

BONNER GEOGRAPHISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN

ISSN 0373-0468

Herausgegeben von
W. Lauer - P. Höllermann - K.A. Boesler - E. Ehlers
Schriftleitung: H.-J. Ruckert

Heft 84

**German Geographical Research
on North America**

A Bibliography with Comments and Annotations

**Edited by
Andreas Dittmann and Hans Dieter Laux**

1996

In Kommission bei
Ferdinand Dümmlers Verlag - Bonn

German Geographical Research on North America
A Bibliography with Comments and Annotations

BONNER GEOGRAPHISCHE ABHANDLUNGEN

ISSN 0373-0468

Herausgegeben von

W. Lauer P. Höllermann K. A. Boesler E. Ehlers

Schriftleitung: H.-J. Ruckert

Heft 84

**German Geographical Research
on North America**

A Bibliography with Comments and Annotations

Edited by

Andreas Dittmann and Hans Dieter Laux



1992

In Kommission bei

FERD. DÜMMLERS VERLAG · BONN

—Dümmlerbuch 7634—

German Geographical Research on North America


A Bibliography with Comments and Annotations

Edited by

Andreas Dittmann and Hans Dieter Laux

In Kommission bei

FERD. DÜMMLERS VERLAG · BONN

 **Dümlerbuch 7634**

Alle Rechte vorbehalten

ISBN 3-427-76341-2

© 1992 Ferd. Dümlers Verlag, 5300 Bonn 1

Herstellung: Druckerei Plump, 5342 Rheinbreitbach

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Preface and Technical Notes by Andreas Dittmann and Hans Dieter Laux.....	9
2	Bibliographical Comments	
2.1	Regional Geographies of North America by Helmut Blume.....	14
2.2	Canada Research by German Geographers since 1945 by Karl Lenz.....	20
2.3	Contributions to Geomorphological Research by Karl-Heinz Schmidt.....	24
2.4	Contributions to Climate and Vegetation by Ingrid Henning.....	31
2.5	Contributions to Soil Geography by Arnt Bronger.....	37
2.6	Contributions to Hydrological Research by Wolfgang-Albert Flügel.....	39
2.7	Contributions to Polar Research by Gerhard Stäblein.....	43
2.8	Contributions to Historical Geography by Dietrich Denecke.....	47
2.9	Contributions to Urban Geography by Roland Hahn.....	53
2.10	Contributions to Economic Geography by Helmut W. Breuer.....	59
2.11	Contributions to Geography of Agriculture and Rural Areas by Hans-Wilhelm Windhorst.....	63
2.12	Contributions to Population and Social Geography by Roland Vogelsang.....	67
3	Annotated Bibliography	
3.1	General Textual Treatises.....	75

3.2	Bibliographies and Research Reports.....	81
3.3	Atlases, Maps and Remote Sensing.....	87
3.4	History of Geography and Biographies.....	96
3.5	Geography in Education.....	101
3.6	Physical Geography	
3.6.1	General Studies on Physical Geography.....	107
3.6.2	Geomorphology, Geology, Minerals and Energy.....	114
3.6.3	Climatology, Vegetation, Hydrology, Soils.....	135
3.6.4	Natural Landscapes, Ecological Research, Natural Hazards, Environmental Protection and Pollution.....	162
3.6.5	Physical Geography of Polar Areas.....	177
3.7	Human Geography	
3.7.1	General Studies on Human Geography.....	193
3.7.2	Historical Geography.....	201
3.7.3	Urban Geography.....	221
3.7.4	Economic Geography.....	244
3.7.5	Geography of Agriculture and Rural Areas.....	279
3.7.6	Population Geography.....	311
3.7.7	Social Geography.....	335
3.7.8	Cultural Geography.....	353
3.7.9	Geography of Recreation, Leisure and Tourism.....	361
3.7.10	Political Geography.....	366
4	Indexes	
4.1	Index of Authors.....	379
4.2	Regional Index.....	390
5	List of Abbreviations.....	397
6	List of Contributors.....	397

1 PREFACE AND TECHNICAL NOTES

The 27th International Geographical Congress in Washington, D.C., 1992 is the first geographical congress to take place in the United States for 40 years. This event and the 40th anniversary of the readmittance of Germany into the IGU offer a welcome opportunity of providing the international scientific community with a survey of the research on North America by German and German speaking geographers in the form of a commentated bibliography.

The attempt of preparing such a bibliographic survey led to a multitude of definition problems, not only concerning spatial and thematic delimitations but also - and above all - the inclusion of authors. Thus the terms "German" resp. "German speaking" were subject to a relatively broad interpretation in this bibliography. It indeed primarily contains contributions by geographers from the two German states which had been separated up to October 3rd 1990, i.e. the Federal Republic of Germany and the German Democratic Republic. But beyond these, publications by scholars from Austria and Switzerland were included as well. In some cases the contributions by authors of German origin, now living in the U.S. or Canada, were included on request of the respective authors, especially when written in German or published in Germany.

The bibliography is spatially restricted to the national territories of the U.S. (including Hawaii) and Canada. Contributions concerning Greenland are not considered. The southern edge of the research area is roughly marked by the border between Mexico and the U.S. As to the period of time, only contributions published between 1945 and the end of 1990 were registered systematically. In some cases, more recent publications of 1991 could be included. Even though the bibliography thematically concentrates on geographical questions and problems resp. on geographers as authors, some contributions of neighbouring disciplines from the natural and social sciences were included in individual cases. All this leads to the conclusion, however, that the bibliography cannot claim to be complete.

The present volume consists of two sections, i.e. a shorter section of commentaries and the bibliography proper. Both sections are subdivided into several thematically defined chapters. First, the commentary section offers two rather general contributions giving surveys of regional geographies on North America (BLUME) as well as of the situation of Canada research by German geographers (LENZ). The following chapters deal with the fields of physical geography such as geomorphology (SCHMIDT), climate and vegetation (HENNING), soil geography (BRONGER), and hydrology (FLÜGEL). The mostly physiogeographical contributions to Polar research are discussed in a separate chapter (STÄBLEIN). Further sections deal with contributions to human geography. These are chapters concerning historical geography (DENECKE), urban geography (HAHN), economic geography (BREUER), geography of agriculture and rural areas (WINDHORST), and population and social geography (VOGELSANG).

The fields of research dealt with by the commentators in most cases correspond to the systematic structure of the bibliographic section in the second part of the volume. Some comments, however, refer to several subsections of the literary part. On the other hand, some subsections of the bibliography are not commentated on at all.

The bibliographic section consists of 20 subsections. The first 5 chapters include general textual treatises of the geography of the U.S. and Canada (chapter 3.1), general aids and sources (3.2 - 3.3), contributions to the history of geography (3.4), and works on geography in education (3.5). The field of physical geography is subdivided into 5 sections (3.6.1 - 3.6.5) whereas the contributions to human geography comprise a total of 10 chapters (3.7.1 - 3.7.10).

Table 1: Regional Keywords

North America - General (1)

United States - General (2)

-The Northeast

--The Northeast - General (4)

--New England (6)

--Middle Atlantic States (7)

-The South

--The South - General (8)

--South Atlantic States (10)

--East South Central States (11)

--West South Central States (12)

-The Middle West

--The Middle West - General (13)

--East North Central States (15)

--West North Central States (16)

-The West

--The West - General (17)

--Mountain States (19)

--Pacific States (20)

--Alaska (21)

--Hawaii (22)

Canada - General (23)

-Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick (25)

-Quebec (26)

-Ontario (27)

-Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta (28)

-British Columbia (29)

-Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory (30)

Within the bibliographic section, keywords added to every individual title are meant to facilitate the use by the reader. Altogether 26 regional and 56 thematic keywords are available. At least one regional and one thematic keyword were assigned to each of the altogether 1563 different contributions to geographical research on North America included in this bibliography. The assignment of several thematic keywords leads to the appearance of numerous contributions in two or more subsections of the bibliography. Thus a total of 2959 entries has been achieved.

Map 1 and Table 1 give a survey of the regional division of North America and the corresponding assignment of the keywords. Table 2 shows the catalogue of thematic keywords. At the end of the bibliography there are an index of authors and a regional index, which follows the regional division shown in Map 1. The numbers of the two indexes refer to the continuous numbering of the titles.

Table 2: Thematic Keywords

General Textual Treatises

Bibliographies, Research Reports
Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
History of Geography, Biographies
Geography in Education

Physical Geography

-Physical Geography - General Studies
-Geology, Minerals and Energy
-Geomorphology
-Hydrology and Water Resources
-Climatology and Meteorology
-Vegetation
-Soils
-Natural Landscapes, Ecological Research
-Natural Hazards
-Environment - Protection and Pollution
-Physical Geography of Polar Areas

Human Geography

-Human Geography - General Studies

-Historical Geography

- Historical Geography - General Studies
- Historical Geography - Immigration, Ethnicity
- Historical Geography - Frontiers, Settlements
- Historical Geography - Agriculture, Land Survey
- Historical Geography - Cities

-Urban Geography

- Urban Geography - General Studies
- Urban Systems and Central Places
- Urban Growth
- City Types and City Classifications
- Cities - Internal Structures, Land Use and Zoning
- Urban Economy - Manufacturing, Services and Transportation
- Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods
- Social Processes, Ethnic Neighborhoods, Ghettos
- Suburbs and Small Towns
- Urban Planning, New Towns
- Urban Renewal and Preservation

-Economic Geography

- Economic Geography - General Studies
- Manufacturing and Industrial Location
- Mining
- Trade and Transportation
- Energy
- Regional Development and Economic Regions

-
-
- Geography of Agriculture and Rural Areas
 - Agriculture and Rural Geography - General Studies
 - Rural Areas - Settlements
 - Land Resources and Land Use
 - Agriculture
 - Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
 - Population Geography
 - Population Geography - General Studies
 - Population Development and Population Distribution
 - Population Structures
 - Mobility and Migration
 - Ethnic Groups and Minorities
 - Social Geography
 - Cultural Geography
 - Geography of Recreation, Leisure and Tourism
 - Political Geography
 - Political Geography - General Studies
 - Political Areal Organization
 - Regional Planning
-
-

Without the help and the enthusiasm of a number of assistants this bibliographic survey could not have been completed in the short time available. Above all the editors would like to express special thanks to Mrs. Silke Vogt for the careful and time-consuming collection of titles and for preparing the data-files, as well as to Mr. Jan Halves who took care of the final layout of the text and the compilation of the indexes with a considerable technical competence and great perseverance. We equally extend our thanks to Mrs. Cornelia Zentzis for her substantial support concerning the translation and the linguistic revision of the literary comments, as well as to Mrs. Barbara Zentzis who supported the publication of this volume with her manifold assistance from the very beginning. Last but not least, our thanks go to the editors of the "Bonner Geographische Abhandlungen" for the inclusion of the bibliography into this series of publications and to the "Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft" for the financial support to prepare and publish this volume.

May 5, 1992

Andreas Dittmann and Hans Dieter Laux

2.1 REGIONAL GEOGRAPHIES OF NORTH AMERICA

by

Helmut Blume

In Germany regional geography has always been considered an important branch of geography and a counterpart to general geography. Since the author of this paper has also written a regional geography of the U.S.A. which must be included in this survey, he feels free to start with a few general remarks on regional geography in Germany. For many decades heated discussions were carried on as to the aims, the subject matter and the methodology of regional geography. These discussions culminated in 1969 at the 37th Conference of German Geographers in Kiel, where certain participants passionately argued that geographers should abandon regional geography. They contended that regional geography was merely descriptive, had no scholarly substance and hence was not a scientific discipline. In the 1970s regional geography nevertheless experienced a renaissance in Germany, as attested by the remarkable increase in the number of publications.

The criticism was for the most part legitimate. As a result, the rather stereotyped and inflexible traditional methodology of German regional geography ("Länderkundliches Schema", established by KIRCHHOFF in 1884 and elaborated particularly by HETTNER in 1927) has fallen into disuse. Today we find great variety in the selection and organization of material and in the methodological approach used in regional geographies. Consequently, the field has gone through a process of rejuvenation. Textbooks dealing with the same region, country or continent differ much more nowadays than they previously did. It is obvious that with all this change the subjectivity that is inherent to any regional geography has greatly increased. This is not a disadvantage, in the opinion of the author, who agrees with PATERSON (1974, p. 22), when he writes, "the quality (of any regional geography) would actually be improved if this subjective element were to be increased, rather than diminished."

Textbooks on regional geography are normally divided into two sections. One is devoted to thematic material dealing with a given region, country or continent as a whole. The other section applies itself to regional topics, i.e., it deals with the subregions into which the larger area treated in the first section is divided. Depending on the intentions of the authors, the magnitude of the thematic and regional sections can vary widely. Since various criteria can be chosen for subdividing any larger area, the more a regional geography concentrates on the regional section, the stronger the subjective element will obviously be.

With these reflections in mind we notice that the regional geographies written by German authors since 1945 vary as much as those written by American authors do. They are all different. In this survey of German regional geographies of North America we distinguish three categories, (1) North America (= Anglo-America) as a whole, (2) U.S.A. and (3) Canada. Within these categories we shall review the individual works according to their date of publication.

1 North America

O. SCHMIEDER's work, published in 1963 and reprinted in 1969, is a revision of the regional geography of North America he published in 1933. It was brought up to date in 1963 but retained

the organization pattern and the methodology of the first edition. In 1933 SCHMIEDER already diverged from the traditional schema of German regional geography of the time. SCHMIEDER's regional geography of North America was a new methodological approach, which he developed under the influence of impressions and ideas he received during his stay as a visiting professor at the University of California in Berkeley from 1925-1930. In this period, when regional studies were written on rather small areas, it had become customary in the United States to follow the method of "sequent occupance." It was SCHMIEDER's merit to have employed this genetic approach for an area of continental extent, i.e., for North America as a whole. He did not restrict himself to describing the particular sequent stages of occupance, such as the cultural landscape of the Indians, the stage of rural occupance, that of industrialization and urbanization, etc. Going far beyond a mere description of these landscapes, he explained the processes and causes of evolution of the landscapes. We should, however, bear in mind that this methodological approach is definitely much more suited to a regional geography of the New World than to one of the Old World, because of the relatively short and mostly well documented evolution of the cultural landscape in the Americas. The methodological approach of SCHMIEDER's regional geography was very modern at the time of its first publication. It was still modern when it was published in a revised edition in 1963, and it is still modern and unique today.

Looking at how the work is divided into a thematic and a regional section, we see that the thematic section is quite short, encompassing only 12% of the 510 pages of text. This section deals with the physiography and the population of the continent, including the forms of culture. It also gives an overview of the evolution from the Indian period to the present. The regional section, with its 84% of the text, handles 7 major regions, each of which is subdivided into several subregions, giving a total of 29. A final chapter, comprising 4% of the text, is devoted to population and economy in the two North American states, the U.S.A. and Canada.

Considering the weight of the regional section, this very outstanding book is characterized by many subjective elements. SCHMIEDER's book was considered a masterpiece of Regional Geography by his colleagues. Since it was first published it has served as an important source of information for generations of students.

Although also devoted to North America as a whole, the regional geography by HOFMEISTER is organized in a completely different manner. Published in 1970 as a pocketbook with 276 pages of text, it is the sixth volume of a series of regional geographies covering all continents. The only similarity between this book and SCHMIEDER's in the organization of the material presented is that the book closes with a chapter on the North American states, which comprises about 7% of the text. The book is devoted exclusively to thematic topics dealing with Anglo-America as a whole: the physiography of the continent (10%), the evolution of cultural patterns (37%), economy and traffic (32%) and urbanization (11%). We should note that HOFMEISTER places major stress on the evolution of cultural patterns, i.e., a topic on which both sections of SCHMIEDER's book are essentially based. It is interesting that HOFMEISTER treats the thematic topics both generally and in their spatial variations. This means that regional aspects are dealt with although the book has no true regional section. It is the author's opinion, however, that any regional geography should be divided into two sections. The first section should be oriented toward such aspects as landforms, climate, etc., of the country as a whole. The second section should deal with the regions in detail.

The author of this survey wrote a comprehensive regional geography of the United States, which was published in the series "Wissenschaftliche Länderkunden" that was started in the 1970s. This work comprises 772 pages of text with an additional almost 200 pages of tables, bibliographies, etc. It was published in two volumes. The first volume, published in 1975 and completely revised in a third edition in 1987, is devoted to aspects of a general geography of the U.S.A. The second volume, published in 1979 with a second edition in 1988, deals with the regions of the U.S.A.

Volume I, entitled "Die USA im Strukturwandel" (The U.S.A. in Structural Change), comprises about 40% of the text. It deals with the United States as a whole and provides general information on geographically relevant aspects as well as pointing out interrelationships between geographical factors. Accents are on the dynamics of economic structures, which cause the spatial disparities in the cultural landscape to change continually. To give a fairly balanced presentation of the selected material, it is divided into three approximately equal parts, one of which deals with physiographic factors and the natural potential, one with population and settlement and the last with economics.

The text of volume II, which is devoted to the regions of the U.S.A. and comprises about 60% of the text, is based on a regionalization performed particularly for the purpose by means of a computer-based multivariate factor analysis (BLUME & SCHWARZ 1976). Since the basis of the regionalization was to be man's activities and the resulting structures and structural changes in their spatial variations, it was obvious that the aim of the regionalization should be socioeconomic or culture regions, respectively. In view of the cultural variety and the socioeconomic disparities within the United States, formal regions based on one factor alone would definitely not have suited the purpose. Both functional and nodal regions were also considered disadvantageous in a regionalization of the United States, because they would not be homogeneous with regard to either a single factor or a combination of several geographical factors. It was felt, therefore, that the regionalization should aim at formal regions based on a combination of several factors derived from human geography. Three factor complexes were chosen, comprising 90 variables, of which 47 characterized economic patterns, 25 population and settlement, and 18 culture.

The 14 regions differentiated within the contiguous 48 states are (see map 2):

I. Regions that have a specific cultural impact and are contiguous in extent

- (a) Structurally strong regions:
 - (1) Atlantic Megalopolis,
 - (2) Midwest,
 - (3) Peninsular Florida,
 - (4) California
- (b) Structurally indifferent regions:
 - (5) Pacific Northwest,
 - (6) New England,
 - (7) Southern Lowlands
- (c) Structurally weak regions:
 - (8) Southern Uplands

II. Regions that have a less specific cultural impact and are less contiguous in extent

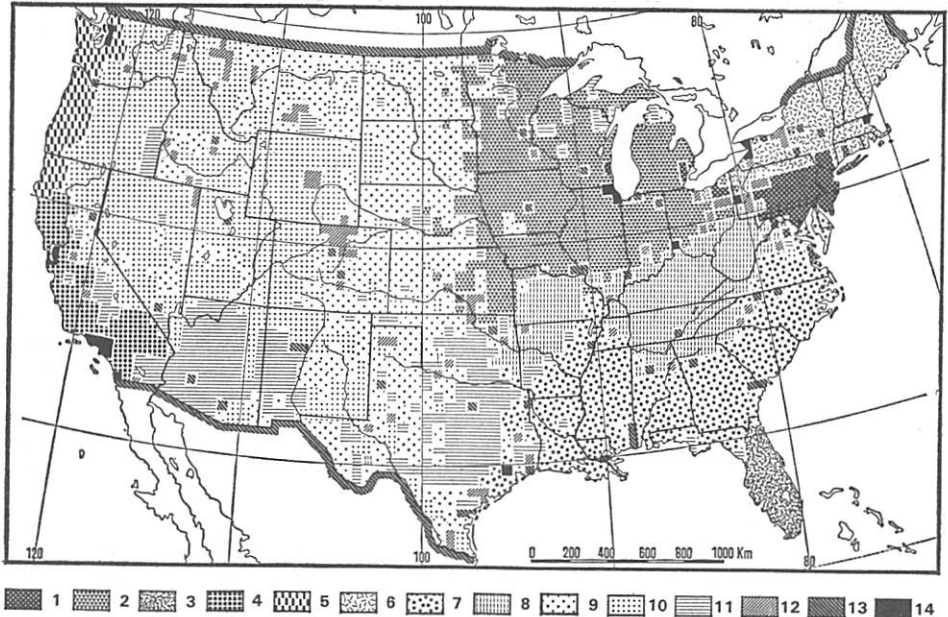
- (a) Structurally problematic regions:
 - (9) Wheat Belt

(b) Structurally indifferent regions:

- (10) Areas of ranching and irrigation in the Great Plains and Western Mountains,
- (11) Agglomerations in the Western Interior

III. Urban regions:

- (12) Towns without many industrial activities or service functions,
- (13) Urban agglomerations with a high degree of tertiary and secondary activities,
- (14) Metropolises.



Map 2: Regionalization of the U.S.A. (Source: BLUME & SCHWARZ 1976)

Another regional geography of the United States, written by HAHN, was published in 1981, with a second edition in 1984. It is also part of a series on regional geography, *Länderprofile*. HAHN's methodological approach differs from all other regional geographies listed in this survey inasmuch as he dispenses with a thematic section, with the exception of a few pages at the end (about 3% of the text) dealing with the role of the U.S.A. in the world economy. The 6 major regions into which he subdivides the United States are treated in 6 chapters, (1) the East: megalopolis, economic center and historical core, (2) the South: roots of the Negro problem, significant natural resources and the changing image of the cotton belt, (3) the Midwest: a core economic region with structural problems, (4) Appalachia: a region of stagnation, (5) the Great Plains: a transitional region, (6) the West: natural landscapes, man-made landscapes and exponential growth.

From the chapter headings it is already evident that the text is primarily problem oriented. The selection of subjects also shows this. Many case studies are presented, in order to provide not only

local, but also general information. Accordingly, thematic material on the United States as a whole is distributed throughout the six regional chapters. For example, chapter one deals with general town patterns, suburbia, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas and a comparison of Sunbelt and Snowbelt cities; chapter two, with the making of the American landscape in colonial times, the Negro problem and energy problems; chapter three, with settlement patterns, the family farm and the farm problem and competition between the Manufacturing Belt and the Sunbelt; chapter four, with the Tennessee Valley Authority as a questionable model for regional planning; chapter five, with climatic differentiation; and chapter six, with general tectonics of North America, protection of natural environments and Indian problems.

The author intentionally avoids any tendency toward completeness or toward systematization. The text is shaped by subjective elements. According to PATERSON (1974, p. 21), regional geography "is not primarily problem-orientated but concerned to provide balanced coverage." The author would agree that a text of regional geography, though necessarily based on a substantial subjective element, should not be solely problem oriented, for the coverage would then not be balanced. Actually HAHN's very original and subjective work is not as much a regional geography as it is a regional "profile." This very appropriate term is the title of the series "Länderprofile" of which HAHN's work is a part. Such a regional profile should definitely be problem oriented and at the same time as up to date as possible, as is the case in HAHN's well written book.

Alaska is the only major subregion of the United States that has been the subject of a special regional geography in the German language. It was written by BARTZ and published in 1950, i.e., nine years before Alaska became a state of the union. As far as I know, BARTZ's book was the first regional geography of Alaska. Comprising 367 pages of text, it deals with thematic patterns and does not have any regional sections. Regional aspects are nevertheless discussed where the spatial disparities in such thematic topics as physiography, economy and settlement are handled. In this way the organization of the text is similar to those by HOFMEISTER on North America and LENZ on Canada. BARTZ's book begins with physiographic patterns. Considering the size of Alaska and the large expanse of uninhabited areas, at least at the time the text was written, it was quite reasonable that much weight was placed on physiography (26% of the text). In this chapter the greatest attention is paid to the fauna, an important base of the economy. The text continues with the native population and Indian and Eskimo ways of life before the arrival of the white man. A section on Russian and American colonization follows. The main chapter, comprising 37% of the text, describes the economy, giving detailed information on fishery, mining and agriculture. Regional disparities are pointed out and explained, as in the next chapter dealing with population and settlement. It is noteworthy that long before German geographers proposed abandoning the traditional scheme in regional geography BARTZ already took a rather advanced approach to the organization of his text. His book was a remarkable German contribution to the regional geography of Alaska as a North American subregion.

3 Canada

The first regional geography in German language covering Canada as a whole is that by LENZ, published in 1988 as Volume 30 of a well established series of regional geographies ("Wissenschaftliche Länderkunden"). The text, comprising 453 pages, is divided into nine chapters dealing with thematic topics. Their headings read as follows: natural regions and their potential (19% of the text), European colonization (14%), population growth, distribution and migration (5%), control of space by modern communications (4%), production of raw materials (15%), the energy situation (3%), structure and regional disparities in manufacturing (6%), urbanization and dominance of metropolises (25%), current aims and problems from a geographical point of view (6%).

Regional aspects are treated in more detail in this study than in the other two books that do not have regional sections (HOFMEISTER; BARTZ). Not only the first chapter, which deals with landforms, climate and vegetation regions, goes into spatial variations of thematic topics, but all other chapters as well. Although in the last chapter the author briefly discusses the feasibility of regionalizations based on population, settlement or economic patterns, he did not perform any regionalization by type, probably to avoid too many subjective elements. It is, however, disadvantageous that the reader seeking information on a given Canadian subregion has to consult every chapter to collect the diverse and widely dispersed data. This could even be considered dissatisfactory by a person needing quick and detailed information, for example, on the province of Quebec, which might possibly separate from Canada in the near future. There is no comparison of French-speaking Canada with English-speaking Canada, though the author comments on Canada's cultural dualism, judging it both an enrichment and a danger.

LENZ's comprehensive book attests to the author's profound knowledge of Canada and demonstrates the successful inclusion of regional aspects in a text that deals primarily with thematic patterns.

4 Conclusions

In summarizing our survey of regional geographies written on North America in German language since 1945, we note that they all differ in the manner organizing their subject matter. This is explained chiefly by the varying amount of space devoted to the thematic section and the regional section, the two parts into which a regional geography could and should be divided. The more space is devoted to the regional sector, the stronger is the subjective element that is inherent to any regional geography. If, however, the subjective element dominates the whole text, as in a regional geography without a thematic section, the text easily takes on a rather journalistic touch. In order to prevent this, several regional geographies analyzed in this survey restrict themselves to thematic headings, though they deal with regional disparities in various thematic topics. The disadvantage of organizing the contents of a regional geography in this manner is that there is no possibility for any treatment of subregions.

References see section 3.1

Additional References

- HETTNER, A. 1927: Die Geographie - ihre Geschichte, ihr Wesen und ihre Methoden. Breslau.
PATERSON, J.H. 1974: Writing Regional Geography: Problems and Progress in the Anglo-American Realm. In: Progress in Geography 6, p. 3-26.
SCHMIEDER, O. 1933: Länderkunde Nordamerikas. Leipzig, Wien.

2.2 CANADA RESEARCH BY GERMAN GEOGRAPHERS SINCE 1945

by

Karl Lenz

Prior to WW II only few German geographers pursued research on Canada, among them were W. TUCKERMAN, H. SCHREPFER and C. SCHOTT. The latter's study "Landnahme und Kolonisation in Canada am Beispiel Südontarios" (Land Acquisition and Colonization - the Case of Southern Ontario) gave important impulses for research (Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Universität Kiel, Bd. 6, 1936). After the war SCHOTT engaged in field work and research on Canada and initiated numerous student research papers and theses on Canadian topics. The Department of Geography of the University of Marburg emerged as the first center of Canada studies in Germany, to be followed by departments in Berlin, Trier, and Augsburg. Since then, the number of scholarly publications on Canada increased and the research topics became more diverse. (Bibliographies and avenues for future research are given by EHLERS (1983), VOGELSANG (1990), LENZ (1972, 1976, 1979, 1981), BURGHARDT & SCHLICHTMANN (1982) and GRÜNSTEUDEL (1989).)

There are, however, many reports among these publications, i.e. the authors merely deliver accounts of current developments and events in Canada. Examples are papers on traffic on the St. Lawrence Seaway (LENZ 1984), James Bay hydro-energy projects (ROUVE 1991) and census data analyses of demographic developments (EBERLE & WOLFF 1983). These papers make use of material and data from Canadian publications, statistical reports etc. As such, they are not original pieces of research that present new insights and results. Nevertheless, such reports are necessary and important in their own right (EHLERS 1983).

The following sections briefly summarize and comment on selected Canada research written in German. The remainder of this bibliography presents a more detailed treatment of specific topics.

About 25 % of Canada research by Germans is devoted to topics in physical geography (VOGELSANG 1990, p. 62) which is due to the Heidelberg-Ellesmere Island Expedition of 1978 (BARSCH & KING 1981). Its very extensive final report includes papers on the periglacial climate and its geomorphological impacts, permafrost and related problems for settlements and economic activities. Also included are studies on glaciers and the ice sheet. Several more studies on these issues were published in later years (cf. BARSCH, KING, FLÜGEL, MÄUSBACHER, PRIESNITZ, SCHUNKE, STÄBLEIN). Of special importance are studies on the vegetation, particularly those of THANNHEISER, in various parts of Northern Canada.

A broader range of Canada topics has been developed by human geographers, many new issues were added in the 1980s. Following the German geography tradition the initial focus was on descriptive regional studies. In the 1960s, however, they were fairly new in Canada. Hence, these papers were extensively reviewed and well received. A common characteristic of these studies is the historical geography perspective - based on C. SCHOTT - which focuses on developments from the past to the present. In a 1971 study of the Atlantic province of Canada, SCHOTT showed that this area which had been a rich British colony until the late 19th century has since developed into a peripheral region in a state of emergency. More recently, VOGELSANG (1989) gave an up-date of the social and economic problems and prospects of this region. LENZ (1990) provided a

comparison of this area's historical and geographical developments with those of neighboring New England.

Other regional studies, too, began with European colonization and portrayed developments in the economy, society, population and settlement structure. Preference was given to areas on the northern frontier which were colonized relatively late and exhibited special problems because of their peripheral location (cf. EHLERS 1965; KRENZLIN 1965; HABRICH 1967; HOTTENROTH 1968; TREUDE 1974; LENZ 1976). EHLERS (1967), in particular, extended this research through a comparative perspective, examining similarities and differences of the Canadian north and Finland. In a follow-up study (1984) he traced the developments in the Peace River County and the Clay Belt. This yielded interesting results for the northern frontier and generally lends support to studies analyzing regions at different points in time.

Northern Canada continues to be important in regional studies. As early as 1954 SCHOTT turned attention to modern infrastructural developments in the north. In 1972 he described the northern frontier again and cautioned against speculation and premature settlement. The increased mining activity in the north initiated a host of new studies. They relate to the economic potential of the north and to the conflict over land and development rights with the native population (cf. TREUDE 1982; GERLOFF 1984, 1989; FRITZ-ASSMUS 1989; SCHMIDT 1991; LENZ's 1990 paper on the boreal forest). Studies on the population of the north are commented upon below.

Other regional studies focus on the prairie provinces (LENZ 1965) and several areas in the east which are characterized by great changes in the economy, related settlement patterns and impact on the landscape; cf. NAGEL (1979, 1985) on the Gaspesie and Magdalenen Islands, respectively, EBERLE (1982) on the Outaouais, PLETSCHE (1980) on Quebec and WIEGER (1990) on the province of New Brunswick. The latter provides a comprehensive analysis which shows developments from colonization to the present. Spatial and temporal developments - categorized in various historical epochs - are traced in minute detail, utilizing archival records and pertinent historic documents. This leads to better understanding of current economic problems of this province and helps to evaluate economic development programs. Thus, the author clearly applies the historical geography perspective introduced earlier by SCHOTT.

A comprehensive regional geography of Canada was published in the reputable Wissenschaftliche Buchgemeinschaft, Darmstadt (LENZ 1988). The same year HOFMEISTER's revised edition of his Regional Geography of North America was printed which concentrates more strongly on Canada than did the first edition. In previous years several books were written on Canada. These are, however, no regional geographies and their contents are only partially geographic (cf. ALTMANN 1949; HAUSER 1950; KRÜGER 1964; PANTENBURG 1966; an exception is the book by BERNHARD & WINKLER 1953, 2nd ed. 1966).

The regional geography is supplemented by several other comprehensive works, for example the picture book by PLETSCHE, VIEDEBANNT & WIEBE (1984) or several lengthy chapters in geographic encyclopedias (PLETSCHE 1990). PLETSCHE's 1986 guide to geographic field work is also a good supplement.

Several other publications deserve further mentioning. They cover the whole of Canada and deal with regional structures such as core-periphery disparities. PLETSCHE (1988), BUTZIN (1986, 1987) and HECHT & LENZ (1982) discussed the development of a new core region in the west. Using the latest statistics VOGELSSANG (1990) documented strong regional differences in development.

Publications on economic and transportation geography are either sector or region related. Modern developments in agriculture were discussed at length by SCHOTT (1961, 1984). More specialized studies relate to the irrigation agriculture of southern Alberta (WIEGER 1989), part-time farming in Alberta (KERKEMEYER 1988) and the role of Canadian agriculture in world trade. The latter both focus on the resource base and the problems resulting from dependence on exports (WIEGER 1991). LENZ (1976) compared rural service centers at different points in time. It became evident that small service centers which in the past were quite important in the prairies are abandoned whereas the farm towns experience population growth.

Mining, a sector of great importance in the Canadian economy has been a frequent topic. Regional summaries were provided on the Rockies (JÜNGST 1974), Quebec (SCHOTT 1977) and northern Manitoba (METZ & ROGGE 1976). Studies on crude oil, natural gas reserves and oil sands were presented by LENZ (1969) and SCHRÖDER (1989), respectively. SCHOTT (1961/62) and VOLKMANN (1987) discussed the mining of iron ore. Interesting results were achieved in studies on mining towns. Those towns and other nonfarm pioneer settlements were thoroughly examined by VOGELSANG (1979, 1980) who made an important contribution to the general geography of settlements. Using case studies JÜNGST (1971), DÖPP & JÜNGST (1979) and VOLKMANN (1989) demonstrated structural changes in mining settlements. BECKER (1980, 1982) concentrated on one special aspect. He focused on the turn-of-the-century hierarchy of towns on the Klondike River portion of the Canadian mining frontier. This study illustrated the rise and decline of mining towns very well.

Relatively few studies relate to industrial geography. The location of aluminum industries in Kitimat, B.C. were examined by WALLER (1963); more recently, VOGELSANG (1990) summarized structural changes in Canadian industries and documented a disproportional growth of high-tech industries. Their concentration in southern Ontario and Ottawa as well as the U.S. were described by BATHELT (1989).

An interesting case examined by SOYEZ (1986) is that of the location of a Swedish pulp and paper mill in Nova Scotia. In order to preserve the timber resources in the long run, a Scandinavian style of forest management was adopted. It was found, however, that environmental pollution and protection are perceived differently by various parties. In this case a rather serious conflict between the firm and the local population emerged, leading the author to call for international standards of environmental pollution and protection.

The role of transportation for the political and economic unity of the country was discussed by BRAUN (1955) who gave special attention to the rate structure. Other studies on the geography of transportation relate to the opening of the St. Lawrence Seaway (cf. the doctoral theses of HENNING 1963, KNOBLAUCH 1970 and ROEMER 1971) and LENZ's 1984 report on developments in the 25 years since the opening of the seaway.

Ethnicity and urban developments were added to the research agenda more recently. Ethnic studies are the result of a research project by PLETSCH (Marburg), MÜLLER-WILLE (Montreal) and HECHT (Waterloo) that was carried out from 1981 to 1984 and was funded by the Volkswagen Foundation (cf. Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, 92, 96). The studies concentrate partly on natives, Indians and Inuit, their economies and rights. Native rights and economic activities were already discussed by TREUDE in the 1960s. He turned attention to the conflicts between land use and native rights in the arctic. HABRICH (1987) gave a comprehensive assessment of the situation and prospects of natives in the north. MÜLLER-WILLE (1990) gave a very emphatic and critical account of native problems in 'Nations of the Fourth World'. A study on the Inuit in the Keewatin

region (PLATZER 1980) traces settlement and changes in the cultural tradition. The multi-dimensional problems of the native population certainly requires more information and field research of the type carried out by these authors.

The political conflict with Quebec initiated a number of studies on French Canadians. MÜLLER-WILLE & PLETSCH (1981) and PLETSCH (1985, 1986) examined recent social, economic and cultural factors and changes. Social interaction between English and French Canadians in various rural communities were the topic of a doctoral thesis by SCHULTE (1988).

Germans were among the other ethnic groups in Canada that were focused upon more recently (PLETSCH, KOCH & VESTWEBER 1984; KOCH-KRAFT 1990). VOGELSANG (1983, 1984, 1985) discussed Chinese immigrants and Chinatowns in greater detail and raised the question as to the definition of ethnic minorities.

The integration of ethnic groups and minorities is a topic of special concern. It was discussed for central Canada and the midwest by PLETSCH (1989) and LENZ (1989), respectively. They show differential patterns of behavior among various groups. For Canada's policy of multi-culturalism such research is of great interest and the results are noteworthy.

Relatively few papers were published on the urban geography of Canada. Examples are the statistical analysis of the urbanization of Canada (LENZ 1971) and HECHT's (1977) comparison of the Anglo and French Canadian cities of Hamilton and Quebec, respectively. A German-Canadian research colloquium entitled 'Research on urban form and structure' that took place in Trier in 1979 (SCHRÖDER-LANZ 1982/86) initiated a number of studies. Urban structural changes, social areas and segregation were quantified and discussed (BRAUN 1982; MÜLLER 1982; GAD 1989; LENZ 1989). Urban revitalization was illustrated and evaluated using Winnipeg as an example (HAHN 1988). Quality of life in selected Canadian cities was the topic of yet another study which also examined citizens' participation in city planning (LÖTSCHER 1982, 1985). A topic of special relevance to Canada - 'urban planning for the Canadian winter' - was taken up by HAHN's habilitation study (1992). Canadian cities offer many avenues for geographic research, their developments being reflective of the general dynamics of national growth. One can expect future research to concentrate more strongly on urban affairs.

Summing up, it should be noted that although German geographic research was initiated in the 1930s by SCHOTT it was not pursued on a large scale until in post war times. Whereas regional and historic analyses were initial concerns, university colloquia and research projects focused on current developments. Thus, ethnicity and urban development became additional areas of research. One can expect an increase in geographic research on Canada leading to a greater variety of topics and more interdisciplinary studies.

2.3 CONTRIBUTIONS TO GEOMORPHOLOGICAL RESEARCH

by

Karl-Heinz Schmidt

1 Introduction

More than 150 contributions dealing with the general geomorphology of North America or with specific regional geomorphic problems have been written by German geographers since the early fifties. This bibliographical comment concentrates on the papers with a specific regional or methodic background. Some natural regions of the United States and Canada have attracted more German researchers than others; consequently there are strong regional disparities. This may be due to specific interests of the geomorphologists, but the tendency certainly has been supported by the scenic grandeur of some regions, in which, luckily, the geomorphologist can professionally indulge.

Moreover, when working in another continent the geomorphologist will try to find study areas where the geomorphological, structural or climatic settings differ from those familiar to him. Therefore remarkably few publications deal (1) with the history of glacial advance and retreat in the central lowlands, a field of research that has been very well documented in north-central Europe, or (2) with the relief development in mountains of moderate relief (Mittelgebirge), a subject which has also been intensively studied in Central Europe. The western part of North America with its high mountain relief and the dry areas of the Southwest have particularly fascinated the German geomorphologists and the study areas of about 75 % of the scientific contributions are in the Pacific Mountain System, the Rocky Mountains, the Colorado Plateau and the Basin and Range Province. An indication of this preference is the first geomorphological field study after WW II which deals with the cuesta-type landscape of the Colorado Plateau (MOR-TENSEN 1953).

2 Regional and Geomorphic Subdivisions

From the geomorphological point of view a subdivision into states, economic or administrative areas is not appropriate, nor is a crude subdivision into Eastern, Central or Mountain Regions sufficient, as a great variety of geomorphic and landscape units are put together without making the adequate distinctions. This bibliographical comment follows the subdivision into natural regions or physiographic provinces proposed by HUNT (1974). As this chapter does not include the polar regions of the Canadian Shield and Alaska, the relevant provinces are:

- Atlantic and Gulf Coast Plains,
- Appalachian Provinces,
- Interior Plains and Plateaus,
- Rocky Mountains,
- Colorado Plateau,
- Basin and Range Province,
- Columbia-Snake River Plateaus,
- Pacific Mountain System,
- Hawaii.

With regard to the geomorphological sub-disciplines this survey distinguishes between studies on fluvial geomorphology, glacial and periglacial geomorphology, coastal geomorphology, karst geomorphology, structural landforms and neotectonics, pediment and playa systems, volcanic landforms and climatogenetic geomorphology. Additional sub-groups comprise remote sensing in geomorphology and general studies when complete geomorphological descriptions are given.

3 Publications on the Geomorphology of the Individual Physiographic Provinces

No "Geomorphology of North America" has been written by German geographers. For general descriptions of the geomorphological and geological setting of the continent the reader is referred to the basic textbooks by HOFMEISTER (1988) for the entire continent, by BLUME (1979) for the United States and by PLETSCH (1986) for Canada. For the individual provinces a wide variety of geomorphological information is given in scientific papers by German authors.

3.1 Atlantic and Gulf Coast Plains

The Gulf Coast and Atlantic coastal plains and lowlands stretch from the Gulf of Mexico over Cape Cod to Newfoundland and form the eastern edge of the continent. It goes without saying that most of the studies in this province relate to problems of coastal geomorphology. Starting with SCHOTT (1955), who described the marshes of Newfoundland and Nova Scotia, and HOFMEISTER (1956), who discussed sea level measurements, studies refer to estuarine meanders (AHNERT 1960a) and to the question of zonality in coastal geomorphology with examples from the East Coast of the United States (KELLETTAT 1989). GIERLOFF-EMDEN (1956) gives a general description of the Gulf Coast of Texas.

The karst areas in Florida also attracted some attention. GERSTENHAUER (1969) compared the karst geomorphology of Florida and Yucatan with special reference to tower karst and collapse features. MARCUS & CAVIEDES (1983) use remote sensing in the interpretation of a collapse doline in central Florida. Only about 5 % of all the papers deal with the Atlantic and Gulf Coast Plains.

3.2 Appalachian Provinces

The Appalachian Provinces separate the Coastal from the Interior Plains and consist of a number of structurally distinct units such as the Appalachian Plateaus or the Valley and Ridge Province. They inherited their structural framework from Paleozoic tectonic processes (HUNT 1974). Though this is one of the classic areas of North American geomorphology (HACK 1960), only two papers deal with problems of Appalachian geomorphology. One reason for this may be the close physiographic resemblance to Central Europe with respect to the structural and climatic setting especially as far as the central parts of the Appalachians are concerned. The effects of Pleistocene glaciations on the cuesta relief in the Alleghenies was investigated by HANEFELD (1960). BARTH & BLUME (1973a) studied the relation between structurally controlled cuestas and truncating planation surfaces in the southern Appalachian Plateaus, also considering climato-geomorphological problems.

3.3 Interior Plains and Plateaus

The Central Lowlands and the Great Plains form a vast plain between the Appalachians and the Rocky Mountains in the United States and between the Canadian Shield and the Rockies in Canada. Most publications on the Interior Plains and Plateaus are dedicated to the spectacular karst features of central Kentucky. The first contribution was written on the Mitchell and Pennyroyal Plains by the grand old man of German karst geomorphology (LEHMANN 1969). In a number of papers MIOTKE describes and analyzes karst forms and processes in the Mammoth Cave area (1974, 1975b, 1975c) and the genetic relationships between caves and landforms (MIOTKE & PALMER 1972). MIOTKE & PAPENBERG (1972) investigated the geomorphology and hydrology of the Sinkhole Plain and Glasgow Upland in central Kentucky. In the culminating decade of climatic geomorphology, the seventies, the importance and limitations of climatic control on karst processes were critically discussed (MIOTKE 1975a).

Pleistocene valley and slope formation and their bearing on the relief history in the cuesta landscape in the Driftless Area of Wisconsin were investigated by BLUME & BARTH (1971). In the Canadian prairie provinces ice margins were localized and compared to moraine-dammed lakes (METZ 1977). One of the few applied studies by German geomorphologists was carried out by SPÄTH (1979) on the regulating function of soil moisture in the erosion and crop production process in semiarid regions of the central Great Plains.

3.4 Rocky Mountains

The Rocky Mountains of the United States and Canada stretch from New Mexico to Alaska. The young, highly elevated mountain system forms the Continental Divide between the Atlantic and the Pacific ocean. The Rockies belong to those provinces which received the greatest attention by German authors. Apart from the polar regions, the Rocky Mountains, besides the Pacific Mountain System, offer the possibility for studies not only of past but also of present-day periglacial and glacial geomorphology. Among other subjects, investigations refer to cryoplanation processes in the Canadian Rockies (KARRASCH 1974), to the late Pleistocene glacial history in the Colorado Front Range (GABRIEL 1980) or to comparative block glacier studies (HÖLLERMANN 1983a, 1983b). A detailed review of the glacial history of the Rocky Mountains was written by KAISER (1966).

Remote sensing was applied for landscape classification in the Colorado Front Range including the Rocky Mountain National Park (BAUMGARTNER 1979, 1983), for regional landscape interpretations in different parts of the province (SCHRÖDER-LANZ 1976) or for the more detailed analysis of glacial geomorphology of the Rocky Mountain foothills in Alberta (KARTE 1982).

German fluvial research has long been dedicated almost exclusively to genetic studies of terrace chronologies and river history. Special and highly detailed measurement devices and methods have been applied at Squaw Creek in Montana, a tributary to the Missouri River, to investigate bedload transport processes and river bed adjustment. Natural magnetic tracers are used to measure coarse bedload transport rates for short time-intervals (ERGENZINGER & CUSTER 1983; BUNTE, CUSTER, ERGENZINGER & SPIEKER 1987). The data can also be used to determine denudation and erosion rates (ERGENZINGER 1986).

3.5 Colorado Plateau

Together with the Basin and Range Province, the Columbia and Snake River Plateaus and the Interior Plateaus of British Columbia, the Colorado Plateau forms the intermountain belt between the Rockies and the Pacific Mountain System. The Colorado Plateau is described as the most colorful part of the United States (HUNT 1974) and some of the classic papers in geomorphology with conceptual views on river development, cuesta landscapes and the dynamics of fluvial processes have their research background on the Colorado Plateau (POWELL 1875; GILBERT 1877). About 30 papers have been published about this semiarid to arid region of deep canyons and high plateaus underlain by thick piles of nearly horizontal sedimentary formations with extensive areas of bare rock.

The main topic of the German authors is the structural geomorphology of the cuesta landscape, which, on the Colorado Plateau, has evolved in an unmatched diversity (SCHMIDT 1989a). MORTENSEN (1953) was the first to describe the groundplans, the slopes and the geomorphological activity of the cuestas. In this study the term "Achterstufe" (backscarp) was introduced into geomorphic literature. The influence of Pleistocene climates on the geomorphology of the cuesta scarps was analyzed by AHNERT (1960b) in an effort to transfer the concepts of European climatic geomorphology to the American Southwest. BARTH & BLUME (1973b) compared the geomorphological attributes of cuestas and hogbacks in regions of varying aridity to find out whether there are climatically induced differences. The majority of their examples lay on the Colorado Plateau, and they were able to demonstrate that geomorphological activity increases with decreasing humidity. BLUME & BARTH (1972) drew attention to hogback ramps and talus flatirons as typical features of dryland structural landforms. Some years later SCHMIDT (1989a, 1989b) showed that it is necessary to differentiate between climato-cyclic and non-cyclic talus and pediment flatirons. Late Quaternary geocological variations, including geomorphic processes, caused by climatic change were analyzed by LITTMANN (1988) in the dry areas of the North American Southwest.

In a number of articles SCHIPULL (1978a, 1980, 1987) described the cuesta scarps in southeastern Utah with the systems approach as scientific background; he also analyzed the morphometry of waterpockets (1978b), which are typical products of arid weathering processes. In quantitative studies SCHMIDT has investigated the influence of independent non-climatic control factors, such as caprock lithology or structural dip, on dependent form variables of the structural landforms, e.g. groundplan (1980), slope inclination (1987b) and backslope length (1991). The same author also conceived and applied new methods for estimating scarp retreat (1980, 1989c) and gave a comprehensive survey of the relief history and the present-day relief configuration of the Colorado Plateau (1988).

Investigations of pediment surfaces in the Henry Mountains region give evidence of Pleistocene neotectonic movements (SCHMIDT 1984). Present-day fluvial geomorphology is addressed in a process study on the regional variation of mechanical and chemical denudation in the Upper Colorado River Basin (SCHMIDT 1985). The age and development of the Grand Canyon of the Colorado is still a puzzling problem: the controversial views are discussed and new concepts are presented by SCHMIDT (1986).

3.6 Basin and Range Province

The Basin and Range Province surrounds the Colorado Plateau on its southern and western side. Together with the Plateau it is referred to as the dry American Southwest. It is a textbook area for parallel mountain ranges, pediments and desert basins, and many of the some 30 German contributions relate to this geomorphological sequence. MENSCHING (1973) chose this region for a classic article on pediment systems. BARSCH & ROYSE (1972) derived a model for the development of Quaternary terraces and pediment-terraces. The fluvial and sedimentation history of Beaver Basin in southwestern Utah was investigated by STERR (1985a), who also tried to establish time-stratigraphic chronologies of river terraces. In a comprehensive study WENZENS (1974) investigated the formation of pediments and caliche profiles. In a subsequent paper he discussed the genetic relationships of alluvial fans and pediments (WENZENS 1978). SZABO & STERR (1978) applied uranium/thorium dating methods for the age determination of caliches in southern Nevada. The striking phenomenon of sliding rocks on essentially flat playa surfaces attracted the attention of WEHMEIER (1986). The origin of large-scale cracks was investigated by the same author on Alkali Flat, Nevada (WEHMEIER 1987). Playa surfaces also were the subject of two remote sensing studies (WEHMEIER 1981, 1982).

There is a sharp contrast between the hot and dry desert basins and the high mountains of the ranges, many of them exceeding an altitude of 3000 m. It is therefore not surprising that some studies in the Basin and Range Province relate to periglacial geomorphology, rock glaciers and blockfields (BARSCH & UPDIKE 1971; HÖLLERMANN 1972). Some aspects of the altitudinal zonation and geocology in the mountain areas of the dry Southwest were described by HÖLLERMANN (1973b, 1990).

A number of studies by STERR (1981, 1982, 1986) are dedicated to the interesting problem of how morphometric attributes of fault scarps can be employed for dating events in the Quaternary seismo-tectonic history in mobile areas of the Basin and Range Province. No papers have been published on the third intermountain province, the Columbia and Snake River Plateaus, though interesting problems of glacial meltwater events and of mega-fluvial features of the scablands deserve further research.

3.7 Pacific Mountain System

The Pacific Mountain System stretches from California through Canada to Alaska and comprises a great variety of structurally different units such as the Sierra Nevada and Great Valley, the Cascade Mountains, the Coast Ranges and the Canadian Cordillera. In this province the main concern of German authors was directed to problems of glacial and periglacial geomorphology and to the altitudinal zonation of the high mountains. The first glacial study dealt with glacier fluctuations in the Cascade Mountains (HOFMANN 1953) and their cartographic presentation (HOFMANN 1955). Periglacially induced asymmetric relief features were studied by KARRASCH (1983), and periglacial pediplanation in the Canadian Cordillera by PRIESNITZ & SCHUNKE (1983b). HÖLLERMANN (1973, 1990) and ECKELMANN (1988) discuss questions of altitudinal zonation with special reference to periglacial processes. The Cathedral Massif Glacier in British Columbia and its forefield was the subject of photogrammetric mapping and interpretation (MAUELSHAGEN & SLUPETZKY 1985; SLUPETZKY, GRUBER & MAUELSHAGEN 1988a, 1988b).

Questions of coastal zone management in California were addressed by KARRASCH (1983). In his analysis of morphometric properties of fault scarps as indicators for neotectonic activity STERR (1986) also included examples from southern California. The volcanic peaks of the Cascades have attracted geographers for a long time. TROLL (1955) wrote a classic regional study on Mount Rainier and its vicinity. The spectacular eruption of Mount St. Helens and the natural hazards involved were described by GEIPEL (1981) and PREUSSER (1985, 1986a, 1986b, 1990), also with applications in remote sensing (PREUSSER 1984).

3.8 Hawaii

The main geomorphological attractions of the Hawaiian Islands are their coasts (BRÜCKNER & RADTKE 1989 evaluated aspects of coastal geomorphology on Oahu), their volcanic activity and the volcanoes at various stages of erosion. The latter aspect was further investigated by WIRTHMANN (1968), who also published a general regional study on the Hawaiian Islands (WIRTHMANN 1966). The young relief of the tropical islands is interpreted as standing in a remarkable contrast to the tropical pediplanation relief of the stable continents, and an augmentation of classic concepts of German tropical geomorphology has been proposed (WIRTHMANN & HÜSER 1987).

4 Evaluation and Conclusion

Research in the different sub-disciplines of geomorphology is not performed evenly over the various physiographic provinces of North America. Some branches of research concentrate on specific areas. This is owing to the circumstance that some regions exhibit model landscapes for detailed studies in the different branches of geomorphology. The Pacific Mountain System and the Rocky Mountains have been favorite areas of high mountain studies in glacial and periglacial geomorphology with periglacial geomorphology having traditionally been a preferred subject of German geomorphologists. The Basin and Range Province with its textbook examples of pediment and playa systems has attracted studies in arid geomorphology. The mobile areas of the Southwest and West provided specimens for neotectonic investigations. The Colorado Plateau with its model assemblage of cuestas, hogbacks and plateaus with deeply incised canyons was a focal point of research in structural geomorphology.

The wave of European climatic and climato-genetic geomorphology has not swept very forcefully over the Atlantic Ocean. Only few studies tried to interpret landforms with a climato-cyclic background (AHNERT 1960b; SCHMIDT 1989a). BARTH & BLUME (1973b) investigated form and process variations of structural landforms induced by different climatic settings. The significance of palaeoclimatic conditions for the development of erosion surfaces of different age on the Southeastern Colorado Plateau was analyzed by SCHMIDT (1991).

The number of papers on fluvial geomorphology is disproportionately low. In this central branch of geomorphology only about 10 papers have been published in comparison to 25 in glacial and periglacial geomorphology and about 30 in structural geomorphology and neotectonics. There also is a remarkable shortage of process and applied studies presented by German authors. The majority of articles have a morphogenetic or process-descriptive background. Only few studies apply a quantitative approach. But a change in approach can be observed in recent years and there is an increasing number of process-oriented studies with a detailed background of measurement and quantification.

References see section 3.6.2

Additional References

- GILBERT, G.K. 1877. Report on the Geology of the Henry Mountains. - U.S. Geogr. and Geol. Survey, Rocky Mountains Region, p. 1-160.**
- HACK, T.J. 1960. Interpretation of Erosional Topography in Humid Temperate Regions. - Am. Journ. Sci. 258, p. 80-97.**
- HUNT, C.B. 1974. Natural Regions of the United States and Canada. San Francisco.**
- POWELL, J.W. 1875. Exploration of the Colorado River of the West and its Tributaries. - U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington.**

2.4 CONTRIBUTIONS TO CLIMATE AND VEGETATION

by

Ingrid Henning

1 Climate and Vegetation in High-Mountain Regions (North American Cordilleran Region and Hawaiian Islands)

During the reporting period covered by this bibliography, one of the main research subjects dealt with in the publications on climate and vegetation in North America is part of an international program for comparative studies of high-mountain geoeology. C. TROLL (1955), the initiator of this program, selected the Middle Cascade Mountains as an example for a mountainous region separating the wet coastal climate from the dry interior climate of the intermontane Columbia Plateau. Within a physiogeographical context TROLL discusses climatic and vegetational zones and belts. He pays special attention to local wind regimes and their effects on the deformation of tree shapes.

Further examples of regional surveys within the frame of the above mentioned program were elaborated by HENNING (1974, 1975). These are the La Sal Mountains overtopping the dry country of the intermontane Colorado Plateau and the volcanoes of the Hawaiian Islands towering above an ocean with a dry trade wind climate. Besides other physiogeographical aspects, meteorological data and weather observations, especially local wind regimes (HENNING & HENNING 1967) are discussed in their consequences on the patterns of the geoeosystems. Vegetational belts and sites are presented in profiles, too, which easily allow the comparison with altitudinal belts of other mountains. Another contribution to the climate of the Hawaiian Islands is the paper on diurnal regimes of rainfall by SCHROEDER, KILONSKY & KREISEL (1978).

In addition to field studies of various physiogeographical phenomena and processes in the North American Cordillera HÖLLERMANN (1973, 1990) performed comparative surveys on the geoeologic-altitudinal zonation of mountainous regions, too. Selecting California he presents transects from the Death Valley to the Pacific coast. Among others, climate and vegetation are discussed under global aspects. Comments on the concept of life zones and on the problem of treeless balds as well as on lower and upper timberlines are of general interest. The upper timberline is also a topic in HÖLLERMANN's paper of 1980: Here, sites of climatologically different parts of the Cordillera are compared, and a map is presented showing the altitude of this timberline from British Columbia to the Mexican border.

Concerning California the publications of HAEFNER (1970), RICHTER & SCHRÖDER (1991) and JANHOFER (1983) are noteworthy. While HAEFNER presents a review on climate and altitudinal zonations on the eastern slope of the Sierra Nevada as background of an anthropogeographical treatise, RICHTER & SCHRÖDER are dealing with climatological and geobotanical gradients in the Death Valley National Monument. The contribution of JANHOFER includes a review of climate and weather in California, supplemented by own measurements of air temperatures (February to April 1979) on the western slope of the San Bernardino Mountains in altitudes between 710 m and 1490 m in order to demonstrate the dependence of the agricultural belts on the inversion layer. Concerning the lower timberline, VENZKE (1985) not only discusses this interesting phenomenon within his survey on the pinyon-juniper woodland but also lists the

present-day altitudes of this line in California, Nevada, Utah, Colorado, Arizona and New Mexico based on information provided by the National Forest authorities and extensive own observations. Concerning the upper timberline a corresponding list of the published information on its altitude is compiled by ECKELMANN (1988).

The upper timberline is the research topic of HOLTMEIER as well. After investigating the alpine and polar timberlines in Europe, he apparently developed a passion for North America during an excursion with the IGU-Commission on High-Altitude Geocology in the Canadian Rocky Mountains and his former teacher, TROLL, then chairman of this commission: Ever since 1973 he has carried out field work in the high mountains of North America, and some of his students were given the opportunity to complete their examination papers there. Meanwhile sites in Colorado and Montana as well as in California, Oregon and Washington were investigated. The research started with a study on the landscape pattern in the Colorado Front Range, which was followed by investigations on the local windflow pattern near the soil surface (mapping of wind-shaped trees, distribution of snow patches and deflation phenomena, recording of wind velocity and direction). Moreover, attention was paid to the mosaic of alpine plant communities and different site conditions in glacially sculptured valley cirques. Since 1974 research has focused on ecological conditions and tree growth in the timberline ecotone. Morphological development of conifer needles as influenced by altitude and local site conditions (especially wind) and reproductive strategies (regeneration by seeds and layering, regeneration success) were explored in particular, as well as the effects of biotic factors such as nutcrackers, insects, pocket gophers, game and parasitic fungi. Research is continued by investigations on interactions between trees and site conditions (microclimate, soils, plant distribution pattern etc.). The mosaic and development of pedoecological conditions (soil texture, humus profile, acidity, nutrients, C/N-ratio, decomposition rate) are analyzed in order to come to a better understanding of the ecological dynamics in the timberline ecotone. The findings of the North American studies are compared to the results of timberline research in other high-mountain regions (e.g. European Alps, Scandinavian mountains, Carpathian mountains etc.). The objective is to develop a typology of timberlines under ecological and geographical aspects.

Besides the timberline ecotones the ecology of the forests and woodlands themselves attract the attention of German geographers, too. While HOLTMEIER's students are still at field work, VENZKE and GLAWION have already published some of their results. The survey on the pinyon-juniper woodland by VENZKE (1985) has already been mentioned. The other research area of this author within the Cordillera is Alaska. In his paper of 1989 he presents the main geo-ecotype associations of the boreal uplands of Central Alaska (slope and valley geo-ecotypes without and with permafrost, indicated by different forest types), and more recently (VENZKE 1991) the Tsuga heterophylla-Picea sitchensis forest in southern Alaska, especially on Kodiak Island, has become the topic of description under geocological aspects. GLAWION (1990, 1992) developed a concept of integrated small-scale and large-scale ecological regionalization in the Pacific northwest region. Small-scale vegetation profiles across Oregon, Washington, and British Columbia depict phytoclimatic units which were defined by zonal climax alliances. Habitat type maps of the western and northeastern parts of the Olympic National Park show climax associations which indicate the biotic growth potential of this area. Large-scale ecological spatial classifications used for land capability evaluations were applied to transect the area in the northern part of the Olympic Peninsula (Port Angeles to Klahhane Ridge). Prime areas for the preservation of plant and animal communities, for forestry, agriculture and recreation were assessed and mapped. Recommendations for improving and adjusting current land use forms to meet ecologically suitable standards were given.

Not only forests but also treeless formations are described by RINSCHEDI (1984) in his treatise on migratory livestock industry in the western part of the United States. The main topic of this publication is the demonstration of changes in the geocosystems of shrublands, grasslands and forests under different range conditions. For the reconstruction of natural formations, the paper of HENNING & HENNING (1984b) on heat balance and hydroclimate of the so-called deserts may be helpful (for more details see chapter 3). Last not least, the contribution of CZAJKA (1968) is worth to be mentioned: The author presents two longitudinal profiles of the altitudinal belts of vegetation between Alaska and Tierra del Fuego, namely one of the Pacific slope and one of the continental slope of the Cordilleran mountains.

2 Climate and Vegetation in the North (Arctic Archipelago, Coastal Regions of Eastern and Western Canada, Hudson Bay Lowlands)

Besides the North American Cordillera the Canadian Arctic Archipelago is the other region of research that must be noted, although only very selectively here (see section 2.7). Meteorological measurements and observations of expeditions in this area commonly are of short duration only. Nevertheless they are worth being published (FLÜGEL 1981a, 1981b; WERNER 1973; WERNER, SCHREINER & TREUDE 1972) since in the course of years they have supplemented the picture of weather and climate gained by the official weather stations (DIEM 1967; KING 1981a). Special reference is to be made to the treatise on climate and energy balance published by OHMURA (1981) in Switzerland. The author carried out meteorological measurements and observations between May and August of 1969, 1970, and 1972 on Axel Heiberg Island. The climatology is a comparative description of the climate of the tundra region and that of other regions, such as glaciers, coastal areas and oceans. A glimpse of the results is offered by the paper of OHMURA & MÜLLER (1977). In the same journal (*Geogr. Helvetica*, vol. 32, 1977) further results of the expeditions of MÜLLER (ETH Zürich and McGill University Montreal) and collaborators are presented. STEFFEN & MÜLLER (1977), for instance, discuss the snow pattern on tundra and glaciers. As a result of drift the various geocosystems receive different amounts of moisture; therefore the interpretation of precipitation data of weather stations requires good knowledge of local conditions. In the biogeographical contribution of MÜLLER (1977) the plants found on Coburg Island are listed, the different geocosystems are pointed out and the vegetation pattern is discussed in its relation to air temperature, wind, moisture and nitrogen. Another case study was carried out by MÄUSBACHER (1981a, 1981b) on Neil Peninsula, Ellesmere Island. The list of plants collected (mosses of peat mounds added by KING 1981e) and the phenological observations made by the author during the summer of 1978 offer an idea of the tundra in this high arctic zone.

A long-term biogeographical research program was taken up by THANNHEISER in 1971 in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago and along the adjacent coasts of Canada. Since the beginning of the field studies a good deal of research work was carried out in the Canadian Western Arctic. Therefore the special studies meanwhile allow to elaborate subdivisions of the hitherto identified vegetation zones (Low, Middle, High Arctic). The results - with emphasis on Low and Middle Arctic - are illustrated in maps and profiles by THANNHEISER (1987a, 1987b). SASSE & THANNHEISER (1988) and THANNHEISER & WILLERS (1988) also give surveys of the field studies on coastal dunes and salt marshes in the western part of the Canadian Archipelago. Additionally two ecological case studies were carried out (THANNHEISER 1988, 1991). The diversity of ecological evidence within the areas of research on Victoria and Banks Islands is presented in a series of monofactorial maps. When superimposing these maps, ecological landscape units become evident which are realized by vegetational complexes.

The studies in the coastal region of maritime Canada, from southern Labrador, Newfoundland, to Nova Scotia and the southern shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence are presented by THANNHEISER in his treatise of 1981 (English edition 1984). The floristic surveys and the syntaxonomic evaluation and identification of vegetation units lead to an analysis of the vegetation of the dunes and littoral fringe zones emphasizing the following aspects: physiography, physiognomy, syndynamics, synecology, synsystematics, synchorology, economic importance and conservation. In addition, areal maps and localities of diagnostic and floristically important taxa are presented mainly for the hitherto floristically little studied island of Newfoundland. This monograph is illustrated by 166 figures! More recently, THANNHEISER (1988, together with HELLFRITZ 1989) studied the coastal regions of Pacific Canada.

The contribution by ENDLICHER (1982) also is of special interest: The author studied the ecotopic patterns of the Hudson Bay Lowlands by means of remote sensing. Various geocoecosystems are distinguished and demonstrated by aerial photographs. Furthermore, a coloured map of the Opinnagau Lake is elaborated by digital LANDSAT-image interpretation and ink jet printing. This method and its critical points are discussed.

3 Climatic Classifications and Hydroclimatology

In German geographical literature, the classification of climates has taken up a special place ever since the famous publications of KÖPPEN. In the present annotation only the publications of STEINER (1965, together with MCBOYLE 1972), BRUNNSCHWEILER (1952) and HENDL (1963) as well as those of TROLL (1964, map together with PAFFEN), VON WISSMANN (1966), SCHREIBER (1973) and JANHOFER (1983) are selected to give a glimpse of the different approaches concerning North America. While STEINER tried to solve the problem of climatic classification for the United States by means of factor analysis, BRUNNSCHWEILER called attention to the dynamic method, using air masses in order to define climatic regions in North America. A complete genetic classification was elaborated by HENDL: he was successful in presenting a world map of climates based on the circulation patterns of the atmosphere. Concerning North America, the dominant climatic regions are delimited by the arctic front and the axis of the subtropical high pressure ridge in their winter and summer positions, and the mean position of the upper level trough in January. The other authors mentioned made contributions to applied classifications. While TROLL and VON WISSMANN, by elaborating world maps of climates, made efforts to improve KÖPPEN's vegetation-oriented classification, SCHREIBER further developed the concept of BAILY for a more detailed classification to meet agricultural requirements. Concerning North America, the author himself presented a map of the conterminous United States east of the Rocky Mountains, while JANHOFER supplemented the map of the adjacent Cordilleran region. Further mention must be made of the detailed presentation of moist and dry climates by JÄTZOLD (1961), who published maps as well as diagrams of monthly data showing the moisture regimes of North America. In the quoted papers of applied classifications and their attached maps the elements essentially made use of are temperature and precipitation.

A more recent series of contributions concerning the problem of determining the climatic moisture has been given by HENNING & HENNING (since 1976), using the mean monthly rates of precipitation and potential evapotranspiration according to a modified Penman approach; basic research was done by D. HENNING by elaborating an atlas of the surface heat balance of the continents. The data of about 4000 meteorological stations were subject to evaluations by using three semi-empirical methods of estimating the various components of the surface heat balance, namely those of ALBRECHT, BUDYKO and PENMAN. It could be shown that the calculations

developed on the basis of ALBRECHT's concept are the most useful ones on a global scale. Therefore, a part of the newly derived data - essentially those of the radiation fluxes - was utilized to calculate the potential evapotranspiration for natural land surface (its various types like deserts, forests without/with snow, snowfields etc.). The elements of which climatological averages are needed to calculate the heat balance are: air temperature, relative humidity, vapour pressure, total cloud cover (cloudiness), relative sunshine duration, precipitation, scalar wind speed, and air pressure at station level. Concerning North America, data of about 400 meteorological stations are available to determine the potential evapotranspiration according to this approach. The new hydroclimatological values are presented in maps and diagrams (HENNING & HENNING 1977, with some corrections and enlargements 1984a). Furthermore, a test series (HENNING 1987) concerning North and South America, Africa and the former U.S.S.R. has shown that TRANSEAU's concept to delimit vegetation oriented moisture zones was suitable for a global climatic classification. The first map of the TRANSEAU-ratio ever to be published was the one of North America. The geocological interpretation of the new hydroclimatological data has been started for the so-called deserts of North America.

4 Various Climatological Contributions (Applied Climatology, Climatic Change)

The publications on applied climatology show a wide spectrum, since aspects of human bioclimatology (HAVLIK 1976), medical climatology (JANHOFER 1987) and agroclimatology (BULLER 1985; CAVIEDES & WEISCHET 1988; JANHOFER 1983; SPÄTH 1975, 1978, 1979, 1980a, 1980b, 1981, 1983a, 1983b, 1983c, 1984, 1985a, 1985b, 1986a, 1986b, 1987, 1988) as well as contributions to the problem of air pollution (BACH 1970; KARRASCH 1980, 1983, 1988; KUTTLER 1979) and to atmospheric circulation patterns (KLAUS 1978) are discussed. Some of the cited papers belong to the chapter of agroecology, while others are of more interest to German than to American readers, being abstracts of treatises published in North America or presenting informations on subjects and events well known in North America. The topic of BULLER comparing the occurrences of drought and frost in the wheat belts of the U.S. and the former U.S.S.R. is of general interest. The treatise of HAVLIK may also be pointed out. It is a detailed investigation on the regional occurrence of meteorological conditions leading to sultriness (muggy weather) in the Midwestern United States and on different influences of certain weather elements favoring this phenomenon. Various methods to define sultriness are discussed. The author himself decides to fix the lower limit of sultriness at a dew point of 65°F resp. 18,3°C. Special attention is paid to the conditions of the large urban agglomerations, too. Downtown Chicago and Detroit, for example, are slightly warmer but definitely less sultry during daytime, while at nighttime they are warmer and more sultry than the surrounding areas.

Climatic change is another subject dealt with in the publications on North America. However, most authors treat this problem within a geomorphological context (see section 2.3); only the treatise of LITTMAN (1988) shall be noted here. This investigation aims at a determination of different reaction patterns of arid and semiarid American and African ecosystems as a response to long-term (i.e. on 10²- to 10⁴-year basis) climatic changes and also tries to work out systematically characteristic spatial, temporal and qualitative structures of environmental changes since 40,000 B.P.

5 Concluding Remarks

Only a few researchers residing in Germany are able to arrange long-term studies on vegetation and climate in North America (as e.g. HOLTMEIER, THANNHEISER). Others elaborate their topic while being with a North American university. Nowadays the group of those undertaking self-guided field trips and studies is increasing. A considerable portion of German publications on North American climate and vegetation are first of all intended to inform German readers about geographical aspects of North America. However, German scientists do not content themselves with translating American publications. Having own acquaintance of the study area they make own contributions to the respective subject and undertake comparisons with Europe or other regions on earth. Therefore this type of publications should in return be of interest to the American reader, too.

References see section 3.6.3

2.5 CONTRIBUTIONS TO SOIL GEOGRAPHY

by

Arnt Bronger

Since soil science, especially pedology was recognized as an individual discipline of natural science, it has become an indispensable assistant science for many disciplines particularly those of physical geography.

This is valid first for several articles dealing mainly with vegetation geography of the tundra and the boreal belt of northern Canada (THANNHEISER 1972, 1975, 1976, 1978, 1979, 1981b, 1986a, 1986b, 1987a, 1987b, 1988; THANNHEISER & GEESINK 1990; THANNHEISER & SCHWEIN-GRUBER 1974; THANNHEISER & WILLERS 1988; THANNHEISER & HELLFRITZ 1989; VENZKE 1989). They are discussed in some detail in the respective chapter (see section 2.4). Second, the knowledge of soils plays a certain role in solving geomorphological problems. These are, however, dominant in most articles (ERGENZINGER 1986; KELLETAT 1985; WEHMEIER 1987b), therefore more information will be given in the respective chapter. A closer link between periglacial geomorphology and soil forming processes is described in articles dealing with cryoturbation in the tundra areas of North America and northern Europe (SCHUNKE 1981, 1983; SCHUNKE & ZOLTAI 1988). On the other hand soil erosion is examined by both disciplines: geomorphology and soil science. The paper of AHNERT (1955) discusses the renewed danger of wind erosion in the western part of the Great Plains in the U.S. as a result of severe droughts for several years in the first half of the fifties. BARISS & BRONGER (1979, 1981) studied the problem of natural owrag (loess gully) formation versus that man initiated especially in the mixed prairie area of central Nebraska. Here the very unstable ecological equilibrium - caused above all by frequent droughts each lasting for 5-10 years - can be severely disturbed by man's activity: the formation of at least four of the seven owragi under investigation was directly initiated by man. Numerous balki (older, stabilized owragi) which originated here in the Holocene indicate, however, that the loess gullies in this area have also been formed by natural processes.

Several articles deal directly with various topics of soil science resp. *soil geography*. The main subjects of soil geography as a link between soil science and physical geography as well as agricultural geography are investigations of the causal relationships between the soil forming factors climate, vegetation and fauna, parent material, relief, man and time and the regular spatial distribution of soils for which the term "structure of the soil cover" is used. Thus, soil geography far exceeds a mere description of the spatial distribution of the different soils on earth (BRONGER 1980).

FRÄNZLE (1965) investigates the climatic limitations of widespread zonal great soil groups in Europe and the United States based on the earlier U.S. soil classification system. The factor climate is broken up into its main components temperature (t) and humidity (D), the latter defined as the precipitation difference minus potential evapotranspiration calculated after THORNTHWAITE (1948). Climograms of monthly D,t-values yield specific shapes of the great soil groups studied. A diagram of annual D,t-values of 600 stations shows that one and the same great soil group appears only within one distinct area of the diagram, with only slight overlapping. BRONGER (1980, 1984) emphasizes, among other advantages, the introduction of different soil moisture regimes - together with soil temperature regimes - for classifying soils in higher and even highest soil taxonomic levels of the recently introduced "Soil Taxonomy" for soil geographical reflections

and investigations, e.g. climatic sequences of soils (BRONGER 1977, 1978). A preliminary study on the structure of the soil cover (see above) in the Great Plains of the U.S. accentuates differences between recent and relict parts of the soil cover, the latter developed in specific polygenetic landscapes (BRONGER 1979). Recently (BRONGER 1991) a comparison was made between forest steppe and steppe areas of eastern Europe including parts of the former U.S.S.R. and forest-prairie and prairie areas of central and northern parts of the U.S. in order to interpret the differences in structure and genesis of the soil cover. Investigations on large scale climatic sequences of soils primarily in regions with an ustic (semiarid) soil moisture regime and on small scale biosequences of soils in the forest-prairie transition area included micromorphological and mineralogical research. Results show that the process of clay illuviation can only be observed micromorphologically in soils under old forest patches in the forest steppe (former U.S.S.R.) or forest prairie (central U.S.) at the border between the udic and ustic soil moisture regime but not under steppe vegetation. Larger parts of the soil cover in the short grass prairie of the central and northern Great Plains of the U.S. contain polygenetic soils or paleosols, leading to the conclusion that the subsoils with much higher clay content are the result of much older soil-forming processes which had probably occurred during a period with a moister climate.

SPÄTH (1979, 1983) uses the harmonic analysis in order to describe the seasonality of plant-available soil moisture in the Central Great Plains assuming silt loam being the main soil texture. The seasonal component can already be well described for the entire area by the first (sinus) term. Above all, this approach allows to evaluate the influence of variable climate and soil parameters on regional land use potential, particularly on planning criteria for alternatives to traditional tillage systems, crop varieties and crop rotations on the basis of moisture available in this area. Unfortunately no comparison is made with the model of NEWHALL (1972) used by the Soil Conservation Service (USDA) especially for the "Soil Taxonomy" to determine different soil moisture regimes. WEHMEIER (1977) uses equidensimetry together with limited ground checks to improve small scale (1:250,000) soil maps based on low intensity surveys in arid central Arizona. Equidensities of Apollo 9-IR colour photographs are successfully correlated with single great soil groups (Haplargids, Calciorthis, Torrifluents).

References see section 3.6.3

Additional Reference

THORNTON, C.W. 1948. An approach toward a rational classification of climate. In: *Geographical Review* 38, p. 55- 94.

2.6 CONTRIBUTIONS TO HYDROLOGICAL RESEARCH

by

Wolfgang-Albert Flügel

1 Introduction

A total of 167 publications covering a time interval between 1950 and 1991 were selected for this evaluation and can be considered to report research activities and results within the field of hydrology and water related research in physical geography. They are dealing with the geosphere, hydrosphere, biosphere and pedosphere. The literature survey given here does not aim to be complete and probably some research is not presented completely. However, the material seems to be consistent enough to reveal some information according to developments and trends of water related research in North America.

2 Major Research Fields

In a first attempt all publications can be grouped into four major research topics contributing to hydrological subjects. Reports include research in geomorphology, applied hydrology, agriculture and geo-ecology. If one wants to differ them according to climatic regions 63 publications (37.7 %) deal with studies carried out in the Arctic and other periglacial regions, 44 of them (26.3 %) present results from semiarid and arid regions and the remaining 60 publications (36 %) are concerned with hydrological studies not directly related to climatic regions. However, to give a more detailed overview a further differentiation according to the chronological distribution and distribution of research subjects together with a brief discussion is required.

3 Chronological Distribution and Distribution of Research Trends

In a first step all considered 167 publications are sorted according to their distribution related to the 42-year time interval and in a second step according to the scientific subjects they belong to. This is done by further subdividing the four major topics mentioned above in 11 sub-topics. All publications are related to these sub-topics, sorted accordingly and referred to the decade of their publication. The results of this procedure are presented in Table 1. They reveal first, the development of research activities carried out by hydrologists and physical geographers in North America within the last four decades and second, show the fields of research interests and their variation over time.

3.1 Chronological Distribution

There is quite a different development in the research activities during the last 42 years. It is interesting to note, that not the first decade after WW II reflects the minimum of research activities carried out by hydrologists, but that North America obviously during the second decade for various reasons was out of focus for most of them. The third decade and especially the fourth decade both reflect a tremendous increase of published research activities proving the intensive attention, which

has been given to North America during the past 21 years by hydrologists and physical geographers. During the third decade this attention covers almost all of the 11 sub-topics. However, during the last decade research in geomorphology, process hydrology, fluvial dynamics, rainfed agriculture and geo-ecology again have received an even further increased attention.

Decades between 1950 and 1991						
Main Subject	50-60	61-70	71-80	81-91	Sum	%
Hydro-Geomorphology	1	3	13	24	41	24,6
Glaciology	2	1	12	11	26	15,5
Hydrology	2	2	3	4	11	6,6
Process Hydrology	0	0	1	7	8	4,8
Water Resources	8	3	10	7	28	16,8
Fluvial Dynamics	0	0	0	6	6	3,6
Hydrometeorology	0	0	4	6	10	6,0
Rainfed Agriculture	0	0	4	8	12	7,2
Irrigation Agriculture	0	0	7	2	9	5,4
Bio-Geography	2	0	2	1	5	3,0
Geo-Ecology	0	0	3	8	11	6,5
Total:	15	9	59	84	167	100,0

Table 1: Subjects of Research Activities Carried out and Published by Physical Geographers Between 1950 and 1991

3.2 Research Subjects

Regarding the different research subjects this survey is dealing with, there are significant differences between them, indicating some trends and shifting of research interests during the last 42 years. It is noteworthy, that 20 publications (12 %) result directly from two expeditions carried out in the third and fourth decade. The first one was the "Canadian Arctic Channel Project" with 5 publications (3 %) listed here and the second one the "Heidelberg Ellesmere Island Expedition" represented by another 15 publications (9 %). However, it can be assumed that not all of the results reported from studies carried out during these expeditions could be included in this survey.

3.2.1 Hydro-Geomorphology and Glaciology

A total of 67 publications (40.1 %) present results of research in both subjects carried out during the four decades and they represent the increasing trend and the broad scatter of scientific activities which might have been at their best during this period. The results reported cover a wide range between the permafrost regions of the Arctic (BARSCH, KING & MÁUSBACHER 1981; SEMMEL 1987; STÄBLEIN 1979; PRIESNITZ & SCHUNKE 1988; SCHUNKE 1989), karst phenomena in Kentucky (MIOTKE 1974, 1975) and the morphogenetical analysis of pediments and glacia in semiarid and arid regions in the south of the U.S. and Mexico (MENSCHING 1973). Glaciological research, due to obvious reasons is mainly concentrated to the Arctic of the U.S. and Canada (KING 1981b; KRAUS 1983).

3.2.2 Hydrology and Water Resources

Publications concerned with hydrological studies add up to 63 (37.7 %) in number. They deal with various research activities within the field of hydrology, water resources and associated subjects as given in Table 1. Again a remarkable broad research pattern of localities and methods used is presented. Hydrological studies are carried out about the Great Lakes (KELLER 1959) and Canadian river regimes (SEIFRIED 1972), supplemented by hydrometeorological investigations for the North American continent in general (HENNING & HENNING 1984a). Problems of water resources are looked at in the Middle West (SCHROEDER 1953) and the U.S. in total (STRÄSSER 1974). Research in process hydrology covers the permafrost regions of the Arctic (FLÜGEL 1981c; NAGEL 1979) as well as the semiarid California (SPÄTH 1975). New methods to investigate fluvial dynamics are presented (CUSTER, ERGENZINGER, ANDERSON & BUGOSH 1987) and satellite imagery are used to study aspects of North American hydrology (WEHMEIER 1981) from space.

3.2.3 Agriculture

Rainfed agriculture and irrigation management are discussed in 21 papers (12.6 %) during the third and fourth decade only. As some of them are closely related to water resources there is quite an overlap to the sub-topic of water resources discussed above. Most of the papers are presented by two researchers. They deal with problems of salination due to irrigation management (STRÄSSER 1976) and energy related studies of wheat production (SPÄTH 1988).

3.2.4 Bio-Geography and Geo-Ecology

The smallest group of 16 publications (9.6 %) deals with water related issues of these two sub-topics. However, geo-ecological studies show a sharp increasing trend in the last decade and this trend can be expected to continue also in the future. Again a wide pattern of localities is included between the Arctic (THANNHEISER 1989), the Great Lakes (HIRRLE 1983) and California (HÖLLERMANN 1973).

4 Conclusions

Although the literature survey discussed herein does not claim to be complete, some trends can be pointed out and the following conclusion can be made:

- research in hydrology related to North America is broadly scattered and covers almost every subject of hydrological interest in different climatic regions between the arctic and the semiarid south of the U.S.;
- especially hydro-geomorphological and process-oriented hydrological documentations reflect an increasing trend over the last four decades and a continuation of this development can be assumed;
- two expeditions in the third decade contributed considerably (12 %) to this development;
- six of the sub-topics from Table 1 were not presented during the first two decades but obviously became of relevance to physical geographers during the last twenty years;
- if expressed in number of publications considered in this literature survey geo-ecological research related to North America is still far behind other subjects like hydro-geomorphology, hydrology and agriculture. However, the improved environmental discussion is a strong challenge and stimulation for hydrologists and physical geographers to become more involved in this particular research in the near future.

References see section 3.6.3

2.7 CONTRIBUTIONS TO POLAR RESEARCH

by

Gerhard Ståblein

Geographical polar research in Germany is traditionally carried out in connection with ice-age research and the explanation of quaternary landscape development in Central Europe (cf. STÅBLEIN 1978; KARTE 1979). Therefore, predominantly geomorphological questions such as glacier fluctuation, beach terraces and periglacial frost patterned forms have been analyzed. Field research and expeditions generally focused on Spitsbergen (GRIPP & TODTMANN 1926; POSER 1936; BÜDEL 1960) and Greenland (DRYGALSKI 1897; WEGENER 1930, 1932; POSER 1932). This is in contrast to research of German geographers in the arctic regions of Canada and Alaska, where work has been limited to only a few individuals and ventures (KOHLEN & TREUDE 1974; BECKER 1988).

1 Approaches and Focal Points of Research

Erich von DRYGALSKI with his 1891-1893 Greenland expedition under the direction of the "Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin" started geographical polar research by examining the Greenland inland ice edge as a paradigm of the ice-aged inland ice in northern Germany. From 1929-1931 the geophysicist Alfred WEGENER also went on a famous Greenland expedition. With the construction of three observation stations at the western and eastern ice edges as well as on the top of the icecap ("Eismitte"), he was the first to attempt totally new methods in polar research within a broad interdisciplinary program. This polar expedition, overshadowed by the death of WEGENER, became a model for international polar research programs. In the fifties and sixties the predominantly geophysical research activities continued via the International Glaciological Greenland Expedition (EGIG 1956-1968) and following projects (HOFMANN 1973). Thus it becomes apparent that polar research in Germany is focused on other geo-scientific disciplines rather than geography and is moreover concentrating less on the Canadian and Alaskan arctic.

In addition to standard geomorphological topics (cf. BARSCH; FLÜGEL; KING; PRIESNITZ; MÄUSBACHER; MIOTKE; SCHUNKE; SEMMEL; SOMMERHOFF; STÅBLEIN), publications on physiogeographic subjects such as ecology and vegetation (cf. HOLTMEIER; THANNHEISER; VENZKE) have been published more frequently in the past ten years. German anthropogeographic research activities concerning the American arctic are less frequent, as in the polar areas only at the southern edge north of the timberline human settlements and economic activities can be found. In addition to summarized geographical surveys (BARTZ 1950; KOSACK 1963, 1977; WILHELMY 1967; JAECKEL 1972; MÜLLER 1977; TREUDE 1982, 1991; HELLER 1986; THANNHEISER 1987) research concerning settlement and economic-geographical aspects has been published (BECKER 1977). On one hand, the authors dedicate this research to the Eskimo and their changing lebensraum (HABRICH 1972, 1977, 1987; TREUDE 1973, 1974, 1975, 1977; MÜLLER-WILLE 1974, 1977, 1979; GRABOWSKI 1973, 1974; PLATZER 1980) but on the other they raise questions about natural resources and their exploitation (LINDEMANN 1974; GOCHT & PLUHAR 1978; KARRASCH 1980; LÜKENGA 1981; VENZKE 1990).

In addition to publications on geographical investigation, polar research in North America (not including Greenland) is documented by several German contributions in such specialized and related fields as geophysics, glaciology and early history (KOHNNEN; THYSSSEN; MÜLLER-BECK; HAHN; et al.)

2 Projects, Reports, Results of Research

A big number of geographical works is summarized in proceedings and expedition reports. Volume 69 of the "Heidelberger Geographische Arbeiten" (BARSCH & KING 1979) contains 25 individual contributions, each with English summaries, documenting the 1978 Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Island-Expedition to Oobloyah Bay. Seven geographers and geodesists participated in this expedition in the summer of 1978. At Oobloyah Bay on Ellesmere Island, field experiments and cartography were carried out in a small area of approx. 100 km²; research focused on current geomorphological processes of this tundra and frost debris area. Results achieved in glacier development, periglacial water balance and cryogenic weathering were especially significant, and with respect to a high arctic geosystem could be applied supraregionally. A detailed geomorphological map of the research area on a scale of 1:25,000 was completed (MÄUSBACHER 1982). Actual river erosion rates of 0.17, resp. 0.3 mm/a were determined to be low; canyon formations resulted from glacio-isostatical coastal rising.

The classic model of an "excessive valley formation" (BÜDEL 1982) was declared invalid for geomorphological processes under high arctic climate conditions, and the general erosion balance of 300,000 m t/a km² vertical in drainage areas was determined to be moderate in comparison with other climate zones (BARSCH 1981, 1983). In addition, PRIESNITZ & SCHUNKE (1983, 1988) were able to determine an only retarded valley formation on the basis of their fieldwork results from the Brooks Range in Alaska and the Richardson Mountains in Northwest Canada and they concluded that an effective cryoplanation during long-lasting, ice-free conditions was a characteristic feature of periglacial formation.

As far as the American arctic is concerned, German geomorphologists have achieved results which are of great importance to the fundamentals of climatic geomorphology (STÄBLEIN 1987). There are many publications and many detailed manuscripts especially with respect to glaciological questions (ALEAN & MÜLLER 1977; BERGER & MÜLLER 1977; BLATTER 1985; IKEN 1973; ITO 1982; KAPPENBERGER 1974; KRAUS 1983; OHMURA & MÜLLER 1977; STEFFEN & MÜLLER 1977; et al.) which have resulted from the long-term field program (since 1959) on Axel Heiberg Island in collaboration with and under the supervision of F. MÜLLER and McGill University, Canada (MÜLLER 1977). This research has been presented at the interdisciplinary conferences of the "Deutsche Gesellschaft für Polarforschung" and has had a stimulating effect on further research in German-speaking regions (NAGEL 1979).

Much of the research done on North American polar regions, especially from related geosciences, can be found in various issues of the journal "Polarforschung". The main topic in several issues of the journal (1974ff.) is the report on the results of the "Canadian Arctic Channel Project 1972" (KOHNNEN & THYSSSEN 1973; KOHNEN 1976), with many of the contributions written in English. This project, which was to examine the sea-ice conditions for the construction of icebreakers, concentrated on unsolved geophysical and glaciological questions. It was a joined project of the University of Münster and Brock University, St. Catharines/Ontario, and 25 scientists and technicians from both universities were involved.

In 1970, 1973 and 1975 Umingmak, a musk ox hunters' station from the pre-dorset culture on Banks Island, N.W.T., Canada, was dug out by researchers participating in a large program undertaken by the "Institut für Urgeschichte" (Institute for Pre-Historical Studies) of Tübingen University under the supervision of H. MÜLLER-BECK (1977, 1979). Using the 14C-method, the age of the Eskimo summer settlement was determined to be 3,400 years old. Results showed that full-year Eskimo settlements on Bank Island existed as late as the Thulen culture approximately from the 13th until the 16th century A.C. Those Eskimo subsisted on hunting sea mammals. In the second half of the 19th century settlement by the Copper Eskimo took place; they lived on intensive hunting of musk oxen.

In the proceedings of the symposia in Trier "Canada and the North Polar Region" (MÜLLER-WILLE & SCHRÖDER-LANZ 1979) and in Marburg "Canada, Natural Environment and Development Potential" (PLETSCH & SCHOTT 1979) summarized individual contributions by German authors within a wide spectrum of themes can be found.

3 German Geographical Polar Research and North America

Polar research in North America is not a main topic in German geography. The regional works are incorporated into a broader spectrum of research, i.e. such areas as quaternary research, climatic-genetical geomorphology and geoecology. Attention is focused on characteristic glacial, periglacial and perimarine relief forms and development sequences as well as on the analysis of processes under cryogenic conditions in permafrost. The regional evidence gained by fieldwork in North America and also in other polar areas serve to deduce general model conceptions.

The original aim of polar research, i.e. developing transferable explanations there "where the ice-age still exists", has been somewhat replaced by a geoecological view which focuses on energy as well as on material and erosion balances of limited and differentiated cryogenic systems. This has led to an increased cooperation with related disciplines of geophysics and biology. With respect to this area of polar geography, a fruitful research exchange between German and North American scientists is presently going on. It would, however, be desirable to have stronger German participation in the (quite often) long-term polar research programs of North American institutions.

Additional References

- BECKER, H. 1988. German Geographical Research in Polar Regions. In: WIRTH, E. (Ed.): German Geographical Research Overseas. A Report to the International Geographical Union. Tübingen, p. 149-163.
- BÜDEL, J. 1960. Die Frostschutt-Zone Südost-Spitzbergens. *Colloquium Geographicum* 6, Bonn.
- BÜDEL, J. 1982. Climatic Geomorphology. Princeton, N.J.
- BÜDEL, J. 1987. Die Abtragungsvorgänge in der exzessiven Talbildungszone Südost-Spitzbergens. In: *Ergebnisse der Stauferland Expedition, Deutsche Expeditionen nach Südost-Spitzbergen 1959/60 und 1967*, Heft 1, Stuttgart, p. 1-131.
- DRYGALSKI, E. v. (Ed.). 1897. Grönland-Expedition der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin 1891-1893. 2 Vols. Berlin.
- GRIPP, K.; TODTMANN, E. M. 1925. Die Endmoräne des Green Bay-Gletschers auf Spitzbergen, eine Studie zum Verständnis norddeutscher Diluvialgebilde. In: *Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Hamburg* 37, Hamburg, p. 43-75.

- HOFMANN, W. 1973. Die Internationale Glaziologische Grönland-Expedition (EGIG). In: Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie 9 (1/2), p. 239-252.
- KARTE, J. 1979. Entwicklung und gegenwärtiger Stand der deutschen Periglaziärforschung in den polaren und subpolaren Regionen. In: Polarforschung 49 (2), p. 97-115.
- POSER, H. 1932. Einige Untersuchungen zur Morphologie Ostgrönlands. In: Medd. Grönland 94 (5), Kopenhagen, p. 1-55.
- POSER, H. 1936. Talstudien aus Westspitzbergen und Ostgrönland. In: Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde 24, Berlin, p. 43-98.
- STÄBLEIN, G. 1978. Traditionen und aktuelle Aufgaben der Polarforschung. In: Die Erde 109, p. 229-267.
- STÄBLEIN, G. 1987. Die Bedeutung der Talbildung im Rahmen der Abtragungsvorgänge der polaren Zonen. Zusammenfassung der Diskussion und neuere Ergebnisse. In: Ergebnisse der Stauferland-Expedition, Deutsche Expeditionen nach Südost-Spitzbergen 1959/60 und 1967, Heft 1, Stuttgart, p. 124-131.

2.8 CONTRIBUTIONS TO HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY

by

Dietrich Denecke

The historic-geographical approach played a major role in the older German studies of human geography between the first and the second World War. Almost all German studies of the American settlement and cultural landscape followed a historic-developmental concept. The earlier research in Germany, represented by only a few cultural geographers concentrated on selected narrow subjects. More recently, fundamental field and source research took place on-site, so that original research contributions were achieved. The main emphasis was on questions about the development of the historical landscape, forms of settlements, processes of innovation and diffusion, community settlements, expansion of settlement and the pioneer fringe, as well as about individual geographical sketches of cities. It is remarkable that German immigration and German settlement were of comparatively little interest to German geographers, although numerous recent contributions have been made by social historians, which are, however, not included in this bibliography.

1 The Cultural Landscape of the American Indian

1.1 The Settlement Landscape Before the European Colonization

In order to reconstruct an Indian settlement landscape for the period from 1300 to 1700 (Pueblo IV Period) in New Mexico, FLIEDNER (1972, 1974) surveyed and interpreted field relics of the site. Taking an old Indian landscape - the Jemez Indian region - as an example, he applied the method of historic-geographical field survey, developed particularly in Germany for the reconstruction of the patterns of deserted settlements of the late Middle Ages, for which no written sources are available. The goal was to determine the location of deserted Indian settlements (house sites) and agricultural lands (field patterns) through field relics. This research method made it possible to reconstruct the former settlement landscape. FLIEDNER not only attempted to interpret and categorize the form typology of the relics, but also with the help of ceramic finds came upon a chronological structuring of the cultural landscape. Thus a part of the Spanish cultural landscape development was determined. Unfortunately, as far as German engagement is concerned, this research was not continued, although its methodical beginning had been very fruitful. North America offers a rich field of activity, but this kind of research was only carried out by ethnographers or archeologists, but not, however, by historical geographers.

1.2 The Indians as Ethnic Minorities on the Edge of the Settlement Frontier

Culture and way of life of the American Indians still play an important role, above all, in the Canadian north. This leads to ethnic problems and socio-economic tensions, which were examined by PLETSCHE (1986, 1989). A historical documentation of the development of possession rights offers some important aspects concerning the current discussion about Indian land rights (TREUDE 1976). This discussion has been brought forward because of the expansion of gas and oil exploration. In Canada three important development phases of the position of legal title can be identified for the period before the first "Conference of Arctic Peoples" (1973).

2 Historic-Geographical Sources and Old Maps

Even though many German studies consult original colonial records of America and older statistical material, there is not even one single work that critically examines American source material relevant to German research. Here lies a very restricting deficiency for European research on America even if the neighboring disciplines are considered. Old maps, used as illustrative sources, have received only marginal geographical interest (cf. BOESCH 1956a). North America, clearly portrayed in maps, has hardly ever been realized, except when required in connection with regional studies (LENZ 1976). VOLLMAR (1981, 1982a, 1982b) examined early Indian maps of North America within a special research project. His work (1981) has made a fundamental contribution to historical cartography. It mainly deals with map making technology, content description, area recording, and regional perception of the Indians.

3 Settlement Processes on the Pioneer Fringe

3.1 The Process of Land Acquisition and the Primary Settlement Phase

The North America of the eighteenth and the nineteenth century was seen as a particularly revealing area of study by several German geographers, especially under the perspective to turn away from the static morphologic form-typological approach of German settlement geography towards an analysis of the actual settlement processes. An analysis of the form-giving factors and process-regulators during the course of land colonisation in eastern North America shows the large variety of organizing factors involved. The rapid changes in the development of settlements also stimulated new attempts on a genetic explanation of the North American settlement landscape (DENECKE 1976b), leading to an explication of primary settlement types ("founding-process-types"). A selected regional example of a primary settlement process was given by BECKER (1980, 1982) for the Klondike (Yukon Territory), in the course of the gold rush at the end of the 19th century. This study stated that the search for favorable trade centers and the prospect of land speculation were mainly behind prospected and planned settlements, guided especially by traders, later also by hotel owners.

3.2 The Pioneer Fringe on the Edge of the "Lebensraum"

A stimulating approach concerning the specific pioneer-type of settlements is pursued by VOGELSANG (1980), with an example of a non-agricultural pioneer settlement in central and northern Saskatchewan. Characteristic decisions and morphogenetic processes, pioneer phases, as well as comparative approaches to define a specific type of non agricultural-settlements are elaborated in detail. The time perspective and the chronological development play a fundamental role in this study of a pioneer fringe. The work arrives at substantial conclusions laying the ground for further development of a settlement geography of the earth's peripheral regions. The systematic and typological approach leads to a general comparative research of interregional significance.

3.3 Processes of Regression in Peripheral Areas

In a long period profile WIEGER (1982a, 1982b, 1983a, 1983b, 1990) presents an analysis of the development of agricultural and settlement structure in the North American periphery. The study portrays the Canadian province of New Brunswick, caught in the more and more expanding process of agricultural and settlement regression. The investigation focusses on the recent process of

settlement desertion as a result of a long-term development and a number of primary facts and early preconditions behind it. This work shows exemplarily that recent regional processes cannot be explained sufficiently without a genetic analysis. The retrospective study demonstrates that regression was already foreseeable during the time of colonization. Comparisons were also made with events in Europe, a theme that gains growing interest. In a number of studies EBERLE (1982a, 1982b, 1983a, 1983b, 1988) elaborates regional processes of regression and concentration in the rural area of Outaouais (Quebec). From the German point of view these works provide a notable contribution to the dynamics of landscape-development in North America. It is to be hoped that a historic-geographical research emphasis will be stimulated hereby.

4 The Rural Settlement Landscape

4.1 Regular Land Division and Settlement Forms

The German approach of morphogenetic settlement typology was applied with special emphasis on regular land division and settlement forms in North America. A probable transfer of settlement forms from Europe and a respective convergent development was discussed. In the sixties this idea of a transfer in close connection with national groups of colonists was brought forward, an idea which already had been pursued by PFEIFER, MEYNEN and others in the thirties and forties. The river lots (Flußhufen) in the French settlement areas of Canada and Louisiana were in particular seen as clearly defined examples of such a transfer (BARTZ 1955; SCHOTT 1955). More recently this interpretation is hardly favoured any longer. Instead the systematic land division into strips of land or into the checkerboard pattern was not so much examined under the aspect of a colonist group tradition but more as a transfer or convergence of a longstanding and worldwide form idea (BOESCH 1957; NITZ 1972, 1974).

In contrast to the concept of a transfer or convergence of the principles of land division DENECKE (1976) proceeds from the idea of specific forms of settlement organization. The morphogenetic process is controlled by adaptations to the geographic, economic and social conditions. American research has hardly taken up the question of primary settlement organization and form typology, so that this might be a field of study where German research could have a stimulating effect.

4.2 Community and Mennonite Settlements

In German research a general interest in religious and socio-political community settlements is recognizable. In a fundamental general work on this subject SCHEMPP (1969) gives a worldwide overview that includes a systematical listing of all types of community settlements. The approach of this work is historic-geographical, with the goal being to examine the specific behaviour of particular social groups through an analysis of the shaping of their environment and the way of settlement and economy. However, an analysis of the structuring of each specific cultural landscape is hardly achieved, because of the worldwide macro level of the study. The work is in fact based on an evaluation of literature. The religious communes in North America (p. 29-87), the socialistic settlement attempts (p. 88-114) and the colonies under a communist ideology, which the Mormons, the Duchoborz in Canada and the Mennonites belong to, are portrayed and listed up. The study does not go beyond historic description, but offers a very informative overview.

Particular interest was devoted to the Mennonites and Hutterites in Canada (KNÜBEL 1947; LENZ

1977) and to the Old Order Amish in Pennsylvania (TANK 1979). In the foreground of examination stand the present settlement and economic relationships of these minority groups, though retrospective explanations and roots of tradition are frequently brought in. A special method of field research was applied by VOSSEN (1988, 1989) to investigate religious minorities. It closely connects research questions and research results with the personal integration of the researcher himself into the research process. Through this approach ethnological methods are further developed and thus become useful for socio-geographical investigation. By living with and becoming part of these societies' internal value systems, social relations and ways of thinking generally not accessible to the outside world might possibly be discovered. The historical dimension plays an outstanding role explaining the tradition on which these specific societies are mainly based.

5 German and Swiss Settlement and Regions

In the thirties and forties and even earlier, the German settlement areas in North America were of special interest to German cultural geography. The leaders of this research were G. PFEIFER and E. MEYNEN (cf. MEYNEN & PFEIFER 1941). As early as 1937 MEYNEN compiled a comprehensive bibliography laying the foundation for further work in this field. To this day that bibliography has not been updated. There is still no complete overview of this topic, instead selected regions were studied individually. These include Pennsylvania, Louisiana (BLUME 1956a, 1956b, 1990) and Wisconsin (BRUNNSCHWEILER 1954; GALLUSSER 1986). A most recent overview on the German immigration to Canada was given by KOCH-KRAFT (1990).

In the beginning research focussed on the location and distribution of German settlers and on the tradition of their culture, expressed by the term "Deutschtum". BLUME uses the Mississippi Delta as an example in order to demonstrate the historical development of a cultural landscape. The study is based on sources quite often referred to. Further development up to the present day is handled under a more economic-geographical point of view (BLUME 1954), however, historical development has still been taken into account.

Since the 1970s the question of the German settlement areas, as well as the cultural and economic achievements, has been taken over by American research following new and more progressive approaches. German research was no longer able to compete in this field of study and even hardly took note of this new significant work in America.

6 Agricultural Land Use and Environmental Research

Of minor importance are historic-geographical studies of the early development of agriculture. It was seen either in connection with the cultural landscape development (KÖNNECKE 1979; THANNHEISER & WEGMANN 1985) or with the development of irrigation and flood control technology (STRÄSSER 1975, 1976; KÖNNECKE 1986). A series of stages of development was pointed out by KÖNNECKE (1986) on the basis of data material from the Sacramento Valley in California. A distinction was made between three phases (1848-1900 / 1900-1950 / 1950ff.). Geo-ecological conditions, market conditions and the application of technology were considered as the essential factors for regional change.

KÜNNECKE (1979) portrayed the cultural landscape development of Oregon on the basis of field-evidence and extensive evaluation of literature. In the foreground of the shaping of the cultural landscape is the structure and change in agriculture since the 19th century. The individual phases of the development of the primary economy and the variable adaptation of the partly extreme natural conditions were also influenced by economic policies. Different innovations improved the chances for potential use of natural resources. An environmental approach however was not yet pursued.

The examination of the development of seasonal cattle ranging in the mountains of the western United States is a first basic example of German research dealing with the impact of human agricultural activities on environmental change (RINSCHÉDE 1981, 1984, 1986a, 1986b, 1987). The emergence of pioneer settlements, migration patterns, livestock densities and patterns of seasonal pastures have been examined in their development since the 19th century. The principal goal, though, is the description of present conditions. As essential consequences of the grazing of pastureland, or rather the destruction of pasture, changes in plant formations, soil erosion and soil compaction were described and analyzed.

7 Urban Settlements

7.1 Cities

No other field of cultural geography of North America was worked on with more intensity than urban geography. Most of these studies concentrate on problems of recent urban development, social differentiation, the development of the CBD, or the construction of city models. Important contributions were made by various works from HOFMEISTER and LICHTENBERGER. Typically - and American influenced - German urban geography with those works broke away from its historical and morphogenetic concept of urban geography. On the other hand short descriptions of individual North American cities still followed a traditional approach (FELLNER 1958: New York; AHNERT 1958: Washington, D. C.; STRZYGOWSKI 1963: Lincoln, Nebraska; BRILL 1963: Baton Rouge; KABITZSCH 1977: Sacramento). Only marginally historical are the studies from GERLING (1949, 1963), BOESCH (1957), AHNERT (1958) and MAHNKE (1972). FRANTZ (1987) finally tried to overcome the lack of an urban historical geography with his work on "Anglo-American Cities in the 18th and 19th Centuries". This evaluation of published studies attempts to typify, to break down into periods, and to exemplify. It takes a specific retrospective look at the present situation through genetic description and explanation. Different growth stages (development stages) are worked out. For the colonial period three types of urban models are portrayed: the "bastide", the sovereign city, and the mercantile city. The socio-economic backgrounds were worked out separately (FRANTZ 1986). The work does not go beyond a macro level and is too generalized to be of great assistance for further research.

As a special element of the big city the American skyscraper is investigated in its historical development (GERLING 1949). Typical aspects for the colonization and expansion of settlement in North America are followed in studies concerning the shifts of central places (DENECKE 1976) and of state capitals (MAHNKE 1972).

7.2 Towns

American geography offers a great number of excellent and specific historic-geographical works on towns and urban centers. They found, however, very little general interest in Germany. The primary development of a central place system was worked out for the Middle Atlantic States (DENECKE 1976, 1978). The aim of this study was to apply the central place concept to the early urban development in North America. For the purpose of a comparison between North America and Europe, attempts were made to investigate urban patterns (layouts) and functions of small towns in Franconia (Germany) and Pennsylvania (HÖHL 1982/86). This brief study, however, can only be a rough outline, because of the fundamental difference in the origin of the two. A suitable comparative approach in urban historical geography still has to be developed.

8 Conclusion

German historic-geographical research on America is applied and exemplified in a number of regional studies in which the present structure of the cultural landscape is described, analyzed, and explained on the basis of its genesis. The historical and retrospective approach of an integral examination of cultural landscape development, that played an outstanding role in German research, was exemplified in selected American regions. Furthermore, specific methods of working, developed in geographic studies in Germany, were made into use of. Finally, research problems were exemplified and innovated. That may in turn stimulate new directions in American research, for example: the definition of periods of cultural landscape development, structural analysis of primary settlement formation, initial development of central place systems, genetic analysis of regression processes, or human impact on ecological developments.

Admittedly, a real effect on American historical geography through German research contributions is hardly to be recognized at present. Even in reviews they are rarely taken into consideration. The importance of the original German research may lie, at the time being, in its use for German teaching. They also might serve to indicate the "frontier of research" which German historical geography has recently reached.

References see section 3.7.2

Additional References

- MEYNEN, Emil (Ed.). 1937. *Bibliography on German Settlements in Colonial North America, Especially on the Pennsylvania Germans and their Descendants, 1683-1933*. Leipzig 1937.
- MEYNEN, Emil; PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1941. *Die Ausweitung des europäischen Lebensraumes auf die Neue Welt. Die Vereinigten Staaten. Wanderungen zwischen zwei Kontinenten, insbesondere die deutsche Überseewanderung*. In: DIETZEL, K.H. et al. (Eds.): *Lebensraumfragen europäischer Völker, Band II: Europas koloniale Ergänzungsräume*. Leipzig, p. 271- 53.

2.9 CONTRIBUTIONS TO URBAN GEOGRAPHY

by

Roland Hahn

From the German authors' point of view the predominant subjects concerning urban geography in North America are:

- the central city structures with the functional change of the center (downtown, CBD), the inner-city quarters with symptoms of devaluation and decline and revitalization in some points;
- the phenomena of suburbanization and deurbanization together with the dissolution of the urban-rural dichotomy, the social spatial differentiation and the development of new central-place networks;
- the urban problems as a result of discrimination and segregation, of private motorization and growing distances between home and work as well as an outcome of the domination of decisions by private enterprises concerning urban planning compared to the possibilities of coordinated urban and regional planning; the increasing environmental problems in the forms of smog and ground-water pollution;
- the urbanization phases and the new metropolitan systems with conurbation belts and interurban sprawl;
- the actors of urban development with various and often changing grades of influence of federal politicians (federal programs), urban planners, businessmen and historically interested citizens.

Since the fifties the number of publications has increased from one decade to the next: the themes, the working methods and the theories they based upon were accordingly differentiated. Therefore, the different aspects are described separately for the fifties, sixties, seventies and eighties.

1 The Publications of the Fifties: the American City and its Spatial Structure

Interest was raised by the high-contrast urban areas such as the downtown skyscraper quarters, the shopping areas alongside the high traffic roads, the ethnically and socially differentiated residential areas of the inner cities and the already recognizable decentralization of residential population into the urban periphery. Special questions about the development of the skyscraper, one-storey factory buildings in the urban fringe, the motels and the levittowns and the reasons for ghetto formation were discussed. Considering the urban structure as a whole the well-known concentric ring and sector models have been confirmed (BARTZ 1954; AHNERT 1958). Settlement structures and individual phenomena like chequer-board textures have been examined historic-genetically by interpreting archive material and by map comparisons (BLUME 1957; BOESCH 1957; WEIGT 1953; FELLNER 1958).

2 The Publications of the Sixties: Suburbanization, Downtown Stagnation, the Development of New Supply Systems and the Phenomenon of Segregation

The centrifugal effects of the exodus of the middle class from the inner cities to the urban periphery together with urban sprawl effects have been enforced by the all in all uncoordinated federal housing and urban development programs. KÖPPE (1962) and LÜBKES (1960) refer to the subsidy

of the single-family home based on the Housing Acts of 1949, 1954 and 1956 as well as to the financing of the intra-regional road construction such as express- and freeways. Suburbanization thus encouraged has led to the weakening of the central city. Therefore these federal development support measures are in contrast to the urban renewal programs. The spending power in the inner city, resp. downtown, began to stagnate, the center became a mere office building city (WEBER 1961). Due to the "integrated shopping centers" in the suburbs, the development of new intra-regional supply networks has already emerged (CAROL 1968; MATTINGLEY 1969; NIEMZ 1969). The structure and genesis of individual core city quarters have been presented and explained in great detail as well as historic-genetically; according to HOFMEISTER (1967a) the high dynamism resulted in the image of the "spatial raggedness" of the American inner city.

The ethnic and social segregation can be explained by the sustained "de facto discrimination". Although equal opportunities are de jure provided, an assimilation of different population groups is prevented by development plans, educational laws and the redlining-practices of the banks (allowance of mortgages). The principle of separation becomes apparent in the residential and working habits as well as in peoples' voting and social behaviour (HOFMEISTER 1969a). According to HOLZNER et al. (1968) the inferior chances of assimilation of the urban negro are a consequence of the delayed urbanization of the formerly negro slaves. Due to invasion and succession processes the ghettos expanded respectively in certain directions. Thus parts of the inner city became the black belt, characterized by poverty and overcrowded homes, with numerous fragmented households etc. The devaluation of the building structure in the inner city is described by referring to the so-called blighted areas with their dilapidated and deteriorating houses.

Essential elements of suburbanization are the different single-family house areas with various plot sizes according to different income groups as well as the "integrated" shopping centers with department stores, specialized shops and the big parking lots - the selection and shaping of the sites were carried out by the developers, i.e. private entrepreneurs of major stock corporations (MATTINGLEY 1969).

The urban problems incited the discussion about various urban renewal measurements. The impulses came from private businessmen whose stores and invested capital in downtown had lost in value and from urban planners who wanted to make use of the federal development support programs for their city and who increasingly committed themselves to the social problems in the inner cities (FALUDI 1969a). By encouraging the construction of single-family houses by granting low-priced mortgages but also by means of urban renewal programs (urban redevelopment), the federal government had an increasing influence on urban development, which was described as positive and effective by LÜBKES (1960). The measures concentrated on land clearance, on constructional renewal, conservation and reconstruction. In small towns like Cedar Rapids/Iowa the most important instruments against urban decline were the construction of an office and administration center, the construction of expressways and parking garages and the creation of urban open spaces in the inner city, in this case the riverside area (NIEMZ 1969). In 1966 FRIEDMANN et al. reported on the procedural prerequisites for the realization of an urban renewal at the community level.

The stability and revaluation of the downtown was planned to be achieved by an expansion of private and public office activities and of retail and wholesale trade functions with simultaneous spatial concentration. HOFMEISTER refers several times to the consolidation of blocks to superblocks as a visible indicator. It was intended to prevent the beginning suburban sprawl by the creation of development axes, corridors or concentrated settlements in the suburban areas (HOFMEISTER 1969a, 1969b). According to CAROL (1968) the supply network within a

metropolitan area should remain hierarchical in its structure, i.e. the downtown should still remain "the most important shopping center" and the suburban shopping centers should remain inferior, but the actual further development was next to opposite. The city planners' leading idea for the social area structure of the inner city and the suburbs are the neighborhoods. The so-called "neighborhood-idea" explains itself through a certain hostility against big cities, the formerly predominant forms of living during the times of the pioneers, and the "City Beautiful Movement" of 1897 (FALUDI 1969b). Due to the numerous incorporated and unincorporated places in the expanding suburban areas, problems in the urban development occur. These can only be solved to a certain degree by administrative cooperation of individual districts (PFEIFER 1969).

A more descriptive information is provided on the regionally different population development in the U.S. with a population decrease in the industrial North and a population increase in the South and West (KNÜBEL 1960) or on particular city types such as the seasonal operating grain export harbour Churchill (BERNHARD 1965), the mining town Sudbury (BERNHARD 1966), or the harbour construction in Sacramento/California (HÖLLER 1964).

By means of comparison between small towns in the U.S. and a German small town HOLZNER et al. (1967) are able to show the importance of consulting services to the households of small U.S. towns whereas the development of manufacturing is a lot less differentiated. For HOLZNER this example is the incentive for emphasizing the significance of historic-genetical studies - with the help of a quantitative indicator analysis those differences could not be registered; he therefore requires a cultural-genetic approach to study urban structures (HOLZNER et al. 1967), which is a kind of criticism of the factor analysis approach.

3 The Publications of the Seventies: Urban Crisis or the Growing Disparity Between Central City and Suburbia; Beginning Counterurbanization

The decline of the central cities continues: numerous works prove this by describing the decreasing numbers of inhabitants, declining jobs and tax revenues in the communities with simultaneously growing expenses for welfare measures. Within the inner city (downtown) another functional differentiation can be found: apart from the office skyscraper complex of the CBD and the central shopping area, the Civic Center with its public institutions as well as the parking garages at the downtown fringe form distinct functional quarters (HAVLIK 1973). At a regional level the centrality of the core city is further weakened by the growing importance of the many planned shopping centers in the suburbs which have already achieved intermediate central functions (LEUSMANN 1974). However, the central cities, especially their CBD, were able to achieve a considerable increase in complexity at a national level. This is illustrated by the newly emerged central place system, which is confirmed by the increase of management functions and the various consulting services, in general by the tertiary and quaternary activities (HOFMEISTER 1978).

The new superblocks with their skyscrapers, the new inner city loops and the multistorey parking garages at the CBD fringe as well as the new downtown shopping centers, the so-called malls, with a variety of shops under the same roof, the inner city motels; these are all individual measures against further decline of the central city. But due to the still growing distances between the suburban homes and downtown, however, the effects on the core city are limited (HOFMEISTER 1970a, 1970b). In connection with the 200th anniversary celebrations in the U.S. 1976 much attention was paid to the conservation of historic monuments as means of revaluation of the inner city. These measures were mainly supported by historical societies and partly by urban planning departments and businessmen. The National Historic Preservation Act served as a basis (HOFMEISTER 1977).

Suburbanization continued in the forms of single-family house settlements and of mobile home parks, as well as in the forms of integrated shopping centers and the office and industrial parks at the freeway intersections resp. their entrances and exits. The expansion of the city into the suburban land, the intra-regional decentralization, is called sprawl and leapfrogging (HOFMEISTER 1970a, 1970b; VOPPEL 1975). The administration structure of the suburban areas is very complicated because there are not only self-governed communities (incorporated places) but also those settlements without any specific community administration (unincorporated places). The latter are created when a construction and stock corporation (developer) buys up a farm and builds a complete settlement with the necessary infrastructure in its place. The administration is then taken over by the county. The special status of these unincorporated places is shown in the lack of official statistical data. The main problem of the suburban zone is the split of community rights and political decisions. The enforcement of coordinated regional politics within a metropolitan area is therefore impossible (fragmentation). The development plans of many suburban settlements often aim at attracting a social group as homogeneous as possible by means of regulations concerning the size of the plot and the house (FALUDI 1970). In many areas the increased suburbanization led to environmental problems such as ground-water pollution (BLUME 1979) and smog (HAEFNER 1970; KUTTLER 1979).

The growing influence of the federal authorities on the city development continued in the sixties and seventies by means of the financing of planning departments and urban development projects which were directed by the Department for Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

Due to centrality gains and losses of some centers and migration streams a new metropolitan system has emerged (VOPPEL 1975); the central place system changed in the rural areas as well, as JUNK (1969) discovered in Arkansas, because the meshes of the central place supply network have widened with growing mobility of the rural population. A general survey of the North American city around 1970 was given by ZSILINCSAR (1971).

A new phenomenon has already announced itself: the counterurbanization ("deagglomeration", according to LICHTENBEGER: "deurbanization"). Thus ZIMMER (1970) and BREUER (1976) refer to an increasing shift of jobs and inhabitants into the small and medium sized cities outside the metropolitan areas. Thereby interconnections and interdependencies between small and big cities have been reinforced. Interest focused additionally on special city types such as the mining towns with boom and bust periods (VOGELSANG 1979) or the frontier towns along the U.S.-Mexican border where soldier tourism was replaced by family tourism (GORMSEN 1979) and on "leisureopolis", a leisure-orientated urbanization (STANFIELD 1974), or the foundation of capitals and shifting of capital status in the individual states (MAHNKE 1972). In the industrial cities in New England BREUER (1976) recognized an industrialization cycle: each growing and flowering period was followed by a period of stagnation. The retirement cities in California, Arizona and Florida with their specific infra-structure for the elderly and leisure-time activities are a new phenomenon of the sixties; they were developed, built and marketed by construction and capital companies; the residents have to be over 52 years of age (KOCH 1975). This kind of settlement underlines the phenomenon of segregation and the considerable chances for creative development by private companies and developers in the U.S. urban landscape. In this respect different conditions exist in Canada because in spite of suburbanization there are almost no stagnation symptoms in the central cities (JÜNGST 1971b).

4 The Publications since 1980: Revitalization and "Commercial Desert", Suburbia and "Deurbanization"

Several authors report on successful revitalization projects in the U.S. American downtown. The new banking and administration skyscrapers, new hotels and entertainment centers and the new shops demonstrate the extent of public and private investments and the increase in downtown activities (CONZEN 1983; HOFMEISTER 1985). Boston is another example given by VOLLMAR (1981) (government center, waterfront area). In this connection he refers to the problems of gentrification; in general he emphasizes the spatial unbalance. The new downtown malls are studied by ROTHAUER (1989). INHELDER (1980) describes the multifunctional Bunker Hill Project in Los Angeles, where after the clearing and re-zoning of land in the CBD, 60,000 jobs, apartments for 7,000 people and public parks have been created, resp. are to be created. Taking Minneapolis as an example, B. HAHN (1990) called the skyway systems a contribution to revitalization. The skyways are glassy walks and bridges for pedestrians that form a connected pattern of passages between office buildings, shopping centers, hotels, entertainment centers and parking garages. The pedestrian is protected from bad weather and traffic just like in a shopping mall.

In this context LEITNER (1987a) refers to the discussion among American scientists about the aims of this capital investment - does it primarily create profits for the enterprises or lead to more jobs or increased tax revenues for the city? The influence of big construction and capital companies on urban development is emphasized in accordance with the concept of "planned unit development" by LICHTENBERGER (1989). During the Reagan administration in the mid-eighties many public communal programs have been reduced, in some instances up to 50%; one largely relied on investment stimulation for private enterprise (SCHNEIDER-SLIWA 1989; TÜRKE 1983).

The inner city belt adjacent to downtown and its various developments are analyzed in a more differentiated way. In some blocks the dilapidation of building substance continues, the owners do not invest any more, some buildings are unoccupied, others have been torn down already, in some instances together with the complete block. However, in contrast to this other street blocks are in a well-kept condition: the residents and owners try to protect and preserve the building substance (incumbent upgrading). Also, there are the Old Town quarters with expensively renovated town houses, modern apartment buildings with luxury flats in former warehouse and factory buildings. The so-called "gentrification" describes the process of change: the former inhabitants of these city districts were resettled; the buildings were renovated or replaced by luxury houses, and then rented or sold to persons with high income. Sometimes this is called "sandblasting" because the buildings' fronts were cleaned by using sandblasts (LÖTSCHER 1985). At times this process is called "recycling" (BURDACK 1985; CONZEN 1983). In middletowns with 20,000 inhabitants it is tried to maintain the "semi-rural atmosphere" by means of revitalization, business diversification, planning of urban open spaces and a differentiated development of schools (ZSILINCSAR 1981).

HOLZNER (1985, 1986, 1990) sees this in a completely different way. He continues to speak of downtown decline, commercial desert and of the ruralization of the inner city because many complete blocks of buildings were torn down and the areals have not been used ever since. For LICHTENBERGER (1990a, 1990b) the new homelessness which she explains as an element of the postindustrial society, is an aggravation of social misery. Moreover, she calls the "process of deserting settlements in the central cities" a consequence of counterurbanization leading to the dissolution of the phenomenon "city".

The suburban areas are studied distinctively using numerous variables: residential districts with completely different lifestyles presenting themselves in certain "clusters" can be found. HERDEN

(1987a, 1987b) describes three different examples. The building types range from mobile homes up to villa-like detached houses in the vicinity of golf courses. Examples of suburbanization of black middle class households are also described (HERDEN 1986). The phenomenon of segregation aggravates according to LICHTENBERGER (1989); the separation is determined by income, ethnic structures and age; the tax system is of essential influence in this case. The shopping centers, office and industrial parks and the new high-technology parks form a polycentric structure (BURDACK 1985) in the suburban environs. The suburbanization and the construction of shopping centers is still continued (ROTHAUER 1989). LICHTENBERGER emphasizes the transfer of capital from the urban core to suburbia as a cause of the so-called intra-urban "blight phenomena". The CBD has degenerated into a regional center despite various evaluation projects. Department stores can now only be found in the big suburban regional centers (MAYR 1988). The agricultural use in the suburban area is subject to a decisive structural change: farming is either abandoned or intensified in the form of high-productive cultivation of vegetables and flowers (WINDHORST 1990).

But the decentralization of population and jobs reaches beyond the metropolitan areas (counter-urbanization). BUTZIN (1986) distinguishes between different types: the decentralization directly attached to the metropolitan areas (so-called ex-urbanization), intra-metropolitan growth, i.e. population growth in between the big metropolises, and decided peripheral growth. Lower wages, less union ties and new markets are considered as particular location advantages of the non-metropolitan industrialization. Due to further expansion from suburbia into exurbia the well-known city corridors - called "strip city" or "semicontinuous city"- are formed (HOFMEISTER 1982).

The "rural renaissance" (CONZEN 1983) is included in various explanation approaches: postindustrialization thesis, anthropological thesis including the Jefferson model of a positive life in rural areas (HOLZNER 1981), polarisation thesis with the center-periphery contrast, cycle thesis and the thesis of dual economic organization (BUTZIN 1986). The search for a general approach is also undertaken by LÖTSCHER (1982) through registration of the regionally different quality of life, taken from numerous indicators whereby the views of the inhabitants and those affected by renewal programs are considered.

Methodically the special merits of the many works on the local/regional level are the mapping of building structure and land use and the analysis of differentiated local statistics. More recent works determine indicators by means of factor analysis using objective as well as subjective parameters. On the other hand the cultural-historic and genetic interpretation is emphasized by HOLZNER (1990). With the help of these working methods inter- and intra-regional structures and processes are examined in a differentiated way. The method of comparison leads to interesting results up to the present day (LÖTSCHER; HOFMEISTER; HOLZNER).

References see section 3.7.3

2.10 CONTRIBUTIONS TO ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

by

Helmut W. Breuer

Geographic publications concerning this section of themes have a strong reference to actual or - at least - more recent spatial processes. A large variety of publications of German (speaking) geographers concerning North America since World War II is to be reviewed.

Of course, books and articles were written mostly by geographers from Austria, Germany and Switzerland. There are very few publications in German from authors of non-German native language, but - vice versa - there are some in English by German speaking authors.

In most cases geographic articles are based on genuine research. Spatial sciences such as geography usually include "field studies" as basic requirement. In this context it is important to emphasize that only Swiss geographers had the possibility of continuous research and field studies in North America during and (immediately) after World War II. First Austrian and West German geographers were able to start a couple of years later, whereas colleagues from East Germany - the former "German Democratic Republic" - basically had no chance or choice of research visits "on the scene". Moreover, the GDR-approach to North America, especially to the U.S., was determined by fundamental differences in political ideology.

Due to the continental size of the U.S. as well as Canada and due to a remarkable separation of regional interest in either Canada or the U.S. (resp. parts of them), there are "specialists" clearly to be considered as "US-geographers" or "Canada-geographers" within their general geographic priorities.

Thus there are several different options to structure this review: U.S. versus Canada, by the author's country of origin or by chronological order of publications. Especially with regard to the topic of this chapter "contributions to economic geography" it makes sense to follow economic cycles in North America (including a certain time-lag in publishing). At the same time one can keep in mind the changing priorities of "German geography" and its methods.

1 1945-1959

During the first decade after WW II, very few geographers from Germany, Austria and Switzerland were able to publish articles concerning North America. Most of them like BARTZ (1953), BOESCH (1945, 1949, 1956), PFEIFER (1949) and WAGNER (1950a, 1950b) (with main reference to the USA) or SCHOTT (1954) and WINKLER (1952a, 1952b) (with special regard to Canada) could rely on earlier (pre-war) personal research visits. Therefore, their publications very often deal with these former topics (California e.g.) or they try to summarize economic development over a longer period.

The exploitation of natural resources in hitherto not developed areas, the relocation of basic industries or the extension of agricultural land use are further topics of these articles. In addition, the huge contrast between small-sized, matured and partially destroyed Europe and the large-sized

"ready to discover" territories of Canada and Alaska generated fundamental interest in articles concerning economic development and - at the same time - spatial adventure. PANTENBURG (1953, 1954, 1959) wrote a large number of publications with reference to that combination. DEHMEL's (1952a, 1952b, 1952c, 1959) articles treated several case-studies of the same topic.

While most of the authors (including SCHEIDL 1953, among others) showed a strong preference for "going North", it was GIERLOFF-EMDEN (1957, 1960) who concentrated his main interest on Texas and the Gulf coast during that period. At the same time, BLUME (1954, 1955, 1956) dealt with Louisiana. Water economy, water resources management and water related regional planning were picked up by different authors (ROEHRIG 1951; SCHROEDER 1953, 1958; TIETZE 1960) in various areas.

Back to the mid-fifties, a long series of articles was written by FRIESE (1953, 1954, 1959, 1960a, 1960b) concerning transportation geography, mostly inland navigation, but also on rising problems of economic and social geography with the main focus on Florida. It is FRIESE's merit to have intensified the importance of U.S.-oriented geography in (West)German schools and colleges.

Nevertheless, the period up to 1960 is to be characterized as the time to catch up with recent spatial development in North America describing and explaining projects and more or less regional problems. Only at the University of Marburg there was - organized by SCHOTT - a permanent research center for studies in Canadian geography.

2 1960-1976

In order to intensify and to broaden German research concerning North America in general and in geography in particular, a special department for "Geography of North America" was established within the John-F.-Kennedy-Institute at the Free University of Berlin in the early sixties. Because there was specific mutual interest by U.S.-authorities and by the city of West Berlin, the Geography Department at the Technical University (TU) of Berlin also developed research priorities in North America.

In the following period Berlin became the center of German research on North America. LENZ and HOFMEISTER are to be named as outstanding promoters and actors in German North America-oriented geography. LENZ (1962, 1965, 1969, 1972) originated from SCHOTT's Marburg Center for Canadian Studies, whereas HOFMEISTER (1960, 1964) concentrated much more on economic and urban geographic processes in the U.S. Both geographers stimulated progress in methodology as well as interest in research of the following generation - and they still do.

While the number of German/Austrian/Swiss research projects in North America increased, a growing quantity of publications was noticed. From those authors who wrote several articles or books up to the mid-seventies HOCHHOLZER (1971) deals with the St. Lawrence Seaway, MAHNKE (1972) raises the question of regional impacts of capital city functions and its transfer within different States. PÖTKE (1973a, 1973b) studies tourism and retirement in Florida. STRÄSSER (1968) focusses his articles mainly on hydrology resp. water resources and different aspects of mining in the U.S., while TREUDE (1971, 1973, 1974, 1975) concentrates on Arctic regions in Canada and Eskimo related social studies. BREUER (1972, 1973a, 1973b, 1976) and ZIMMER (1964, 1965, 1970, 1975) have started to publish on industrial geography with spatial interest in New England and in the South Atlantic States. For the first time, there are also articles

concerning the U.S.-economy published by East German geographers like KANNAPIN (1973, 1974) dealing with the leading role of the United States within the capitalistic system and social problems based on it.

Due to their long lasting experience and broadened possibilities to compare different processes in various areas, there is a remarkable number of articles concerning North America by those geographers who had already been named as authors in the period until 1960 (BOESCH 1973; PFEIFER 1975; SCHOTT 1961/62, 1964/65, 1969, 1971, 1972, etc.).

3 1976-Today

The year of 1976 not only marks the Bicentennial of the U.S.-foundation. Rising competition between the U.S., the European Common Market and Japan, worldwide conflicts between the East and the West, and the growing economic and social gap between the North and the South sharply enlarged the general interest in socio-economic spatial processes. The fast introduction of quantitative methods and computerized information systems changed many methodological approaches. Process evaluation and the search for necessary and sufficient reasons within decision-making-processes became more important than before.

At the same time, the post-war reconstruction and the completion of a newly established network of universities reached a peak in the late seventies. The number of university-graduates and Ph.D.-candidates grew in most sciences, and in geography as well.

In comparison to traditional German geographic research fields abroad such as Latin America e.g., the number of decidedly North America-oriented departments and researchers is still relatively small. Nevertheless, recent publications demonstrate that there are several centers and branches dealing with a large variety of topics. In addition there are two separate study resp. working groups of German (speaking) geographers concerning the U.S. and Canada.

There has been an ongoing tradition of Canada studies at Marburg (already mentioned above). PLETSCH (1979, 1981, 1983, etc.) who published a large number of books and articles on Canada or individual Canadian areas is to be named in the first place. BECKER (1980, 1981, 1982, 1983a, 1983b) had spent special interest in frontier development of isolated mining regions in Canada. MÜLLER-WILLE (1983, 1987), NAGEL (1979, 1984, 1985, 1987), SOYEZ (1986, 1988b, 1988c), VOGELSANG (1980, 1988, 1989, 1990b, 1990d), VOLKMANN (1979, 1988, 1989a, 1989b) and WIEGER (1981, 1982a, 1982b, 1983a, 1983b, 1990) form (at various places) a group of active Canada researchers who cover not only different parts of Canada but also a great variety of specific geographic topics.

The Berlin center "produced" several U.S.-oriented authors. Since the late seventies, VOLLMAR (1976a, 1976b, 1981, 1986a, 1986b) studies political areal organization and regional planning. Most recently, SCHNEIDER-SLIVA (1989, 1991) has joined this group in similar fields.

WINDHORST, acting head of the German geographers dealing with the U.S., has not only published a series of fundamental research results concerning agriculture, forestry, land resources and land use. He also encouraged several other Vechta-based geographers to intensify their U.S.-oriented research. In this context KLOHN and MOSE are to be named with priority.

The growing importance of technology-based economy, problems of structural changes in mature industrial areas, the role of government activities in the economy (esp. defense-related contracts) and labor-market processes - very often based on similar problems in the U.S. and Europe - have attracted a growing number of scholars to study those problems in the U.S.A. BATHELT (1989, 1990, 1991), BREUER (1983a, 1983b, 1984, 1986a, 1986b), BREUER & WACHNER (1987), HAHN & WELLEMS (1989a, 1989b, 1990), HERDEN (1983) and MIKUS (1984, 1985, 1986a, 1986b, 1986c, 1988) work in this field, so does KRUMME (1983) (in Seattle, WA). The impact of ecology on economic processes - either in Canada or in the U.S. - is part of research-articles of GALLUSSER (1978, 1984b) and LÖTSCHER (1986), both from Switzerland, while RINSCHEDE (1984) combines aspects of environmental protection and (seasonal) economic land use in mountain areas. Leisure and tourism in Hawaii are investigated by KREISEL (1980), and PREUSSER (1985) deals with natural hazards studying the Mount St. Helens' catastrophe and its consequences.

Even if the most recent changes in Europe, especially the German unification, may absorb some actual research interest in economic geography from North America there is a strong and continuously growing interest in North America-related research. Especially among the scholars of the former G.D.R. will be an additional interest and pent-up demand for those studies. The similarity of economic-ecological development problems in North America and Europe will definitely increase the mutual interest in research and research-results.

References see sections 3.7.4 and 3.7.10

2.11 CONTRIBUTIONS TO GEOGRAPHY OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL AREAS

by

Hans-Wilhelm Windhorst

German geographers have been studying agriculture and forestry in North America for a long time; this is not only true for the United States but for Canada as well. Although this survey will focus on studies dealing with the United States, publications on agricultural production and rural areas in Canada will also be reviewed.

1 United States

Some introductory remarks may set the frame. Looking at the topics that German geographers have been dealing with, one can easily see that a relatively small number of problems has been studied continuously. These are: structural changes in agricultural production and their effects on the spatial organization of agriculture, irrigated plant production, changes in rural population and rural settlements. Apart from these dominating topics there is a considerable number of problems that were analyzed, i.e. locational factors for agricultural production, especially climate and soils; ecological impacts of agricultural production, for example erosion problems and salinization; transhumance; migrant workers; farmer cooperatives; foreign landownership. California, the Mountain States, the Midwest and the Old South are the regions which scientists obviously prefer.

When going more into detail it becomes obvious that only a very limited number of scholars have concentrated their scientific work on U.S. agriculture and forestry. In many cases only one or two books or papers were published. Mostly these are dissertations and related articles. A systematic analysis of structural changes in U.S. agriculture, their impacts on the socioeconomic situation in rural areas and the spatial organization of agriculture can be observed only for the most recent years.

After these general remarks a more detailed review will show which topics German geographers have been dealing with and how their interests have been changing up to the present time.

Up to 1970 only a limited number of books and papers were published. They covered structural changes in agriculture (BARTZ 1952b; SCHROEDER 1953), irrigated agriculture, hydrology and water resources (SCHROEDER 1954), frontiers and settlements (HAMBLOCH 1967), transhumance and migratory livestock industry in the western United States (HOFMEISTER 1958, 1961), the production of wheat (PFEIFER 1950) and sugar (BLUME 1954, 1955, 1957). Some of these topics were taken up again in later years. BLUME and HOFMEISTER were the only scholars to show a lasting interest in U.S. agriculture.

In the seventies the number of publications, the topics analyzed and the number of scholars that became interested in U.S. agriculture increased rapidly. This was on the one hand due to the expansion of geography departments in Germany and on the other hand caused by a growing popularity of the United States (and North America in general) among a new generation of young geographers.

Looking at the subjects that formed the center of research on the geography of agriculture and rural areas one recognizes that scientists on the one hand completed very detailed studies on the production of certain commodities like cotton (PFEIFER 1975), rice (SANDER 1979), hogs and poultry (WINDHORST 1974a, 1975b, 1975c), but on the other hand also dealt with overall structural changes in U.S. agriculture (HOFMEISTER 1972, WINDHORST 1975a). One major topic that became of interest in the mid-seventies was the new spatial organization of U.S. agriculture as a result of the structural changes which had occurred in the first three decades after World War II.

Another important field of research was the study of irrigated agriculture. BIRLE (1976a, 1976b), STRÄSSER (1971, 1975, 1976) and WEHMEIER (1975) published analyses on the situation in California, the Southwest and Utah, SCHWARZ (1978) and SPÄTH (1975, 1980b) on the southern Plains. Most of these publications were based on detailed empirical fieldwork.

Studies on rural settlements, their texture and change (NITZ 1972), on population development and migration patterns (LENZ 1973), as well as on migrant workers in the Southwest (WEIGAND 1973, 1977) were contributions by scientists who saw their main field of interest in population geography and the geography of settlements.

Beginning with the early eighties three new topics gradually gained more interest: ecological problems resulting from specialized large-scale agricultural production, the socioeconomic impacts of the farm crisis, and the industrialization of agriculture. Before going more into detail, it has to be mentioned that some of the research themes of the seventies were studied further on, i.e. irrigated agriculture (BARTH (Ed.) 1990; GRUBER 1986; KÖNNECKE 1986a; KRZEMIEN 1989; STRÄSSER 1986; WINDHORST 1990a, 1990e), the development of central places in rural areas (BURDACK 1987), and migrant workers (GRUBER 1990). RINSCHDE (1984a, 1986a, 1986c, 1988) published a monography and several papers on the migratory livestock industry in the West and compared it to similar forms in the Old World. KLOHN (1988a, 1988b, 1991b) analyzed farmer cooperatives in the United States and their role in the production and marketing of agricultural commodities. He also studied foreign ownership of agricultural land (1987a, 1978c, 1990a).

The main results of research undertaken in the above-mentioned new topics can be summarized as follows:

SPÄTH, a geographer from Germany, now director of the Institute of Dryland Economics at the Oklahoma State University (Stillwater), has published several papers on grain production, especially wheat, in the Great Plains. His interests focus, however, on locational factors, energy flows in agro-ecosystems (1981, 1983b, 1985b), the development of models for dryland wheat farming systems (1987) and the agro-ecological dry boundary (1980a, 1980b, 1986b). His empirical and theoretical studies have contributed considerably to the understanding of the processes in agro-ecosystems of the Great Plains.

Closely related to his findings are the results of several studies on irrigated agriculture in California (KÖNNECKE 1986a; WINDHORST 1990a, 1990e), Colorado (KRZEMIEN 1989) and the southern Plains (KLOHN 1991a). Especially the impacts of decreasing groundwater tables, fertilizer and pesticide residues in the groundwater, and drainage problems in regions with irrigation were analyzed. Another topic with increasing interest are the impacts of concentration processes in animal production and highly-specialized plant production on the environment and product quality.

In the seventies geographers of the Vechta Campus of the University of Osnabrück began to analyze very systematically structural changes in the organization of agricultural production. In a series of research projects, funded by the Volkswagen Foundation and the German Research Association (DFG), they studied the industrialization process of U.S. agriculture, looked at the role of the diffusion of innovations in this context, described the socioeconomic and ecological impacts of the concentration processes, and developed descriptive models on the basis of comparative studies in Germany and the Netherlands. When looking more closely at the publications of this research group one can easily see that the methodological approaches became more and more complex in the course of their research programs.

WINDHORST started with the analysis of the organization and the spatial pattern in the production of several commodities. He studied the impacts of the farm crisis (1986a), looked at sectoral and regional concentration processes in agriculture (1987c, 1987f, 1988c), the development of vertically-integrated agrobusiness companies and the role of megafarms in U.S. agriculture (1987a, 1988a, 1989b). These publications were pre-studies for a book on industrialization processes in U.S. and German agriculture (1989e), in which the results of comparative empirical studies were summarized.

One recent publication of the research group deals with highly-specialized agricultural production in the Central Valley of California (KLOHN & WINDHORST 1990) and its socioeconomic as well as ecological impacts. In another book the authors even go a step further (WINDHORST & KLOHN 1991): they analyze problems of rural development in the southern Plains (Kansas, Oklahoma). They demonstrate how the farm crisis and the reduction of oil and gas production affected the structure, function and development of small rural communities and county seats. Concepts for a new rural development policy and development strategies are also commented upon. It is obvious that in their most recent publications the authors broaden their view under which they analyze agriculture. It is no longer looked at only as a part of the primary production sector but as one element in a socioeconomic rural system. Agricultural geography is integrated into a geography of rural areas.

Forestry and fishery have found less interest among German geographers. No systematic long-term research concepts and strategies can be observed. The studies of BARTZ (1953, 1954), HOFMEISTER (1960), WINDHORST (1979b, 1980b) and GRUPP (1981) have not initiated more recent research projects.

2 Canada

A comparison of German geographical research in U.S. and Canadian agriculture shows that there are some similarities but also considerable differences. There is a great number of regional studies up to the present day. Another observation is that scholars have been studying the development of settlements and the expansion of the frontier under various aspects in almost all Canadian provinces. Even though there is a remarkable congruency in the development of U.S. and Canadian agriculture, especially in plant production, there are hardly any studies dealing with the industrialization process in detail, even though SCHOTT (1961) published an early paper on the subject. There are also very few studies on the production of agricultural commodities. It is difficult to decide what the reasons for this different methodological approach are. It may be based on the research concepts of a small group of scholars (EHLERS, LENZ, PLETSCH, SCHOTT) who have had a decisive influence on the activities of German geographers in Canada.

The development of rural settlements, the expansion of the frontier and agricultural colonization processes are the central points of German research. A great number of publications appeared from the fifties up to the present day (NEUNTEUFL 1950; PANTENBURG 1956, 1959; EHLERS 1966a, 1967, 1968; SCHOTT 1971; TREUDE 1975b, 1979a; LENZ 1976a; EBERLE 1982b, 1983b). Reindeer husbandry (TREUDE 1966, 1968, 1975a, 1979b) and caribou hunting (MÜLLER-WILLE 1974, 1979, 1983) were analyzed in detail, whereas the study of plant production is integrated in regional studies. Structural changes in agricultural production were studied by WINKLER (1953), SCHOTT (1955, 1961), EHLERS (1966b) and NAGEL (1979, 1984, 1987). A more general approach to changes in rural areas can be found in publications of SAWATZKY (1979), PLETSCH (1981) and EBERLE (1982a, 1982b).

Regional studies on the Canadian prairies were published by SCHOTT (1955) and LENZ (1962), on Quebec by HOTTENROTH (1968) and PLETSCH (1985), on New Brunswick by WIEGER (1981, 1990), on Labrador by TREUDE (1971, 1974, 1976, 1979a), and on Newfoundland by THANNHEISER & WEGMANN (1985).

It is not surprising that because of their importance for the Canadian economy forestry and fishery found the interest of more scholars. EHLERS (1967, 1970), SOYEZ (1986b, 1988a, 1989), VOLKMANN (1989), LENZ (1990) and TRETER (1990) dealt with problems of forest production and forest ecology; RANKE (1964, 1968, 1969, 1970), JÜNGST (1972) and VOGELSANG (1982) analyzed various aspects of commercial fishing.

Comparing research by German geographers on agriculture and rural areas in the United States and Canada it can be summarized:

- Whereas a more general and systematic approach is typical of those geographers who studied U.S. agriculture, a more regional approach is characteristic of those who analyzed Canadian agriculture.
- Even though the development of U.S. and Canadian agriculture, especially concentration processes, is very similar, there are hardly any studies dealing with this phenomenon.
- It can be observed that recent studies of scholars working in the United States focus on socioeconomic structures and changes in rural areas; agriculture is looked upon as one element in such a rural system. Development concepts, development strategies, land-use conflicts, population development and migration patterns are some of the topics that form the center of fieldwork and methodological considerations.

References see section 3.7.5

2.12 CONTRIBUTIONS TO POPULATION AND SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY

by

Roland Vogelsang

1 General Development of Population Geography after WW II

At least in the first decade after WW II, publications of German geographers on the population of North America were characterized by an effort to close the information gap caused by the isolation of Germany. This was done mainly in two ways: first, within the approach of regional geography dealing with the whole continent, the two countries, or (macro-)regions (e.g. Far West, Prairies) or, second, as 'reports' in which basic data were provided, such as total population size of states, population density, population growth, or as simple breakdowns by languages, urban - rural, metropolitan - non-metropolitan population etc. This information was often briefly annotated.

In this context journals such as the 'Geographische Rundschau' (GR) and 'Erdkunde' played (and still play in a modified, improved way) an important role. For years the GR has been a widely distributed journal used not only at the university level, but by many highschool teachers as well. Another geographical journal traditionally quite strong in population geography is 'Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen' (PM), which continued publication in what was to become East Germany, thus stepping into a new era of restricted information flows. However, well-known geographers from the western part, such as C. SCHOTT and E. WEIGT, were able to publish in this journal as late as 1954. They described population development in northern Canada or trends in urbanization respectively, topics which could still be regarded as 'unpolitical'. But later even this kind of information provided by scholars from West Germany could no longer be published in East Germany. One of the outstanding population geographers there, K. WITTHAUER, continued to report basic demographic data in PM regularly, including those from the U.S. and Canada, of course (cf. WITTHAUER 1975); but it became clear in population geography, as in any other field, that Germany was divided. Papers such as those by HELLER (1982, 1983) and KLETT (1970) fitted strictly into the stream of Marxism-Leninism outlined by the ruling party - a kind of ideologically prepared information that now fortunately belongs to the past.

In general, after WW II German population geography was also handicapped with regard to one branch of its tradition. In close cooperation with anthropology, 'physical population geography' investigated human beings by many criteria with the aim not only to distinguish between races, but often also to connect race with culture and 'typical' behaviour, thus qualifying itself as a potential theoretic basis or even the tool of racist ideologies and that of the Nazis in particular. Therefore, for years many German geographers avoided all questions related to race and even ethnic problems. But the situation in the U.S. confronted German scholars again with racial problems which they could not continue to overlook or avoid if they wanted to be engaged in the geography of North America.

With exceptions (LAUTENSACH; SCHROEDER), German geographers (i.e. those from West Germany in the following) did not extend their interest in population (geography) to North America before the sixties. Slowly the aspects widened again. In part, this resulted from the accessibility of more original information. As the possibilities for Germans to visit North America grew, so did research, as can be demonstrated by the increase in publications. Whereas fewer than four items

were published annually between 1960 and 1969, the number has increased considerably ever since then - up to 36 in 1990.

Within the community of geographers - for a long time more or less exclusively teachers and scholars at different levels of the educational system - the demand for and interest in themes of population geography diversified. The majority still had to rely on information in addition to textbooks, everyday news etc., but at the same time aspects shifted, new problems arose, the understanding of social, economic and political fields of interest deepened. Many publications became more sophisticated. Critics maintain that the increased number of publications has resulted more or less necessarily in a loss in quality, that the 'grand old' geographers are gone, replaced by a mass of average people at universities, etc. These critics may refer to what were considered 'comprehensive works' comprising the geography of a region and/or some extended fields of the discipline, but as far as population geography is concerned, it can be stated that it has improved in general as well as in respect to North America.

This does not mean that more recent publications are universally excellent or outstanding, nor that most of the work of 'old geographers' was primitive or not worthy of note. But a comparison of the September 1990 issue of the GR and one of the first issues (Vol. 2 (1950), 1) of the same journal demonstrates the point at issue. Today there is rarely any paper published that is based on 'second hand' information only. Information - and direct impressions - are collected abroad; in most of the cases, themes are discussed with colleagues in the U.S. and Canada; fieldwork is often considered necessary. All of this would have been an exception in earlier times.

The great number of articles and books on demographic and population problems of North America is in part due to the political power of the U.S., which in consequence created a continuous public interest which is reflected in all curricula, however different they may be. As long as regional geography was an almost unchallenged subject of geography at high schools and universities, North America and its population had an unquestioned strong position. After the (temporary?) collapse of regional geography in Germany (1969), under different concepts, topics on the U.S. (and Canada) continued to be of prime interest - not the least in the field of population. Under the thematical organization of geography, the share of lecture time and research focusing on North America has increased in importance because of the political importance of its countries. Under this umbrella, actual problems related to population shifts (south - north, north - south), changes in age-structure, 'black power', native Americans, Hispanics, i.e. interracial and interethnic relations, to mention only a few, were brought to the attention of Germans and correspondingly studied by German scholars in North America.

Besides the indirect influence of curricula on research, research was also stimulated institutionally, e.g. by the Volkswagen Research Foundation. For ten years this organization supported a special program focusing on studies on North America, from which population geography profited considerably.

2 Main Fields of Interest

Population geography on North America by Germans has expanded its horizon on the one hand, and has become more specialized on the other: having started from 'pure' population geography (i.e. listing total population growth, the number of inhabitants by states or provinces, cities by size, listing population by language or religious denominations), the tendency is now towards analyses in which population distribution and changes in population pattern and structure are seen as most

complex indices of social and economic developments. Therefore, population data have been correlated to other 'relevant' data and more or less systematically investigated. The stronger concentration on population figures, on distribution, migration, etc. after WW II can therefore be understood as a necessary preliminary step. In the context of the growing importance of thematic geography with its potential of being too narrowly focused, broadening of perspective was now seen as a step forward.

On the other hand, population geography, in which numbers had always played an important role, was to become one of the playgrounds of 'mathematized' geography. Statistical methods improved, statistical analyses became more and more sophisticated, thus deepening the (mathematical) understanding of processes related to population. Since the collection of population data, primarily by regular censuses, is highly developed in North America, these population figures inevitably had to be used to demonstrate, learn and improve statistical tools (cf. de LANGE 1983).

Therefore, the aim of population geography handling facts from North America can be subdivided into analyses in which data are used to develop 'population topics' in thematic geography including their specific methods of (statistical) analysis, and those in which specific regional issues of population geography are the object, in other words, in which attention is focused upon the regional population problems for their own purpose.

To indicate the main interests of German geographers in population themes on North America, a simple grouping is provided according to the keywords chosen in the bibliography. The reviewer knows the difficulty of such an undertaking and acknowledges that many authors would disagree with the following classification of their article or study.

2.1 General Population Geography

In General Population Geography, which includes some mere overviews, one aspect deserves attention which can be claimed to have a long tradition in a sub-discipline otherwise not favored in Germany. A. PENCK (1925) declared the discrepancy between population growth and food potential on earth and, therefore, the investigation of global and regional population carrying capacity the main problem of 'Physical Anthropogeography', revitalizing the question already raised by MALTHUS. German geographers, such as FISCHER (1925), HOLLSTEIN (1937), SCHARLAU (1953) and others, examined methodological problems and contributed considerably to the systematic investigation of this question. EHLERS, who in the early 1960s studied the agricultural frontier in the northern Peace River Country, Alberta (1965), developed a descriptive model of frontier and retreat of population at the margins of settlement on the basis of this and other detailed studies. In many of his publications Canada serves as the most important example from which generalization is derived.

2.2 Population Development and Population Distribution

In cases where population development and population distribution are the main fields of interest, most of the recent studies have gone far beyond what was described in earlier times under the same title. This is already documented by VOPPEL (1975), who gives a critical analysis of 'Cities, Urbanized Areas and Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas', including the main demographic components (natural change, migration) and some remarks on economic and social aspects. For further steps in this direction and for a more detailed analysis De LANGE (1986, 1987) and

BURDACK (1989) may serve as examples. Both follow up the American discussion, although coming to different results with regard to the counterurbanization issue. In his analysis BURDACK no doubt adds arguments worthy of notice. Taking a more traditional approach oriented on regional geography but with special emphasis on population, FRIESE (1990) includes problems such as structural changes in manufacturing and stress on the environment in his analysis of population growth in Florida.

2.3 Population Structures

A number of articles is directed to small-scale analysis. In the field of demographic structure, LENZ (1973) may exemplify this. He focuses on differences on the county level, showing that in areas in which agriculture was (still) very important, the structure (and mobility) of population was part of the economic structure. Not surprisingly, by looking at demographic structures, German scholars discovered geographical implications of the aging population in the U.S. PÖTKE (1973) focused on retirement and tourism in Florida, KOCH (1975) worked in California. Their results had positive effects on similar research in Germany as well and most recently are reflected in a major comparative work (FRIEDRICH 1990).

So far, this is almost an exception. Other basic demographic changes which are similar in North America and Germany/West Europe and, therefore, invite deepened comparative work, e.g. decline of fertility, changes in mortality, are largely neglected. Here and in related fields of the post-/late-industrialized societies more comparative studies could widen our knowledge on fundamental processes in population geography in particular.

2.4 Mobility and Migration

Surprisingly, the number of publications concentrating primarily on mobility and migration in North America is relatively small, even if we consider that part of this aspect is included in the category 'population development' (regional shifts), in which migration is always an important component. This is surprising because the 'mobile society' in North America is well known and often mentioned in Germany (cf. SCHWARZ 1977). The migration rate in the U.S. and in Canada has been roughly twice as high as in Germany during the recent decades. Some attention has been devoted to this specific phenomenon of the 'New World', of course. As early as 1951 WEIGT reported on an exodus out of the big cities. KOCH (1979) discussed the migration turnaround of the 1970s, pointing out that the decline is largely accounted for by the largest metropolitan areas, particularly those located in the Northeast and North Central regions, whereas growth took place in smaller areas, particularly in Florida, the South and the West, as well as in exurban counties with substantial daily commuting to metropolitan areas. Hence, he differentiated regionally and locally for both metropolitan and rural areas, a distinction often overlooked by Americans in the counterurbanization debate.

One reason for the relatively small number of publications on migration is the data situation. North America is not a region in which theories can be tested in particular. More likely, the only aim of the studies is the specific situation. Migration problems are therefore often described and analyzed in connection with ethnic groups (migration of the blacks) or within the framework of other social analyses. However, if one agrees that migration is the most sensitive and indicative expression of social and economic changes, it must be admitted that there is an investigative deficit in this field by German geographers.

2.5 Ethnic Groups and Minorities

The bibliography documents considerable interest of German scholars in ethnic groups and minorities in North America. There are different streams from which this interest is fed. It might be assumed that German ethnic ties to people in North America would provide a strong impetus for research on this particular group, for example, on their contributions to the general development or to regional or local changes, on their impacts on the American landscape, etc., especially since Germans are one of the largest immigrant groups in both the U.S. and Canada. However, the number of articles based on this tie is rather small in proportion to the number of geographers from Germany. After the nationally overemphasized and Nazi-influenced period, Germans were extremely, if not to say, over-cautious in investigating German issues abroad. Only PFEIFER and BLUME ventured to write on Germans in North America soon after WW II. It was not before the beginning of the discussion resulting in a new valuation of ethnicity in the U.S. and Canada that German geographers investigated Germans in these countries in greater numbers. PLETSCHE and some of his students were involved here, although PLETSCHE himself incorporated his work into a broader interest in ethnicity. KORTUM (1977, 1978) on the other hand, focused on some very special questions related to German emigration.

To be interested in other than German groups was (ideologically/politically) harmless. Four fields received particular attention. First, 'extreme' groups culturally clearly distinct from the majority, such as the Mormons (LAUTENSACH 1953; JACKSON, RINSCHKE & KNAPP 1990), the Hutterites (KNÜBEL 1967; LENZ 1977), the Old Order Amish (TANK 1979; VOSSEN 1988, 1989), the Chinese (VOGELANG 1983, 1985a) or the Japanese (VOGELANG 1986). In doing so, German geographers were able to add some interesting studies to the growing work done by Americans themselves, trying at the same time to contribute to the discussion on systematic questions (VOGELANG 1984a, 1984b, 1985a, 1985b).

Second, Afro-Americans in the U.S. were examined (SEDLMEYER 1954; THIERBACH 1964; WINDHORST 1983). Here the change in methodological and critical thinking can be exemplified: from a very cautious, more or less merely descriptive approach (numerical development, distribution, migration) to a critical analysis, pointing out the social, economic and political problems involved. Pressure to include this issue came from the actual situation. The Black Power movement had to be discussed when teaching the geography of North America at high schools or universities (PULS 1967).

Third, the situation of the indigenous people was of particular interest. It can not be excluded, that the romanticized image created by the popular German novelist KARL MAY is one of the underlying reasons for the outstanding number of articles on American Indians. Nonetheless, publications on native Indians and their situation contributed to changing the picture of the aboriginals many Germans had. Moreover, some investigations were done which helped understanding problems of the social, economic and political situation of Indian tribes or individual Indian groups (FRANTZ; GERBER; HOFMEISTER; MOSE). The development of Indians treated as bands initially and then as first nations is well recognized, as well as the changes in the relationship between the European-formed culture and those of indigenous peoples. In this context, VOLLMAR (1981, 1982b, 1982c) documented the role of Indians in the exploration of the continent by publishing a respectable collection of early sketches and maps drawn by American Indians. Studies on indigenous people were enlarged to include the Inuit (Eskimo) in Canada (less in Alaska) where more recent cultural changes can be observed. Besides general reports (HABRICH), some detailed studies were published which can be considered as noteworthy supplements to the research done by American colleagues (CAMPEN; MÜLLER-BECK;

MÜLLER-WILLE; TREUDE). The engagement in studies on the Inuit has always been combined with the concept of studying man and environment, for which this group can serve as an outstanding example.

Fourth, interest in ethnicity was guided by the old and ever-recent conflict between the Anglophones and Francophones in Canada. As much as this is a substantial part of the cultural, social, economic and political geography of this country, it had to be investigated more or less in detail (MÜLLER-WILLE; PLETSCH; SCHULTE). The other distinguishable, ethnically important area, the SW of the U.S., was analyzed relatively early by SCHROEDER (1956, 1958). His solid work on the Hispanics was followed up by WEIGAND and recently by ALBRECHT. Similarly, KREISEL (1977 ff.) studied the special situation and development of ethnic groups and relations on Hawaii, providing a good example of continuous, well-documented work.

Following BOBEK's concept of social geography that social groups with their specific ways of acting can serve to classify settlements, SCHEMPP (1969) published a comprehensive work on religious and ideologically-based communities. A considerable part of this publication concentrates on North America, of course. More specific questions related to religious geography are examined in recent studies carried out by RINSCHUDE together with BHARDWAJ (1990).

It can be stated that German geographers - after a certain lag - got some helpful impulses from North America and then reinforced their interest in ethnic studies. Although there is a wide range of studies on ethnic groups and minorities, the number of those focusing on a comparative approach or concentrating on generalization is rather limited. In his work on Chicano migrants, WEIGAND (1977) points out similarities with 'guestworkers' in Europe, for example, but there is no systematic comparative study. Of course, the situation of ethnic groups and minorities in North America and Europe differs in a number of aspects; nevertheless it is clear that a better exchange of results can contribute to a better understanding of the problems involved, problems which are attracting growing public and political attention due to recent events in states in which ethnic conflicts were suppressed by rigid political systems for many decades.

2.6 Social Geography

An inspection of the bibliography shows that population issues are without any doubt handled dominantly as part of or even primarily as social and/or economic problems. Therefore, 'socio-economic' is becoming the most often used combination in connection with investigations on population. There is a broad field of interests being concealed in this term. Wherever aging of population (structure) or minority groups or migration are investigated, social-geographical problems are of great concern. Besides the tendency to combine population structure, distribution, migration, etc. with (some) social indicators (VOPPEL 1975) and besides a more general approach (BERENTSEN 1986; FRIESE 1971; MÜLLER 1982; SCHMIDT 1970; UPMEIER 1985), special problems are investigated, such as poverty (MOSE 1987b, 1987c) and homeless people (LICHTENBERGER 1990a, 1990b). The critical comments are sometimes addressed to Americans and Germans or Europeans alike, since America is understood as a 'trend-setter' for certain social phenomena in highly industrialized countries.

3 Conclusion

This short review shows that there is a wide range of interest of German geographers on population-related problems in North America (for more detail see bibliography below). Apart from more or less standard questions in which geographers have to be engaged in each country they examine, there are regionally specific topics and other ones which are 'modern' or 'actual' issues and are of common concern on both sides of the Atlantic. In this case, information flow and academic discussion can be of particular value. So far, however, there is only a very limited amount of substantial cooperation between American and German geographers, although there are many contacts and numerous cases of helpful assistance.

Another question is whether or not there is a special contribution of German geographers to a better understanding of (population) geography of North America. In this context, it is necessary first to point out that a considerable number of publications is directed primarily to German readers, thereby serving at least in part as a transmitter of information, questions, regional and more general problems. Beyond this, however, there is original German research on North America as well, research which can claim to contribute to the (population) geography of this continent or which can compete with the work of American colleagues. But as the reviewer pointed out elsewhere (VOGELSAANG 1990), it seems that there is no longer a particular German school of (population) geography with specific aspects and/or methodological approaches comparable to the one that existed earlier. Better means of communication and stronger flows of academic information result in a greater parallelism in academic questions compared to the more (politically and academically) isolated conditions of the past times. One expression of this is the fact that a growing number of Germans are publishing their results on North America in America and Americans/Canadians in Germany respectively. But the information flow is not well-balanced in each direction. Therefore it seems worth noting here that many of the more important German publications provide better means to overcome the language barrier than is probably known by most Americans. Besides the fact that many findings are given in maps, diagrams, tables, etc. which are easy to understand, the contents, titles of figures, etc. are often provided in English, as well as more or less extended summaries. The reviewer therefore hopes to encourage colleagues from North America to investigate some of the German publications mentioned in order to agree or disagree with the opinion of the reviewer.

References see sections 3.7.6 and 3.7.7

Additional References

- FISCHER, A. 1925. Zur Tragfähigkeit des Lebensraumes. In: *Zeitschrift für Geopolitik* 2, p. 763-779, 842-858.
- HOLLSTEIN, W. 1937. Eine Bonitierung der Erde auf landwirtschaftlicher und bodenkundlicher Grundlage. *Petermanns Geogr. Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft* 234. Gotha.
- PENCK, A. 1925. Das Hauptproblem der physischen Anthropogeographie. In: *Zeitschrift für Geopolitik* 2, p. 330-348.
- SCHARLAU, K. 1953. Bevölkerungswachstum und Nahrungsspielraum. *Geschichte, Methoden und Probleme der Tragfähigkeitsuntersuchungen. Veröffentlichungen der Akademie für Raumforschung und Landesplanung, Abhandlungen* 24, Bremen.

3 ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

3.1 GENERAL TEXTUAL TREATISES

- 1 **ALTMANN, F.E.W. 1949:** Kanada. Geographie, Geschichte, Wirtschaft. - Wirtschafts- und Verkehrsgeographische Handbücherei 1, Königstein/Taunus.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 2 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1950:** Alaska. Geographisches Handbuch. Stuttgart.
Alaska; General Textual Treatises
- 3 **BERNHARD, Hans; WINKLER, Ernst. 1966:** A mari usque ad mare - Kanada zwischen Gestern und Morgen. 2nd ed. Bern.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 4 **BLUME, Helmut. 1959a:** Alaska. In: SCHWIND, Martin (Ed.): Die Staaten und Länder der Erde. Berlin et al., p. 31-35.
Alaska; General Textual Treatises
- 5 **BLUME, Helmut. 1959b:** Vereinigte Staaten von Amerika. In: SCHWIND, Martin (Ed.): Die Staaten und Länder der Erde. Berlin et al., p. 811-830.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 6 **BLUME, Helmut. 1970:** Großräume (Nordamerika). In: JOPP, Werner (Ed.): Meyers Kontinente und Meere. Vol. Nordamerika. Mannheim et al., p. 56-66.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 7 **BLUME, Helmut. 1974:** Landeskunde USA. In: Baedekers USA. 2nd edition 1979, 3rd edition 1983. Ostfildern-Kemnat, p. 17-32.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 8 **BLUME, Helmut. 1975:** USA: Eine geographische Landeskunde. Vol. I. Der Großraum in strukturellem Wandel. 2nd edition 1978, completely revised 3rd edition 1987. Darmstadt.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 9 **BLUME, Helmut. 1979:** USA: Eine geographische Landeskunde. Vol. II. Die Regionen der USA. 2nd edition 1988. Darmstadt.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geomorphology
- 10 **BLUME, Helmut. 1981:** Probleme der Länderkunde erläutert am Beispiel der USA. In: BÄHR, J.; STEWIG, R. (Eds.): Beiträge zur Theorie und Methode der Länderkunde. - Kieler Geogr. Schriften 52, Kiel, p. 21-41.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; History of Geography, Biographies
- 11 **BLUME, Helmut; HINGST, Klaus; LAUER, Wilhelm. 1968:** Amerika. Erdkundliches Lehrbuch zum Diercke Weltatlas. Braunschweig.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education

- 12 **BLUME, Helmut; SCHWARZ, Reiner H. 1976:** Zur Regionalisierung der USA. In: GZ 64 (4), p. 262-295.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 13 **BOESCH, Hans. 1946a:** Der Süden der Vereinigten Staaten. In: Geogr. Helv. 1 (1), p. 30-45.
The South - General; West South Central States; General Textual Treatises
- 14 **BOESCH, Hans. 1946b:** Florida. In: Schweizer Schulfunk 11 (3), p. 83-88.
South Atlantic States; General Textual Treatises
- 15 **BOESCH, Hans. 1949:** Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. - Kleine Kümmerly und Frey - Reihe für Auswanderer und Kaufleute 8, Bern.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 16 **BOESCH, Hans. 1952:** Der Amerikanische Kontinent. In: GUTERSOHN, H. et al. (Eds.): Die Erde: Länder - Landschaften - Völker. 2 vols., Bern, p. 77-183.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 17 **BOESCH, Hans. 1955:** Die amerikanische Landschaft. NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT IN ZÜRICH (Ed.): Neujahrsblatt 157, Zürich.
North America - General; Canada - General; General Textual Treatises; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 18 **BOESCH, Hans. 1956a:** New England. In: Geogr. Helv. 11 (1), p. 68-74.
New England; General Textual Treatises
- 19 **BOESCH, Hans. 1956b:** USA. Die Erschließung eines Kontinents. Bern.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 20 **BOESCH, Hans. 1973:** USA. Werden und Wandel eines kontinentalen Wirtschaftsraumes. Bern.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 21 **BONACKER, Wilhelm. 1950:** China - USA - Europa. eine vergleichende geographische Betrachtung. In: GR 2 (12), p. 481-484.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 22 **DÜSTERLOH, Diethelm. 1980:** Raum, Bevölkerung und Wirtschaft (der USA). In: DÜSTERLOH, Diethelm; ROHLFES, Joachim: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Stuttgart, p. 74-126.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 23 **FOCHLER-HAUKE, Gustav. 1963:** Der Erdteil Amerika. In: Lexikon Institut Bertelsmann (Ed.): Die Große Illustrierte Länderkunde 2, (Reprint 1975), Gütersloh, p. 543-635.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 24 **FRIESE, Heinz W.; HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1973:** Die USA. Wirtschafts- und sozial-geographische Probleme. 4th edition 1977. Frankfurt a. Main.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education; Social Geography

- 25 **FRIESE, Heinz W.; HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1980: Die USA. Wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Grundzüge und Probleme, 3rd edition 1983, Frankfurt et al.**
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education; Social Geography
- 26 **HAHN, Roland H. 1981: USA. Klett Länderprofile. Stuttgart**
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 27 **HAHN, Roland H. 1984: USA. Klett Länderprofile. (2nd edition) Stuttgart**
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 28 **HAHN, Roland H. 1990: USA (Neubearbeitung). Klett Länderprofile. Stuttgart.**
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 29 **HAUSER, H. 1950: Kanada. Zukunftsland im Norden. Lebendige Länder- und Völkerkunde. Berlin.**
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 30 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1963: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. In: Lexikon Institut Bertelsmann (Ed.): Die Große Illustrierte Länderkunde 2, (Reprint 1975), Gütersloh, p. 731-915.**
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 31 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1970: Nordamerika. - Fischer Länderkunde 6, Frankfurt am Main.**
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 32 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1971: Stadt- und Kulturraum: Angloamerika. Braunschweig.**
North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 33 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1988: Nordamerika. - Fischer Länderkunde 6. Überarbeitete Neuausgabe. Frankfurt.**
North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Geomorphology
- 34 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1973: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. In: Länder, Völker, Kontinente 2. Bertelsmann Lexikothek, Gütersloh, p. 204-235.**
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 35 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1975: Nordamerikas Weg in die Moderne. In: Weltgeschichte 3. Bertelsmann Lexikothek, Gütersloh, p. 66-79.**
North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 36 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1985: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. In: Länder, Völker, Kontinente 2. Bertelsmann Lexikothek, Gütersloh, p. 196-217.**
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 37 **JOPP, Werner (Ed.). 1970: Nordamerika. Daten Bilder Karten. - Meyers Kontinente und Meere 4, Mannheim.**
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 38 **KIRCHBERG, Günter. 1985: USA - Sowjetunion. - Westermann Colleg Geographie,**

Braunschweig.

United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education

- 39 **KOLB, Albert. 1982: Die Pazifische Welt**. Berlin.
Hawaii; General Textual Treatises
- 40 **KOSACK, Hans-Peter. 1963: Die Polargebiete**. In: Lexikon Institut Bertelsmann (Ed.): Die Große Illustrierte Länderkunde 2, (Reprint 1975), Gütersloh, p. 1471-1504.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; General Textual Treatises; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Human Geography - General Studies
- 41 **KOSACK, Hans-Peter. 1967: Die Polarforschung. Ein Datenbuch über die Natur-, Kultur-, Wirtschaftsverhältnisse und die Erforschungsgeschichte der Polarregion**. Braunschweig.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; General Textual Treatises; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 42 **KRAMM, H.J.; BRUNNER, H. 1982: Geographie der USA**. - Studienbücherei Geographie für Lehrer 12. 2nd ed. Gotha.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 43 **KRÜGER, Karl. 1964: Kanada in den 60ern. Landschaft, Wirtschaft und Kultur**. - Die Welt von heute. Berlin.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 44 **KÜMMERLE, Ulrich; VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1988: USA**. - S II Länder und Regionen. Stuttgart.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 45 **LENZ, Karl. 1988: Kanada. Eine Geographische Landeskunde**. - Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft. Reihe Wissenschaftliche Länderkunden 30, Darmstadt.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 46 **LENZ, Karl. 1990: Amerikas Landschaften**. In: Vereinigte Staaten von Amerika. München.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 47 **MÜLLER, Fritz. 1977: Hoher Norden. Natur und Mensch in der Arktis**. Zürich.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; General Textual Treatises; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 48 **NEEF, Vera. 1979: Nordamerika**. In: NEEF, Ernst (Ed.): Das Gesicht der Erde. Leipzig, p. 277-315.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 49 **PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1966: Ein Gigant erwacht - Kanada. Von der Hudsonbay zur Industriemacht**. Düsseldorf.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 50 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1986: Kanada - Kunst- und Reiseführer mit Landeskunde und Exkursionsvorschlägen**. - Kohlhammer Kunst- und Reiseführer. Stuttgart.

- 51 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1987:** Kanada. Entwicklungsprobleme eines jungen Pionierlandes. - Ahornblätter: Schriften der Universitätsbibliothek Marburg 34, Marburg.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 52 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1990:** Kanada. - Länder und Völker. Band Amerika 1. Gütersloh.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 53 **PLETSCH, Alfred; VIEDEBANNT, K.; WIEBE, R. 1984:** Kanada. München.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 54 **POHL, Irmgard; ZEPP, Josef. 1975:** Harms Handbuch der Geographie - Amerika. 11th ed. München.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 55 **RIEGE, Helmut. 1978a:** Nordamerika. Band 2: Wirtschaft, Gesellschaft, Religion, Erziehung. - Beck'sche Schwarze Reihe 174/2. München.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 56 **RIEGE, Helmut. 1978b:** Nordamerika. Band 1: Geographie, Geschichte, Politisches System, Recht. - Beck'sche Schwarze Reihe 174/1. München.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 57 **RIEHM, R. 1985:** Kanada. Berlin.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 58 **ROB, Gerda. 1974:** USA und Kanada. Gütersloh.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 59 **ROSENKRANZ, Erhard (Ed.). 1987:** Kanada. Landeskundlicher Überblick. Leipzig.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 60 **SCHLENGER, Herbert. 1954:** Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und die Sowjetunion. Grundzüge eines länderkundlichen Vergleichs. In: Ergebnisse und Probleme moderner geographischer Forschung. Hans Mortensen zu seinem 60. Geburtstag. - Raumforschung und Landesplanung, Abhandlungen 28, Bremen-Horn, p. 303-332.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 61 **SCHMIEDER, Oskar. 1963:** Die Neue Welt. II. Teil: Nordamerika. - Geogr. Handbücher. Heidelberg, München.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 62 **SCHMIEDER, Oskar. 1969:** Die Neue Welt. II. Teil: Nordamerika. - Geogr. Handbücher, (Revised Reprint of 1963), Heidelberg, München.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 63 **SCHNEIDER, Franz. 1961:** Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika (Staat und Wirtschaft). - Geogr. Zeitfragen 8, Frankfurt a. Main.

United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education

- 64 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1950: Die kanadischen Prärien**. In: GR 2 (1), p. 1-6.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; General Textual Treatises; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 65 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1953: Kanada**. In: Geographisches Taschenbuch. Stuttgart, p. 420-431.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 66 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1974: Kanada**. - Lexikothek, Länder - Völker - Kontinente II. Gütersloh.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 67 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1961: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. II. Land und Wirtschaft**. - Informationen zur politischen Bildung 95, Wiesbaden.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 68 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1966: USA. Land - Bevölkerung - Siedlung - Wirtschaft - Kulturlandschaft**. In: HARTIG, Paul (Ed.): Amerikakunde. 4th ed. Frankfurt.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises
- 69 **TOPPINGS, Earle. 1967: Kanada**. Bern.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises
- 70 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1991: Die Arktis**. - Problemräume der Welt 14, Köln.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Human Geography - General Studies
- 71 **WILHELMY, Herbert. 1967: Alaska**. In: Bild der Wissenschaft 4, p. 922-931.
Alaska; General Textual Treatises
- 72 **WILHELMY, Herbert. 1970: Alaska**. In: JOPP, Werner (Ed.): Meyers Kontinente und Meere, Nordamerika. Mannheim, p. 72-75.
Alaska; General Textual Treatises
- 73 **WILHELMY, Herbert. 1976: Nordamerika**. In: BORCHERT, Günter et al: Erdkunde in Stichworten. Bandausgabe 6. 4th edition Kiel, p. 3-41.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises
- 74 **WINKLER, Ernst. 1963a: Alaska**. In: Lexikon Institut Bertelsmann (Ed.): Die Große Illustrierte Länderkunde 2, (Reprint 1975), Gütersloh, p. 723-731.
Alaska; General Textual Treatises
- 75 **WINKLER, Ernst. 1963b: Kanada**. In: Lexikon Institut Bertelsmann (Ed.): Die Große Illustrierte Länderkunde 2, (Reprint 1975), Gütersloh, p. 637-723.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises

3.2 BIBLIOGRAPHIES AND RESEARCH REPORTS

- 76 **BÄHR, Jürgen; PAFFEN, Karlheinz; STEWIG, Reinhard. 1979:** Entwicklung und Schwerpunkte der Amerika-Forschung am Kieler Geographischen Institut. In: PAFFEN, Karlheinz; STEWIG, Reinhard (Eds.): Die Geographie an der Christian-Albrechts-Universität 1879-1979. Festschrift aus Anlaß der Einrichtung des ersten Lehrstuhls für Geographie am 12. Juli 1879 an der Universität Kiel. - Kieler Geogr. Schriften 50, Kiel, p. 431-447.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies
- 77 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1982:** Akophon - Das Land der Lummen. Untersuchungen der Heidelberg Ellesmere Island Expedition im kanadischen Polargebiet. In: Geoökodynamik 3, p. 207-218.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 78 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1986:** Forschungen in Polargebieten. In: Heidelberger Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen 6, Heidelberg, p. 33-50.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 79 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz. 1979:** Die Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Island-Expedition. Erster Bericht. In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada. Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 45-56.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 80 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz. 1981a:** Zielsetzung und Ablauf der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Island-Expedition. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 1-14.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 81 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz (Eds.). 1981b:** Ergebnisse der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Island-Expedition. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 82 **BECKER, Hans (Ed.). 1982:** Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. Eine Bestandsaufnahme junger Feldforschung. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Human Geography - General Studies
- 83 **BLOTEVOGEL, Hans H.; HEINEBERG, Heinz (Eds.). 1981:** Bibliographie zum Geographiestudium Teil 4. Regionale Geographie: Asien, Afrika, Nordamerika, Lateinamerika, Australien, Ozeanien, Ozeane, Polargebiete. Paderborn.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 84 **BOESCH, Hans. 1946:** Beiträge zur Frage der geographischen Raumgliederung in der amerikanischen Literatur. NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT IN ZÜRICH (Ed.): Vierteljahresschrift 91 (1), Zürich, p. 37-50.
Canada - General; North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports

- 85 **BRESSER, Karl. 1951: Quartärforschung in Nordamerika**. In: Erdkunde 5 (2), p. 174-176.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 86 **BURGHARDT, Andrew F.; SCHLICHTMANN, Hansgeorg. 1982: German Research on Canada 1965-1980: a Bibliography**. In: Canadian Geographer 26 (1), p. 60-64.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 87 **CARLBERG, Berthold. 1952: Kartographie in Amerika**. In: Geogr. Helv. 7, p. 356-362.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 88 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1983: Deutsche Beiträge zur geographischen Kanada-Forschung: Möglichkeiten und Grenzen komparativer Forschung**. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 3 (2), p. 35-47.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 89 **ESPENSHADE, Edward B. 1953: Stand der Kartographie in den USA**. In: Die Erde 5 (2), p. 161-167.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 90 **FELS, Edwin. 1952: Neue Forschungsergebnisse aus den USA**. In: 28. Deutscher Geographentag Frankfurt am Main 1951. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 273-276.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 91 **FUCHS, Gerhard. 1967: Das Konzept der Ökologie in der amerikanischen Geographie. Am Beispiel der Wissenschaftstheorie zwischen 1900 und 1930**. In: Erdkunde 21 (2), p. 81-93.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 92 **GRÜNSTEUDEL, Günther (Ed.). 1989: Canadiana-Bibliographie: Veröffentlichungen deutschsprachiger Kanadisten 1980-1987**. - Kanada-Studien 1, Bochum.
Canada-General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 93 **HARTMANN, Rudi. 1989a: Einführung: Entwicklungen und Trends in der nordamerikanischen Fremdenverkehrs- und Freizeitgeographie**. In: HARTMANN, Rudi (Ed.): Forschungsperspektiven der nordamerikanischen Fremdenverkehrsgeographie. - Materialien zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie 20, Trier, p. 7-29.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 94 **HARTMANN, Rudi (Ed.). 1989b: Forschungsperspektiven der nordamerikanischen Fremdenverkehrsgeographie**. - Materialien zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie 20, Trier.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 95 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1982: Die USA. Stand der Forschung im Überblick**. In: Praxis Geographie 12 (2), p. 4-9.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports

- 96 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1982/86: Stadtgeographische Forschung in Kanada / USA und Deutschland / Europa.** In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Stadtgestalt-Forschung. Deutsch-kanadisches Kolloquium in Trier, 14.-17. Juni 1979. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 4/5, Trier, p. 1-25.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 97 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1983: Im Blickpunkt: USA.** In: Geolit 7 (1), p. 3-11.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 98 **KOHNE, Heinz. 1976: Glaciological Research Relevant to the Construction of Ice-Going-Ships.** In: Ocean Engineering 3, p. 343-360.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation
- 99 **KOHNE, Heinz; TREUDE, Erhard. 1974: Arctic Research Activities in the Federal Republic of Germany.** In: Arctic Bulletin 1, p. 166-173.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 100 **KOSACK, Hans-Peter. 1967: Die Polarforschung. Ein Datenbuch über die Natur-, Kultur-, Wirtschaftsverhältnisse und die Erforschungsgeschichte der Polarregion.** Braunschweig.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; General Textual Treatises; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 101 **LENZ, Karl. 1963: Regionalatlanten Kanadas.** In: GZ 51 (2), p. 143-148.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 102 **LENZ, Karl. 1972: German Language Geographic Literature on Canada, with Emphasis on the More Recent Publications.** In: Geoforum 10, p. 90-98.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 103 **LENZ, Karl. 1976: Bibliography of Geographic Literature on Canada and its Regions in the German Language.** In: German-Canadian Yearbook 3, p. 291-302.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 104 **LENZ, Karl. 1979: Entwicklung und Stand der geographischen Kanada-Forschung anhand deutschsprachiger Literatur.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 11-27.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies
- 105 **LENZ, Karl. 1981: Deutschsprachige geographische Arbeiten über Kanada seit 1975.** In: German-Canadian Yearbook 6, p. 294-300.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 106 **LINDEMANN, Rolf. 1970: Die Vinlandkarte und die Zweite Deutsche Nordpol-Expedition.** In: Polarforschung 39 (1-2), p. 264-269.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 107 **MAYER, Robert. 1948: Die amerikanische antarktische Expedition 1946-1948.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 90, Wien, p. 119-120.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 108 **MECKELEIN, Wolfgang. 1973: Expedition in die Kanadische Arktis.** Vereinigung von Freunden der Universität Stuttgart zum 50jährigen Jubiläum, Sonderveröffentlichung. Stuttgart.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 109 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen (Ed.). 1977a: Excavations at Umingmak on Banks Island, N.W.T., 1970 and 1973. Preliminary Report.** - Urgeschichtliche Materialhefte 1, Tübingen.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 110 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1977b: Preliminary Results from the Excavation at Umingmak I A.** In: Urgeschichtliche Materialhefte 1, Tübingen, p. 7-22.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 111 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1989: Arktische Archäologie und Klimageschichte als bio-geowissenschaftliche Gemeinschaftsforschung am Beispiel der Station Umingmak auf Banks Island.** In: VOGELSANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 19-35.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Climatology and Meteorology; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 112 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen; TORKE, W.; KOENIGS-WALD, W. 1971: Die Grabungen des Jahres 1970 in der Pre-Dorset-Station Umingmak auf Banks Island (Arktisches Kanada).** In: Quartär 22, p. 143-156.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 113 **PILLEWIZER, Wolfgang. 1951: Kartographie in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.** In: Erdkunde 5 (4), p. 324-326.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 114 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1983: Kanada - Eine kommentierte Auswahlbibliographie von Neuerscheinungen.** In: GR 35, p. 402-403.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 115 **PRIOR, Roger A. 1953: Geographie und staatliche Behörden in den USA.** In: Die Erde 5 (2), p. 167-169.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Political Geography - General Studies
- 116 **PULS, Willi Walter. 1968: Neue Forschungen der USA in der Antarktis.** In: GR 20 (10), p. 395-396.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports

- 117 **ROMSA, Gerald H. 1986:** Geographische Aspekte der Altersforschung in Kanada und in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. In: GZ 74 (4), p. 207-224.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Population Structures; Social Geography
- 118 **SCHIFFERS, H.. 1958:** Neuere Literatur über die "Neue Welt". In: GR 10 (9), p. 353-357.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 119 **SCHLENGER, Herbert. 1952:** Die Ostforschung in USA. Marburg / Lahn.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 120 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1953:** Die Geographie in Kanada. In: Erdkunde 7 (3), p. 229-232.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies
- 121 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1977:** Kanadische Studien in Deutschland - Deutsche Studien in Kanada: Ein Überblick. In: Trierer Beiträge. Aus Forschung und Lehre an der Univ. Trier. 3, Trier, p. 11-17.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 122 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1985:** Die Kanada-Studien an der Universität Trier. Bilanz und Ausblick eines neuen Forschungsgebietes und interdisziplinären Fachangebotes. In: Uni-Journal. Zeitschrift der Univ. Trier 11 (3), Trier, p. 12-17.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies
- 123 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1987:** Die Kanada-Studien an der Universität Trier, 1976-1986. - Trierer Kanada-Studien, Mitteilung 1, Trier.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports
- 124 **SCHWEINFURTH, Ulrich. 1979:** Umweltbewußtsein und umweltbezogene Forschung in Alaska - das Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center in Anchorage. In: Erdkunde 33 (2), p. 154-162.
Alaska; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 125 **STADEL, Christoph. 1976:** Kanadische Regionalatlanten: Analyse der Konzepte und Thematik. In: Schriftenreihe des Salzburger Instituts für Raumforschung 5, Salzburg, p. 133-145.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 126 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1979:** Polarforschung in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 28-36.
Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies
- 127 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1990:** Die Geographie in der deutschen Kanadistik: Ein Überblick über die Forschung der 80er Jahre. In: SCHULTZE, Rainer-Olaf (Ed.): Kanada-Studien in Augsburg: Eine Bilanz fünfjähriger Institutsarbeit.- Institut für Kanada-Studien Universität Augsburg, Analysen und Berichte 6, Augsburg, p. 61-75.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports

- 128 **ZSILINCSAR, Walter. 1971: Fragen der Stadtgeographie in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. In: MÖGG 113, Wien, p. 235-261.**
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Urban Geography - General Studies

3.3 ATLASES, MAPS AND REMOTE SENSING

- 129 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1979a:** Landscape Maps as an Aid to Management of Scenic Mountain Areas. In: Our National Landscape. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PSW 35, Berkeley, California, p. 136-141.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 130 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1979b:** Landscape Types (Map E) and Physiography. - Rocky Mountain National Park Boundary Study. Joint Study by U.S. Department of the Interior/-National Park Serv. and U.S. Department of Agriculture/Forest Serv., 14/15 (Map E). Denver, Colorado.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 131 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1980:** The Visual Landscape in the Indian Peaks, Colorado Front Range: A New Approach to Analyze and Assess the Environmental Visual Resource and its Value for Recreation. USDI NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (Ed.): Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. Vol. 6, Sociology. Washington D.C.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 132 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1982:** The Visual Landscape - Inventory and Evaluation from the Visual/Aesthetic Perspective. - Proc. Int. Congr. Neth. Soc. Landscape Ecol. Wageningen.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 133 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1983:** The Visual Landscape of the Indian Peaks Area, Colorado Front Range, U.S.A., In: Mountain Research and Development 3 (1), p. 13-25.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 134 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1984:** Die Visuelle Landschaft - Kartierung der Ressource Landschaft in den Colorado Rocky Mountains (U.S.A.). - Geographica Bernensia G22, Bern.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 135 **BECKER, Hans; LOTTES-GRÖTSCH, Renate. 1979:** Luftbild Dawson City (Yukon Territory, Kanada). In: Die Erde 110 (4), p. 265-274.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 136 **BLUME, Helmut. 1958:** Nordamerika, Bodennutzung (Map). Großer Herder-Atlas. Freiburg.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Land Resources and Land Use

- 137 **BOESCH, Hans. 1956:** Eine alte Karte von Neuengland. In: Geogr. Helv. 11 (3), p. 215-217.
New England; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 138 **BRESSER, Karl. 1952:** Neue Inseln im Foxe-Basin, westlich von Baffin-Land. In: Erdkunde 6 (2-3), p. 184.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 139 **CARLBERG, Berthold. 1952:** Kartographie in Amerika. In: Geogr. Helv. 7, p. 356-362.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 140 **CHRISTOPHERSEN, Olaf. 1982/86:** Die Stadtzentren von Calgary, Vancouver und Victoria im Luftbild. In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Stadtgestalt-Forschung. Deutsch-kanadisches Kolloquium in Trier 14.-17. Juni 1979. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 4/5, Trier, p. 233-255.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; British Columbia; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 141 **DIETZ, Klaus R. 1985a:** Analysis of Metric Camera Images from the USA and their Suitability for Topographic and Thematic Mapping. In: ESA SP-209, Paris, p. 75-80.
United States - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 142 **DIETZ, Klaus R. 1985b:** Bildanalyse: Metric-Camera-Aufnahmen "Black Hills" und "Mississippi", USA. In: Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 33, München, p. 141-163.
The Middle West - General; The South - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 143 **DIETZ, Klaus R. 1986a:** Analysis of Large Format Camera Images from the Black Hills, USA, for Topographic and Thematic Mapping. In: ESA SP-254, III, Paris, p. 1495-1501.
West North Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 144 **DIETZ, Klaus R. 1986b:** Large Format Camera Photos von den Black Hills, USA, und ihre Eignung für topographische und thematische Kartierung. In: ESA SP-252, Paris, p. 439-448.
West North Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 145 **DIETZ, Klaus R. 1988a:** Analysis of Large Format Camera Images from Semi-Arid to Arid Areas (Western USA) for Thematic Mapping. In: Proc. of the 8th EARSEL Symposium Alpine and Mediterranean Areas: A Challenge for Remote Sensing, Capri (Naples) Italy 17-20 May 1988, Luxembourg, p. 416-438.
West North Central States; Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 146 **DIETZ, Klaus R. 1988b:** Landsat 4-5-TM, Beispiel Mississippital. In: WIENEKE, F. (Ed.): Satellitenbilddauswertung - Methodische Grundlagen und Ausgewählte Beispiele. - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 38, Reihe A, München, p. 136-146.
The Middle West - General; The South - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 147 **DIETZ, Klaus R. 1988c:** Large Format Camera Photos von den Black Hills, USA, und ihre Eignung für topographische und thematische Kartierungen im Maßstab 1:100.000. In: Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 40, Reihe A, München, p. 149-162.
West North Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing

- 148 **DIETZ, Klaus R. 1988d:** Thematische Kartierung der östlichen Snake River Plain, Idaho. In: Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 40, Reihe A, München, p. 163-173.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 149 **DIETZ, Klaus R. 1989:** Fernerkundung und Erkennung von geologisch- geomorphologischen Strukturen am Beispiel von Testgebieten aus den USA. In: BÄR, Werner F.; FUCHS, Friderun; NAGEL, Günter (Eds.): Beiträge zum Thema Relief, Boden und Gestein. Arno Semmel zum 60. Geburtstag. - Frankfurter Geowiss. Abhandlungen 10 (Serie D), Frankfurt, p. 179-199.
United States - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 150 **DIETZ, Klaus R. 1990:** Large Format Camera Images and Thematic Maps. - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 42, Reihe A, München.
United States - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 151 **DITTMANN, Andreas; KRAAS, Frauke. 1990:** Weltbild und Karte - Kartographie bei Naturvölkern. In: Geographie heute 85, p. 16-22.
Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 152 **ENDLICHER, Wilfried. 1982:** Der peripher-zentrale Wandel des Ökotopengefüges im Hudson-Bay-Tiefland analysiert mit Hilfe von Fernerkundungsmethoden. In: Die Erde 113, p. 1-20.
Ontario; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 153 **ESPENSHADE, Edward B. 1953:** Stand der Kartographie in den USA. In: Die Erde 5 (2), p. 161-167.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 154 **FÜRBRINGER, Werner; HAYDN, Rupert. 1974:** Zur Orientierung nordalaskischer Seen mit Hilfe des Satellitenbildes. In: Polarforschung 44 (1), p. 47-53.
Alaska; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 155 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1979a:** Kritische Betrachtung bei der Interpretation eines U2-Luftbildes von New York - Manhattan. In: GR 31 (5), p. 218-222.
Middle Atlantic States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 156 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1979b:** New York - Manhattan. Beschreibung eines U2-Luftbildes aus 18 km Entfernung. In: GR 31 (5), p. 195-198.
Middle Atlantic States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 157 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1982:** Mount St. Helens; Flußüberschwemmung St. Louis; New York, Manhattan; Washington D.C.; San Francisco. In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 212-214, 267-269.
The Middle West - General; Middle Atlantic States; South Atlantic States; Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 158 **GIERLOFF-EMDEN, Hans Günter. 1975:** Mississippi Delta. Landschaft in Louisiana. Skylab-Bild und Interpretation. In: BECKEL, L; SCHNEIDER, S.(Eds.): Die Erde neu entdeckt. Mainz, Tafel 50.

- 159 **GIERLOFF-EMDEN, Hans Günter; DIETZ, Klaus R. 1983:** Auswertung und Verwendung von High Altitude Photography (HAP). Kleinmaßstäbige Luftbildaufnahmen von 1:125.000 bis 1:30.000 mit Beispielen von UHAP und NHAP aus den USA. - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 32, München.
United States - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 160 **GIERLOFF-EMDEN, Hans Günter; RUST, Uwe. 1971:** Verwertbarkeit von Satellitenbildern für geomorphologische Kartierungen in Trockenräumen (Chihuahua, New Mexico, Baja California) - Bildinformation und Geländetest. - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 5, München.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 161 **HAVLIK, Dieter. 1973:** Luftbild Milwaukee Wisconsin. In: Die Erde 104 (1), p. 1-7.
East North Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 162 **HELL, Günther. 1981:** Geodätische und photogrammetrische Arbeiten an der Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada, im Rahmen der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition 1978. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 35-46.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 163 **HOFMANN, Walther. 1955:** Kartographie und Gletscherkunde am Nisqually-Gletscher. In: Erdkunde 9 (4), p. 281-286.
Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 164 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1979:** Luftbild Arapaho Paß, Colorado Front Range, USA. In: Die Erde 100 (2-3), p. 97-106.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 165 **ITO, Hajime; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1982:** Ice Movement through Smith Sound in Northern Baffin Bay, Canada, Observed in Satellite Imagery. In: Journal of Glaciology 28 (98), p. 129-143.
Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 166 **KARTE, Johannes. 1982:** Luftbilder Hinton, Alberta (Kanada). Glazialmorphologie, Holzwirtschaft und Entwicklung einer New Town am Rande der Kanadischen Rocky Mountains. In: Die Erde 113 (3-4), p. 193-203.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 167 **KING, Lorenz. 1981:** Das Borup-Fjord-Gebiet in N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada: Entdeckung und Begehung des Gebietes, vorhandene Karten und offizielle Namen. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 15-33.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 168 **KING, Lorenz. 1982:** Mackenzie-Delta; Kanadische Tundra/Flächenbrand; Östliche Hudsonbai; Smith Sund/Nordwasser; Baffin Inseln/Kanadische Arktis. In: Diercke Welt-raumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 60, 76, 128-129, 134, 134-135.

Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies

- 169 **KREISEL, Werner. 1982: Insel Hawaii**. In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 211-212.
Hawaii; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 170 **KRONBERG, Peter. 1961: Luftbild Nord-Alaska**. In: Die Erde 92 (4), p. 241-245.
Alaska; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 171 **LAUBENBERGER, Franz. 1959: Ringmann oder Waldseemüller? Eine kritische Untersuchung über den Urheber des Namens Amerika**. In: Erdkunde 13 (3), p. 163-179.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; History of Geography, Biographies
- 172 **LENZ, Karl. 1963: Regionalatlanten Kanadas**. In: GZ 51 (2), p. 143-148.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 173 **LENZ, Karl; PATZER, W.; VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1976: Nordamerika im Kartenbild. Historische und moderne Landkarten der USA und Kanadas**. - Kartographische Miniaturen 6, Berlin.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 174 **MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1982: Die Geomorphologische Karte Oobloyah Bay, NWT Kanada, als außereuropäisches Beispielblatt**. In: BARSCH, Dietrich; STÄBLEIN, Gerhard (Eds.): Erträge und Fortschritte der geomorphologischen Detailkartierung. - Berliner Geogr. Abhandlungen 35, Berlin, p. 55-62.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 175 **MARCUS, Robert B.; CAVIEDES, Cesar N. 1983: Luftbild. Die Einsturzdoline von Winter Park, Mittelflorida**. In: Die Erde 114 (1), p. 1-9.
South Atlantic States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 176 **MAUELSHAGEN, Landolf; SLUPETZKY, Heinz. 1985: Cathedral Massif Glacier and Forefield 1:5.000 (Atlin Provincial Wilderness Park, B.C. Canada)**. Institut für Photogrammetrie der Universität Bonn und Institut für Geographie der Universität Salzburg.
British Columbia; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 177 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983: Inuit Toponymy and Cultural Sovereignty**. In: Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, Marburg, p. 131-150.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 178 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1984: The Legacy of Native Toponyms. Towards the Establishing of the Inuit Place Name Inventory of the Kativik Region (Québec)**. In: Onomas-tica Canadana 65, p. 2-19.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography

- 179 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1985: Une méthodologie pour les enquêtes toponymiques autochtones.** In: *Etudes / Inuit / Studies* 9 (1), p. 51-66.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 180 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1987: Gazetteer of Inuit Place Names in Nunavik (Québec, Canada) / Inuttitut Nunait Atingitta Katirsutauningit Nunavimi (Kupaimmi, Kanatami) / Répertoire toponymique inuit du Nunavik (Québec, Canada).** - Avataq Cultural Institute 18, Inukjuak.
Quebec; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 181 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger (Ed.). 1990: Inuit Place Name Map Series (1:50.000) of Nunavik.** Sheet: Inukjuak 342/8.
Quebec; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 182 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; WEBER, Linna. 1983: Inuit Place Name Inventory of Northeastern Québec-Labrador.** In: *Marburger Geogr. Schriften* 89, Marburg, p. 151-222.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 183 **NIEMZ, Günter. 1982: Die Tennessee-Region. Erfolgreiche Inwertsetzung einer geschädigten Landschaft.** In: *Perthes-Transparent-Atlas* 9481 B. Darmstadt.
East South Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 184 **OSTHEIDER, Monika. 1979: Fernerkundungsmethoden als Mittel zur Gewinnung von Daten über das arktische Meereis.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): *Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet.* - *Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft* 2, Trier, p. 189-206.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 185 **PILLEWIZER, Wolfgang. 1951: Kartographie in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.** In: *Erdkunde* 5 (4), p. 324-326.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 186 **PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1984: Mount St. Helens - Anwendungsbereiche von Fernerkundungsverfahren.** In: *Bildmessung und Luftbildwesen* 52 (3), p. 115-124.
Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards
- 187 **SCHEIDL, Leopold. 1952: Die Flugbildaufnahme Kanadas.** In: *Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien* 94, Wien, p. 286-288.
Canada - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 188 **SCHMID, Gesche. 1988: Digitale Bildanalyse von Geländemodellen und Satellitenbildern. Dargestellt am Beispiel der Olympia-Region Mount Allan bei Calgary / Kanada.** In: *GR* 40 (2), p. 24-28.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology

- 189 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1975: Satellitenbildinterpretationen: Victoria-Vancouver (40), San Francisco und sein Umland (46), San Joaquin Valley (47), Phoenix (48), Colorado Delta (49)**. In: BECKEL, L.; SCHNEIDER, S. (Eds.): Die Erde neu entdeckt. Mainz. Mountain States; Pacific States; British Columbia; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 190 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1976: Satellitenbildinterpretationen: Calgary-Banff, Peace-Atha-basca-Delta, Mackenzie-Delta**. In: HEUSELER, Holger (Ed.): Die Erde aus dem All. Braunschweig, p. 110-112. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology
- 191 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1982: Kalifornien**. In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 243-245. Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 192 **SLUPETZKY, Heinz; GRUBER, Walter; MAUELSHAGEN, Landolf. 1988a: Cathedral Massiv Glacier 1:5.000 (Terrestrial/Aerial Photogrammetric Map)**. In: International Commission of Snow and Ice of the Internat. Association of Hydrological Sciences of the UNESCO (Ed.): Fluctuations of Glaciers 1980-1985, Vol. 5, Paris, p. 68-70. British Columbia; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 193 **SLUPETZKY, Heinz; GRUBER, Walter; MAUELSHAGEN, Landolf. 1988b: Zur Karte des Cathedral Massiv Gletschers 1:5.000**. In: Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie 24 (2), p. 125-136. British Columbia; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 194 **STADEL, Christoph. 1976: Kanadische Regionalatlanten: Analyse der Konzepte und Thematik**. In: Schriftenreihe des Salzburger Instituts für Raumforschung 5, Salzburg, p. 133-145. Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing
- 195 **STEINER, Dieter. 1965: Use of Air Photographs for Interpreting and Mapping Rural Land Use in the United States**. In: Photogrammetria 20 (2), p. 65-80. United States - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 196 **STRATHMANN, Frank. 1988: Analyse des Large-Format-Camera-Bildausschnittes "Boston Metropolitan Area"**. In: Analysen von Satellitenaufnahmen der Large Format Camera. - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen A 40, München, p. 131-147. New England; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 197 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1975: Luftbildinterpretation Louellen, Harlan County, Kentucky**. In: Die Erde 106 (3), p. 145-151. East South Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 198 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1979: Satellitenbild-Interpretation eines Trockenraumes: Las Vegas und das Coloradoplateau/Grand Canyon**. In: GR 31 (1), p. 21-24. Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography -

- 199 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1981: Indianische Karten Nordamerikas. Beiträge zur historischen Kartographie vom 16. bis zum 19. Jahrhundert.** Berlin.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 200 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982a: Kartenanfertigung und Raumauffassung nordamerikanischer Indianer.** In: GR 34 (7), p. 302-307.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 201 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982b: Luftbild Colstrip, Montana, USA.** In: Die Erde 113 (2), p. 105-113.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 202 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982c: Mississippidelta/östliche Golfküstenebene. Coloradoplateau/-Grand Canyon.** In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig.
The South - General; Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 203 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982d: Mit der indianischen Karte auf Streifzug und Eroberung. Beiträge der Indianer zur Erforschung Nordamerikas.** In: Forschung, Mitteilungen der DFG 2, Bonn.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 204 **VOPPEL, Götz. 1983: Nordamerika.** Diercke-Weltwirtschaftsatlas 2: Wirtschaftsregionen der Erde. München.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 205 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1981: Wassergehalt und Grauwertvarianz im Landsat-Bild (Beispiel: Willcox Playa, Arizona).** In: Beiträge zur Hydrologie, Sonderheft 2, Kirchzarten, p. 313-327.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils
- 206 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1982: Playaoberflächen im Landsatbild - Grauwerte als Informationsträger für hydrodynamisches Geschehen.** In: Geomethodica 7, Basel, p. 105-123.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils
- 207 **WILHELMY, Herbert. 1960: Luftbild San Bernardino Mountains, Südkalifornien.** In: Die Erde 91 (1), p. 1-5.
Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 208 **ZABEL, Gerhard. 1975: Die Fernerkundung durch Satelliten und ihre Anwendung in der Landwirtschaft. Eine Bestandsaufnahme amerikanischer Forschungsarbeiten.** - Osteuropastudien der Hochschulen des Landes Hessen, Reihe A. Gießener Abhandlungen zur Agrar- und Wirtschaftsforschung des europäischen Ostens. Berlin.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 209 **ZICK, W; THIELE, P.. 1972: Geodätische Arbeiten im Rahmen des Canadian Arctic Channel Project 1972. In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 82-89.**
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

3.4 HISTORY OF GEOGRAPHY AND BIOGRAPHIES

- 210 **AHNERT, Frank. 1955:** Die 51. Tagung der Association of American Geographers. In: *Erdkunde* 9 (3), p. 232-234.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 211 **AHNERT, Frank. 1956:** Die 52. Tagung der Association of American Geographers vom 1. - 5. April 1956 in Montreal, Kanada. In: *Erdkunde* 10 (4), p. 314-316.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 212 **AHNERT, Frank. 1962a:** On the Concept of Areal Differentiation: A Reply (to R. Hartshorne). In: *Professional Geographer* 14 (6), p. 16-18.
History of Geography, Biographies
- 213 **AHNERT, Frank. 1962b:** Some Reflections on the Place and Nature of Physical Geography in America. In: *Professional Geographer* 14 (1), p. 1-7.
History of Geography, Biographies; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 214 **BÄHR, Jürgen; PAFFEN, Karlheinz; STEWIG, Reinhard. 1979:** Entwicklung und Schwerpunkte der Amerika-Forschung am Kieler Geographischen Institut. In: PAFFEN, Karlheinz; STEWIG, Reinhard (Eds.): *Die Geographie an der Christian-Albrechts-Universität 1879-1979. Festschrift aus Anlaß der Einrichtung des ersten Lehrstuhls für Geographie am 12. Juli 1879 an der Universität Kiel.* - *Kieler Geogr. Schriften* 50, Kiel, p. 431-447.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies
- 215 **BERENTSEN, William H. 1985:** Report on Conference of German Geographers' USA Specialty Group. In: *The Professional Geographer* 37 (2), p. 221-222.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 216 **BLUME, Helmut. 1981:** Probleme der Länderkunde erläutert am Beispiel der USA. In: BÄHR, J.; STEWIG, R. (Eds.): *Beiträge zur Theorie und Methode der Länderkunde.* - *Kieler Geogr. Schriften* 52, Kiel, p. 21-41.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; History of Geography, Biographies
- 217 **BOBEK, Hans. 1952:** Internationaler Geographenkongress in Washington 1952. In: *Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien* 94, p. 367-375.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 218 **BOESLER, Klaus Achim. 1980:** The Impact of the Federal System on Regional Developments. Erstes amerikanisch-deutsches Seminar vom 29.9. 1979 - 13.10. 1979. In: *Erdkunde* 34 (1), p. 74-75.
United States - General; Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Political Areal Organization
- 219 **BORCHERT, John. 1953:** Die Entwicklung der Klimatologie in den USA im letzten Jahrzehnt. In: *Die Erde* 5 (2), p. 158-161.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Climatology and Meteorology
- 220 **BRÜCKNER, Helmut; RADTKE, Ulrich. 1988:** Bericht über die Abschlußtagung des

- Internationalen Geologischen Korrelationsprogrammes "Late Quaternary Sea-Level Changes: Measurements, Correlation and Future Applications (IGCP 200)". In: Eiszeitalter und Gegenwart 38, p. 149-151.
History of Geography, Biographies; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 221 **BÜTTNER, Manfred (Ed.). 1980: Carl Ritter: Zur europäisch-amerikanischen Geographie an der Wende vom 18. zum 19. Jahrhundert.** - Abhandlungen und Quellen zur Geschichte der Geographie und Kosmologie 2, Paderborn.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 222 **BUTZER, Karl. 1960: Die 56. Tagung der Association of American Geographers in Dallas vom 17. bis 21. April 1960.** In: Erdkunde 14 (4), p. 313-314.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 223 **CLARK, Andrew H. 1953: Ralph Hall Browns Beitrag zur amerikanischen Historischen Geographie.** In: Die Erde 5 (2), p. 148-152.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 224 **COLE, Douglas; MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1984: Franz Boas' Expedition to Baffin Island, 1883-1884.** In: Etudes / Inuit / Studies 8 (1), p. 37-63.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; History of Geography, Biographies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 225 **FALUDI, Andreas. 1969: Zur amerikanischen Vorgeschichte der Nachbarschaftsidee.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 27 (3), p. 110-122.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods
- 226 **FINK, J. 1965: Der 7. Internationale Quartärkongreß in Boulder / Colorado vom 14.8. - 19.9. 1965.** In: MÖGG 107, p. 154-176.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 227 **FUCHS, Gerhard. 1966: Der Wandel zum anthropogeographischen Denken in der amerikanischen Geographie. Strukturlinien der geographischen Wissenschaftstheorie, dargestellt an den vorliegenden wissenschaftlichen Veröffentlichungen 1900-1930.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 32, Marburg.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 228 **FUCHS, Gerhard. 1967: Das Konzept der Ökologie in der amerikanischen Geographie. Am Beispiel der Wissenschaftstheorie zwischen 1900 und 1930.** In: Erdkunde 21 (2), p. 81-93.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 229 **HAWKES, H. Bowman. 1958: Die gedanklichen Grundlagen des Landschaftsschutzes (Conservation) in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika.** In: Die Erde 89 (2), p. 123-135.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 230 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1982: Bericht über das 2. Deutsch-Amerikanische Geographie Symposium.** In: GR 33 (1), p. 32.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies

- 231 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1958: Einige Bestrebungen in der zeitgenössischen amerikanischen Geographie und ihre Beweggründe.** In: Die Erde 89, p. 306-320.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 232 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1967: Die 62. Jahresversammlung der Association of American Geographers 1966.** In: Die Erde 98 (1), p. 71-72.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 233 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard; KLUCZKA, Georg; LENZ, Karl. 1979: The Impact of the Federal System on Regional Developments. Bericht über ein Deutsch-Amerikanisches Seminar vom 29. September bis zum 13. Oktober 1979 in Austin, Texas.** In: Die Erde 110 (4), p. 315-317.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization
- 234 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1969: Die Stadt im Rahmen der Kulturkreise in der Amerikanischen Literatur.** In: GZ 57, p. 81-107.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 235 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1981: Die kulturgenetische Forschungsrichtung in der Stadtgeographie - eine nicht-positivistische Auffassung.** In: Die Erde 112, p. 173-184.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 236 **KOHLHEPP, Gerd (Ed.). 1981a: Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie der Neuen Welt. Ausgewählte Arbeiten von Gottfried Pfeifer.** - Kleine Geographische Schriften 2, Berlin.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Human Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 237 **KOHLHEPP, Gerd. 1981b: Die Forschungen Gottfried Pfeifers zur Kulturgeographie der Neuen Welt.** In: KOHLHEPP, Gerd (Ed.): Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie der Neuen Welt. Ausgewählte Arbeiten von Gottfried Pfeifer - Kleine Geographische Schriften 2, Berlin, p. 7-21.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 238 **KÜCHLER, A.W. 1952: Die Entwicklung der Pflanzengeographie in den Vereinigten Staaten.** In: Erdkunde 6 (4), p. 266-270.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Vegetation
- 239 **LAUBENBERGER, Franz. 1959: Ringmann oder Waldseemüller? Eine kritische Untersuchung über den Urheber des Namens Amerika.** In: Erdkunde 13 (3), p. 163-179.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; History of Geography, Biographies
- 240 **LENZ, Karl. 1979: Entwicklung und Stand der geographischen Kanada-Forschung anhand deutschsprachiger Literatur.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 11-27.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies

- 241 **LINKE, Max. 1989:** Die Association of American Geographers - ihr Beitrag zur Entwicklung der Geographie in den USA. In: PM 133 (2), p. 115-120.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 242 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1981:** Contribution to Fourth World Anthropology. Reflections on Wittenborn's and Biegert's Approach. In: WITTENBORN, R.; BIEGERT, C. (Eds.): James Bay Project - A River Drowned by Water. Montréal, p. 32-35.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 243 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983:** Franz Boas (1858-1942). In: Arctic 36 (2), p. 212-213.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 244 **PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1959:** Die Neue Welt in der Perspektive Alexander von Humboldts. In: Erdkunde 13 (4), p. 395-411.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 245 **PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1965:** Carl Ortwin Sauer zum 75. Geburtstag am 24. XII. 1964. In: GZ 53 (1), p. 1-9.
History of Geography, Biographies
- 246 **PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1981:** Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie der Neuen Welt. Ausgewählte Beiträge. Zusammenestellt von Gerd Kohlhepp. - Kleine Geographische Schriften 2, Berlin.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Human Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 247 **PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1986:** Carl Ortwin Sauer, die Berkeleyer Schule und das "Morale" in der Geographie. In: FICK, Karl E. (Ed.): Festschrift zur 150-Jahrfeier der Frankfurter Geographischen Gesellschaft 1836-1986. - Frankfurter Geogr. Hefte 55, Frankfurt, p. 423-437.
History of Geography, Biographies
- 248 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1985:** Ethnizitätsprobleme in Kanada. Ein Forschungs- und Konferenzbericht. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 5 (8,1), p. 109-114.
Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 249 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1989:** Kanada in den Schulbüchern der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. In: Internationale Schulbuchforschung. Zeitschrift des Georg Eckert-Instituts 11 (1), p. 59-80.
Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Geography in Education
- 250 **PLETSCH, Alfred; HECHT, Alfred. 1989:** Kanada und die Bundesrepublik Deutschland im Spiegelbild ihrer Schulbücher. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 9 (15), p. 97-107.
Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Geography in Education
- 251 **SAARMANN, Gert. 1952:** 100 Jahre American Geographical Society. In: PM 96, p. 294-295.

- 252 SAUER, Carl Ortwin. 1966: On the Background of Geography in the United States. In: PFEIFER, Gottfried; GRAUL, Hans (Eds.): Heidelberg Studien zur Kulturgeographie. - Heidelberg Geogr. Arbeiten 15, Heidelberg, p. 59-71.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 253 SCHEIDL, Leopold. 1951: Die Kanadische Geographische Gesellschaft und ihr Beitrag zur Geographie Kanadas seit dem Kriege. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 93, Wien, p. 137-147.
Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 254 SCHOTT, Carl. 1953: Die Geographie in Kanada. In: Erdkunde 7 (3), p. 229-232.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies
- 255 SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1985: Die Kanada-Studien an der Universität Trier. Bilanz und Ausblick eines neuen Forschungsgebietes und interdisziplinären Fachangebotes. In: Uni-Journal. Zeitschrift der Univ. Trier 11 (3), Trier, p. 12-17.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies
- 256 SCHWABE, Erich. 1952: Der 17. Internationale Geographenkongreß in Washington. In: Geogr. Helv. 7, p. 370-373.
History of Geography, Biographies
- 257 TICHY, Franz. 1960: George Perkins Marsh und seine erste Darstellung von Folgen des menschlichen Wirkens auf der Erdoberfläche. In: Erdkunde 14 (2), p. 146-149.
History of Geography, Biographies; Cultural Geography
- 258 TREUDE, Erhard. 1979: Polarforschung in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 28-36.
Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies
- 259 UHLIG, Harald. 1981: Die Entwicklung der wissenschaftlichen und professionellen Geographie in den USA: Die ersten 75 Jahre American Association of Geographers. In: GZ 69, p. 228-233.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 260 VALENTIN, Hartmut. 1960: Die Jahrestagung der Association of American Geographers 1959. In: Die Erde 91 (1), p. 59-61.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies
- 261 WEIGT, Ernst. 1953: Der 17. Internationale Geographenkongreß zu Washington 1952. In: PM 97, p. 34-35, 39-44.
History of Geography, Biographies
- 262 WILHELM, Friedrich. 1980: Gedanken zur Länderkunde (anhand einer Besprechung von H. Blume: USA, eine geographische Landeskunde II: Die Regionen der USA). In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft München 65, München, p. 105-111.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies

3.5 GEOGRAPHY IN EDUCATION

- 263 **ALBRECHT, Volker. 1980:** Suburbanisierung und Gettobildung als soziokulturelle Determinanten für den Social Studies-Unterricht in Senior High Schools der USA - aufgezeigt anhand von Unterrichtserfahrungen im Raum Trenton New Jersey. In: 42. Deutscher Geographentag Göttingen. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 585-598.
Middle Atlantic States; Geography in Education; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 264 **ALBRECHT, Volker. 1981:** Suburbanisierung und Gettobildung als soziokulturelle Determinanten für den Social Studies-Unterricht in Senior High Schools der USA. In: HENDINGER, H.; SCHRAND, H. (Eds.): Curriculumkonzepte in der Geographie. Köln, p. 120-151.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 265 **BINDER JOHNSON, Hildegard. 1972:** Das High School Geography Project (HSGP) und die Erziehungskommission der amerikanischen Berufsgeographen. In: 38. Deutscher Geographentag Erlangen/Nürnberg 1971. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, p. 232-238.
United States - General; Geography in Education
- 266 **BLUME, Helmut; HINGST, Klaus; LAUER, Wilhelm. 1968:** Amerika. Erdkundliches Lehrbuch zum Diercke Weltatlas. Braunschweig.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 267 **BÖHN, Dieter. 1977:** Normative Wertordnungen als Ansatz regionalgeographischer Arbeit in der Sekundarstufe II. Dargestellt am Beispiel der USA. In: Freiburger Geogr. Mitteilungen, Freiburg, p. 39-51.
United States - General; Geography in Education
- 268 **BÖHN, Dieter. 1978a:** Suburbia - die Stadt ergießt sich ins Umland. In: BÖHN, Dieter (Ed.): USA - 16 lernzielorientierte Unterrichtseinheiten. Stuttgart, p. 53-56.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Urban Geography - General Studies; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 269 **BÖHN, Dieter. 1978b:** Wertvorstellungen gestalten den Raum. Der "American Way of Life". In: BÖHN, Dieter (Ed.): USA - 16 lernzielorientierte Unterrichtseinheiten. Stuttgart, p. 68.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Social Geography
- 270 **BÖHN, Dieter. 1978c:** Zur didaktischen Konzeption einer Unterrichtseinheit USA im Erdkundeunterricht der Sekundarstufe I. In: BÖHN, Dieter (Ed.): USA - 16 lernzielorientierte Unterrichtseinheiten. Stuttgart, p. 2-4.
United States - General; Geography in Education
- 271 **BÖHN, Dieter. 1990:** Das USA-Bild in Erdkundebüchern. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 99-104.
United States - General; Geography in Education

- 272 **DÜSTERLOH, Diethelm. 1980: Raum, Bevölkerung und Wirtschaft (der USA).** In: DÜSTERLOH, Diethelm; ROHLFES, Joachim: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Stuttgart, p. 74-126.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 273 **ENGEL, Joachim. 1974: Das High School Geography Project (HSGP). ein Modell für ein deutsches Forschungsprojekt - Analyse und Kritik zum amerikanischen Geographie-Lernpaket und die sich daraus ergebenden Übertragungsperspektiven.** In: 39. Deutscher Geographentag Kassel 1973. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 170-180.
United States - General; Geography in Education
- 274 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1976: Zur Behandlung der USA im geographischen Unterricht.** In: GR 28, p. 519-523.
United States - General; Geography in Education
- 275 **FRIESE, Heinz W.; HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1973: Die USA. Wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Probleme.** 4th edition 1977. Frankfurt a. Main.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education; Social Geography
- 276 **FRIESE, Heinz W.; HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1980: Die USA. Wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Grundzüge und Probleme.** 3rd edition 1983, Frankfurt et al.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education; Social Geography
- 277 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1975: New York - Manhattan. Arbeitsanregungen und Vorschläge für Schüleraktivitäten.** In: GR 27 (3), p. 123.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 278 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1987: Aspekte des US-amerikanischen Hochschulsystems.** In: Beiträge zur Hochschulforschung 1, München, p. II-VI.
United States - General; Geography in Education
- 279 **GRÄF, Helgo; BÖHN, Dieter. 1986: Silicon Valley - Persönlichkeiten und gesellschaftliche Kräfte als raumgestaltende Kräfte.** In: Geographie und ihre Didaktik 14 (3), p. 139-146.
Pacific States; Geography in Education; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 280 **GRUBER, Gerald R. 1980: Trenton - und was dann? Der Austausch als Schlüssel zur persönlichen und studentischen Weiterbildung.** In: Veröffentlichung des Didaktischen Zentrums der Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität, Schriftenreihe 2, p. 87-96.
United States - General; Geography in Education
- 281 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1983: Inuks Leben hat sich verändert. (Unterrichtseinheit Klasse 7).** In: Praxis Geogr. 11, p. 34-40.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geography in Education; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 282 **HAUCK, Paul. 1970: Widersprüche in der Landwirtschaft der USA und ihre Darstellung im Geographieunterricht der 8. Klasse.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 22 (2), p. 41-54.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 283 **HELLER, Lutz. 1981: Die entspannungsfeindliche Politik der USA und die Rolle des militärisch-industriellen Komplexes.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 33 (5), p. 191-200.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Political Geography - General Studies
- 284 **HELLER, Lutz. 1982: Wissenschaftlich-technischer Fortschritt und sozialer Rückschritt in den USA.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 34 (5), p. 177-187.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 285 **HELLER, Lutz. 1983: Rassismus und Bürgerrechtsbewegung in den USA.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 35 (2-3), p. 92-101.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 286 **HELLER, Lutz. 1985: Vom Honigmond der Expansionsprofite ins "Profitparadies" der Strukturkrise - die USA und das internationale kapitalistische Erdölkartell der "Sieben Schwestern".** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 37 (1), p. 24-31.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Mining; Energy; Political Geography - General Studies
- 287 **HELLER, Lutz. 1986: Zwischen Naturschutz und Umweltzerstörung: Alaska und die Aleuten.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 38 (1), p. 15-20.
Alaska; Geography in Education; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 288 **KANNAPIN, Klaus. 1973a: Die USA - Hauptmacht des kapitalistischen Wirtschaftssystems.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 25 (8-9), p. 309-328.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Political Geography - General Studies
- 289 **KANNAPIN, Klaus. 1973b: Gesellschaftsprobleme in den USA.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 25 (11), p. 409-418.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 290 **KANNAPIN, Klaus. 1974: Probleme der Energiewirtschaft in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 26 (2), p. 49-60.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 291 **KIRCHBERG, Günter. 1985: USA - Sowjetunion.** - Westermann Colleg Geographie, Braunschweig.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 292 **KIRCHBERG, Günter. 1986a: Amerikanisches Getreide für die Sowjetunion. Ein Handelsabkommen zwischen Boykott und Abhängigkeit.** In: Geographie heute 7 (38), p. 36-40.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Trade and Transportation; Agriculture
- 293 **KIRCHBERG, Günter. 1986b: Das Vergleichen von Wirtschaftssystemen: USA - Sowjetunion.** In: Praxis Geographie 16 (11), p. 24-28.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies

- 294 **KIRCHBERG, Günter. 1988: Der Vergleich USA - Sowjetunion. Unterrichtliche Zugänge und Fragestellungen anhand zweier Kartenpaare im neuen Diercke-Weltatlas.** In: GR, Sonderheft 10, p. 20-24.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Human Geography - General Studies
- 295 **KLETT, Horst. 1970: Veränderungen in der territorialen Verteilung der Negerbevölkerung in den USA - gesellschaftliche Ursachen und Folgen.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 22 (1), p. 1-10.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 296 **KLOHN, Werner. 1990: Sunkist Growers Inc.: Come grow with us. Eine weltweit exportierende Farmer-Genossenschaft in Kalifornien.** In: Praxis Geographie 20 (11), p. 20-23.
Pacific States; Geography in Education; Agriculture
- 297 **KRAMM, H.J.; BRUNNER, H. 1982: Geographie der USA.** - Studienbücherei Geographie für Lehrer 12. 2nd Ed. Gotha.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 298 **KÜMMERLE, Ulrich; VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1988: USA.** - S II Länder und Regionen. Stuttgart.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 299 **LANGE, Norbert de. 1983: Einkommensdisparitäten in den USA. Datenaufbereitung mit einfachen statistischen Verfahren im Hinblick auf die Verwendung im Geographieunterricht der Sek. II.** In: GR 35, p. 189-194.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Social Geography
- 300 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1978: Die Alaska-Pipeline. Ein Beispiel für die Behandlung von Umweltproblemen unter geökologischen und sozialgeographischen Aspekten.** In: Studien zur Didaktik der Geographie in Schule und Hochschule. - Osnabrücker Studien zur Geographie 1, Osnabrück, p. 39-82.
Alaska; British Columbia; Geography in Education; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 301 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1979: Erdöl aus der Arktis. Ein Unterrichtsvorschlag: Umweltprobleme im Fallbeispiel für eine Abschlußklasse der Sek. I.** In: Praxis Geographie 9 (3), p. 125-141.
Alaska; British Columbia; Geography in Education; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 302 **MÜLLER, Christopher; ULBRICHT, Renate. 1982: New York - Stadt der Gegensätze.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 34 (12), p. 473-480.
Middle Atlantic States; Geography in Education; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 303 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1989: Kanada in den Schulbüchern der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.** In: Internationale Schulbuchforschung. Zeitschrift des Georg Eckert-Instituts 11 (1), p. 59-80.
Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Geography in Education

- 304 **PLETSCH, Alfred; HECHT, Alfred. 1989: Kanada und die Bundesrepublik Deutschland im Spiegelbild ihrer Schulbücher.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 9 (15), p. 97-107.
Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Geography in Education
- 305 **POHL, Irmgard; ZEPP, Josef. 1975: Harms Handbuch der Geographie - Amerika.** 11th ed. München.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 306 **RINSCHEDI, Gisbert. 1982: Überweidung. Unterrichtseinheit für die Jahrgangsstufe 7/8.** In: Praxis Geogr. 12 (2), p. 26-33.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 307 **RINSCHEDI, Gisbert. 1983: Nationalforste in den USA. Planspiel für die Klassen 7-9.** In: Praxis Geogr. 13 (8), p. 41-47.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 308 **RINSCHEDI, Gisbert. 1986: Ranching im Westen - saisonale Weidenutzung. Unterrichtseinheit für die Sekundarstufe I und II.** In: Geographie heute 7 (38), p. 30-35.
The West - General; Geography in Education; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 309 **SCHNEIDER, Franz. 1961: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika (Staat und Wirtschaft).** - Geogr. Zeitfragen 8, Frankfurt a. Main.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 310 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1969: Geographische Betrachtungen zur Bevölkerungs- und Wirtschaftsstruktur Nordamerikas, der Bundesrepublik, der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik und der Sowjetunion.** - Beiträge zur Gemeinschaftskunde 4, Bad Wildungen.
North America - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Structures
- 311 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1961: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. II. Land und Wirtschaft.** - Informationen zur politischen Bildung 95, Wiesbaden.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education
- 312 **SCHWENDER, Jakob. 1949: Die Ostküste der Vereinigten Staaten im geographischen Unterricht.** In: GR 1 (2), p. 54-59.
New England; Middle Atlantic States; South Atlantic States; Geography in Education
- 313 **TRÜPER, Matthias. 1989: Geographieunterricht in den USA.** In: GR 41 (4), p. 241-243.
United States - General; Geography in Education
- 314 **UHLIG, Klaus. 1970: Das Planungsstudium in den USA.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 28 (3), p. 107-112.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Urban Planning, New Towns; Regional Planning
- 315 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1985: Die Chinesische Minderheit in den USA - oder: "An der Behandlung der Minderheiten sollt Ihr sie erkennen!".** In: Praxis Geogr. 15 (1), p. 34-39.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and

- 316 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1974: Innovationen: Ihre Behandlung im Unterricht am Beispiel des Baumwollanbaus im Süden der USA.** In: GR 24 (9), p. 358-365.
The South - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture
- 317 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1982: Louis d'Areggio zieht nach Florida.** In: Praxis Geogr. 12 (11), p. 18-28.
South Atlantic States; Geography in Education; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 318 **WITWER, J.A. 1951a: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika I. Teil.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 1 (9), p. 377-397.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 319 **WITWER, J.A. 1951b: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika II. Teil.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 1 (10), p. 441-452.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 320 **WITWER, J.A. 1951c: Kanada.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 1 (8), p. 342-354.
Canada - General; Geography in Education; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies

3.6 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

3.6.1 GENERAL STUDIES ON PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

- 321 **AHNERT, Frank. 1962: Some Reflections on the Place and Nature of Physical Geography in America.** In: Professional Geographer 14 (1), p. 1-7.
History of Geography, Biographies; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 322 **AHNERT, Frank. 1968: The Coastal Plain of Maryland.** In: AAG (Ed.): Nine Geographical Field Trips in the Washington, D.C. Area, p. 42-52.
South Atlantic States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 323 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz. 1979: Die Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Island-Expedition. Erster Bericht.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada. Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 45-56.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 324 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz. 1981: Zielsetzung und Ablauf der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Island-Expedition.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 1-14.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 325 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1950: Der Fernste Westen Nordamerikas in seiner bio- und anthropogeographischen Sonderstellung.** In: Erdkunde 4 (3-4), p. 206-218.
Pacific States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 326 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1979a: Landscape Maps as an Aid to Management of Scenic Mountain Areas.** In: Our National Landscape. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PSW 35, Berkeley, California, p. 136-141.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 327 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1979b: Landscape Types (Map E) and Physiography.** - Rocky Mountain National Park Boundary Study. Joint Study by U.S. Department of the Interior/-National Park Serv. and U.S. Department of Agriculture/Forest Serv., 14/15 (Map E). Denver, Colorado.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 328 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1980: The Visual Landscape in the Indian Peaks, Colorado Front Range: A New Approach to Analyze and Assess the Environmental Visual Resource and its Value for Recreation.** USDI NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (Ed.): Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. Vol. 6, Sociology. Washington D.C.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research

- 329 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1982: The Visual Landscape - Inventory and Evaluation from the Visual/Aesthetic Perspective.** - Proc. Int. Congr. Neth. Soc. Landscape Ecol. Wagenin- gen.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 330 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1983: The Visual Landscape of the Indian Peaks Area. Colorado Front Range, U.S.A.** In: Mountain Research and Development 3 (1), p. 13-25.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 331 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1984: Die Visuelle Landschaft - Kartierung der Ressource Landschaft in den Colorado Rocky Mountains (U.S.A.).** - Geographica Bernensia G22, Bern.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 332 **BOBEK, Hans. 1954: US-amerikanische Landschaften aus der Vogelschau I.** In: Mit- teilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 96, p. 176-208.
United States - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 333 **BOBEK, Hans. 1955: US-amerikanische Landschaften aus der Vogelschau II.** In: Mit- teilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 97, p. 10-19.
United States - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 334 **BOESCH, Hans. 1971: Grand Canyon. Geographie, Geologie, Geschichte.** In: HEININ- GER, E. (Ed.): Grand Canyon (Bildband). Bern, p. 13-76.
Mountain States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 335 **DAVIS, Geoffrey; WIEGER, Axel (Eds.). 1991: Kanada. Gesellschaft, Landeskunde, Literatur.** Würzburg.
Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 336 **FELS, Edwin. 1952: Neue Forschungsergebnisse aus den USA.** In: 28. Deutscher Geogra- phentag Frankfurt am Main 1951. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 273-276.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 337 **FINK, J. 1965: Der 7. Internationale Quartärkongreß in Boulder / Colorado vom 14.8. - 19.9. 1965.** In: MÖGG 107, p. 154-176.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 338 **FRIEDRICH, Magdalene. 1957: Ein Flug über den Mittelwesten.** In: GR 9 (10), p. 393-395.
The Middle West - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 339 **FUCHS, Gerhard. 1967: Das Konzept der Ökologie in der amerikanischen Geographie. Am Beispiel der Wissenschaftstheorie zwischen 1900 und 1930.** In: Erdkunde 21 (2), p. 81-93.

- North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; History of Geography, Biographies; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 340 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1982: Mount St. Helens: Flußüberschwemmung St. Louis: New York, Manhattan: Washington D.C.: San Francisco.** In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 212-214, 267-269.
The Middle West - General; Middle Atlantic States; South Atlantic States; Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 341 **GIERLOFF-EMDEN, Hans Günter. 1956: Die Golfküste von Texas.** In: GR 8 (8), p. 307-312.
West South Central States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Human Geography - General Studies
- 342 **HENNING, Ingrid. 1974: Geoökologie der Hawaii-Inseln.** - Erdwissenschaftliche Forschung 9, Wiesbaden.
Hawaii; Physical Geography - General Studies; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 343 **HENNING, Ingrid. 1975: Die La Sal Mountains, Utah. Ein Beitrag zur Geoökologie der Colorado-Plateau-Provinz und zur vergleichenden Hochgebirgsgeographie.** - Abhandlungen der Math.-Naturwiss. Klasse der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur Mainz 2, Wiesbaden.
Mountain States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 344 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1973: Some Reflections on the Nature of High Mountains, with Special Reference to the Western United States.** In: Arctic and Alpine Research 5 (3), Part.2, A 149-A 160.
The West - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 345 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1976: Natur und Naturräume.** In: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Geschichte, Probleme, Perspektiven. Würzburg, p. 9-16.
United States - General; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 346 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1979: Luftbild Arapaho Paß, Colorado Front Range, USA.** In: Die Erde 100 (2-3), p. 97-106.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 347 **KING, Lorenz. 1981: Das Borup-Fjord-Gebiet in N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada: Entdeckung und Begehung des Gebietes, vorhandene Karten und offizielle Namen.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 15-33.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 348 **KING, Lorenz. 1982: Mackenzie-Delta; Kanadische Tundra/Flächenbrand; Östliche Hudsonbai; Smith Sund/Nordwasser; Baffin Inseln/Kanadische Arktis.** In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 60, 76, 128-129, 134, 134-135.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies

- 349 **KREISEL, Werner. 1982: Insel Hawaii**. In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 211-212.
Hawaii; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 350 **LAUER, Wilhelm (Ed.). 1961: Beiträge zur Geographie der Neuen Welt. Oskar Schmieder zum 70. Geburtstag**. - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 20, Kiel.
North America - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 351 **LENZ, Karl. 1962: Zu den Bildern über die Prärieprovinzen Kanadas**. In: GR 14 (1), p. 27-29.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 352 **LÜLLAU, I. 1976: Studien und Beobachtungen zum Landschaftsgefüge in der Front Range, Colorado**. Diss., Münster.
Mountain States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 353 **MAYER, Robert. 1948: Die amerikanische antarktische Expedition 1946-1948**. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 90, Wien, p. 119-120.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 354 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.). 1979: Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet**. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 355 **PALA, Simsek; WEISCHET, Wolfgang. 1982: Toward a Physiographic Analysis of the Hudson Bay - James Bay Lowland**. In: Le naturaliste canadien (Revue d'écologie et de systématique) 109 (3), p. 23-38.
Quebec; Ontario; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 356 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1981: Kanada - Land zwischen Arktis und Prärie**. In: Natur und Museum 111, Frankfurt, p. 426-439.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 357 **PLETSCH, Alfred; LENZ, Karl (Eds.). 1985: Carl Schott: Kanada - Wirtschafts- und siedlungsgeographische Entwicklungen und Probleme**. - Festschrift zum 80. Geburtstag von Prof. Dr. C. Schott. Berlin.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 358 **PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.). 1979: Kanada - Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential**. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 359 **RINSCHÉDE, Gisbert. 1982: Great Plains/Rocky Mountains-Profil**. In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 222-223.
Mountain States; Pacific States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 360 **ROEDER, Dietrich Hans. 1967: Rocky Mountains. Der geologische Aufbau des Kanadischen Felsengebirges**. - Beiträge zur regionalen Geologie der Erde 5, Berlin.

- Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; British Columbia; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geology, Minerals and Energy
- 361 **SCHLENGER, Herbert. 1954: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und die Sowjetunion. Grundzüge eines länderkundlichen Vergleichs.** In: Ergebnisse und Probleme moderner geographischer Forschung. Hans Mortensen zu seinem 60. Geburtstag. - Raumforschung und Landesplanung, Abhandlungen 28, Bremen-Horn, p. 303-332.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 362 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1950a: Bilder zur Landeskunde Kanadas.** In: GR 2 (1), p. 35-38.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 363 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1950b: Die kanadischen Prärien.** In: GR 2 (1), p. 1-6.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; General Textual Treatises; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 364 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1955: Die kanadischen Marschen.** - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 15 (2), Kiel.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Human Geography - General Studies
- 365 **SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.). 1976: Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg.
North America - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 366 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1975: Satellitenbildinterpretationen: Victoria-Vancouver (40), San Francisco und sein Umland (46), San Joaquin Valley (47), Phoenix (48), Colorado Delta (49).** In: BECKEL, L; SCHNEIDER, S. (Eds.): Die Erde neu entdeckt. Mainz. Mountain States; Pacific States; British Columbia; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 367 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1976: Satellitenbildinterpretationen: Calgary-Banff, Peace-Atha-basca-Delta, Mackenzie-Delta.** In: HEUSELER, Holger (Ed.): Die Erde aus dem All. Braunschweig, p. 110-112.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology
- 368 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1982: Kalifornien.** In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 243-245.
Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 369 **SCHWENDER, Jakob. 1951: Das Coloradogebiet.** In: GR 3 (9), p. 343-347.
Mountain States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 370 **SIEGEL, Johannes. 1950: Die Neufundlandbank.** In: GR 2 (1), p. 23-25.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 371 **TIETZE, Wolf. 1955: Wüsten im Südwesten der USA (zu den Bildern).** In: GR 7 (4), p. 156-157.
The West - General; Physical Geography - General Studies

- 372 **VOGELSANG, Roland (Ed.). 1989: Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der achtziger Jahre / Canada in the 1980's: Geographical Problems and Research.** - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 373 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1975: Luftbildinterpretation Louellen, Harlan County, Kentucky.** In: Die Erde 106 (3), p. 145-151.
East South Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 374 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1979: Satellitenbild-Interpretation eines Trockenraumes: Las Vegas und das Coloradoplateau/Grand Canyon.** In: GR 31 (1), p. 21-24.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 375 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982a: Luftbild Colstrip, Montana, USA.** In: Die Erde 113 (2), p. 105-113.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 376 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982b: Mississippidelta/östliche Golfküstenebene: Coloradoplateau/-Grand Canyon.** In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig.
The South - General; Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 377 **WILHELMY, Herbert. 1960: Luftbild San Bernardino Mountains, Südkalifornien.** In: Die Erde 91 (1), p. 1-5.
Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 378 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.). 1986: Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA.** - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta.
United States - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 379 **WINKLER, Ernst. 1949: Neufundland.** In: Geogr. Helv. 4, p. 183.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 380 **WINKLER, Ernst. 1959: Der 49. Staat der USA.** In: GR 11 (12), p. 473-479.
Alaska; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 381 **WIRTHMANN, Alfred. 1966: Die Landschaften der Hawaii-Inseln.** - Würzburger Geogr. Arbeiten 19, Würzburg.
Hawaii; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 382 **WITWER, J.A. 1951a: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika I. Teil.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 1 (9), p. 377-397.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 383 **WITWER, J.A. 1951b: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika II. Teil.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 1 (10), p. 441-452.

United States - General; Geography in Education; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies

384 WITWER, J.A. 1951c: Kanada. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 1 (8), p. 342-354.

Canada - General; Geography in Education; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies

3.6.2 GEOMORPHOLOGY, GEOLOGY, MINERALS AND ENERGY

- 385 **AHNERT, Frank. 1960a:** Estuarine Meanders in the Chesapeake Bay Areas. In: Geogr. Rev. 50 (3), p. 390-401.
South Atlantic States; Geomorphology
- 386 **AHNERT, Frank. 1960b:** The Influence of Pleistocene Climates Upon the Morphology of Cuesta Scarps on the Colorado Plateau. In: AAAG 50, p. 139-156.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 387 **AHNERT, Frank. 1963:** Distribution of Estuarine Meanders. In: Office of Naval Research, Final Report Project 388-U69, p. 1-69.
South Atlantic States; Geomorphology
- 388 **BARISS, N.; BRONGER, Arnt. 1979:** Fragen der natürlichen und anthropogenen Lößschluchtenbildung in verschiedenen Klimazonen. In: Contemporary Geography and Integrated Landscape Research (Intern. Symposium, Smolenice) 2, Bratislava, p. 192-203.
North America - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils
- 389 **BARISS, N.; BRONGER, Arnt. 1981:** Natürliche und anthropogene Owrabildung in verschiedenen Klimazonen - ein Beitrag zur Morphodynamik in Lößgebieten. In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F. 25 (2), p. 180-202.
North America - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils
- 390 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1981a:** Geomorphologische Bilanzierung in der hohen Arktis am Beispiel der Oobloyah Bay, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 193-195.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 391 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1981b:** Studien zur gegenwärtigen Geomorphodynamik im Bereich der Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 123-169.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 392 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1981c:** Terrassen, Flußarbeit und das Modell der exzessiven Talbildungsformen im Exkursionsgebiet Oobloyah-Bay. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 163-202.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 393 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1981d:** Zur Geomorphologie des Expeditionsgebietes Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 109-122.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 394 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1982:** Geomorphologische Bilanzierung in der Hohen Arktis. Am Beispiel der Oobloyah Bay, dem Expeditionsgebiet der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition. In: Deutscher Geographentag 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 91-92.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 395 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1983: Periglaziale Hangformen im Oobloyah Valley, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, Math.-Phys. Kl. 3 (35), p. 171-181.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 396 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1987: The Problem of the Ice-Cored Rock Glacier.** In: GIARDINO, J.R.; SHRODER, J.F.; VITEK, J.D. (Eds.): Rock Glaciers. Boston, p. 45-53.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 397 **BARSCH, Dietrich; CAINE, Nel. 1984: The Nature of Mountain in Geomorphology.** In: Mountain Research and Development 4, p. 287-298.
North America - General; Geomorphology
- 398 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz; MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1981: Glaziologische Beobachtungen an der Stirn des Webber-Gletschers, Borup-Fjord-Gebiet, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 269-284.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 399 **BARSCH, Dietrich; MÜLLER, German. 1981: Recent Iron Ore Deposition and Heavy Metal Accumulation in Access Lake, Oobloyah Valley, Northern Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Canada.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 507-520.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 400 **BARSCH, Dietrich; ROYSE, Chet F. 1972: A Model for Development of Quaternary Terraces and Pediment-Terraces in the Southwestern United States of America.** In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F. 16, p. 55-76.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 401 **BARSCH, Dietrich; UPDIKE, Randy G. 1971a: Late Pleistocene Periglacial Geomorphology (Rock Glaciers and Blockfields) at Kendrick Peak, Northern Arizona.** In: Arizona Geological Society Digest 9, p. 225-243.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 402 **BARSCH, Dietrich; UPDIKE, Randy G. 1971b: Periglaziale Formung am Kendrick Peak in Nord-Arizona während der letzten Kaltzeit.** In: Geogr. Helv. 26, p. 99-114.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 403 **BARTH, Hans Karl; BLUME, Helmut. 1973a: Schichtstufenrelief und Rumpfflächen in den südlichen Appalachen-Plateaus von Tennessee.** In: Die Erde 104 (3-4), p. 294-313.
East South Central States; Geomorphology
- 404 **BARTH, Hans Karl; BLUME, Helmut. 1973b: Zur Morphodynamik und Morphogenese von Schichtkamm- und Schichtstufenreliefs in den Trockengebieten der Vereinigten Staaten.** - Tübinger Geogr. Studien 53, Tübingen.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 405 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1979: Landscape Types (Map E) and Physiography.** - Rocky Mountain National Park Boundary Study. Joint Study by U.S. Department of the Interior/-

National Park Serv. and U.S. Department of Agriculture/Forest Serv., 14/15 (Map E).
Denver, Colorado.

Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Natural
Landscapes, Ecol. Research

- 406 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1983: The Visual Landscape of the Indian Peaks Area, Colorado Front Range, U.S.A.** In: Mountain Research and Development 3 (1), p. 13-25.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Natural
Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 407 **BIRD, Brian. 1979: Current Trends and Organization of Geomorphological and Associated Research in Northern Canada.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien 2 (Sonderheft), Trier, p. 105-111.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology
- 408 **BLEICH, Klaus Eberhard. 1974: Zur Entstehung der Pingos im Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T.** In: Polarforschung 44 (1), p. 60-66.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 409 **BLUME, Helmut. 1953: Some Contributions to a Geomorphology of the Mohawk Region (Abstract).** In: Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science 62, p. 226.
East North Central States; Geomorphology
- 410 **BLUME, Helmut. 1979: USA: Eine geographische Landeskunde. Vol. II. Die Regionen der USA.** 2nd edition 1988. Darmstadt.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geomorphology
- 411 **BLUME, Helmut; BARTH, Hans Karl. 1971: Die pleistozäne Reliefontwicklung im Schichtstufenland der Driftless Area von Wisconsin (USA). Ein Beitrag zur Schichtstufenmorphogenese unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der pleistozänen Tal- und Hangformung.** - Tübinger Geographische Studien 45 (Sonderband 6), Tübingen.
East North Central States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 412 **BLUME, Helmut; BARTH, Hans Karl. 1972: Rampenstufen und Schuttrampen als Abtragungsformen in ariden Schichtstufenlandschaften.** In: Erdkunde 26, p. 108-116.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 413 **BOESCH, Hans. 1962: Vulkane in Hawaii.** In: Pestalozzi Kalender für das Jahr 1963, Zürich, p. 101-106.
Hawaii; Geomorphology
- 414 **BOESCH, Hans. 1971: Grand Canyon. Geographie. Geologie. Geschichte.** In: HEININGER, E. (Ed.): Grand Canyon (Bildband). Bern, p. 13-76.
Mountain States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 415 **BRESSER, Karl. 1951: Quartärforschung in Nordamerika.** In: Erdkunde 5 (2), p. 174-176.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology

- 416 **BRÜCKNER, Helmut; RADTKE, Ulrich. 1988:** Bericht über die Abschlusstagung des Internationalen Geologischen Korrelationsprogrammes "Late Quaternary Sea-Level Changes: Measurements, Correlation and Future Applications (IGCP 200)". In: *Eiszeitalter und Gegenwart* 38, p. 149-151.
History of Geography, Biographies; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 417 **BRÜCKNER, Helmut; RADTKE, Ulrich. 1989:** Fossile Strände und Korallenbänke auf Oahu, Hawaii. In: *Essener Geogr. Arbeiten* 17, Paderborn, p. 291-308.
Hawaii; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 418 **BRUNNSCHWEILER, Dieter. 1962:** The Periglacial Realm in North America during the Wisconsin Glaciation. In: *Biuletyn Peryglacjalny* 11, p. 15-27.
North America - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 419 **BRUNNSCHWEILER, Dieter. 1964:** Der pleistozäne Periglazialbereich in Nordamerika. In: *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie* 8 (2), p. 223-231.
North America - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 420 **BUNTE, K. 1990:** Experiences and Results from Using a Big-Frame Bed Load Sampler for Coarse Material Bed Load. In: LANG, H.; MUSY, A. (Eds.): *Mountainous Regions I*, IAHS Publ. 193, p. 223-230.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 421 **BUNTE, K.; CUSTER, S.G.; ERGENZINGER, P.; SPIEKER, R. 1987:** Messung des Grobgeschiebetransportes mit der Magnettracertechnik. In: *Deutsche Gewässerkundliche Mitteilungen* 31 (2-3), p. 60-67.
North America - General; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 422 **CUSTER, S. G.; ERGENZINGER, P.; ANDERSON, P. C.; BUGOSH, N. 1987:** Electromagnetic Detection of Pebble Transport in Streams: A Method for Measurement of Sediment Transport Waves. In: ETHRIDGE, F. et al. (Eds.): *Recent Developments in Fluvial Sedimentology.* - Society of Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 39, Tulsa, p. 21-26.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 423 **DIETZ, Klaus R. 1989:** Fernerkundung und Erkennung von geologisch-geomorphologischen Strukturen am Beispiel von Testgebieten aus den USA. In: BÄR, Werner F.; FUCHS, Friderun; NAGEL, Günter (Eds.): *Beiträge zum Thema Relief, Boden und Gestein. Arno Semmel zum 60. Geburtstag.* - *Frankfurter Geowiss. Abhandlungen* 10 (Serie D), Frankfurt, p. 179-199.
United States - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 424 **ECKELMANN, Sigrun. 1988:** Die Untergrenze der rezent-periglazialen Höhenstufe in den Kordilleren Nordamerikas. Diss., Göttingen.
North America - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 425 **EICHLER, Horst. 1981a:** Gesteinstemperaturen und Insolationsverwitterung im hocharktischen Bereich Oobloyah-Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: *Ergebnisse der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition.* - *Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten* 69, Heidel-

berg, p. 441-464.

Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 426 **EICHLER, Horst. 1981b:** Kleinformen der hocharktischen Verwitterung im Bereich der Oobloyah-Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada - Formengenesse und Prozesse. In: Ergebnisse der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition. - Heidelberg Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 465-486.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 427 **ERGENZINGER, Peter. 1982:** Über den Einsatz von Magnettracern zur Messung des Grobgeschiebetransportes. In: Beiträge zur Geologie der Schweiz - Hydrologie 28 (2), p. 483-491.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 428 **ERGENZINGER, Peter. 1986:** Abtragungs- und Erosionsraten im Quellgebiet des Missouri. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 169-176.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Soils
- 429 **ERGENZINGER, Peter; CUSTER, S.G. 1983a:** Determination of Bedload Transport Using Naturally Magnetic Tracers: First Experiences at Squaw Creek, Gallatin County, Montana. In: Water Resources Research 19, p. 187-193.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 430 **ERGENZINGER, Peter; CUSTER, S.G. 1983b:** First Experiences Measuring Coarse Material Bedload Transport with a Magnetic Device. In: SUMER, B.M.; MÜLLER, A. (Eds.): Mechanics of Sediment Transport. Proc. of Euromech 156/Istanbul, 12-14 July 1982. Rotterdam, p. 223-227.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 431 **FINKE, S. 1972:** Untersuchungen zum Verformungsverhalten des Meereises im Eclipse Sound (Baffin Island) und Messungen des Reibungskoeffizienten Stahl - Eis. In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 75-81.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 432 **FÜRBRINGER, Werner. 1973:** Raster-elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen an Quarzsandkörnern aus einem arktischen Küstenbereich. In: Arbeiten zur Geographie der Meere. - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 9, München, p. 77-82.
Alaska; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 433 **FÜRBRINGER, Werner; WALKER, H.J. 1973:** Structure and Mineralogy of a Sediment Core from the Colville River Delta, Alaska. In: Polarforschung 43 (1-2), p. 50-54.
Alaska; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 434 **GABRIEL, Manfred. 1980:** Untersuchungen zur Geomorphologie des jungquartären Vergletscherungsgebietes im Oberlauf des Middle Boulder Creek (Colorado Front Range, Rocky Mountains). In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F. 24, p. 332-344.
Mountain States; Geomorphology

- 435 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1981: Mount St. Helens.** In: GR 33 (6), p. 222-233.
Pacific States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Natural Hazards
- 436 **GERSTENHAUER, Armin. 1969: Ein karstmorphologischer Vergleich zwischen Florida und Yucatán.** In: 36. Deutscher Geographentag Bad Godesberg 1967. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 332-344.
The South - General; Geomorphology
- 437 **GIERLOFF-EMDEN, Hans Günter. 1956: Die Golfküste von Texas.** In: GR 8 (8), p. 307-312.
West South Central States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Human Geography - General Studies
- 438 **GIERLOFF-EMDEN, Hans Günter; RUST, Uwe. 1971: Verwertbarkeit von Satellitenbildern für geomorphologische Kartierungen in Trockenräumen (Chihuahua, New Mexico, Baja California) - Bildinformation und Geländetest.** - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 5, München.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 439 **GOCHT, Werner; PLUHAR, Emanuel. 1978: Erschließung und Gewinnung mineralischer Rohstoffe in der Arktis.** In: Die Erde 109, p. 188-205.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 440 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1968: Vegetationshöcker auf steilgeneigten Terrassenhängen in der Frostschutzone Nordostkanadas.** In: Polarforschung 38 (6), p. 212-215.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 441 **HAEBERLI, W. 1981: Der Columbiagletscher und die Alaska-Pipeline.** In: Wasser, Energie, Luft 73 (5-6), p. 111-117.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation; Energy
- 442 **HAGEL, Jürgen. 1962: Sehr starke Bodensenkung im Hafen von Long Beach.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 6 (4), p. 109-111.
Pacific States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 443 **HANEFELD, Horst. 1960: Die glaziale Umgestaltung der Schichtstufenlandschaft am Nordrand der Alleghenies.** - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 19 (1).
Middle Atlantic States; Geomorphology
- 444 **HANNEMANN, Max. 1951/52: Eine Inselberglandschaft in Zentraltexas.** In: Die Erde 3 (3-4), p. 354-365.
West South Central States; Geomorphology
- 445 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1972: Zur Frage der unteren Strukturbodengrenze in Gebirgen der Trockengebiete.** In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 15, p. 156-166.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology

- 446 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1973a: Erdpyramiden im westlichen Nordamerika.** In: *Natur und Museum* 103, p. 419-425.
The West - General; Geomorphology
- 447 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1973b: Some Aspects of the Geoecology of the Basin and Range Province (California Section).** - *Arctic and Alpine Research* 5 (3), Part.2, A 85-A 92.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 448 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1980: Naturräumliche Höhengrenzen und die Hochgebirgsstufe in Gebirgen des westlichen Nordamerika.** In: JENTSCH, C; LIEDTKE, H. (Eds.): *Höhengrenzen in Hochgebirgen.* - *Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Institut der Univ. des Saarlandes* 29, Saarbrücken, p. 75-117.
The West - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 449 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1983a: Blockgletscher als Mesoformen der Periglazialstufe. Studien aus europäischen und nordamerikanischen Hochgebirgen.** - *Bonner Geogr. Abhandlungen* 67, Bonn.
The West - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 450 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1983b: Blockgletscherstudien in europäischen und nordamerikanischen Gebirgen.** In: POSER, Hans (Ed.): *Mesoformen des heutigen Periglazialraumes. Bericht über ein Symposium.* - *Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, Math.-Phys. Kl.* 35 (3), Göttingen, p. 116-119.
The West - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 451 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1990: Zur naturräumlichen Höhenstufung von Gebirgen subtropischer Winterregengebiete. Profile aus Mittel-Kalifornien.** In: *Festschrift für W. Klaer.* - *Mainzer Geogr. Studien* 34, Mainz, p. 195-214.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 452 **HOFMANN, Walther. 1953: Gletschermessungen in der Cascade Range des Staates Washington, USA, 1952.** In: *Erdkunde* 7 (3), p. 217-220.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 453 **HOFMANN, Walther. 1955: Kartographie und Gletscherkunde am Nisqually-Gletscher.** In: *Erdkunde* 9 (4), p. 281-286.
Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 454 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1956: Über den Meeresspiegel im Nivellement des nordamerikanischen Kontinents.** In: *GR* 8 (12), p. 486.
North America - General; Geomorphology
- 455 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1988: Nordamerika.** - *Fischer Länderkunde* 6. Überarbeitete Neuauflage. Frankfurt.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Geomorphology
- 456 **IKEN, Almut. 1973: Schwankungen der Oberflächengeschwindigkeit des White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island.** In: *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie* 9 (1-2), p.

- 207-219.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 457 **ITO, Hajime. 1982: Sea Ice Atlas of the Northern Baffin Bay.** - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 6, Zürich.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 458 **ITO, Hajime; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1982: Ice Movement through Smith Sound in Northern Baffin Bay, Canada, Observed in Satellite Imagery.** In: Journal of Glaciology 28 (98), p. 129-143.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 459 **JAHN, Alfred. 1972: Tundra Polygons in the Mackenziedelta Area.** In: HÖVERMANN, Jürgen; OBERBECK, Gerhard (Eds.): Hans Poser Festschrift. - Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 60, p. 285-292.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 460 **KAISER, Karlheinz. 1966: Probleme und Ergebnisse der Quartärforschung in den Rocky Mountains (i.w.S.) und angrenzenden Gebieten.** In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F. 10, p. 264-302.
The West - General; British Columbia; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 461 **KAPPENBERGER, G. 1974: Massenhaushalt und Bewegung des Laikagletschers, Coburg Island, N.W.T., 1973/74.** Geogr. Inst. ETHZ (Diplomarbeit), Zürich.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 462 **KARRASCH, Heinz. 1974: Hangglättung und Kryoplanation an Beispielen aus den Alpen und Kanadischen Rocky Mountains.** In: POSER, Hans (Ed.): Geomorphologische Prozesse und Prozeßkombinationen in der Gegenwart unter verschiedenen Klimabedingungen. - Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen. Math.-Phys. Kl. 3 (29), p. 287-300.
British Columbia; Geomorphology
- 463 **KARRASCH, Heinz. 1980: Die polaren Energieressourcen der Sowjetunion im Vergleich zu USA/Kanada.** In: ANWEILER, Oskar (Ed.): Garmisch 80. Zweiter Weltkongreß für Sowjet- und Osteuropastudien, Garmisch-Partenkirchen. International Committee for Soviet and East European Studies/Deutsche Gesellschaft für Osteuropakunde, p. 347-348.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Energy
- 464 **KARRASCH, Heinz. 1983: Photochemical Air Pollution. Comparative Studies of American and German Agglomerations.** In: Hommes et Terres du Nord 3, p. 65-69.
United States - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 465 **KARTE, Johannes. 1982: Luftbilder Hinton, Alberta (Kanada). Glazialmorphologie, Holzwirtschaft und Entwicklung einer New Town am Rande der Kanadischen Rocky Mountains.** In: Die Erde 113 (3-4), p. 193-203.

- 466 **KELLETAT, Dieter. 1985: Patterned Ground by Rain-Storm Erosion on the Colorado Plateau, Utah.** In: Catena 12, p. 255-259.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils
- 467 **KELLETAT, Dieter. 1987: Probleme der Zonalität von Küstenformungsprozessen im Osten der USA.** In: ECKART, K. et al. (Eds.): Lebensräume Land und Meer. Festschrift für Heinrich Kellersohn. Berlin, p. 137-157.
The Northeast - General; South Atlantic States; Geomorphology
- 468 **KELLETAT, Dieter. 1989: The Question of "Zonality" in Coastal Geomorphology. - With Tentative Application along the East Coast of the USA.** In: Journal of Coastal Research 5 (2), p. 329-344.
The Northeast - General; South Atlantic States; Geomorphology
- 469 **KING, Lorenz. 1979: Palsen und Permafrost in Quebec.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 141-156.
Quebec; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 470 **KING, Lorenz. 1981a: Die Gletscher im Einzugsgebiet des Borup-Fjord, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 203-232.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 471 **KING, Lorenz. 1981b: Gletschergeschichtliche Arbeiten im Gebiet zwischen Oobloyah Bay und Esayoo Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 233-267.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 472 **KING, Lorenz. 1981c: Typen von Torfhügeln im Gebiet der Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 201-211.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 473 **KING, Lorenz. 1983: Contribution to the Glacial History of the Borup Fjord Area, Northern Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Canada.** In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Late- and Postglacial Oscillations of Glaciers: Glacial and Periglacial Forms. Rotterdam, p. 305-323.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 474 **KING, Lorenz. 1988: Auf Eis gebaut - Dauerfrostboden in Arktis und Hochgebirge.** In: Universitas 9, p. 966-975.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 475 **KING, Lorenz. 1990: Geomorphology of High Arctic Push Moraines in the Queen Elisabeth Islands, N.W.T., Canada.** Proceedings Fifth Canadian Permafrost Conference,

- June 6-8, 1990. Quebec.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 476 **KÜHN, Arthur. 1952:** Erosionskräfte als landschaftsgestaltende Faktoren im westlichen arktischen Kanada. In: Polarforschung 3 (1-2), p. 196-197.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 477 **LEHMANN, Herbert. 1969:** Zur Morphologie der Mitchellplain und der Pennyroyal-plain in Indiana und Kentucky. In: 36. Deutscher Geographentag Bad Godesberg 1967. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 359-368.
East South Central States; East North Central States; Geomorphology
- 478 **LEHMANN, Herbert. 1987:** Zur Morphologie der Mitchellplain und der Pennyroyal-plain in Indiana und Kentucky. In: FUCHS, F.; GERSTENHAUER, A.; PFEFFER, K.-H. (Eds.): Herbert Lehmann: Beiträge zur Karstmorphologie. - Erdkundliches Wissen 86, Stuttgart, p. 197-206.
East South Central States; East North Central States; Geomorphology
- 479 **LINDEMANN, Rolf. 1974:** Erdöl und Erdgasvorkommen in der Arktis. Ein Überblick. In: Polarforschung 44 (2), p. 177-182.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Mining; Energy
- 480 **LITTMANN, Thomas. 1988:** Jungquartäre Ökosystemveränderungen und Klimaschwankungen in den Trockengebieten Amerikas und Afrikas. - Bochumer Geogr. Arbeiten 49, Paderborn.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 481 **MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1981:** Geomorphologische Kartierung im Oobloyah-Tal, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 413-440.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 482 **MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1982:** Die Geomorphologische Karte Oobloyah Bay, NWT Kanada, als außereuropäisches Beispielblatt. In: BARSCH, Dietrich; STÄBLEIN, Gerhard (Eds.): Erträge und Fortschritte der geomorphologischen Detailkartierung. - Berliner Geogr. Abhandlungen 35, Berlin, p. 55-62.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 483 **MARCUS, Robert B.; CAVIEDES, Cesar N. 1983:** Luftbild. Die Einsturzdoline von Winter Park, Mittelflorida. In: Die Erde 114 (1), p. 1-9.
South Atlantic States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 484 **MARIENFELD, Friedrich Wilhelm. 1952a:** Morphologie der Neufundlandbänke. Hamburger Geogr. Studien 3, Hamburg.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Geomorphology

- 485 **MARIENFELD, Friedrich Wilhelm. 1952b: Morphologie der Neufundlandbänke.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 50, Hamburg, p. 198-263.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Geomorphology
- 486 **MAUELSHAGEN, Landolf; SLUPETZKY, Heinz. 1985: Cathedral Massif Glacier and Forefield 1:5.000 (Atlin Provincial Wilderness Park, B.C. Canada).** Institut für Photogrammetrie der Universität Bonn und Institut für Geographie der Universität Salzburg.
British Columbia; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 487 **MECKELEIN, Wolfgang. 1976: Aride Verwitterung in Polargebieten im Vergleich zum subtropischen Wüstengürtel.** In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 20, p. 178-188.
Mountain States; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 488 **MENSCHING, Horst. 1973: Pediment und Glacis - Morphogenese und Einordnung in das System der klimatischen Geomorphologie aufgrund von Beobachtungen im Trockengebiet Nordamerikas (USA und Nordmexiko).** In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F.; Suppl. Bd. 17, p. 133-155.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 489 **METZ, Bernhard. 1977: Geomorphologische Untersuchungen zur Unterscheidung zwischen Eisrand- und Moränenstauseen.** In: Berichte der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft Freiburg i.Br. 67, Freiburg, p. 203-215.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Geomorphology
- 490 **METZ, Bernhard. 1981: Ursachen und zeitliche Einordnung der Souris River Umlenkung in Südmanitoba (Kanada).** In: Beiträge zur Hydrologie, Sonderheft 2, Kirchzarten, p. 147-160.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 491 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1969: Der Gipskarst von Nordtexas. Vortrag auf dem Internationalen Speläologischen Kongreß 1969 in Stuttgart.** - Kongreßschriften, Stuttgart.
West South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 492 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1974: Der "Central Kentucky Karst" bei Mammoth Cave.** Habil.-Schrift, Hannover
East South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 493 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1975a: Bedeutung und Grenzen der Klimaabhängigkeit von Verkarstungsprozessen.** In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 23, p. 107-117.
United States - General; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology
- 494 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1975b: Der Karst im zentralen Kentucky bei Mammoth Cave.** - Jahrbuch der Geogr. Gesellschaft zu Hannover für 1973. Hannover.
East South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 495 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1975c: Die Höhlen im Mammoth Cave-Gebiet (Kentucky).** Würzburg.
East South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog.

Research

- 496 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1979: Permafrosthänge im Yukon Tanana-Upland, Alaska.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 112-140.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 497 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter; PALMER, Arthur N. 1972: Genetic Relationship between Caves and Landforms in the Mammoth Cave National Park Area, a Preliminary Report.** Geograph. Institut, Hannover.
East South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 498 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter; PAPENBERG, Hans. 1972: Geomorphology and Hydrology of the Sinkhole Plain and Glasgow Upland, Central Kentucky Karst.** - Preliminary Report, Caves and Karst.
East South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 499 **MORTENSEN, Hans. 1953: Neues zum Problem der Schichtstufenlandschaft. Einige Ergebnisse einer Reise durch den Südwesten der USA, Sommer und Herbst 1952.** In: Nachrichten der Akademie der Wissenschaften Göttingen, Math.-Phys. Klasse IIa, Göttingen, p. 3-22.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 500 **MORTENSEN, Hans. 1955: Neues zum Problem der Schichtstufenlandschaft. Einige Ergebnisse einer Reise durch den Südwesten der USA, Sommer und Herbst 1952.** In: Deutscher Geographentag Essen 1953. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 113-114.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 501 **NAGEL, Günter. 1977: Vergleichende Beobachtungen zur periglazialen Hangabtragung in Spitzbergen und Axel Heiberg Island - N.W.T Kanada.** In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 28, p. 200-212.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 502 **NIEMZ, Günter. 1987: Neue Erkenntnisse zur Entstehung der pazifischen Gebirge Nordamerikas.** In: Frankfurter Beiträge zur Didaktik der Geographie 10, Frankfurt, p. 51-59.
North America - General; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 503 **NIEMZ, Günter. 1991: Ölgewinnung und Umweltschutz im Athabasca-Ölsandgebiet, Alberta.** In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, Frankfurt, p. 113-140.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Energy
- 504 **PICHLER, Hans. 1985: Risikofaktor Vulkan. An Fallbeispielen aus Hawaii, Sizilien, Nordamerika und Indonesien.** In: GR 37 (2), p. 72-81.
North America - General; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards

- 505 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1986: Kanada - Kunst- und Reiseführer mit Landeskunde und Exkursionsvorschlägen.** - Kohlhammer Kunst- und Reiseführer. Stuttgart.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises; Geomorphology
- 506 **POTSCHIN, M.B.. 1989: Drumline Fields of the Bernard Harbour Area, Northwest Territories.** In: Current Research, Part D, GSC Paper 89-1D, Ottawa, p. 113-117.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 507 **PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1984: Mount St. Helens - Anwendungsbereiche von Fernerkundungsverfahren.** In: Bildmessung und Luftbildwesen 52 (3), p. 115-124.
Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards
- 508 **PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1985: Der Ausbruch des Mount St. Helens 1980 - Administrative Reaktionen und ihre räumlichen Auswirkungen.** - Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Inst. der Univ. des Saarlandes 5, Sonderheft 5, Saarbrücken.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards; Economic Geography - General Studies; Political Geography - General Studies
- 509 **PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1986a: Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument - Planungsprozesse auf unterschiedlichen behördlichen Ebenen.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 155-168.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 510 **PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1986b: Planning Procedures on Different Levels for a Protected Area around Mount St. Helens.** In: KELLER, Sarah A.C. (Ed.): Mount St. Helens: Five Years Later. Cheney, Wash., p. 401-412.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Natural Hazards; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 511 **PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1990: Mount St. Helens: Hazard und Hazardminimierung nach der Katastrophe.** In: 47. Deutscher Geographentag Saarbrücken 1989. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 428-433.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards; Political Geography - General Studies
- 512 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno. 1981: Fußflächen und Täler in der Arktis NW-Kanadas und Alaskas.** In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 145-159.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 513 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno. 1983a: Fußflächen und Täler in der Arktis NW-Kanadas.** In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 89-91.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 514 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno. 1983b: Über den periglazialen Formenschatz von Talböden in den Mackenzie Mountains, NW-Kanada.** In: Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, II. Math.-Phys. Kl. 35, Göttingen, p. 337-351.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 515 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno. 1987: Zur periglazialen Überformung von Glazialtälern in der zentralen Brooks Range (N-Alaska).** In: Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 84, Göttingen, p. 55-76.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 516 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno. 1988: Cryoplanation.** In: CLARK, Michael (Ed.): Advances in Periglacial Geomorphology. Chichester.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 517 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno; SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983a: Pedimentation and Fluvial Dissection in Permafrost Regions with Special Reference to NW-Canada.** In: Proc. 4th Internat. Permafrost Conf., p. 1015-1019.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 518 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno; SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983b: Periglaziale Peditation in der kanadischen Kordillere.** In: Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, II. Math-Phys. Kl. 35, Göttingen, p. 266-280.
British Columbia; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 519 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno; SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1988: Formungsvorgänge beim Auftauen arktischer Flüsse.** In: 46. Deutscher Geographentag München 1987. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 306-311.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 520 **RICHTER, Max. 1975: Zusammenhang und Bau der Gebirge in Nord- und Mittelamerika. Ein Beitrag zur regionalen Geologie.** In: Die Erde 106 (1-2), p. 57-77.
North America - General; Geology, Minerals and Energy
- 521 **ROEDER, Dietrich Hans. 1967: Rocky Mountains. Der geologische Aufbau des Kanadischen Felsengebirges.** - Beiträge zur regionalen Geologie der Erde 5, Berlin.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; British Columbia; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geology, Minerals and Energy
- 522 **ROYSE, Chet R.; BARSCH, Dietrich. 1971: Terraces and Pediment-Terraces in the Southwest: An Interpretation.** In: Geological Society of America, Bulletin 82, p. 3177-3182.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 523 **SCHENK, Erwin. 1956: Windorientierte Seen und Windablagerungen in periglazialen Gebieten Nordamerikas.** In: Erdkunde 10 (4), p. 302-306.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 524 **SCHIPULL, Klaus. 1978a: Über den Prozeß des Unterspülung-Nachrutschens auf dem zentralen Colorado Plateau, USA.** In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 30, p. 93-103.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 525 **SCHIPULL, Klaus. 1978b: Waterpockets (Opferkessel) in Sandsteinen des zentralen**

Colorado Plateaus. In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F. 22, p. 426-438.

Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology

- 526 **SCHIPULL, Klaus. 1980:** Wechselwirkungen zwischen Reliefformen und Prozessen am Beispiel einer Schichtstufe des Colorado-Plateaus, USA. In: 42. Deutscher Geographentag Göttingen 1979. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 247-249.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 527 **SCHIPULL, Klaus. 1987:** Konkave und konvexe Grundrißelemente des Fluvialreliefs auf dem Colorado-Plateau, mit Beiträgen über Mechanismen der Selbstorganisation in der Geomorphologie. In: SENDLER, Gerhard (Ed.): Beiträge zur physischen Geographie. - Hamburger Geogr. Studien 43, Hamburg, p. 179-199.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 528 **SCHMID, Gesche. 1988:** Digitale Bildanalyse von Geländemodellen und Satellitenbildern. Dargestellt am Beispiel der Olympia-Region Mount Allan bei Calgary / Kanada. In: GR 40 (2), p. 24-28.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 529 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1980a:** Der Grundriß von Schichtstufen in Trockengebieten. In: Die Erde 111, p. 231-246.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 530 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1980b:** Eine neue Methode zur Entwicklung von Stufenrückwanderungsraten dargestellt am Beispiel der Black Mesa Schichtstufe, Colorado-Plateau, USA. In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F. 24, p. 180-191.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 531 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1984:** Nachweis junger Krustenbewegungen auf dem Colorado Plateau, USA. In: Berliner Geogr. Abhandlungen 36, Berlin, p. 119-126.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 532 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1985:** Regional Variation of Mechanical and Chemical Denudation, Upper Colorado River Basin, USA. In: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 10, p. 497-508.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 533 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1986:** Genese und Alter des Grand Canyon - der gegenwärtige Forschungsstand. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 177-188.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 534 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1987a:** Die Barriere zwischen Hoover Dam und Navajo Bridge - Reliefentwicklung im Lande der Plateaus und Canyons. In: Forschung, Mitteilungen der DFG 1/87, Weinheim, p. 16-18.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology

- 535 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1987b: Factors Influencing Structural Landforms Dynamics on the Colorado Plateau - about the Necessity of Calibrating Theoretical Models by Empirical Data.** In: Catena Suppl. 10, Braunschweig, p. 51-66.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 536 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1987c: The Barrier between Hoover Dam and Navajo Bridge - Relief Development in the Land of Plateaus and Canyons.** In: German Research, Reports of the DFG 2/87, Weinheim, p. 12-14.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 537 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1989a: Die Reliefentwicklung des Colorado Plateaus.** - Berliner Geogr. Abhandlungen 49, Berlin.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 538 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1989b: Talus and Pediment Flatirons - Erosional and Depositional Features on Dryland Cuesta Scarps.** In: Catena Suppl. 14, Cremlingen, p. 107-118.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 539 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1989c: The Significance of Scarp Retreat for Cenozonic Landform Evolution on the Colorado Plateau, USA.** In: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms 14, p. 93-105.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 540 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1990: Lithological Differentiation of Structural Landforms on the Colorado Plateau, USA.** In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 82, p. 153-161.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 541 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1991: Tertiary Palaeoclimatic History of the Southeastern Colorado Plateau.** - Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 86, Amsterdam.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 542 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1955: Die kanadischen Marschen.** - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 15 (2), Kiel.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Human Geography - General Studies
- 543 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1976: Satellitenbildinterpretationen: Calgary-Banff, Peace-Atha-basca-Delta, Mackenzie-Delta.** In: HEUSELER, Holger (Ed.): Die Erde aus dem All. Braunschweig, p. 110-112.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology
- 544 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1980: Aktuelle Morphodynamik in den periglazialen Höhenstufen der Subarktis Nordamerikas und Europas.** In: Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Inst. der Univ. des Saarlandes 29, Saarbrücken, p. 159-174.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 545 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1981: Zur kryogenen Bodendynamik der Tundren Nordamerikas und Nordeuropas.** In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 161-174.

- 546 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1982:** Untersuchungen zur periglazialen Tal- und Flächenformung im arktischen NW-Kanada. In: Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen für 1981, Göttingen, p. 122-125.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 547 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983a:** Periglaziale Mesoformen der europäischen und amerikanischen Arktis. In: Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, II. Math.-Phys. Kl. 35, Göttingen, p. 352-370.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 548 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983b:** Untersuchungen zur periglazialen Morphodynamik der Brooks-Range in Nord-Alaska. In: Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen für 1983, Göttingen, p. 145-148.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 549 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983c:** Zur kryogenen Bodendynamik der arktischen Tundren Nordamerikas und Nordeuropas. In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 87-89.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 550 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983d:** Zur Morphodynamik der Thufur und Palsas in den arktischen Tundren Nordamerikas und Nordeuropas. In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Late- and Postglacial Oscillations of Glaciers: Glacial and Periglacial Forms. Rotterdam, p. 371-387.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 551 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1985:** Vergleichende Talstudien im arktischen Periglazialraum Europas und Amerikas. In: Nachrichten der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, II. Math.-Phys. Kl. Jg. 1985, Göttingen, p. 1-83.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 552 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1987:** Studien zur periglazialen Reliefformung der zentralen Brooks Range und des Arctic Slope. In: Polarforschung 57 (3), p. 149-171.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 553 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1989a:** Die Fußflächen- und Schichtkamm-Landschaften der Richardson Mountains (NW-Kanada). In: Nachrichten der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, II. Math.-Phys. Kl. Jg. 1988, Göttingen, p. 79-110.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 554 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1989b:** Schneeschmelzabfluß, Aufeis und fluviale Morphodynamik in periglazialen Flußgebieten NW-Kanadas. In: Erdkunde 43 (4), p. 268-280.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 555 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard; ZOLTAI, Stephen. 1988:** Earth Hummocks (Thufur). In: CLARK, Michael (Ed.): Advances in Periglacial Geomorphology. Chichester.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 556 **SEIFRIED, Anke. 1972:** Canadian River Regimes. In: KELLER, Reiner (Ed.): Flußregime und Wasserhaushalt II. - Freiburger Geogr. Hefte 12, Freiburg, p. 119-158.
Canada - General; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 557 **SEMMEL, Arno. 1987:** Periglaziale Formung im nordwestlichen Kanada. In: HAGEDORN, Jürgen; PÖRTGE, Karl-Heinz (Eds.): Aktuelle geomorphologische Feldforschung. - Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 84, Göttingen, p. 91-107.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 558 **SLUPETZKY, Heinz; GRUBER, Walter; MAUELSHAGEN, Landolf. 1988a:** Cathedral Massiv Glacier 1:5.000 (Terrestrial/Aerial Photogrammetric Map). In: International Commission of Snow and Ice of the Internat. Association of Hydrological Sciences of the UNESCO (Ed.): Fluctuations of Glaciers 1980-1985, Vol. 5, Paris, p. 68-70.
British Columbia; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 559 **SLUPETZKY, Heinz; GRUBER, Walter; MAUELSHAGEN, Landolf. 1988b:** Zur Karte des Cathedral Massiv Gletschers 1:5.000. In: Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie 24 (2), p. 125-136.
British Columbia; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology
- 560 **SOMMERHOFF, Gerd. 1979:** Methoden und Ergebnisse geomorphologischer Untersuchungen im Bereich der Labrador- und Irminger-See. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 179-188.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 561 **SOMMERHOFF, Gerd. 1981:** Geomorphologische Prozesse in der Labrador- und Irmingersee. Ein Beispiel zur submarinen Geomorphologie einer subpolaren Meeresregion. In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 175-191.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 562 **SOMMERHOFF, Gerd. 1983:** Untersuchungen zur Geomorphologie des Meeresbodens in der Labrador- und Irmingersee. - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 28, München.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 563 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1979:** Zur Funktion der Bodenfeuchte im Erosions- und Landwirtschaftlichen Produktionsprozeß der zentralen Great Plains / USA. In: Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Ökologie 7, Münster, p. 429-435.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Agriculture
- 564 **SPIEKER, R.; ERGENZINGER, P. 1990:** New Developments in Measuring Bedload by the Magnetic Tracer Technique. In: Erosion, Transport and Deposition Processes, Proc. of the Jerusalem Workshop. IAHS Publ. 189, p. 171-180.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology

- 565 **STÄBLEIN, Gerhard. 1979: Verbreitung und Probleme des Permafrostes im nördlichen Kanada.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Kanada, Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 27-43.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 566 **STÄBLEIN, Gerhard. 1983: Polarer Permafrost - klimatische Bedingungen und geomorphologische Auswirkungen.** In: Geoökodynamik 4 (3-4), p. 227-248.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 567 **STÄBLEIN, Gerhard. 1985: Permafrost. Faktor des Naturraumpotentials in den kalten Randsäumen der Ökumene.** In: GR 37 (7), p. 322-329.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 568 **STERR, Horst. 1981: Seismo-Tectonic History and Morphological Evolution of Late Quaternary Fault Scarps in Southwestern Utah.** - US Dissertation Abstracts 81/214.
Madison, Wisconsin.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 569 **STERR, Horst. 1982: Vergleichende geomorphologische Untersuchungen an jungpleistozänen Verwerfungsstufen in SW-Utah im Hinblick auf die seismische Aktivität in dieser Region.** In: Schriften d. Naturwissenschaftl. Vereins Schleswig-Holstein 52, Kiel, p. 81-98.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 570 **STERR, Horst. 1985a: Fluviale Reliefentwicklung und Sedimentation in Beaver Basin, SW-Utah: Chronologie und Altersbestimmung pleistozäner Talterrassen.** In: Festschrift für Ingo Schäfer. - Regensburger Geogr. Schriften 19/20, Regensburg, p. 207-231.
Mountain States; Geomorphology
- 571 **STERR, Horst. 1985b: Rates of Change and Degradation of Hillslopes Formed in Unconsolidated Materials: a Morphometric Approach to Date Quaternary Fault Scarps in Western Utah, USA.** In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F. 29, p. 315-333.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 572 **STERR, Horst. 1986: Erdbebenrisiko im Westen der USA: Analyse und langfristige Prognose.** In: Geowissenschaften in unserer Zeit 4, p. 131-138.
The West - General; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Natural Hazards
- 573 **STERR, Horst. 1987: Morphometrische Analyse und Altersbestimmung junger Verwerfungen in der Basin-and-Range Region: Seismotektonische Trends und Risiken in diesem Raum.** In: 45. Deutscher Geographentag Berlin 1985. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 380-386.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards
- 574 **STOCKS, Theodor. 1950: Tiefenkarte des Hawaii-Sockels.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 49, Hamburg, p. 134-142.
Hawaii; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology

- 575 **SZABO, B.; STERR, Horst. 1978:** Dating Caliches from Southern Nevada by the TH-230/TH-232 vs. U-234/ TH-232 and U-234/TH-232 vs. U-238/TH-232 Isochron-Plot Method. In: US Geol. Survey Techn. Reports 78-701, Denver, Colorado, p. 416-419.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology
- 576 **TROLL, Carl. 1955:** Der Mount Rainier und das mittlere Cascaden-Gebirge. In: Erdkunde 9 (4), p. 264-274.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 577 **VÖLK, Hellmut R. 1980:** Records of Emergence around Oobloyah Bay and Neil Peninsula in Connection with the Wisconsin Deglaciation Pattern, Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Canada. A Preliminary Report. In: Polarforschung 50 (1-2), p. 29-44.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 578 **VÖLK, Hellmut R. 1981a:** Geologie, Tektonik und strukturelle Vorzeichnung der geomorphologischen Großformen im Expeditionsgebiet Oobloyah Bay - Neil Peninsula, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Ergebnisse der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 47-59.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 579 **VÖLK, Hellmut R. 1981b:** Jungquartäre Delta- und Flußentwicklung im glazialisostatischen Hebungsarm der Oobloyah Bay auf N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Ergebnisse der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 285-309.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 580 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1981:** Wassergehalt und Grauwertvarianz im Landsat-Bild (Beispiel: Willcox Playa, Arizona). In: Beiträge zur Hydrologie, Sonderheft 2, Kirchzarten, p. 313-327.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils
- 581 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1982:** Playaoberflächen im Landsatbild - Grauwerte als Informationsträger für hydrodynamisches Geschehen. In: Geomethodica 7, Basel, p. 105-123.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils
- 582 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1986:** Water Induced Sliding of Rocks on Playas. Alkali Flat in Big Smoky Valley, Nevada. In: Catena 13 (2), p. 197-202.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils
- 583 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1987:** Großrisse und ihre Entstehung auf Alkali Flat, Nevada. In: KÖHLER, Ekkehart; WEIN, Norbert (Eds.): Natur- und Kulturräume. Ludwig Hempel zum 65. Geburtstag. Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 27, Paderborn, p. 71-82.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils
- 584 **WENZENS, Gerd. 1974:** Morphologische Entwicklung ausgewählter Regionen Nordmexikos unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kalkkrusten-, Pediment- und Poljeproblems. - Düsseldorfer Geogr. Schriften 2, Düsseldorf.

The West - General; Geomorphology

- 585 WENZENS, Gerd. 1978: Zur Genese von Schwemmfächern und Pedimenten in den Basin and Range-Landschaften Nordamerikas. In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F. Suppl.Bd. 30, p. 74-92.**
The West - General; Geomorphology
- 586 WILHELMY, Herbert. 1960: Erdbeben - Das große Erdbeben von Montana. In: GR 12 (1), p. 1-9.**
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Natural Hazards
- 587 WIRTHMANN, Alfred. 1968: Über Talbildung und Hangentwicklung auf Hawaii. In: Würzburger Geogr. Arbeiten 22 (5), Würzburg, p. 1-22.**
Hawaii; Geomorphology
- 588 WIRTHMANN, Alfred; HÜSER, Klaus. 1987: Vulkaninseln als Modelle tropischer Reliefgenese. Dargestellt am Beispiel von Hawaii, La Réunion und Mauritius. In: GR 39 (1), p. 22-31.**
Hawaii; Geomorphology

3.6.3 CLIMATOLOGY, VEGETATION, HYDROLOGY, SOILS

- 589 **AHNERT, Frank. 1955:** Neue Winderosionsgefahr im Weizenanbaugebiet der Great Plains. In: Erdkunde 9 (3), p. 218-220.
The Middle West - General; West North Central States; Soils; Natural Hazards
- 590 **AHNERT, Frank. 1960:** The Influence of Pleistocene Climates Upon the Morphology of Cuesta Scarps on the Colorado Plateau. In: AAAG 50, p. 139-156.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 591 **ALEAN, Jürg; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1977:** Zum Massenhaushalt des Baby Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, kanadische Hocharktis. In: Geogr. Helv. 32 (4), p. 203-207.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 592 **BACH, Wilfrid. 1970:** Strahlungshaushalt und lufthygienische Verhältnisse in Groß-Cincinnati, USA. In: 37. Deutscher Geographentag Kiel 1969, Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 273-282.
East North Central States; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 593 **BARISS, N.; BRONGER, Arnt. 1979:** Fragen der natürlichen und anthropogenen Lößschluchtenbildung in verschiedenen Klimazonen. In: Contemporary Geography and Integrated Landscape Research (Intern. Symposium, Smolenice) 2, Bratislava, p. 192-203.
North America - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils
- 594 **BARISS, N.; BRONGER, Arnt. 1981:** Natürliche und anthropogene Owragsbildung in verschiedenen Klimazonen - ein Beitrag zur Morphodynamik in Lößgebieten. In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F. 25 (2), p. 180-202.
North America - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils
- 595 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz. 1981:** Faunal Notes of the Heidelberg-Ellesmere Island-Expedition 1978, Oobloyah Bay, Northern Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Canada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 565-567.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 596 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz; MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1981:** Glaziologische Beobachtungen an der Stirn des Webber-Gletschers, Borup-Fjord-Gebiet, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 269-284.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 597 **BARSCH, Dietrich; MÜLLER, German. 1981:** Recent Iron Ore Deposition and Heavy Metal Accumulation in Access Lake, Oobloyah Valley, Northern Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Canada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 507-520.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 598 **BARSCH, Dietrich; ROYSE, Chet F. 1972:** A Model for Development of Quaternary Terraces and Pediment-Terraces in the Southwestern United States of America. In: Zeit-

schrift für Geomorphologie N.F. 16, p. 55-76.

Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology

- 599 **BARSCH, Dietrich; UPDIKE, Randy G. 1971a: Late Pleistocene Periglacial Geomorphology (Rock Glaciers and Blockfields) at Kendrick Peak, Northern Arizona.** In: Arizona Geological Society Digest 9, p. 225-243.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 600 **BARSCH, Dietrich; UPDIKE, Randy G. 1971b: Periglaziale Formung am Kendrick Peak in Nord-Arizona während der letzten Kaltzeit.** In: Geogr. Helv. 26, p. 99-114.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 601 **BERGER, Peter; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1977: Massenhaushalt des Laika Glacier, Coburg Island, kanadischer arktischer Archipel.** In: Geogr. Helv. 32 (4), p. 209-212.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 602 **BLATTER, Heinz. 1985: On the Thermal Regime of Arctic Glaciers: A Study of the White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, and the Laika Glacier, Coburg Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago.** - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 22, Zürich.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 603 **BLEICH, Klaus Eberhard; STAHR, Karl. 1978: Ein Eisen-Bändchen-Stagnogley in der Bodengesellschaft der mittleren Arktis Kanadas.** In: Eiszeitalter und Gegenwart 28, p. 179-188.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 604 **BLUME, Helmut; BARTH, Hans Karl. 1971: Die pleistozäne Reliefentwicklung im Schichtstufenland der Driftless Area von Wisconsin (USA). Ein Beitrag zur Schichtstufenmorphogenese unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der pleistozänen Tal- und Hangformung.** - Tübinger Geographische Studien 45 (Sonderband 6), Tübingen.
East North Central States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 605 **BORCHERT, John. 1953: Die Entwicklung der Klimatologie in den USA im letzten Jahrzehnt.** In: Die Erde 5 (2), p. 158-161.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Climatology and Meteorology
- 606 **BRESSER, Karl. 1951: Quartärforschung in Nordamerika.** In: Erdkunde 5 (2), p. 174-176.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 607 **BRONGER, Arnt. 1977: Klimasequenzen von Steppenböden aus Osteuropa und den USA unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Genese des argillic horizon.** In: Mitteilungen der Deutschen Bodenkundlichen Gesellschaft 23, Göttingen, p. 459-469.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils
- 608 **BRONGER, Arnt. 1978: Climatic Sequences of Steppe Soils from Eastern Europe and the USA with Emphasis on the Genesis of the Argillic Horizon.** In: Catena 5, Braunschweig, p. 33-51.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils

- 609 **BRONGER, Arnt. 1979: Zur Struktur und Genese der Bodendecke der Great Plains der USA. Ein Überblick.** In: Kieler Geogr. Schriften 50, Kiel, p. 471-490.
West North Central States; Mountain States; Soils
- 610 **BRONGER, Arnt. 1980: Zur neuen Soil Taxonomy der USA aus bodengeographischer Sicht.** In: PM 124 (4), p. 253-262.
United States - General; Soils
- 611 **BRONGER, Arnt. 1984: Möglichkeiten und Grenzen der Soil Taxonomy der USA für bodengeographisch-geoökologische Fragen.** In: Landschaftsentwicklung und Umweltforschung 22, Berlin, p. 200-209.
United States - General; Soils
- 612 **BRONGER, Arnt. 1986: Argillic Horizons in Modern Loess Soils in an Ustic Soil Moisture Regime in the Temperate Climatic Zone?** In: Transactions 13, Congress of the Intern. Soc. Soil Sci. 3, Hamburg, p. 1068-1069.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils
- 613 **BRONGER, Arnt. 1991: Argillic Horizons in Modern Loess Soils in an Ustic Soil Moisture Regime. Comparative Studies in Forest-Steppe and Steppe Areas from Eastern Europe and the United States.** In: Advances in Soil Sciences 15, p. 41-90.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils
- 614 **BRONGER, Arnt; GIESE, Rena. 1983: Mineralogische Untersuchungen zur Frage einer Tonverlagerung in Böden der Kurzgrasprairie der U.S.A.** In: Mitteilungen der Deutschen Bodenkundlichen Gesellschaft 38, Göttingen, p. 717-722.
West North Central States; Mountain States; Soils
- 615 **BRÜCKNER, Helmut; RADTKE, Ulrich. 1988: Bericht über die Abschlußtagung des Internationalen Geologischen Korrelationsprogrammes "Late Quaternary Sea-Level Changes: Measurements, Correlation and Future Applications (IGCP 200)".** In: Eiszeitalter und Gegenwart 38, p. 149-151.
History of Geography, Biographies; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 616 **BRUNNSCHWEILER, Dieter. 1952: The Geographic Distribution of Air Masses in North America.** In: NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT IN ZÜRICH (Ed.): Vierteljahresschrift 97 (1), Zürich, p. 42-49
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology
- 617 **BRUNNSCHWEILER, Dieter. 1962: The Periglacial Realm in North America during the Wisconsin Glaciation.** In: Biuletyn Peryglacialny 11, p. 15-27.
North America - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 618 **BRUNNSCHWEILER, Dieter. 1964: Der pleistozäne Periglazialbereich in Nordamerika.** In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie 8 (2), p. 223-231.
North America - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 619 **BULLER, Hans Günther. 1985: Dürre- und Frostperioden als ökologische Limitierungsfaktoren in den kontinentalen Weizenbaugebieten der USA und der UdSSR.** - Freiburger Geogr. Hefte 24, Freiburg.

- 620 **CAVIEDES, Cesar N.; WEISCHET, Wolfgang. 1988: Frostschadensverhütung und Frostkatastrophen von 1983/1985 an den Zitruskulturen Floridas.** In: 46. Deutscher Geographentag München 1987. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 436-446.
South Atlantic States; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 621 **CUSTER, S. G.; ERGENZINGER, P.; ANDERSON, P. C.; BUGOSH, N. 1987: Electromagnetic Detection of Pebble Transport in Streams: A Method for Measurement of Sediment Transport Waves.** In: ETHRIDGE, F. et al. (Eds.): Recent Developments in Fluvial Sedimentology. - Society of Paleontologists and Mineralogists Special Publication 39, Tulsa, p. 21-26.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 622 **CZAJKA, Willi. 1968: Los Perfiles Vegetales de las Cordilleras entre Alaska y Tierra del Fuego.** In: Colloquium Geogr. 9, Bonn, p. 117-121.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation
- 623 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1958: Wirbelstürme an der amerikanischen Küste.** In: GR 10 (1), p. 35-37.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards
- 624 **DIEM, M. 1967: Klimadaten von den Queen Elisabeth-Inseln, Canada, N.W.T.** In: Polarforschung 37 (1-2), p. 155-169.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 625 **DOBSON, Jerome E.; PEPLIES, Robert W.; KRUG, Edward C.; RUSH, Richard M. 1987: Versauerung von Seen in Neuengland.** In: GR 39 (9), p. 492-497.
New England; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 626 **ECKELMANN, Sigrun. 1988: Die Untergrenze der rezent-periglazialen Höhenstufe in den Kordilleren Nordamerikas.** Diss., Göttingen.
North America - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 627 **ENDLICHER, Wilfried. 1982: Der peripher-zentrale Wandel des Ökotopengefüges im Hudson-Bay-Tiefland analysiert mit Hilfe von Fernerkundungsmethoden.** In: Die Erde 113, p. 1-20.
Ontario; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 628 **ERGENZINGER, Peter. 1986: Abtragungs- und Erosionsraten im Quellgebiet des Missouri.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 169-176.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Soils
- 629 **FELS, Edwin. 1964: Die Stauseen der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.** In: Die Erde 95 (1), p. 36-52.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy

- 630 **FINKE, S. 1972:** Untersuchungen zum Verformungsverhalten des Meereises im Eclipse Sound (Baffin Island) und Messungen des Reibungskoeffizienten Stahl - Eis. In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 75-81.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 631 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1981a:** Hydrochemische Untersuchungen von Niederschlägen, Bodenwasser, Seen und Flüssen im Oobloyah Tal, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 383-412.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 632 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1981b:** Hydrologische Studien zum Wasserhaushalt hocharktischer Einzugsgebiete im Bereich des Oobloyah Tals, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 311-382.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 633 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1981c:** Witterungsverlauf im Oobloyah Tal vom 24.6. bis zum 4.8. 1978, ein statistischer Wertevergleich. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 61-75.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 634 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1983a:** Hydrological and Hydrochemical Investigations in the Permafrost Drainage Basin of Oobloyah Valley, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Geojournal 7 (4), p. 341-351.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 635 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1983b:** Summer Water Balance of a High Arctic Catchment Area with Underlying Permafrost in Oobloyah Valley, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Bulletin of the Fourth International Permafrost Conference, Fairbanks, Alaska, U.S.A., p. 295-300.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 636 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1985:** Hydrological and Hydrochemical Investigations of Arctic and Antarctic Drainage Basins Underlying by Continuous Permafrost. In: Beiträge zur Hydrologie 5 (1) (Sonderheft), p. 111-126.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 637 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert; MÄUSBACHER, Robert. 1981:** Beobachtungen zu organischen Kleinformen im Oobloyah Tal, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 559-663.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 638 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert; MÄUSBACHER, Robert. 1983:** Untersuchungen zur periglazial gesteuerten Entwässerung im Oobloyah-Tal, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Die Erde 114 (2-3), p. 193-210.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 639 **FRÄNZLE, Otto. 1964:** The Climatic Limits of Some Great Soil Groups in Europe and the U.S.A. - Abstracts of Papers, 20th International Geographical Congress. London.

- 640 **FRÄNZLE, Otto. 1965: Klimatische Schwellenwerte der Bodenbildung in Europa und den USA.** In: Die Erde 96 (2), p. 86-104.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils
- 641 **GLAWION, Rainer. 1990: Die temperierten Koniferenwälder der Olympic Mountains (Washington/USA): Synökologische Differenzierung und synchorologische Stellung im pazifischen Nordwesten Nordamerikas.** In: 47. Deutscher Geographentag Saarbrücken 1989. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 286-297.
Pacific States; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation
- 642 **GLAWION, Rainer. 1992: Die Olympic Mountains und der pazifische Nordwesten Nordamerikas in geoökologischer Sicht.** - Bochumer Geogr. Arbeiten 55, Paderborn.
Pacific States; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation
- 643 **GROSS, Hugo. 1956: Das Problem der kulturellen Kontakte zwischen der Neuen und der Alten Welt in vorcolumbianischer Zeit im Lichte der Pflanzengeographie.** In: Erdkunde 10 (2), p. 141-146.
North America - General; Vegetation; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Cultural Geography
- 644 **GROTHUES-SPORK, Hermann. 1974: Aufmessung der Strömungen unter dem Eis des Eclipse Sound (Baffin Island) und Bestimmung von Reibungskoeffizienten zwischen Stahl und Eis.** In: Polarforschung 44 (1), p. 76-82.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 645 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1968: Vegetationshöcker auf steilgeneigten Terrassenhängen in der Frostschutzone Nordostkanadas.** In: Polarforschung 38 (6), p. 212-215.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 646 **HAEBERLI, W. 1981: Der Columbiagletscher und die Alaska-Pipeline.** In: Wasser, Energie, Luft 73 (5-6), p. 111-117.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation; Energy
- 647 **HAEFNER, Harold. 1968: Wasser für den Süden Kaliforniens.** In: GR 20 (10), p. 381-386.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 648 **HAEFNER, Harold. 1970: Höhenstufen, öffentliche Ländereien und private Landnutzung auf der Ostseite der Sierra Nevada (USA). Ein Beitrag zum Problem der Entwicklung und der Gestaltungskräfte der Kulturlandschaft.** Zürich.
The West - General; Vegetation; Human Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 649 **HATTENDORF, Hans-Günther. 1974: Beobachtung der Eisunterfläche und im Eis mit Hilfe einer Unterwasser-Fernsehkamera während des Canadian Arctic Channel Project 1972.** In: Polarforschung 44 (1), p. 83-88.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 650 **HAVLIK, Dieter. 1976: Untersuchungen zur Schwüle im kontinentalen Tiefland der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.** - Freiburger Geogr. Hefte 15, Freiburg.
The Middle West - General; The South - General; Mountain States; Climatology and Meteorology
- 651 **HELLFRITZ, Karl Peter. 1988: Zur Ökologie und Vegetation der westkanadischen Meeresspülsäume am Nordpazifik.** In: SCHIPULL, Klaus; THANNHEISER, Dietbert (Eds.): Neue Ergebnisse der Küstenforschung. - Hamburger Geogr. Studien 44, Hamburg, p. 175-192.
British Columbia; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 652 **HENDL, Manfred. 1963: Systematische Klimatologie.** Berlin (Ost).
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology
- 653 **HENNING, Ingrid. 1974: Geoökologie der Hawaii-Inseln.** - Erdwissenschaftliche Forschung 9, Wiesbaden.
Hawaii; Physical Geography - General Studies; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 654 **HENNING, Ingrid. 1975: Die La Sal Mountains, Utah. Ein Beitrag zur Geoökologie der Colorado-Plateau-Provinz und zur vergleichenden Hochgebirgsgeographie.** - Abhandlungen der Math.-Naturwiss. Klasse der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur Mainz 2, Wiesbaden.
Mountain States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 655 **HENNING, Ingrid. 1978: Neue Darstellung einer Klimaklassifikation, Beispiel Nordamerika.** In: GR 30, p. 402-403.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology
- 656 **HENNING, Ingrid. 1987: Das Transeau-Verhältnis in Nordamerika.** In: MAYR, Alois; WEBER, Peter (Eds.): 100 Jahre Geographie an der Westfälischen Wilhelms-Universität Münster (1885-1985). - Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 26, Paderborn, p. 81-90.
North America - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology
- 657 **HENNING, Ingrid. 1989: Climate and Vegetation. A Contribution to the Classification of Climates.** In: Applied Geography and Development 33, Tübingen, p. 27-51.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation
- 658 **HENNING, Ingrid; HENNING, Dieter. 1967: Abbildungen lokaler Zirkulationen durch Wolkenfelder auf Hawaii.** In: Meteorologische Rundschau 20, p. 109-114.
Hawaii; Climatology and Meteorology
- 659 **HENNING, Ingrid; HENNING, Dieter. 1976: Die klimatologische Trockengrenze.** In: Meteorologische Rundschau 29, p. 142-151.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology
- 660 **HENNING, Ingrid; HENNING, Dieter. 1977: Klimatologische Wasserbilanz von Nordamerika.** In: Archiv für Meteorologie, Geophysik und Bioklimatologie, Serie B 25, p. 51-66, 117-125.
North America - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology

- 661 **HENNING, Ingrid; HENNING, Dieter. 1980:** Kontinent-Karten der potentiellen Landverdunstung. Mittlere Jahressummen, berechnet mit dem Penman-Ansatz. In: Meteorologische Rundschau 33, p. 18-30.
North America - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology
- 662 **HENNING, Ingrid; HENNING, Dieter. 1984a:** Die klimatologische Wasserbilanz der Kontinente. Ein Beitrag zur Hydroklimatologie. - Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 19, Paderborn.
North America - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology
- 663 **HENNING, Ingrid; HENNING, Dieter. 1984b:** Zu Wärmehaushalt und Hydroklima der nordamerikanischen Deserts. In: Archives for Meteorology, Geophysics, and Bioclimatology, Series B 34, p. 341-352.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 664 **HIRRLE, Hubert. 1983:** Geoökologische Aspekte der Großen Seen Nordamerikas. In: Geogr. Berichte 28 (2), p. 135-144.
North America - General; East North Central States; Quebec; Ontario; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 665 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1972:** Zur Frage der unteren Strukturbodengrenze in Gebirgen der Trockengebiete. In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 15, p. 156-166.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 666 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1973:** Some Aspects of the Geocology of the Basin and Range Province (California Section). - Arctic and Alpine Research 5 (3), Part.2, A 85-A 92.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 667 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1980:** Naturräumliche Höhengrenzen und die Hochgebirgsstufe in Gebirgen des westlichen Nordamerika. In: JENTSCH, C; LIEDTKE, H. (Eds.): Höhengrenzen in Hochgebirgen. - Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Institut der Univ. des Saarlandes 29, Saarbrücken, p. 75-117.
The West - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 668 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1983a:** Blockgletscher als Mesoformen der Periglazialstufe. Studien aus europäischen und nordamerikanischen Hochgebirgen. - Bonner Geogr. Abhandlungen 67, Bonn.
The West - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 669 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1983b:** Blockgletscherstudien in europäischen und nordamerikanischen Gebirgen. In: POSER, Hans (Ed.): Mesoformen des heutigen Periglazialraumes. Bericht über ein Symposium. - Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, Math.-Phys. Kl. 35 (3), Göttingen, p. 116-119.
The West - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology

- 670 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1990: Zur naturräumlichen Höhenstufung von Gebirgen subtropischer Winterregengebiete. Profile aus Mittel-Kalifornien.** In: Festschrift für W. Klaer. - Mainzer Geogr. Studien 34, Mainz, p. 195-214.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 671 **HOFMANN, Walther. 1953: Gletschermessungen in der Cascade Range des Staates Washington, USA, 1952.** In: Erdkunde 7 (3), p. 217-220.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 672 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1978: Die bodennahen Winde in den Hochlagen der Indian Peaks Section (Colorado Front Range).** In: Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 3, Paderborn, p. 7-47.
Mountain States; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 673 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1979: Die polare Waldgrenze (forest-tundra-ecotone) in geökologischer Sicht.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 230-246.
North America - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 674 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1980: The Influence of Wind on Tree Physiognomy at the Upper Timberline in the Colorado Front Range.** In: New Zealand Forest Service, Techn. Paper 70, p. 246-247.
Mountain States; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 675 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1981a: Einige Besonderheiten des Krummholzgürtels in der Colorado Front Range.** In: Wetter und Leben 33, p. 150-160.
Mountain States; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 676 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1981b: What Does the Term "Krummholz" Really Mean? Observations with Special Reference to the Alps and the Colorado Front Range.** In: Mountain Research and Development 1 (3-4), p. 253-260.
Mountain States; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 677 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1982a: "Ribbon-forest" und "Hecken" - Streifenartige Verbreitungsmuster des Baumwuchses an der oberen Waldgrenze in den Rocky Mountains.** In: Erdkunde 36 (3), p. 142-153.
Mountain States; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 678 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1982b: Biber und Steinwild - Ökologische Aspekte der Wiederansiedlung von Tieren in ihren ehemaligen Lebensräumen.** In: Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 26, Paderborn, p. 99-117.
North America - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 679 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1986: Der Baumwuchs als klimaökologischer Faktor an der oberen Waldgrenze.** In: Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 27, Paderborn, p. 145-151.
Mountain States; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 680 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1987: Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen über den Ausaperungsverlauf und einige Folgewirkungen in "ribbon-forests" an der oberen Wald-**

grenze in der Front Range, Colorado. In: *Phytocoenologia* 15 (3), p. 373-396.
Mountain States; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research

- 681 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1988:** Die "Parklandschaft" im amerikanischen Hochgebirge - Ökologische Waldgrenzforschung bei natürlichen Bedingungen. In: *Forschung, Mitteilungen der DFG* 3/88, p. 4-7.
Mountain States; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 682 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1989:** Ökologie und Geographie der oberen Waldgrenze. In: *Berichte der Reinold Tüxen-Gesellschaft* 1, p. 15-45.
North America - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 683 **IKEN, Almut. 1973:** Schwankungen der Oberflächengeschwindigkeit des White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island. In: *Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie* 9 (1-2), p. 207-219.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 684 **ITO, Hajime. 1982:** Sea Ice Atlas of the Northern Baffin Bay. - *Zürcher Geogr. Schriften* 6, Zürich.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 685 **ITO, Hajime; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1982:** Ice Movement through Smith Sound in Northern Baffin Bay, Canada. Observed in Satellite Imagery. In: *Journal of Glaciology* 28 (98), p. 129-143.
Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 686 **JÄTZOLD, Ralph. 1961:** Aride und humide Jahreszeiten in Nordamerika. - *Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien* 71, Stuttgart.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology
- 687 **JAHN, Alfred. 1972:** Tundra Polygons in the Mackenziedelta Area. In: HÖVERMANN, Jürgen; OBERBECK, Gerhard (Eds.): *Hans Poser Festschrift.* - *Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen* 60, p. 285-292.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 688 **JANHOFER, Günter R. 1983:** Problemklima Südkalifornien - Klimakartierung der westlichen USA nach dem Verfahren von Schreiber. - *Bochumer Geogr. Arbeiten* 43, Paderborn.
Pacific States; Climatology and Meteorology
- 689 **JANHOFER, Günter R. 1987:** Klima und Multiple Sklerose in den USA. In: FRICKE, Werner; HINZ, Erhard (Eds.): *Räumliche Persistenz und Diffusion von Krankheiten.* - *Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten* 83, Heidelberg, p. 222-235.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Human Geography - General Studies
- 690 **KAISER, Karlheinz. 1966:** Probleme und Ergebnisse der Quartärforschung in den Rocky Mountains (i.w.S.) und angrenzenden Gebieten. In: *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie* N.F.

10, p. 264-302.

The West - General; British Columbia; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology

- 691 **KAPPENBERGER, G. 1974:** Massenhaushalt und Bewegung des Laikagletschers, Coburg Island, N.W.T., 1973/74. Geogr. Inst. ETHZ (Diplomarbeit), Zürich.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 692 **KARRASCH, Heinz. 1980:** Studien zum photochemischen Smog in amerikanischen und deutschen Ballungsgebieten. In: 42. Deutscher Geographentag Göttingen 1979. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 347-349.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 693 **KARRASCH, Heinz. 1983:** Photochemical Air Pollution, Comparative Studies of American and German Agglomerations. In: Hommes et Terres du Nord 3, p. 65-69.
United States - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 694 **KARRASCH, Heinz. 1988:** Der Smog von Los Angeles. Ein Problem vor der Lösung? In: GR 40 (5), p. 46-54.
Pacific States; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 695 **KELLER, Reiner. 1959:** Die großen Seen Nordamerikas. In: Erdkunde 13 (4), p. 319-343.
North America - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 696 **KELLETAT, Dieter. 1985:** Patterned Ground by Rain-Storm Erosion on the Colorado Plateau, Utah. In: Catena 12, p. 255-259.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils
- 697 **KING, Lorenz. 1979:** Palsen und Permafrost in Quebec. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 141-156.
Quebec; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 698 **KING, Lorenz. 1981a:** Das Sommerklima von N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. - Eine Beurteilung von Stationswerten unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Sommers 1978. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 77-107.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 699 **KING, Lorenz. 1981b:** Die Gletscher im Einzugsgebiet des Borup-Fjord, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 203-232.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 700 **KING, Lorenz. 1981c:** Die Meeresentwicklung im Inneren des östlichen kanadischen Arktisarchipels und ihre Bedeutung für die Arbeiten der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Inland-Expedition. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 521-539.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 701 **KING, Lorenz. 1981d: Gletschergeschichtliche Arbeiten im Gebiet zwischen Oobloyah Bay und Esayoo Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Heidelberg Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 233-267.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 702 **KING, Lorenz. 1981e: The Mosses of Peat Mounds, Oobloyah Bay, Northern Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Heidelberg Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 555-558.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Vegetation
- 703 **KING, Lorenz. 1983: Contribution to the Glacial History of the Borup Fjord Area, Northern Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Late- and Postglacial Oscillations of Glaciers: Glacial and Periglacial Forms. Rotterdam, p. 305-323.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 704 **KING, Lorenz. 1988: Auf Eis gebaut - Dauerfrostboden in Arktis und Hochgebirge.** In: Universitas 9, p. 966-975.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 705 **KING, Lorenz. 1989: Das arktische Eis und seine Bedeutung für die Erschließung des kanadischen Nordens.** In: VOGELSANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 36-61.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 706 **KIRCHESCH, Ulrike. 1986: Die Großen Seen. Länderübergreifende Umweltprobleme und Umweltpolitik.** In: GR 38 (6), p. 329-336.
North America - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 707 **KLAUS, Dieter. 1978: Einfluß der Ozeantemperaturanomalien im Zentralen Nordpazifik auf die Winterstrenge im Osten Nordamerikas.** In: GZ 66 (2), p. 106-123.
Pacific States; British Columbia; Climatology and Meteorology
- 708 **KÖNNECKE, Michael. 1991: Regenfeldbau - Bewässerungsfeldbau: Möglichkeiten und geoökologische Grenzen. Fallbeispiele aus dem Großen Längstal Kaliforniens.** In: GR 43, p. 446-452.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 709 **KOHNEN, Heinz. 1972: Seismic and Ultrasonic Measurements on the Sea Ice of Eclipse Sound near Pond Inlet, N.W.T. on Northern Baffin Island.** In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 66-74.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 710 **KRAUS, Pavel. 1983: Glacier Inventory of Southeast Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada and its Application for Estimating the Annual Run-Off.** - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 9,

Zürich.

Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 711 **KRZEMIEN, Gabriele. 1989:** Strukturen und Probleme des Bewässerungsfeldbaus in den USA und seine Einordnung in den Industrialisierungsprozeß der Landwirtschaft. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Industrialisierte Landwirtschaft und Agrarindustrie. Entwicklungen, Strukturen und Probleme. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 8, Vechta, p. 63-88.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 712 **KÜCHLER, A.W. 1952:** Die Entwicklung der Pflanzengeographie in den Vereinigten Staaten. In: Erdkunde 6 (4), p. 266-270.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Vegetation
- 713 **KÜCHLER, A.W. 1972:** The Oscillations of the Mixed Prairie in Kansas. In: Erdkunde 26 (2), p. 120-129.
West North Central States; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation
- 714 **KUTTLER, Wilhelm. 1979:** London-Smog und Los Angeles-Smog. In: Erdkunde 33 (3), p. 236-240.
Pacific States; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 715 **LAUSCHER, Friedrich. 1986:** Jahresringstudien an Bäumen aus drei Kontinenten. In: MÖGG 128, p. 73-90.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation
- 716 **LAWS, Joachim; SCHINDLER, Hans-Georg; SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1951:** Die Stauanlagen der USA. In: GR 3 (9), p. 325-335.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy
- 717 **LITTMANN, Thomas. 1988:** Jungquartäre Ökosystemveränderungen und Klimaschwankungen in den Trockengebieten Amerikas und Afrikas. - Bochumer Geogr. Arbeiten 49, Paderborn.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 718 **LOGAN, Richard. 1955:** Die Wüste lebt. Zur Biogeographie nordamerikanischer Wüsten. In: GR 7 (4), p. 136-141.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 719 **MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1981a:** Gefäßpflanzen von Qobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada; eine kommentierte Pflanzenliste und phänologische Beobachtungen. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 541-553.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 720 **MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1981b:** Oberflächennahe Bodentemperaturmessungen in Qobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten

69, Heidelberg, p. 487-505.

Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 721 **MATTES, E. 1954:** Wasserbauwerke in den USA. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 96, Wien, p. 237-239.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy
- 722 **MAULBETSCH, K.-E. 1975:** Verbreitung und Dauer der Schneedecke in Nordamerika. Diss., Tübingen.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology
- 723 **McBOYLE, Geoffrey R.; STEINER, Dieter. 1972:** A Factor-Analytic Approach to the Problem of Continentality. In: Geografiska Annaler Ser. A 54 (1), p. 12-27.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology
- 724 **MENSCHING, Horst. 1973:** Pediment und Glacis - Morphogenese und Einordnung in das System der klimatischen Geomorphologie aufgrund von Beobachtungen im Trockengebiet Nordamerikas (USA und Nordmexiko). In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 17, p. 133-155.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 725 **METZ, Bernhard. 1981:** Ursachen und zeitliche Einordnung der Souris River Umlenkung in Südmanitoba (Kanada). In: Beiträge zur Hydrologie, Sonderheft 2, Kirchzarten, p. 147-160.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 726 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1969:** Der Gipskarst von Nordtexas. Vortrag auf dem Internationalen Speläologischen Kongreß 1969 in Stuttgart. - Kongreßschriften, Stuttgart.
West South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 727 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1974:** Der "Central Kentucky Karst" bei Mammoth Cave. Habil.-Schrift, Hannover.
East South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 728 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1975a:** Bedeutung und Grenzen der Klimaabhängigkeit von Verkarstungsprozessen. In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 23, p. 107-117.
United States - General; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology
- 729 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1975b:** Der Karst im zentralen Kentucky bei Mammoth Cave. - Jahrbuch der Geogr. Gesellschaft zu Hannover für 1973. Hannover.
East South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 730 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1975c:** Die Höhlen im Mammoth Cave-Gebiet (Kentucky). Würzburg.
East South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 731 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1979:** Permafrosthänge im Yukon Tanana-Upland, Alaska. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das

Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 112-140.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 732 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter; PALMER, Arthur N. 1972:** Genetic Relationship between Caves and Landforms in the Mammoth Cave National Park Area, a Preliminary Report. Geograph. Institut, Hannover.
East South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 733 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter; PAPENBERG, Hans. 1972:** Geomorphology and Hydrology of the Sinkhole Plain and Glasgow Upland, Central Kentucky Karst. - Preliminary Report, Caves and Karst.
East South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 734 **MOORE, Timothy R.; LEWIS, John E. 1983:** Saurer Regen in Nord-Kanada. Das Beispiel Nouveau Québec. In: GR 35 (8), p. 381-385.
Quebec; Ontario; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 735 **MÜLLER, German; BARSCH, Dietrich. 1980:** Anthropogenic Lead Accumulation in Sediments of a High Arctic Lake, Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Canada. In: Environmental Technology Letters 1, p. 131-140.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 736 **MÜLLER, Hans. 1977:** Über Pflanzen und Klima auf Coburg Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Geogr. Helv. 32 (4), p. 213-218.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 737 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1989:** Arktische Archäologie und Klimageschichte als bio-geowissenschaftliche Gemeinschaftsforschung am Beispiel der Station Umingmak auf Banks Island. In: VOGELANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 19-35.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Climatology and Meteorology; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 738 **MÜLLER-DOMBOIS, Dieter. 1987:** Waldsterben auf Hawaii. In: GR 39 (1), p. 39-43.
Hawaii; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 739 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1974:** How Effective is Oil Pollution Legislation in Arctic Waters? An Example from Repulse Bay / Nauyas, N.W.T. In: The Musk-Ox 14, p. 56-57.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Political Geography - General Studies
- 740 **NAGEL, Günter. 1977:** Vergleichende Beobachtungen zur periglazialen Hangabtragung in Spitzbergen und Axel Heiberg Island - N.W.T Kanada. In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 28, p. 200-212.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 741 **NAGEL, Günter. 1979:** Untersuchungen zum Wasserkreislauf in Periglazialgebieten. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 157-178.

Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 742 **OHMURA, Atsumo. 1981: Climate and Energy Balance on Arctic Tundra. Axel Heiberg Island. Canadian Arctic Archipelago. Spring and Summer 1969, 1970 and 1972.** - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 3, Zürich.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 743 **OHMURA, Atsumo; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1977: Die mesoklimatische Verteilung von Lufttemperatur und Niederschlag über der arktischen Tundra von Axel Heiberg Island. N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Geogr. Helv. 32 (4), p. 185-193.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 744 **OSTHEIDER, Monika. 1979: Fernerkundungsmethoden als Mittel zur Gewinnung von Daten über das arktische Meereis.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 189-206.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 745 **PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1974: Frischwasser für Nordamerika.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 18, p. 13-17.
North America - General; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 746 **PARDE, Maurice. 1958: Die außergewöhnlichen Hochwasser im Jahre 1955 in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika.** In: Die Erde 89, p. 81-122.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards
- 747 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno; SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1988: Formungsvorgänge beim Auftauen arktischer Flüsse.** In: 46. Deutscher Geographentag München 1987. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 306-311.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 748 **RICHTER, Michael; SCHRÖDER, Rolf. 1991: Klimatologische und vegetationskundliche Höhengradienten im Death Valley National Monument.** In: Erdkunde 45, p. 38-51.
Pacific States; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 749 **RINSCHÉDE, Gisbert. 1984: Wanderviehwirtschaft im Vergleich: Alpen/Pyrenäen - Hochgebirge der westlichen USA.** In: GRÖTZBACH, Erwin; RINSCHÉDE, Gisbert (Eds.): Beiträge zur vergleichenden Kulturgeographie der Hochgebirge. - Eichstätter Beiträge 12, Abteilung Geogr., Regensburg, p. 285-304.
The West - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 750 **ROUVE, Gerhard. 1991: Ein Staat versorgt sich mit Wasserkraft. Das Projekt La Grande Rivière der Hydro-Québec.** In: DAVIS, Geoffrey; WIEGER, Axel (Eds.): Kanada. Gesellschaft, Landeskunde, Literatur. Würzburg 1991, p. 60-78.
Quebec; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy

- 751 **ROYSE, Chet R.; BARSCH, Dietrich. 1971: Terraces and Pediment-Terraces in the Southwest: An Interpretation.** In: Geological Society of America, Bulletin 82, p. 3177-3182.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 752 **SANDER, Hans-Jörg. 1978: Wasserwirtschaft und Regionalplanung am oberen Colorado.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 22 (1), p. 6-13.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Regional Planning
- 753 **SASSE, Ernst; THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1988: Die Pflanzengesellschaften der Küstendünen der westlichen kanadischen Arktis.** In: Hamburger Geogr. Studien 44, Hamburg, p. 193-206.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 754 **SAWATZKY, H. Leonard. 1976: Das Pembina-Projekt. Manitoba / Kanada - Soziale und wirtschaftliche Perspektiven eines Bewässerungsprojektes.** In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 133-152.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 755 **SCHENK, Erwin. 1956: Windorientierte Seen und Windablagerungen in periglazialen Gebieten Nordamerikas.** In: Erdkunde 10 (4), p. 302-306.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 756 **SCHMIDT, Karl-Heinz. 1991: Tertiary Palaeoclimatic History of the Southeastern Colorado Plateau.** - Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology 86, Amsterdam.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology
- 757 **SCHREIBER, Detlef. 1973: Entwurf einer Klimaeinteilung für landwirtschaftliche Belange.** - Bochumer Geogr. Arbeiten, Sonderreihe 3, Paderborn.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Agriculture
- 758 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1953: Die Stauanlagen der Mittleren Vereinigten Staaten. Ein Beitrag zur Wirtschafts- und Kulturgeographie der USA.** - Abhandlungen des Geographischen Instituts der Freien Universität Berlin 1, Berlin.
The Middle West - General; The South - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 759 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1954: Untersuchungen zur Bewässerungswirtschaft in Texas.** In: Die Erde 6 (3-4), p. 274-295.
West South Central States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 760 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1958: Der Rio Grande del Norte unter dem Einfluß der modernen Wasserwirtschaft.** In: Die Erde 89 (3-4), p. 321-334.
West South Central States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 761 **SCHROEDER, Thomas A.; KILONSKY, Bernhard J.; KREISEL, Werner. 1978: Der Tagesgang des Niederschlags auf den Hawaii-Inseln. Ein Beitrag zur klimatischen Differenzierung pazifischer Inseln.** In: Erdkunde 32 (2), p. 89-101.

- 762 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1981:** Zur kryogenen Bodendynamik der Tundren Nordamerikas und Nordeuropas. In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 161-174.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 763 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983a:** Zur kryogenen Bodendynamik der arktischen Tundren Nordamerikas und Nordeuropas. In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 87-89.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 764 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983b:** Zur Morphodynamik der Thufur und Palsas in den arktischen Tundren Nordamerikas und Nordeuropas. In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Late- and Postglacial Oscillations of Glaciers: Glacial and Periglacial Forms. Rotterdam, p. 371-387.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 765 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1989:** Schneeschmelzabfluß. Aufeis und fluviale Morphodynamik in periglazialen Flußgebieten NW-Kanadas. In: Erdkunde 43 (4), p. 268-280.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 766 **SCHUNKE, Ekkehard; ZOLTAI, Stephen. 1988:** Earth Hummocks (Thufur). In: CLARK, Michael (Ed.): Advances in Periglacial Geomorphology. Chichester.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 767 **SCHWARZ, Ulrich. 1978:** Kreisrunde Bewässerungsfelder. In: GR 30 (3), p. 107-110.
West South Central States; Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Agriculture
- 768 **SEIFRIED, Anke. 1972:** Canadian River Regimes. In: KELLER, Reiner (Ed.): Flußregime und Wasserhaushalt II. - Freiburger Geogr. Hefte 12, Freiburg, p. 119-158.
Canada - General; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 769 **SEMMELE, Arno. 1987:** Periglaziale Formung im nordwestlichen Kanada. In: HAGEDORN, Jürgen; PÖRTGE, Karl-Heinz (Eds.): Aktuelle geomorphologische Feldforschung. - Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 84, Göttingen, p. 91-107.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 770 **SOMMERHOFF, Gerd. 1979:** Methoden und Ergebnisse geomorphologischer Untersuchungen im Bereich der Labrador- und Irminger-See. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 179-188.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 771 **SOMMERHOFF, Gerd. 1981:** Geomorphologische Prozesse in der Labrador- und Irmingersee. Ein Beispiel zur submarinen Geomorphologie einer subpolaren Meeresregion. In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 175-191.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of

- 772 **SOMMERHOFF, Gerd. 1983:** Untersuchungen zur Geomorphologie des Meeresbodens in der Labrador- und Irringersee. - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 28, München. Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 773 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1974:** Der Wasser- und Salzhaushalt des Salton Sea in Kalifornien. In: Wasserwirtschaft 64 (4), p. 4-9.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources
- 774 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1975:** Die hydrologischen Probleme des Bewässerungsfeldbaus. Eine Fallstudie für aride Beckenlandschaften, dargestellt am Beispiel der Colorado Wüste in Kalifornien. - Zeitschrift für Bewässerungswirtschaft Sonderheft 3, Frankfurt.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 775 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1978:** Seasonal Use of Water by Date Palms. In: Plant Research and Development 8, p. 102-110.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Vegetation; Agriculture
- 776 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1979:** Zur Funktion der Bodenfeuchte im Erosions- und landwirtschaftlichen Produktionsprozeß der zentralen Great Plains / USA. In: Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Ökologie 7, Münster, p. 429-435.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Agriculture
- 777 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1980a:** Die Agroökologische Trockengrenze in den zentralen Great Plains von Nordamerika. Zur Neudefinition und Dynamik der Trockengrenze des Regenfeldbaus. - Erdwissenschaftliche Forschung 15, Wiesbaden.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 778 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1980b:** Die Agroökologische Trockengrenze. Neu-Definition und Dynamik der Trockengrenze des Regenfeldbaus in den zentralen Great Plains von Nordamerika. In: Erdkunde 34 (3), p. 224-231.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 779 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1981:** Energieverbrauch der Landwirtschaft im semi-ariden Ost-Colorado/USA. In: Reiner Keller-Festschrift. - Beiträge zur Hydrologie, Sonderheft 2, Kirchzarten, p. 161-175.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 780 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1983a:** Agricultural Energy Flow Simulator. Fortran Program to Monitor Cultural Production Energy Inputs and Food Energy Output. Elsevier Science Publishers: Software Catalogue.
The West - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 781 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1983b: Energy Budget and Available Moisture for 1980 and 1981 Wheat Crops in the Central Great Plains of North America.** In: *Great Plains - Rocky Mountains Geogr. Journ.* 11 (1), p. 79-88.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 782 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1983c: Pflanzenverfügbare Bodenfeuchte als Agrar-Planungs-instrument.** In: *Beiträge zur Hydrologie* 9 (2), Kirchzarten, p. 1-16.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 783 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1984: Energiewirksamkeit der Weizenproduktion unter semi-ariden Klimabedingungen. Zum Wechselspiel zwischen Energieeinsatz und -umsatz und geökologischer und kulturtechnischer Variabilität in den zentralen Great Plains von Nordamerika.** In: *Erdkunde* 38 (1), p. 36-44.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 784 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1985a: Bilanzierung des Produktionsenergie-Flusses in der Trockenlandwirtschaft - erster Schritt zur einzelbetrieblichen Energieumsatz-Optimierung und zur agro-energetischen Regionalanalyse.** In: *Der Tropenlandwirt* 86, p. 141-171.
The West - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 785 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1985b: The Energy Equation for Dryland Wheat, Central Great Plains, North America.** In: *Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien* 105, Stuttgart, p. 141-154.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 786 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1986a: Eco-Technique - Magic Formula for Reclaiming Desertified Semi-Arid Crop Land?** In: EL-BAZ (Ed.): *Physics of Desertification.* Dordrecht, Netherlands, p. 127-140.
The West - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 787 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1986b: The Agro-Ecological Dry Boundary Equation. Redefinition and Mobility of the Dry Boundary of Non-Irrigated Agriculture in the Central Great Plains of North America.** In: *Applied Geography and Development* 27, p. 93-105.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 788 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1987: Dryland Wheat Farming Systems of the Central Great Plains of North America.** In: TURNER; BRUSH (Eds.): *Farming Systems.* New York, p. 313-344.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 789 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1988: Energy Efficiency of Rainfed Wheat Production in North-west Oklahoma.** In: WHITEHEAD et al. (Eds.): *Arid Lands Today and Tomorrow.* Westview, p. 499-509.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 790 **STÄBLEIN, Gerhard. 1979: Verbreitung und Probleme des Permafrostes im nördlichen Kanada.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Kanada, Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 27-43.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 791 **STÄBLEIN, Gerhard. 1985: Permafrost. Faktor des Naturraumpotentials in den kalten Randsäumen der Ökumene.** In: GR 37 (7), p. 322-329.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 792 **STEFFEN, Konrad; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1977: Lokale Schneevertelung auf Axel Heiberg Island, N.W.T. Empirische Methode zur Extrapolation von Schneekursdaten auf dem White Glacier.** In: Geogr. Helv. 32 (4), p. 195-202.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 793 **STEINER, Dieter. 1965: A Multivariate Statistical Approach to Climatic Regionalization and Classification.** In: Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlands Aardrijkskundig Genootschap 82 (4), p. 329-347.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology
- 794 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1968a: Der Große Salzsee Nordamerikas.** In: Erdkunde 22 (4), p. 284-294.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 795 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1968b: Die Wassernutzung am oberen Colorado.** In: GR 20 (9), p. 353-356.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 796 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1972: Die Bewässerungslandschaft der Wasatch Oase in Utah.** - Freiburger Geogr. Arbeiten 4, Freiburg.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 797 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1974: Die Wasserwirtschaft der USA in Gegenwart und Zukunft.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 18 (2), p. 33-42.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy
- 798 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1975: Die Feldbewässerung des Mormonenlandes Utah im Wandel der Zeit.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 19 (3), p. 87-90.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture; Cultural Geography
- 799 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1976: Die Bewässerungswirtschaft der Mormonen.** In: Geographie im Unterricht 1 (7), p. 181-191.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Cultural Geography
- 800 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1977a: Wasserwirtschaftliche Probleme der Halbinsel Florida.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 21 (3), p. 74-76.
South Atlantic States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 801 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1977b: Wasser für die Trockengebiete Nordamerikas.** In: *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr.* 21 (7), p. 193-198.
The West - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 802 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1981: Natürliche und künstliche Veränderungen des Großen Salzsees und ihre Folgen.** In: *Wasserhaushalt und Gewässer. Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Reiner Keller. - Beiträge zur Hydrologie, Sonderheft 2, Kirchzarten*, p. 177-191.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 803 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1986: Feldbewässerung in der Wasatch Oase Utahs.** In: *Geographie Heute* 38, p. 20-26.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 804 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1988: Spiegelschwankungen am Großen Salzsee, USA.** In: *Die Geowissenschaften* 3, p. 85-90.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology
- 805 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1972: Floristische Neufunde vom Boothia Isthmus und von King William Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: *Polarforschung* 42 (1), p. 50-55.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 806 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1975: Beobachtungen zur Küstenvegetation auf dem westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipel - ein Beitrag zur Soziologie und Verbreitung von Puccinellion phryganodis in der Arktis.** In: *Polarforschung* 45 (1), p. 1-16.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 807 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1976: Ufer- und Sumpfvvegetation auf dem westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipel und Spitzbergen.** In: *Polarforschung* 46 (1), p. 71-82.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 808 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1978: Pflanzensoziologische Beobachtungen an ostkanadischen Küstendünengebieten.** In: *Hoppea. Denkschrift der Regensburger Botanischen Gesellschaft* 37, p. 357-379.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 809 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1979: Pflanzensoziologische Beobachtungen zur Ufer- und Flachmoorvegetation auf dem westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipel und auf Spitzbergen.** In: *MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier*, p. 207-229.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 810 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1981a: Die Küstenvegetation Ostkanadas.** - *Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten* 10, Münster.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 811 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1981b: Über die Gliederung der ostkanadischen Küstenvegetation.** In: *DIERSCHKE, H. (Ed.): Syntaxonomie. Ber. Int. Symposion (Rinteln 31.3.-3.4. 1980)*, p. 289-310.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 812 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1984: The Coastal Vegetation of Eastern Canada.** - University of Newfoundland, Occasional Papers in Biology 8.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 813 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1986a: Floristische Studien auf Victoria Island, N.W.T. (Kanada).** In: Polarforschung 56 (1-2), p. 92-98.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 814 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1986b: Synzoziologische Untersuchungen an der Küstenvegetation.** In: Abhandlung aus dem Westf. Museum für Naturkunde zu Münster in Westfalen 48 (2-3), p. 229-242.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 815 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1987a: Die Vegetationszonen auf dem westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipel.** In: Hamburger Geogr. Studien 43, Hamburg, p. 159-177.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 816 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1987b: Vergleichende ökologische Studien zur Küstenvegetation am Nordatlantik.** In: Berliner Geogr. Studien 25, Berlin, p. 285-299.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 817 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1988: Eine landschaftsökologische Studie bei Cambridge Bay, Victoria Island, N.W.T., Canada.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 78, Hamburg, p. 1-52.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 818 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1989: Eine landschaftsökologische Detailstudie des Bereichs der Prä-Dorset-Station Umingmak (Bank Island, Kanada).** In: Polarforschung 59 (1-2), p. 61-78.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 819 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1991: Die landschaftsökologischen Verhältnisse auf dem westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipel.** In: DAVIS, Geoffrey; WIEGER, Axel (Eds.): Kanada. Gesellschaft, Landeskunde, Literatur. Würzburg, p. 109-128.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 820 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; GEESINK, Bernd. 1990: Dryasreiche Vegetationseinheiten mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipels.** In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 175-206.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 821 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; HELLFRITZ, Karl-Peter. 1989: Die Vegetation der Salzwiesen auf den Queen Charlotte Islands (Westkanada).** In: Essener Geogr. Arbeiten 17, Essen, p. 153-175.
British Columbia; Vegetation

- 822 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; SCHWEINGRUBER, F. 1974: Floristische Studien auf Banks Island, N.W.T.** In: Polarforschung 44 (1), p. 27-34.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 823 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; WILLERS, Thomas. 1988: Die Pflanzengesellschaften der Salzwiesen in der westlichen kanadischen Arktis.** In: Hamburger Geogr. Studien 44, Hamburg, p. 207-222.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 824 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; WILLERS, Thomas. 1991: Der Brutvogelbestand zweier Testflächen auf Victoria Island und Banks Island - Kanadischer Arktis-Archipel.** In: Seevögel, Zeitschrift Verein Jordsand 12 (1), p. 16-20.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 825 **THYSSEN, F.; KOHNEN, H.; COWAN, M.V.; TINCO, G.W. 1974: DC Resistivity Measurements on the Sea Ice near Pond Inlet, N.W.T. (Baffin Island).** In: Polarforschung 44 (2), p. 117-126.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 826 **TIETZE, Wolf. 1960: Das Columbia-Becken-Projekt (zu den Bildern).** In: GR 12 (1), p. 33-35.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 827 **TRETER, Uwe. 1990a: Die borealen Waldländer. Ein physisch-geographischer Überblick.** In: GR 42 (7-8), p. 372-381.
Alaska; Canada - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 828 **TRETER, Uwe. 1990b: Holzvorrat und Holznutzung in den borealen Waldländern.** In: GR 42 (7-8), p. 382-385.
Alaska; Canada - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 829 **TROLL, Carl. 1955: Der Mount Rainier und das mittlere Cascaden-Gebirge.** In: Erdkunde 9 (4), p. 264-274.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 830 **TROLL, Carl. 1964: Karte der Jahreszeitenklimate der Erde.** In: Erdkunde 18 (1), p. 5-28.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology
- 831 **VENZKE, Jörg-Friedhelm. 1985: Der Pinyon-Juniperus-Trockenwald und die untere Waldgrenze im Südwesten der USA. Ein geoökologischer Überblick.** In: Geoökodynamik 6 (3), p. 321-345.
The West - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 832 **VENZKE, Jörg-Friedhelm. 1989: Boreale Mittelgebirgs-Geoökotopgefüge und ihre Vergesellschaftung in Zentral-Alaska.** In: Geoökodynamik 10 (1), p. 1-25.
Alaska; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 833 **VENZKE, Jörg-Friedhelm. 1991: Zur Geoökologie des borealen Küstenwaldes in Süd-Alaska unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Kodiak Island.** In: Geoökodynamik 12, p. 237-269
Alaska; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 834 **VOCKRODT, Erika. 1950: Das Zentral-Arizona-Projekt.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 10, p. 215-217.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 835 **VOLKMANN, Hartmut. 1989: Kanadas Wälder.** In: Praxis Geographie 19 (5), p. 26-29.
Canada - General; Vegetation; Land Resources and Land Use; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 836 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1979: Bewässerungsregionen/ Trockenräume - Kalifornien.** In: GR 31 (10), p. 409-412.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Agriculture
- 837 **WALTER, R.; BLEWETT, K. 1972: Strukturkartierung und Profilaufnahme im Meereis des Eclipse Sound (Baffin Island).** In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 97-101.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 838 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1975: Die Bewässerungsoase Phoenix / Arizona.** - Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien 89, Stuttgart.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use
- 839 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1977: Äquidensitometrie und Bodengefüge (westliches Maricopa County, Zentralarizona).** In: Catena 4 (1-2), p. 139-148.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils
- 840 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1980: The Salt River Project (SRP), Central Arizona and the Area of Greater Phoenix - a Study in Urbanization and Trends of Water Consumption.** In: Geoforum 11, p. 107-121.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Urban Growth; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use
- 841 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1981: Wassergehalt und Grauwertvarianz im Landsat-Bild (Beispiel: Willcox Playa, Arizona).** In: Beiträge zur Hydrologie, Sonderheft 2, Kirchzarten, p. 313-327.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils
- 842 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1982: Playaoberflächen im Landsatbild - Grauwerte als Informationsträger für hydrodynamisches Geschehen.** In: Geomethodica 7, Basel, p. 105-123.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils
- 843 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1986: Water Induced Sliding of Rocks on Playas. Alkali Flat in Big Smoky Valley, Nevada.** In: Catena 13 (2), p. 197-202.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils
- 844 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1987a: Die Region Phoenix. Entwicklung und Strukturwandel unter dem Aspekt der Wasserversorgung.** In: GR 39 (7-8), p. 435-442.

Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Urban Growth; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use

- 845 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1987b: Großrisse und ihre Entstehung auf Alkali Flat, Nevada.** In: KÖHLER, Ekkehart; WEIN, Norbert (Eds.): Natur- und Kulturräume. Ludwig Hempel zum 65. Geburtstag. Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 27, Paderborn, p. 71-82.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils
- 846 **WEIGT, Ernst. 1952: Die großen Strombau- und Wassernutzungsprojekte in den USA.** In: Informationen, Inst. für Raumforschung 49, p. 385-399.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy; Land Resources and Land Use
- 847 **WEISCHET, Wolfgang; CAVIEDES, Cesar N. 1987: Citrus in Florida. Ecological Management and Nature's Latest Intervention through Freeze.** In: Erdkunde 41 (3), p. 210-226.
South Atlantic States; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 848 **WEISS, Walter. 1978: Bewässerungssysteme Kaliforniens.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 22 (5), p. 134-137.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 849 **WERNER, Julius. 1973: Untersuchungen zur Wechselwirkung zwischen Windprofil und Meereisdecke in der kanadischen Arktis bei Pond Inlet, N.W.T.** In: Polarforschung 43 (1-2), p. 23-31.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 850 **WERNER, Julius; SCHREINER, Brian T.; TREUDE, Erhard. 1972: Meteorologisch-geländeklimatologische Untersuchungen bei Pond Inlet, N.W.T. (Baffin Island).** In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 102-109.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 851 **WIEGER, Axel. 1989: Untersuchungen zur Bewässerungslandwirtschaft in Südalberta (Kanada).** In: VOGELANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 213-239.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 852 **WILHELMY, Herbert. 1962: Die Temperaturschwankungen in den kalifornischen Küstengewässern und ihre Rückwirkungen auf die Sardinenfischerei Montereys.** In: Hermann-von-Wissmann Festschrift. Tübingen, p. 271-288.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology
- 853 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1990: Mit dem Wasser kamen die Probleme. Sozio-ökonomische und geökologische Probleme in der Agrarwirtschaft des Westland Water Districts in Kalifornien.** In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. Howard F. Gregor zum 70. Geburtstag. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 31-52.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Social Geography

- 854 **WINKLER, Ernst. 1960: Der St.-Lorenz-Seeweg. Planung und Gestaltung einer Stromlandschaft. In: Geogr. Helv. 15, p. 19-33.**
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ontario; Hydrology and Water Resources; Trade and Transportation; Regional Planning
- 855 **WISSMANN, Hermann von. 1966: Die Klimate der Erde. In: BLÜTHGEN, Joachim: Allgemeine Klimatologie. Berlin, p. 528-529.**
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology

3.6.4 NATURAL LANDSCAPES, ECOLOGICAL RESEARCH, NATURAL HAZARDS,
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AND POLLUTION

- 856 **AHNERT, Frank. 1955: Neue Winderosionsgefahr im Weizenanbaugebiet der Great Plains.** In: Erdkunde 9 (3), p. 218-220.
The Middle West - General; West North Central States; Soils; Natural Hazards
- 857 **BACH, Wilfrid. 1970: Strahlungshaushalt und lufthygienische Verhältnisse in Groß-Cincinnati, USA.** In: 37. Deutscher Geographentag Kiel 1969, Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 273-282.
East North Central States; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 858 **BAUMGARDT, Klaus; NUHN, Helmut. 1989: Sozialräumliche und ökologische Probleme des Technologiebooms im Silicon Valley.** In: GR 41, p. 298-305.
Pacific States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 859 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1979a: Landscape Maps as an Aid to Management of Scenic Mountain Areas.** In: Our National Landscape. USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Forest and Range Experiment Station, General Technical Report PSW 35, Berkeley, California, p. 136-141.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 860 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1979b: Landscape Types (Map E) and Physiography.** - Rocky Mountain National Park Boundary Study. Joint Study by U.S. Department of the Interior/National Park Serv. and U.S. Department of Agriculture/Forest Serv., 14/15 (Map E). Denver, Colorado.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 861 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1980: The Visual Landscape in the Indian Peaks, Colorado Front Range: A New Approach to Analyze and Assess the Environmental Visual Resource and its Value for Recreation.** USDI NATIONAL PARK SERVICE (Ed.): Proceedings of the Second Conference on Scientific Research in the National Parks. Vol. 6, Sociology. Washington D.C.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 862 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1982: The Visual Landscape - Inventory and Evaluation from the Visual/Aesthetic Perspective.** - Proc. Int. Congr. Neth. Soc. Landscape Ecol. Wageningen.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 863 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1983: The Visual Landscape of the Indian Peaks Area, Colorado Front Range, U.S.A.** In: Mountain Research and Development 3 (1), p. 13-25.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research

- 864 **BAUMGARTNER, Roland. 1984: Die Visuelle Landschaft - Kartierung der Ressource Landschaft in den Colorado Rocky Mountains (U.S.A.)**. - Geographica Bernensia G22, Bern.
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 865 **BERNHARD, Hans. 1964: Waldbrände in Kanada und ihre Bekämpfung**. In: Geogr. Helv. 19, p. 182-186.
Canada - General; Natural Hazards; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 866 **BOESCH, Hans. 1955: Die amerikanische Landschaft**. NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT IN ZÜRICH (Ed.): Neujahrsblatt 157, Zürich.
North America - General; Canada - General; General Textual Treatises; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 867 **BULLER, Hans Günther. 1985: Dürre- und Frostperioden als ökologische Limitierungsfaktoren in den kontinentalen Weizenbaugebieten der USA und der UdSSR**. - Freiburger Geogr. Hefte 24, Freiburg.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards; Agriculture
- 868 **CAVIEDES, Cesar N.; WEISCHET, Wolfgang. 1988: Frostschadensverhütung und Frostkatastrophen von 1983/1985 an den Zitruskulturen Floridas**. In: 46. Deutscher Geographentag München 1987. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 436-446.
South Atlantic States; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 869 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1958: Wirbelstürme an der amerikanischen Küste**. In: GR 10 (1), p. 35-37.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards
- 870 **DOBSON, Jerome E.; PEPLIES, Robert W.; KRUG, Edward C.; RUSH, Richard M. 1987: Versauerung von Seen in Neuengland**. In: GR 39 (9), p. 492-497.
New England; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 871 **ENDLICHER, Wilfried. 1982: Der peripher-zentrale Wandel des Ökotopengefüges im Hudson-Bay-Tiefland analysiert mit Hilfe von Fernerkundungsmethoden**. In: Die Erde 113, p. 1-20.
Ontario; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 872 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1969: Landesplanung und Landschaftswandel in Florida**. In: GR 21 (9), p. 329-334.
South Atlantic States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 873 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1990: Florida. Bevölkerungswachstum. Wirtschaftsentwicklung. Umweltprobleme**. In: GR 42 (9), p. 482-487.
South Atlantic States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 874 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1978a: Das "Resource Conservation and Development"-**

Programm als Beitrag zur Landesentwicklung der USA, dargestellt am "Lumberjack"-Projekt in Wisconsin. In: Geogr. Helv. 33 (3), p. 153-164.

East North Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning

- 875 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1978b:** Der Wiederaufbau der nordamerikanischen Zivilisationslandschaft durch staatliche Maßnahmen, am Beispiel von Wisconsin. In: Erdkunde 32 (2), p. 142-157.

East North Central States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning

- 876 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1984a:** The Implementation of Environmental Protection: The NEPA-Decade in the USA. In: 25th International Geographical Congress Paris, Abstracts of Papers I, p. 13-15.

United States - General; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Planning

- 877 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1984b:** Umweltgefährdung und Umweltsanierung in den USA. - Fragenkreise 23571, Paderborn.

United States - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning

- 878 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1977:** Erdbehenrisiko in Kalifornien. Einfluß auf die Stadtplanung und Wirkung von Voraussagen auf die regionale Wirtschaft. In: GR 29 (1), p. 2-9.

Pacific States; Natural Hazards; Urban Planning, New Towns

- 879 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1979:** Erdbeben: Ursachen - Auswirkungen - Vorsorge. Beispiele aus Friaul und San Francisco. In: Perthes-Transparent-Atlas. Darmstadt.

Pacific States; Natural Hazards; Urban Planning, New Towns

- 880 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1981:** Mount St. Helens. In: GR 33 (6), p. 222-233.

Pacific States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Natural Hazards

- 881 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1987:** Social Attitudes to Potential and Actual Catastrophes - the Viewpoint of Hazard Research. In: HOLZHEU, F. (Ed.): Society and Uncertainty. Munich, p. 65-82.

United States - General; Natural Hazards; Social Geography

- 882 **GLAWION, Rainer. 1987:** Nationalparks in den USA. Beispiel: Olympic Nationalpark. In: Praxis Geographie 17 (7-8), p. 13-17.

Pacific States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism

- 883 **GLAWION, Rainer. 1988:** Aktuelle Entwicklungen, Nutzungskonflikte und Schutzmaßnahmen im Olympic Nationalpark. In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 8, p. 9-23.

Pacific States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning

- 884 **HAEFNER, Harold. 1970:** Zwei neue Nationalparks in den USA. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 14 (4), p. 118-121.

Pacific States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism

- 885 **HAWKES, H. Bowman. 1958: Die gedanklichen Grundlagen des Landschaftsschutzes (Conservation) in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika.** In: Die Erde 89 (2), p. 123-135.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 886 **HELLEINER, Frederick M. 1982: Recent Resource Development Proposals in Northern and Western Canada: Balancing Opposing Factions.** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeogr. Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 81-91.
British Columbia; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 887 **HELLER, Lutz. 1986: Zwischen Naturschutz und Umweltzerstörung: Alaska und die Aleuten.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 38 (1), p. 15-20.
Alaska; Geography in Education; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 888 **HELLFRITZ, Karl Peter. 1988: Zur Ökologie und Vegetation der westkanadischen Meeresspülsaume am Nordpazifik.** In: SCHIPULL, Klaus; THANNHEISER, Dietbert (Eds.): Neue Ergebnisse der Küstenforschung. - Hamburger Geogr. Studien 44, Hamburg, p. 175-192.
British Columbia; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 889 **HENNING, Ingrid. 1974: Geoökologie der Hawaii-Inseln.** - Erdwissenschaftliche Forschung 9, Wiesbaden.
Hawaii; Physical Geography - General Studies; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 890 **HENNING, Ingrid. 1975: Die La Sal Mountains, Utah. Ein Beitrag zur Geoökologie der Colorado-Plateau-Provinz und zur vergleichenden Hochgebirgsgeographie.** - Abhandlungen der Math.-Naturwiss. Klasse der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur Mainz 2, Wiesbaden.
Mountain States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 891 **HENNING, Ingrid; HENNING, Dieter. 1984: Zu Wärmehaushalt und Hydroklima der nordamerikanischen Deserts.** In: Archives for Meteorology, Geophysics, and Bioclimatology, Series B 34, p. 341-352.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 892 **HINZ, Hans-Martin. 1987: Disneyworld - Spannungsfeld von Ökonomie und Ökologie im zentralen Florida.** In: Praxis Geographie 17 (7-8), p. 18-25.
South Atlantic States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 893 **HIRRLE, Hubert. 1983: Geoökologische Aspekte der Großen Seen Nordamerikas.** In: Geogr. Berichte 28 (2), p. 135-144.
North America - General; East North Central States; Quebec; Ontario; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 894 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1973a: Some Aspects of the Geoecology of the Basin and Range Province (California Section).** - Arctic and Alpine Research 5 (3), Part. 2, A 85-A 92.

Pacific States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research

- 895 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1973b: Some Reflections on the Nature of High Mountains, with Special Reference to the Western United States.** In: Arctic and Alpine Research 5 (3), Part. 2, A 149-A 160.
The West - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 896 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1980: Naturräumliche Höhengrenzen und die Hochgebirgsstufe in Gebirgen des westlichen Nordamerika.** In: JENTSCH, C; LIEDTKE, H. (Eds.): Höhengrenzen in Hochgebirgen. - Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Institut der Univ. des Saarlandes 29, Saarbrücken, p. 75-117.
The West - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 897 **HÖLLERMANN, Peter Wilhelm. 1990: Zur naturräumlichen Höhenstufung von Gebirgen subtropischer Winterregengebiete. Profile aus Mittel-Kalifornien.** In: Festschrift für W. Klaer. - Mainzer Geogr. Studien 34, Mainz, p. 195-214.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 898 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1978: Die bodennahen Winde in den Hochlagen der Indian Peaks Section (Colorado Front Range).** In: Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 3, Paderborn, p. 7-47.
Mountain States; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 899 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1979: Die polare Waldgrenze (forest-tundra-ecotone) in geökologischer Sicht.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 230-246.
North America - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 900 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1980: The Influence of Wind on Tree Physiognomy at the Upper Timberline in the Colorado Front Range.** In: New Zealand Forest Service, Techn. Paper 70, p. 246-247.
Mountain States; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 901 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1981a: Einige Besonderheiten des Krummholzgürtels in der Colorado Front Range.** In: Wetter und Leben 33, p. 150-160.
Mountain States; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 902 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1981b: What Does the Term "Krummholz" Really Mean? Observations with Special Reference to the Alps and the Colorado Front Range.** In: Mountain Research and Development 1 (3-4), p. 253-260.
Mountain States; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 903 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1982a: "Ribbon-forest" und "Hecken" - Streifenartige Verbreitungsmuster des Baumwuchses an der oberen Waldgrenze in den Rocky Mountains.** In: Erdkunde 36 (3), p. 142-153.
Mountain States; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research

- 904 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1982b: Biber und Steinwild - Ökologische Aspekte der Wiederansiedlung von Tieren in ihren ehemaligen Lebensräumen.** In: Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 26, Paderborn, p. 99-117.
North America - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 905 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1986: Der Baumwuchs als klimaökologischer Faktor an der oberen Waldgrenze.** In: Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 27, Paderborn, p. 145-151.
Mountain States; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 906 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1987: Beobachtungen und Untersuchungen über den Ausaperungsverlauf und einige Folgewirkungen in "ribbon-forests" an der oberen Waldgrenze in der Front Range, Colorado.** In: Phytocoenologia 15 (3), p. 373-396.
Mountain States; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 907 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1988: Die "Parklandschaft" im amerikanischen Hochgebirge - Ökologische Waldgrenzforschung bei natürlichen Bedingungen.** In: Forschung, Mitteilungen der DFG 3/88, p. 4-7.
Mountain States; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 908 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1989: Ökologie und Geographie der oberen Waldgrenze.** In: Berichte der Reinold Tüxen-Gesellschaft 1, p. 15-45.
North America - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 909 **KARRASCH, Heinz. 1980: Studien zum photochemischen Smog in amerikanischen und deutschen Ballungsgebieten.** In: 42. Deutscher Geographentag Göttingen 1979. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 347-349.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 910 **KARRASCH, Heinz. 1983: Photochemical Air Pollution, Comparative Studies of American and German Agglomerations.** In: Hommes et Terres du Nord 3, p. 65-69.
United States - General; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 911 **KARRASCH, Heinz. 1986: Coastal Zone Management in California.** In: RICHTER, Hans; SCHÖNFELDER, Günther (Eds.): Landscape Synthesis - Foundations, Classification and Management. Part II: Landscape Classification and Management. - Wissenschaftliche Beiträge 1986/35 (Q18), Universität Halle-Wittenberg, p. 198-213.
Pacific States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 912 **KARRASCH, Heinz. 1988: Der Smog von Los Angeles. Ein Problem vor der Lösung?** In: GR 40 (5), p. 46-54.
Pacific States; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 913 **KELLER, Reiner. 1959: Die großen Seen Nordamerikas.** In: Erdkunde 13 (4), p. 319-343.
North America - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 914 **KIRCHESCH, Ulrike. 1986: Die Großen Seen. Länderübergreifende Umweltprobleme und Umweltpolitik.** In: GR 38 (6), p. 329-336.
North America - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution

- 915 **KÖNNECKE, Michael. 1986: Jüngere Veränderungen landwirtschaftlicher Nutzungsmuster im nördlichen Central Valley/Kalifornien unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des naturgeographischen Potentials. Dargestellt am Beispiel Yolo County. - Düsseldorf Geogr. Schriften 25, Düsseldorf.**
Pacific States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 916 **KÖNNECKE, Michael. 1991: Regenfeldbau - Bewässerungsfeldbau: Möglichkeiten und geökologische Grenzen. Fallbeispiele aus dem Großen Längstal Kaliforniens. In: GR 43, p. 446-452.**
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 917 **KREISEL, Werner. 1983: Möglichkeiten alternativer Energie - das Beispiel Hawaii. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 27 (3-4), p. 184-198.**
Hawaii; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Energy
- 918 **KÜHN, Arthur. 1952: Erosionskräfte als landschaftsgestaltende Faktoren im westlichen arktischen Kanada. In: Polarforschung 3 (1-2), p. 196-197.**
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 919 **KUTTLER, Wilhelm. 1979: London-Smog und Los Angeles-Smog. In: Erdkunde 33 (3), p. 236-240.**
Pacific States; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 920 **LITTMANN, Thomas. 1988: Jungquartäre Ökosystemveränderungen und Klimaschwankungen in den Trockengebieten Amerikas und Afrikas. - Bochumer Geogr. Arbeiten 49, Paderborn.**
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 921 **LOGAN, Richard. 1955: Die Wüste lebt. Zur Biogeographie nordamerikanischer Wüsten. In: GR 7 (4), p. 136-141.**
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 922 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1978a: Das Alcan Pipeline Projekt. Die geplante Erdgasleitung im Nordwesten des amerikanischen Kontinents. In: GR 30 (12), p. 487-489.**
Alaska; British Columbia; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 923 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1978b: Die Alaska-Pipeline. Ein Beispiel für die Behandlung von Umweltproblemen unter geökologischen und sozialgeographischen Aspekten. In: Studien zur Didaktik der Geographie in Schule und Hochschule. - Osnabrücker Studien zur Geographie 1, Osnabrück, p. 39-82.**
Alaska; British Columbia; Geography in Education; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 924 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1979: Erdöl aus der Arktis. Ein Unterrichtsvorschlag: Umweltprobleme im Fallbeispiel für eine Abschlußklasse der Sek. I. In: Praxis Geographie 9 (3), p. 125-141.**

Alaska; British Columbia; Geography in Education; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation

- 925 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1981a: Die Alaska-Pipeline. Fallstudie eines Flächennutzungskonflikts am Nordrand der Ökumene. - Fragenkreise 23553, Paderborn.**
Alaska; British Columbia; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 926 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1981b: Ölindustrie contra Umweltschutz. Das lange Ringen um den kurzen Weg für North-Slope-Öl. In: GR 33 (1), p. 12-16.**
Alaska; British Columbia; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 927 **LÜLLAU, I. 1976: Studien und Beobachtungen zum Landschaftsgefüge in der Front Range, Colorado. Diss., Münster.**
Mountain States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 928 **MAI, Ulrich. 1972: Die Nationalparks Kanadas. In: GR 24 (7), p. 293-299.**
Canada - General; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 929 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1975: Die Höhlen im Mammoth Cave-Gebiet (Kentucky). Würzburg.**
East South Central States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 930 **MOORE, Timothy R.; LEWIS, John E. 1983: Saurer Regen in Nord-Kanada. Das Beispiel Nouveau Québec. In: GR 35 (8), p. 381-385.**
Quebec; Ontario; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 931 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1979: Das Ökosystem der Moschusochsenstation Umingmak. In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada. Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 97-112.**
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 932 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1982: Naturräumliche Nutzung als Basis kultureller Gliederung im arktischen und subarktischen Kanada. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 2, p. 45-62.**
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 933 **MÜLLER-DOMBOIS, Dieter. 1987: Waldsterben auf Hawaii. In: GR 39 (1), p. 39-43.**
Hawaii; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 934 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1974: How Effective is Oil Pollution Legislation in Arctic Waters? An Example from Repulse Bay / Nauyas, N.W.T. In: The Musk-Ox 14, p. 56-57.**
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Political Geography - General Studies
- 935 **NAGEL, Frank Norbert. 1990: Der "Archipel-de-Mingan" (Québec) - Entwicklung und Bedeutung eines Kanadischen Nationalparks. In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 225-250.**

Quebec; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism

- 936 NIEMZ, Günter. 1980: Zur Gefahr der Überlastung US-amerikanischer Nationalparke. In: DZ-Schriftenreihe Frankfurt 2, Frankfurt, p. 115-141.
United States - General; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 937 NIEMZ, Günter. 1982: Die Tennessee-Region. Erfolgreiche Inwertsetzung einer geschädigten Landschaft. In: Perthes-Transparent-Atlas 9481 B. Darmstadt.
East South Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 938 NIEMZ, Günter. 1991: Ölgewinnung und Umweltschutz im Athabasca-Ölsandgebiet, Alberta. In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, Frankfurt, p. 113-140.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Energy
- 939 OHMURA, Atsumo. 1981: Climate and Energy Balance on Arctic Tundra, Axel Heiberg Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago, Spring and Summer 1969, 1970 and 1972. - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 3, Zürich.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 940 ORZECZOWSKA, Monika; MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1981: Nonrenewable Resources in Canada's Arctic; Developments, Issues and Concerns in the 1980s. In: Suomen Antropologi / Anthropology in Finland 6 (4), p. 202-223.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 941 PALA, Simsek; WEISCHET, Wolfgang. 1982: Toward a Physiographic Analysis of the Hudson Bay - James Bay Lowland. In: Le naturaliste canadien (Revue d'écologie et de systématique) 109 (3), p. 23-38.
Quebec; Ontario; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 942 PARDE, Maurice. 1958: Die außergewöhnlichen Hochwasser im Jahre 1955 in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. In: Die Erde 89, p. 81-122.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards
- 943 PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1950: Erholung des Weizenanbaus in den Dürregebieten der Great Plains. In: Erdkunde 4 (2), p. 102-105.
West North Central States; Mountain States; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 944 PICHLER, Hans. 1985: Risikofaktor Vulkan. An Fallbeispielen aus Hawaii, Sizilien, Nordamerika und Indonesien. In: GR 37 (2), p. 72-81.
North America - General; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards
- 945 PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1984: Mount St. Helens - Anwendungsbereiche von Fernerkundungsverfahren. In: Bildmessung und Luftbildwesen 52 (3), p. 115-124.
Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards

- 946 **PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1985: Der Ausbruch des Mount St. Helens 1980 - Administrative Reaktionen und ihre räumlichen Auswirkungen.** - Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Inst. der Univ. des Saarlandes 5, Sonderheft 5, Saarbrücken.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards; Economic Geography - General Studies; Political Geography - General Studies
- 947 **PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1986a: Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument - Planungsprozesse auf unterschiedlichen behördlichen Ebenen.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 155-168.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 948 **PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1986b: Planning Procedures on Different Levels for a Protected Area around Mount St. Helens.** In: KELLER, Sarah A.C. (Ed.): Mount St. Helens: Five Years Later. Cheney, Wash., p. 401-412.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Natural Hazards; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 949 **PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1990: Mount St. Helens: Hazard und Hazardminimierung nach der Katastrophe.** In: 47. Deutscher Geographentag Saarbrücken 1989. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 428-433.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards; Political Geography - General Studies
- 950 **RAUCH, Bernhard. 1991: Ölwirtschaft versus Umweltschutz: Der Staat Alaska zwischen Selbstbestimmung und Außenlenkung am Beispiel des Exxon/Valdez Unfalls 1989.** In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, Frankfurt, p. 141-186.
Alaska; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies
- 951 **RICHTER, Michael; SCHRÖDER, Rolf. 1991: Klimatologische und vegetationskundliche Höhengradienten im Death Valley National Monument.** In: Erdkunde 45, p. 38-51.
Pacific States; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 952 **RINSCHEDI, Gisbert. 1982: Überweidung. Unterrichtseinheit für die Jahrgangsstufe 7/8.** In: Praxis Geogr. 12 (2), p. 26-33.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 953 **RINSCHEDI, Gisbert. 1984a: Die Wanderviehwirtschaft im gebirgigen Westen der USA und ihre Auswirkungen im Naturraum.** - Eichstätter Beiträge 10, Abteilung Geogr., Regensburg.
The West - General; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture
- 954 **RINSCHEDI, Gisbert. 1984b: Nutzungswandel der Steppen in Wyoming / USA.** In: Praxis Geogr. 14 (11), p. 22-30.
Mountain States; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 955 **RINSCHEDI, Gisbert. 1984c: Wanderviehwirtschaft im Vergleich: Alpen/Pyrenäen - Hochgebirge der westlichen USA.** In: GRÖTZBACH, Erwin; RINSCHEDI, Gisbert (Eds.):

Beiträge zur vergleichenden Kulturgeographie der Hochgebirge. - Eichstätter Beiträge 12, Abteilung Geogr., Regensburg, p. 285-304.
The West - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 956 **ROLSHOVEN, Marianne. 1985: Naturkatastrophen und Tourismus im US-amerikanischen Kaskadengebirge.** In: STEINBACH, Josef (Ed.): Beiträge zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie. - Arbeiten aus dem Fachgebiet Geographie der Katholischen Universität Eichstätt 1, München, p. 81-94.
Pacific States; Natural Hazards; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 957 **SANDER, Hans-Jörg. 1981: Energiewirtschaft und Umweltschutz in der kanadischen Provinz Ontario.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 25 (4), p. 100-108.
Ontario; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Energy
- 958 **SCHWEINFURTH, Ulrich. 1979: Umweltbewußtsein und umweltbezogene Forschung in Alaska - das Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center in Anchorage.** In: Erdkunde 33 (2), p. 154-162.
Alaska; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 959 **SIEDENTOP, Irmfried. 1961: Kanadas Nationalparke.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 5 (3), p. 82-88.
Canada - General; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 960 **SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1986: Dimensions internationales des conflits d'environnement: le cas de l'application d'herbicides dans les forêts de la Nouvelle Ecosse (Canada).** In: L'Economie du Centre-Est, Université de Bourgogne 29, p. 119-131.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 961 **SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1988: The Internationalization of Environmental Conflict: the Herbicide Issue in Nova Scotia's Forests and its Links with Sweden.** In: CARLSEN, J.; STREIFFERT, B. (Eds.): Canada and the Nordic Countries, Lund, p. 309-320.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 962 **SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1989: Standortentscheidung, Technologiewahl und Umweltkonflikte: Eine Fallstudie aus der Holzindustrie Nova Scotias.** In: VOGELSSANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre - Kanada-Studien 5; Bochum, p. 240-244.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 963 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1979: Zur Funktion der Bodenfeuchte im Erosions- und Landwirtschaftlichen Produktionsprozeß der zentralen Great Plains / USA.** In: Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Ökologie 7, Münster, p. 429-435.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Agriculture
- 964 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1980a: Die Agroökologische Trockengrenze in den zentralen Great Plains von Nordamerika. Zur Neudefinition und Dynamik der Trockengrenze des Regenfeldbaus.** - Erdwissenschaftliche Forschung 15, Wiesbaden.

Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 965 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1980b: Die Agroökologische Trockengrenze. Neu-Definition und Dynamik der Trockengrenze des Regenfeldbaus in den zentralen Great Plains von Nord-Amerika.** In: Erdkunde 34 (3), p. 224-231.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 966 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1981: Energieverbrauch der Landwirtschaft im semi-ariden Ost-Colorado/USA.** In: Reiner Keller-Festschrift. - Beiträge zur Hydrologie, Sonderheft 2, Kirchzarten, p. 161-175.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 967 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1983a: Agricultural Energy Flow Simulator. Fortran Program to Monitor Cultural Production Energy Inputs and Food Energy Output.** Elsevier Science Publishers: Software Catalogue.
The West - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 968 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1983b: Energy Budget and Available Moisture for 1980 and 1981 Wheat Crops in the Central Great Plains of North America.** In: Great Plains-Rocky Mountains Geogr. Journ. 11 (1), p. 79-88.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 969 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1983c: Pflanzenverfügbare Bodenfeuchte als Agrar-Planungsinstrument.** In: Beiträge zur Hydrologie 9 (2), Kirchzarten, p. 1-16.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 970 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1984: Energiewirksamkeit der Weizenproduktion unter semiariden Klimabedingungen. Zum Wechselspiel zwischen Energieeinsatz und -umsatz und geoökologischer und kulturtechnischer Variabilität in den zentralen Great Plains von Nordamerika.** In: Erdkunde 38 (1), p. 36-44.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 971 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1985a: Bilanzierung des Produktionsenergie-Flusses in der Trockenlandwirtschaft - erster Schritt zur einzelbetrieblichen Energieumsatz-Optimierung und zur agro-energetischen Regionalanalyse.** In: Der Tropenlandwirt 86, p. 141-171.
The West - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 972 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1985b: The Energy Equation for Dryland Wheat, Central Great Plains, North America.** In: Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien 105, Stuttgart, p. 141-154.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 973 **SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1986a: Eco-Technique - Magic Formula for Reclaiming**

- Desertified Semi-Arid Crop Land? In: EL-BAZ (Ed.): Physics of Desertification. Dordrecht, Netherlands, p. 127-140.
The West - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 974 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1986b: The Agro-Ecological Dry Boundary Equation. Redefinition and Mobility of the Dry Boundary of Non-Irrigated Agriculture in the Central Great Plains of North America. In: Applied Geography and Development 27, p. 93-105.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 975 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1988: Energy Efficiency of Rainfed Wheat Production in Northwest Oklahoma. In: WHITEHEAD et al. (Eds.): Arid Lands Today and Tomorrow. Westview, p. 499-509.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 976 STERR, Horst. 1986: Erdbebenrisiko im Westen der USA: Analyse und langfristige Prognose. In: Geowissenschaften in unserer Zeit 4, p. 131-138.
The West - General; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Natural Hazards
- 977 STERR, Horst. 1987: Morphometrische Analyse und Altersbestimmung junger Verwerfungen in der Basin-and-Range Region: Seismotektonische Trends und Risiken in diesem Raum. In: 45. Deutscher Geographentag Berlin 1985. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 380-386.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards
- 978 STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1968: Der Große Salzsee Nordamerikas. In: Erdkunde 22 (4), p. 284-294.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 979 STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1974: Die Problematik der Alaska-Pipeline. In: GR 26 (7), p. 287-289.
Alaska; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 980 STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1981: Natürliche und künstliche Veränderungen des Großen Salzsees und ihre Folgen. In: Wasserhaushalt und Gewässer. Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Reiner Keller. - Beiträge zur Hydrologie, Sonderheft 2, Kirchzarten, p. 177-191.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution
- 981 THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1988: Eine landschaftsökologische Studie bei Cambridge Bay, Victoria Island, N.W.T., Canada. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 78, Hamburg, p. 1-52.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 982 THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1989: Eine landschaftsökologische Detailstudie des Bereichs der Prä-Dorset-Station Umingmak (Bank Island, Kanada). In: Polarforschung 59 (1-2), p. 61-78.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar

Areas

- 983 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1991a: Die landschaftsökologischen Verhältnisse auf dem westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipel.** In: DAVIS, Geoffrey; WIEGER, Axel (Eds.): Kanada. Gesellschaft, Landeskunde, Literatur. Würzburg, p. 109-128.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 984 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; WILLERS, Thomas. 1991b: Der Brutvogelbestand zweier Testflächen auf Victoria Island und Banks Island - Kanadischer Arktis-Archipel.** In: Seevögel, Zeitschrift Verein Jordsand 12 (1), p. 16-20.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 985 **TRETER, Uwe. 1990: Die borealen Waldländer. Ein physisch-geographischer Überblick.** In: GR 42 (7-8), p. 372-381.
Alaska; Canada - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 986 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1982: Nutzungswandel, Nutzungspotential und Raumnutzungskonflikte in der kanadischen Arktis.** In: Geoökodynamik 3, p. 247-269.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 987 **TROLL, Carl. 1955: Der Mount Rainier und das mittlere Cascaden-Gebirge.** In: Erdkunde 9 (4), p. 264-274.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 988 **VENZKE, Jörg-Friedhelm. 1985: Der Pinyon-Juniperus-Trockenwald und die untere Waldgrenze im Südwesten der USA. Ein geoökologischer Überblick.** In: Geoökodynamik 6 (3), p. 321-345.
The West - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research
- 989 **VENZKE, Jörg-Friedhelm. 1989: Boreale Mittelgebirgs-Geoökotopgefüge und ihre Vergesellschaftung in Zentral-Alaska.** In: Geoökodynamik 10 (1), p. 1-25.
Alaska; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 990 **VENZKE, Jörg-Friedhelm. 1990: Das Öltankerunglück im Prince William Sound, Süd-Alaska. Chronologie einer der größten Umweltkatastrophen im marinen Bereich.** In: GR 42, p. 667-671.
Alaska; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 991 **VENZKE, Jörg-Friedhelm. 1991: Zur Geoökologie des borealen Küstenwaldes in Süd-Alaska unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Kodiak Island.** In: Geoökodynamik 12, p. 237-269.
Alaska; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 992 **VOLKMANN, Hartmut. 1979: Rekultivierung bergbaulich genutzter Gebiete in Alberta.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada, Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 127-138.

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Land Resources and Land Use

- 993 **WEISCHET, Wolfgang; CAVIEDES, Cesar N. 1987: Citrus in Florida. Ecological Management and Nature's Latest Intervention through Freeze.** In: Erdkunde 41 (3), p. 210-226.
South Atlantic States; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 994 **WILHELMY, Herbert. 1960: Erdbeben - Das große Erdbeben von Montana.** In: GR 12 (1), p. 1-9.
Mountain States; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Natural Hazards
- 995 **WINDELBERG, Jens. 1989: Regionale Umweltpolitik in den USA. Das Beispiel der Chesapeake-Bay.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 47 (5-6), p. 364-370.
South Atlantic States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 996 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1990: Mit dem Wasser kamen die Probleme. Sozioökonomische und geoökologische Probleme in der Agrarwirtschaft des Westland Water Districts in Kalifornien.** In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. Howard F. Gregor zum 70. Geburtstag. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 31-52.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Social Geography
- 997 **WIRTHMANN, Alfred. 1966: Die Landschaften der Hawaii-Inseln.** - Würzburger Geogr. Arbeiten 19, Würzburg.
Hawaii; Physical Geography - General Studies; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research
- 998 **ZIMMERMANN, H. 1983: Ökonomische Anreizinstrumente in einer auflagenorientierten Umweltpolitik. Notwendigkeit, Möglichkeit und Grenzen am Beispiel der amerikanischen Luftreinhaltepolitik.** - Materialien zur Umweltforschung 8, Stuttgart.
United States - General; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Political Geography - General Studies

3.6.5 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY OF POLAR AREAS

- 999 **ALEAN, Jürg; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1977: Zum Massenhaushalt des Baby Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, kanadische Hocharktis.** In: Geogr. Helv. 32 (4), p. 203-207.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1000 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1981a: Geomorphologische Bilanzierung in der hohen Arktis am Beispiel der Oobloyah Bay, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 193-195.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1001 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1981b: Studien zur gegenwärtigen Geomorphodynamik im Bereich der Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 123-169.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1002 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1981c: Terrassen, Flußarbeit und das Modell der exzessiven Talbildungsformen im Exkursionsgebiet Oobloyah-Bay.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 163-202.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1003 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1981d: Zur Geomorphologie des Expeditionsgebietes Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 109-122.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1004 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1982a: Akophon - Das Land der Lummen. Untersuchungen der Heidelberg Ellesmere Island Expedition im kanadischen Polargebiet.** In: Geoökodynamik 3, p. 207-218.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1005 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1982b: Geomorphologische Bilanzierung in der Hohen Arktis. Am Beispiel der Oobloyah Bay, dem Expeditionsgebiet der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition.** In: Deutscher Geographentag 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 91-92.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1006 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1983: Periglaziale Hangformen im Oobloyah Valley, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, Math.-Phys. Kl. 3 (35), p. 171-181.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1007 **BARSCH, Dietrich. 1986: Forschungen in Polargebieten.** In: Heidelberger Geowissenschaftliche Abhandlungen 6, Heidelberg, p. 33-50.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1008 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz. 1979: Die Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition. Erster Bericht.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada. Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 45-56.

Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies;
Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 1009 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz. 1981a: Faunal Notes of the Heidelberg-Ellesmere Island-Expedition 1978, Oobloyah Bay, Northern Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Canada.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 565-567.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1010 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz. 1981b: Zielsetzung und Ablauf der Heidelberg-Ellesmere Island-Expedition.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 1-14.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies;
Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1011 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz; MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1981: Glaziologische Beobachtungen an der Stirn des Webber-Gletschers, Borup-Fjord-Gebiet, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 269-284.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1012 **BARSCH, Dietrich; KING, Lorenz (Eds.). 1981: Ergebnisse der Heidelberg-Ellesmere Island-Expedition.** - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1013 **BARSCH, Dietrich; MÜLLER, German. 1981: Recent Iron Ore Deposition and Heavy Metal Accumulation in Access Lake, Oobloyah Valley, Northern Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Canada.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 507-520.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1014 **BERGER, Peter; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1977: Massenhaushalt des Laika Glacier, Coburg Island, kanadischer arktischer Archipel.** In: Geogr. Helv. 32 (4), p. 209-212.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1015 **BLATTER, Heinz. 1985: On the Thermal Regime of Arctic Glaciers: A Study of the White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island, and the Laika Glacier, Coburg Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago.** - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 22, Zürich.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1016 **BLEICH, Klaus Eberhard. 1974: Zur Entstehung der Pingos im Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T.** In: Polarforschung 44 (1), p. 60-66.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1017 **BLEICH, Klaus Eberhard; STAHR, Karl. 1978: Ein Eisen-Bändchen-Stagnogley in der Bodengesellschaft der mittleren Arktis Kanadas.** In: Eiszeitalter und Gegenwart 28, p. 179-188.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1018 **DIEM, M. 1967: Klimadaten von den Queen Elisabeth-Inseln, Canada, N.W.T.** In: Polarforschung 37 (1-2), p. 155-169.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 1019 **EICHLER, Horst. 1981a:** Gesteinstemperaturen und Insolationsverwitterung im hocharktischen Bereich Oobloyah-Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Ergebnisse der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Island-Expedition. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 441-464.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1020 **EICHLER, Horst. 1981b:** Kleinformen der hocharktischen Verwitterung im Bereich der Oobloyah-Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada - Formengeneese und Prozesse. In: Ergebnisse der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Island-Expedition. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 465-486.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1021 **FINKE, S. 1972:** Untersuchungen zum Verformungsverhalten des Meereises im Eclipse Sound (Baffin Island) und Messungen des Reibungskoeffizienten Stahl - Eis. In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 75-81.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1022 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1981a:** Hydrochemische Untersuchungen von Niederschlägen, Bodenwasser, Seen und Flüssen im Oobloyah Tal, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 383-412.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1023 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1981b:** Hydrologische Studien zum Wasserhaushalt hocharktischer Einzugsgebiete im Bereich des Oobloyah Tals, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 311-382.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1024 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1981c:** Witterungsverlauf im Oobloyah Tal vom 24.6. bis zum 4.8. 1978, ein statistischer Wertevergleich. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 61-75.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1025 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1983a:** Hydrological and Hydrochemical Investigations in the Permafrost Drainage Basin of Oobloyah Valley, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Geojournal 7 (4), p. 341-351.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1026 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1983b:** Summer Water Balance of a High Arctic Catchment Area with Underlying Permafrost in Oobloyah Valley, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Bulletin of the Fourth International Permafrost Conference, Fairbanks, Alaska, U.S.A., p. 295-300.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1027 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert. 1985:** Hydrological and Hydrochemical Investigations of Arctic and Antarctic Drainage Basins Underlying by Continuous Permafrost. In: Beiträge zur Hydrologie 5 (1) (Sonderheft), p. 111-126.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 1028 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert; MÄUSBACHER, Robert. 1981: Beobachtungen zu organischen Kleinformen im Oobloyah Tal, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 559-663.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1029 **FLÜGEL, Wolfgang-Albert; MÄUSBACHER, Robert. 1983: Untersuchungen zur periglazial gesteuerten Entwässerung im Oobloyah-Tal, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Die Erde 114 (2-3), p. 193-210.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1030 **FÜRBRINGER, Werner. 1973: Raster-elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen an Quarzsandkörnern aus einem arktischen Küstenbereich.** In: Arbeiten zur Geographie der Meere. - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 9, München, p. 77-82.
Alaska; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1031 **FÜRBRINGER, Werner; HAYDN, Rupert. 1974: Zur Orientierung nordalaskischer Seen mit Hilfe des Satellitenbildes.** In: Polarforschung 44 (1), p. 47-53.
Alaska; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1032 **FÜRBRINGER, Werner; WALKER, H.J. 1973: Structure and Mineralogy of a Sediment Core from the Colville River Delta, Alaska.** In: Polarforschung 43 (1-2), p. 50-54.
Alaska; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1033 **GROTHUES-SPORK, Hermann. 1974: Aufmessung der Strömungen unter dem Eis des Eclipse Sound (Baffin Island) und Bestimmung von Reibungskoeffizienten zwischen Stahl und Eis.** In: Polarforschung 44 (1), p. 76-82.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1034 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1968: Vegetationshöcker auf steilgeneigten Terrassenhängen in der Frostschutzzone Nordostkanadas.** In: Polarforschung 38 (6), p. 212-215.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1035 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1972: Neue Ergebnisse der Eskimoforschung.** In: GR 24 (12), p. 492-501.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1036 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1977: Das Leben in der Arktis. Ein Beitrag zum Mensch-Umwelt-Problem in der kanadischen Arktis am Beispiel der Eskimo.** In: GR 29 (12), p. 408-414.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1037 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1987: Our Land, our Life. Landnutzung und die Zukunft der Inuit, Dene und Métis der westlichen kanadischen Arktis und Subarktis.** In: ECKART, K. et al. (Eds.): Lebensräume Land und Meer. Festschrift für Heinrich Kellersohn. Berlin, p. 289-322.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1038 **HAEBERLI, W. 1981: Der Columbiagletscher und die Alaska-Pipeline.** In: Wasser,

Energie, Luft 73 (5-6), p. 111-117.

Alaska; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation; Energy

- 1039 **HATTENDORF, Hans-Günther. 1974:** Beobachtung der Eisunterfläche und im Eis mit Hilfe einer Unterwasser-Fernsehkamera während des Canadian Arctic Channel Project 1972. In: Polarforschung 44 (1), p. 83-88.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1040 **HELL, Günther. 1981:** Geodätische und photogrammetrische Arbeiten an der Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada, im Rahmen der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition 1978. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 35-46.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1041 **HOLTMEIER, Friedrich Karl. 1979:** Die polare Waldgrenze (forest-tundra-ecotone) in geökologischer Sicht. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 230-246.
North America - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1042 **IKEN, Almut. 1973:** Schwankungen der Oberflächengeschwindigkeit des White Glacier, Axel Heiberg Island. In: Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie 9 (1-2), p. 207-219.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1043 **ITO, Hajime. 1982:** Sea Ice Atlas of the Northern Baffin Bay. - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 6, Zürich.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1044 **ITO, Hajime; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1982:** Ice Movement through Smith Sound in Northern Baffin Bay, Canada, Observed in Satellite Imagery. In: Journal of Glaciology 28 (98), p. 129-143.
Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1045 **JAECKEL, Rolf-Günter. 1972:** Polare Inseln Kanadas. In: GR 24 (7), p. 300-303.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1046 **JAHN, Alfred. 1972:** Tundra Polygons in the Mackenziedelta Area. In: HÖVERMANN, Jürgen; OBERBECK, Gerhard (Eds.): Hans Poser Festschrift. - Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 60, p. 285-292.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1047 **KAPPENBERGER, G. 1974:** Massenhaushalt und Bewegung des Laikagletschers, Coburg Island, N.W.T., 1973/74. Geogr. Inst. ETHZ (Diplomarbeit), Zürich.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 1048 **KARRASCH, Heinz. 1980:** Die polaren Energiere Ressourcen der Sowjetunion im Vergleich zu USA/Kanada. In: ANWEILER, Oskar (Ed.): Garmisch 80. Zweiter Weltkongreß für Sowjet- und Osteuropastudien, Garmisch-Partenkirchen. International Committee for Soviet and East European Studies/Deutsche Gesellschaft für Osteuropakunde, p. 347-348.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Energy
- 1049 **KING, Lorenz. 1979:** Palsen und Permafrost in Quebec. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 141-156.
Quebec; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1050 **KING, Lorenz. 1981a:** Das Borup-Fjord-Gebiet in N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada: Entdeckung und Begehung des Gebietes, vorhandene Karten und offizielle Namen. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 15-33.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1051 **KING, Lorenz. 1981b:** Das Sommerklima von N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. - Eine Beurteilung von Stationswerten unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Sommers 1978. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 77-107.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1052 **KING, Lorenz. 1981c:** Die Gletscher im Einzugsgebiet des Borup-Fjord, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 203-232.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1053 **KING, Lorenz. 1981d:** Die Meeresentwicklung im Inneren des östlichen kanadischen Arktisarchipels und ihre Bedeutung für die Arbeiten der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 521-539.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1054 **KING, Lorenz. 1981e:** Gletschergeschichtliche Arbeiten im Gebiet zwischen Oobloyah Bay und Esayoo Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 233-267.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1055 **KING, Lorenz. 1981f:** The Mosses of Peat Mounds, Oobloyah Bay, Northern Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 555-558.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Vegetation
- 1056 **KING, Lorenz. 1981g:** Typen von Torfhügeln im Gebiet der Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 201-211.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1057 **KING, Lorenz. 1983:** Contribution to the Glacial History of the Borup Fjord Area, Northern Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Late- and Postglacial Oscillations of Glaciers: Glacial and Periglacial Forms. Rotterdam,

- p. 305-323.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1058 **KING, Lorenz. 1988: Auf Eis gebaut - Dauerfrostboden in Arktis und Hochgebirge.** In: Universitas 9, p. 966-975.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1059 **KING, Lorenz. 1989: Das arktische Eis und seine Bedeutung für die Erschließung des kanadischen Nordens.** In: VOGELSANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 36-61.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1060 **KING, Lorenz. 1990: Geomorphology of High Arctic Push Moraines in the Queen Elisabeth Islands, N.W.T., Canada.** Proceedings Fifth Canadian Permafrost Conference, June 6-8, 1990. Quebec.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1061 **KOHNE, Heinz. 1972: Seismic and Ultrasonic Measurements on the Sea Ice of Eclipse Sound near Pond Inlet, N.W.T. on Northern Baffin Island.** In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 66-74.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1062 **KOHNE, Heinz. 1976: Glaciological Research Relevant to the Construction of Ice-Going-Ships.** In: Ocean Engineering 3, p. 343-360.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation
- 1063 **KOHNE, Heinz; THYSSEN, Franz. 1972: Canadian Arctic Channel Project 1972, Pond Inlet, N.W.T.** In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 65.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation
- 1064 **KOHNE, Heinz; THYSSEN, Franz. 1973: Canadian Arctic Channel Project 1972.** In: Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie 9 (1-2), p. 299-301.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation
- 1065 **KOHNE, Heinz; TREUDE, Erhard. 1974: Arctic Research Activities in the Federal Republic of Germany.** In: Arctic Bulletin 1, p. 166-173.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1066 **KOSACK, Hans-Peter. 1963: Die Polargebiete.** In: Lexikon Institut Bertelsmann (Ed.): Die Große Illustrierte Länderkunde 2, (Reprint 1975), Gütersloh, p. 1471-1504.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; General Textual Treatises; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1067 **KOSACK, Hans-Peter. 1967: Die Polarforschung. Ein Datenbuch über die Natur-, Kultur-, Wirtschaftsverhältnisse und die Erforschungsgeschichte der Polarregion.** Braunschweig.

Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; General Textual Treatises; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 1068 **KRAUS, Pavel. 1983:** Glacier Inventory of Southeast Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Canada and its Application for Estimating the Annual Run-Off. - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 9, Zürich.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1069 **KRONBERG, Peter. 1961:** Luftbild Nord-Alaska. In: Die Erde 92 (4), p. 241-245.
Alaska; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1070 **KÜHN, Arthur. 1952:** Erosionskräfte als landschaftsgestaltende Faktoren im westlichen arktischen Kanada. In: Polarforschung 3 (1-2), p. 196-197.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1071 **LINDEMANN, Rolf. 1970:** Die Vinlandkarte und die Zweite Deutsche Nordpol-Expedition. In: Polarforschung 39 (1-2), p. 264-269.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1072 **MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1981a:** Gefäßpflanzen von Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada; eine kommentierte Pflanzenliste und phänologische Beobachtungen. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 541-553.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1073 **MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1981b:** Geomorphologische Kartierung im Oobloyah-Tal, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 413-440.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1074 **MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1981c:** Oberflächennahe Bodentemperaturmessungen in Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 487-505.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1075 **MÄUSBACHER, Roland. 1982:** Die Geomorphologische Karte Oobloyah Bay, NWT Kanada, als außereuropäisches Beispielblatt. In: BARSCH, Dietrich; STÄBLEIN, Gerhard (Eds.): Erträge und Fortschritte der geomorphologischen Detailkartierung. - Berliner Geogr. Abhandlungen 35, Berlin, p. 55-62.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1076 **MAYER, Robert. 1948:** Die amerikanische antarktische Expedition 1946-1948. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 90, Wien, p. 119-120.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1077 **MECKELEIN, Wolfgang. 1973:** Expedition in die Kanadische Arktis. Vereinigung von Freunden der Universität Stuttgart zum 50jährigen Jubiläum, Sonderveröffentlichung.

Stuttgart.

Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 1078 **MECKELEIN, Wolfgang. 1976:** Aride Verwitterung in Polargebieten im Vergleich zum subtropischen Wüstengürtel. In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 20, p. 178-188.
Mountain States; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1079 **MIOTKE, Franz-Dieter. 1979:** Permafrosthänge im Yukon Tanana-Uppland, Alaska. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 112-140.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1080 **MÜLLER, Fritz. 1977:** Hoher Norden. Natur und Mensch in der Arktis. Zürich.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; General Textual Treatises; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1081 **MÜLLER, German; BARSCH, Dietrich. 1980:** Anthropogenic Lead Accumulation in Sediments of a High Arctic Lake, Oobloyah Bay, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Canada. In: Environmental Technology Letters 1, p. 131-140.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1082 **MÜLLER, Hans. 1977:** Über Pflanzen und Klima auf Coburg Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Geogr. Helv. 32 (4), p. 213-218.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1083 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1979:** Das Ökosystem der Moschusochsenstation Umingmak. In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada. Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 97-112.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1084 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1982:** Naturräumliche Nutzung als Basis kultureller Gliederung im arktischen und subarktischen Kanada. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 2, p. 45-62.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1085 **NAGEL, Günter. 1977:** Vergleichende Beobachtungen zur periglazialen Hangabtragung in Spitzbergen und Axel Heiberg Island - N.W.T., Kanada. In: Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie N.F., Supplementband 28, p. 200-212.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1086 **NAGEL, Günter. 1979:** Untersuchungen zum Wasserkreislauf in Periglazialgebieten. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 157-178.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1087 **OHMURA, Atsumo. 1981:** Climate and Energy Balance on Arctic Tundra, Axel Heiberg Island, Canadian Arctic Archipelago, Spring and Summer 1969, 1970 and 1972. - Zürcher

Geogr. Schriften 3, Zürich.

Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 1088 **OHMURA, Atsumo; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1977: Die mesoklimatische Verteilung von Lufttemperatur und Niederschlag über der arktischen Tundra von Axel Heiberg Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Geogr. Helv. 32 (4), p. 185-193.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1089 **ORZECZOWSKA, Monika; MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1981: Non-renewable Resources in Canada's Arctic: Developments, Issues and Concerns in the 1980s.** In: Suomen Antropologi / Anthropology in Finland 6 (4), p. 202-223.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1090 **OSTHEIDER, Monika. 1979: Fernerkundungsmethoden als Mittel zur Gewinnung von Daten über das arktische Meereis.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 189-206.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1091 **POTSCHIN, M.B. 1989: Drumline Fields of the Bernard Harbour Area, Northwest Territories.** In: Current Research, Part D, GSC Paper 89-1D, Ottawa, p. 113-117.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1092 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno. 1981: Fußflächen und Täler in der Arktis NW-Kanadas und Alaskas.** In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 145-159.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1093 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno. 1983a: Fußflächen und Täler in der Arktis NW-Kanadas.** In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 89-91.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1094 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno. 1983b: Über den periglazialen Formenschatz von Talböden in den Mackenzie Mountains, NW-Kanada.** In: Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, II. Math.-Phys. Kl. 35, Göttingen, p. 337-351.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1095 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno. 1987: Zur periglazialen Überformung von Glazialtälern in der zentralen Brooks Range (N-Alaska).** In: Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 84, Göttingen, p. 55-76.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1096 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno. 1988: Cryoplanation.** In: CLARK, Michael (Ed.): Advances in Periglacial Geomorphology. Chichester.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1097 **PRIESNITZ, Kuno; SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983a: Pedimentation and Fluvial Dissection**

- in Permafrost Regions with Special Reference to NW-Canada. In: Proc. 4th Internat. Permafrost Conf., p. 1015-1019.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1098** PRIESNITZ, Kuno; SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983b: Periglaziale Pediplanation in der kanadischen Kordillere. In: Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, II. Math.-Phys. Kl. 35, Göttingen, p. 266-280.
British Columbia; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1099** PRIESNITZ, Kuno; SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1988: Formungsvorgänge beim Auftauen arktischer Flüsse. In: 46. Deutscher Geographentag München 1987. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 306-311.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1100** SASSE, Ernst; THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1988: Die Pflanzengesellschaften der Küstendünen der westlichen kanadischen Arktis. In: Hamburger Geogr. Studien 44, Hamburg, p. 193-206.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1101** SCHENK, Erwin. 1956: Windorientierte Seen und Windablagerungen in periglazialen Gebieten Nordamerikas. In: Erdkunde 10 (4), p. 302-306.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1102** SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1980: Aktuelle Morphodynamik in den periglazialen Höhenstufen der Subarktis Nordamerikas und Europas. In: Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Inst. der Univ. des Saarlandes 29, Saarbrücken, p. 159-174.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1103** SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1981: Zur kryogenen Bodendynamik der Tundren Nordamerikas und Nordeuropas. In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 161-174.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1104** SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1982: Untersuchungen zur periglazialen Tal- und Flächenformung im arktischen NW-Kanada. In: Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen für 1981, Göttingen, p. 122-125.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1105** SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983a: Periglaziale Mesoformen der europäischen und amerikanischen Arktis. In: Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, II. Math.-Phys. Kl. 35, Göttingen, p. 352-370.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1106** SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983b: Untersuchungen zur periglazialen Morphodynamik der Brooks-Range in Nord-Alaska. In: Jahrbuch der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen für 1983, Göttingen, p. 145-148.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1107** SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983c: Zur kryogenen Bodendynamik der arktischen Tundren

- Nordamerikas und Nordeuropas. In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 87-89.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1108 SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1983d: Zur Morphodynamik der Thufur und Palsas in den arktischen Tundren Nordamerikas und Nordeuropas. In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Late- and Postglacial Oscillations of Glaciers: Glacial and Periglacial Forms. Rotterdam, p. 371-387.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1109 SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1985: Vergleichende Talstudien im arktischen Periglazialraum Europas und Amerikas. In: Nachrichten der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, II. Math.-Phys. Kl. Jg. 1985, Göttingen, p. 1-83.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1110 SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1987: Studien zur periglazialen Reliefformung der zentralen Brooks Range und des Arctic Slope. In: Polarforschung 57 (3), p. 149-171.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1111 SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1989a: Die Fußflächen- und Schichtkamm-Landschaften der Richardson Mountains (NW-Kanada). In: Nachrichten der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Göttingen, II. Math.-Phys. Kl. Jg. 1988, Göttingen, p. 79-110.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1112 SCHUNKE, Ekkehard. 1989b: Schneeschnelzabfluß, Aufeis und fluviale Morphodynamik in periglazialen Flußgebieten NW-Kanadas. In: Erdkunde 43 (4), p. 268-280.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1113 SCHUNKE, Ekkehard; ZOLTAI, Stephen. 1988: Earth Hummocks (Thufur). In: CLARK, Michael (Ed.): Advances in Periglacial Geomorphology. Chichester.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Soils; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1114 SEMMEL, Arno. 1987: Periglaziale Formung im nordwestlichen Kanada. In: HAGEDORN, Jürgen; PÖRTGE, Karl-Heinz (Eds.): Aktuelle geomorphologische Feldforschung. - Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 84, Göttingen, p. 91-107.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1115 SOMMERHOFF, Gerd. 1979: Methoden und Ergebnisse geomorphologischer Untersuchungen im Bereich der Labrador- und Irminger-See. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 179-188.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1116 SOMMERHOFF, Gerd. 1981: Geomorphologische Prozesse in der Labrador- und Irmingersee. Ein Beispiel zur submarinen Geomorphologie einer subpolaren Meeresregion. In: Polarforschung 51 (2), p. 175-191.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of

- 1117 **SOMMERHOFF, Gerd. 1983: Untersuchungen zur Geomorphologie des Meeresbodens in der Labrador- und Irmingersee**. - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen 28, München. Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1118 **STÄBLEIN, Gerhard. 1979: Verbreitung und Probleme des Permafrostes im nördlichen Kanada**. In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Kanada, Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 27-43. Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1119 **STÄBLEIN, Gerhard. 1983: Polarer Permafrost - klimatische Bedingungen und geomorphologische Auswirkungen**. In: Geoökodynamik 4 (3-4), p. 227-248. Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1120 **STÄBLEIN, Gerhard. 1985: Permafrost. Faktor des Naturraumpotentials in den kalten Randsäumen der Ökumene**. In: GR 37 (7), p. 322-329. Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geomorphology; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1121 **STEFFEN, Konrad; MÜLLER, Fritz. 1977: Lokale Schneeverteilung auf Axel Heiberg Island, N.W.T. Empirische Methode zur Extrapolation von Schneekursdaten auf dem White Glacier**. In: Geogr. Helv. 32 (4), p. 195-202. Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1122 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1972: Floristische Neufunde vom Boothia Isthmus und von King William Island, N.W.T., Kanada**. In: Polarforschung 42 (1), p. 50-55. Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1123 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1975: Beobachtungen zur Küstenvegetation auf dem westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipel - ein Beitrag zur Soziologie und Verbreitung von Puccinellion phryganodis in der Arktis**. In: Polarforschung 45 (1), p. 1-16. Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1124 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1976: Ufer- und Sumpfvvegetation auf dem westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipel und Spitzbergen**. In: Polarforschung 46 (1), p. 71-82. Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1125 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1978: Pflanzensoziologische Beobachtungen an ostkanadischen Küstendünengebietern**. In: Hoppea. Denkschrift der Regensburger Botanischen Gesellschaft 37, p. 357-379. Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1126 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1979: Pflanzensoziologische Beobachtungen zur Ufer- und Flachmoorvegetation auf dem westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipel und auf Spitzbergen**. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 207-229.

- 1127 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1981a: Die Küstenvegetation Ostkanadas.** - Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 10, Münster.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1128 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1981b: Über die Gliederung der ostkanadischen Küstenvegetation.** In: DIERSCHKE, H. (Ed.): Syntaxonomie. Ber. Int. Symposion (Rinteln 31.3.-3.4. 1980), p. 289-310.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1129 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1984: The Coastal Vegetation of Eastern Canada.** - University of Newfoundland, Occasional Papers in Biology 8.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1130 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1986a: Floristische Studien auf Victoria Island, N.W.T. (Kanada).** In: Polarforschung 56 (1-2), p. 92-98.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1131 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1986b: Synsoziologische Untersuchungen an der Küstenvegetation.** In: Abhandlung aus dem Westf. Museum für Naturkunde zu Münster in Westfalen 48 (2-3), p. 229-242.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1132 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1987a: Der westliche kanadische Arktis-Archipel und seine Menschen.** In: Anglo-American Forum 20, p. 9-34.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Human Geography - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies
- 1133 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1987b: Die Vegetationszonen auf dem westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipel.** In: Hamburger Geogr. Studien 43, Hamburg, p. 159-177.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1134 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1987c: Vergleichende ökologische Studien zur Küstenvegetation am Nordatlantik.** In: Berliner Geogr. Studien 25, Berlin, p. 285-299.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1135 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1988: Eine landschaftsökologische Studie bei Cambridge Bay, Victoria Island, N.W.T., Canada.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 78, Hamburg, p. 1-52.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1136 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1989: Eine landschaftsökologische Detailstudie des Bereichs der Prä-Dorset-Station Umingmak (Bank Island, Kanada).** In: Polarforschung 59 (1-2), p. 61-78.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 1137 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1991:** Die landschaftsökologischen Verhältnisse auf dem westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipel. In: DAVIS, Geoffrey; WIEGER, Axel (Eds.): Kanada. Gesellschaft, Landeskunde, Literatur. Würzburg, p. 109-128.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1138 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; GEESINK, Bernd. 1990:** Dryasreiche Vegetationseinheiten mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des westlichen kanadischen Arktis-Archipels. In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 175-206.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1139 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; SCHWEINGRUBER, F. 1974:** Floristische Studien auf Banks Island, N.W.T. In: Polarforschung 44 (1), p. 27-34.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1140 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; WILLERS, Thomas. 1988:** Die Pflanzengesellschaften der Salzwiesen in der westlichen kanadischen Arktis. In: Hamburger Geogr. Studien 44, Hamburg, p. 207-222.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1141 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; WILLERS, Thomas. 1991:** Der Brutvogelbestand zweier Testflächen auf Victoria Island und Banks Island - Kanadischer Arktis-Archipel. In: Seevögel, Zeitschrift Verein Jordsand 12 (1), p. 16-20.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1142 **THYSSEN, F.; KOHNEN, H.; COWAN, M.V.; TINCO, G.W. 1974:** DC Resistivity Measurements on the Sea Ice near Pond Inlet, N.W.T. (Baffin Island). In: Polarforschung 44 (2), p. 117-126.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1143 **VENZKE, Jörg-Friedhelm. 1989:** Boreale Mittelgebirgs-Geoökotopgefüge und ihre Vergesellschaftung in Zentral-Alaska. In: Geoökodynamik 10 (1), p. 1-25.
Alaska; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1144 **VENZKE, Jörg-Friedhelm. 1990:** Das Öltankerunglück im Prince William Sound, Süd-Alaska. Chronologie einer der größten Umweltkatastrophen im marinen Bereich. In: GR 42, p. 667-671.
Alaska; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1145 **VENZKE, Jörg-Friedhelm. 1991:** Zur Geoökologie des borealen Küstenwaldes in Süd-Alaska unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Kodiak Island. In: Geoökodynamik 12, p. 237-269.
Alaska; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1146 **VÖLK, Hellmut R. 1980:** Records of Emergence around Oobloyah Bay and Neil Peninsula in Connection with the Wisconsin Deglaciation Pattern, Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Canada.

A Preliminary Report. In: Polarforschung 50 (1-2), p. 29-44.

Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

- 1147 **VÖLK, Hellmut R. 1981a:** Geologie, Tektonik und strukturelle Vorzeichnung der geomorphologischen Großformen im Expeditionsgebiet Oobloyah Bay - Neil Peninsula, N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Ergebnisse der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 47-59.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1148 **VÖLK, Hellmut R. 1981b:** Jungquartäre Delta- und Flußentwicklung im glazialisostatischen Hebungsarm der Oobloyah Bay auf N-Ellesmere Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Ergebnisse der Heidelberg-Ellesmere-Insel-Expedition. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 69, Heidelberg, p. 285-309.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Geomorphology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1149 **WALTER, R.; BLEWETT, K. 1972:** Strukturkartierung und Profilaufnahme im Meereis des Eclipse Sound (Baffin Island). In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 97-101.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1150 **WERNER, Julius. 1973:** Untersuchungen zur Wechselwirkung zwischen Windprofil und Meereisdecke in der kanadischen Arktis bei Pond Inlet, N.W.T. In: Polarforschung 43 (1-2), p. 23-31.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1151 **WERNER, Julius; SCHREINER, Brian T.; TREUDE, Erhard. 1972:** Meteorologisch-geländeklimatologische Untersuchungen bei Pond Inlet, N.W.T. (Baffin Island). In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 102-109.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Climatology and Meteorology; Physical Geography of Polar Areas
- 1152 **ZICK, W; THIELE, P. 1972:** Geodätische Arbeiten im Rahmen des Canadian Arctic Channel Project 1972. In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 82-89.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography of Polar Areas

3.7 HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

3.7.1 GENERAL STUDIES ON HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

- 1153 **AHNERT, Frank. 1966:** Western Shore - Eastern Shore: Kulturgeographische Differenzierung der Küstenebene von Maryland. In: PFEIFER, G.; GRAUL, H. (Eds.): Heidelberg Studien zur Kulturgeographie. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 15, Heidelberg, p. 81-98.
South Atlantic States; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1154 **AHNERT, Frank. 1968:** The Coastal Plain of Maryland. In: AAG (Ed.): Nine Geographical Field Trips in the Washington, D.C. Area, p. 42-52.
South Atlantic States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1155 **ALTMANN, F.E.W. 1950:** Der Norden Kanadas. Lebensquelle von morgen. In: Polarforschung 2 (1-2), p. 356-357.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1156 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1950:** Der Fernste Westen Nordamerikas in seiner bio- und anthropogeographischen Sonderstellung. In: Erdkunde 4 (3-4), p. 206-218.
Pacific States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1157 **BECKER, Hans. 1977:** Kulturgeographische Prozesse am polaren Nordsaum der Ökumene. In: Polarforschung 47 (1-2), p. 47-60.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1158 **BECKER, Hans (Ed.). 1982:** Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. Eine Bestandsaufnahme junger Feldforschung. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1159 **BEHRENS, Otto. 1953a:** Hawaii. Tropenparadies im Pazifik. In: GR 5 (12), p. 471-475.
Hawaii; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1160 **BEHRENS, Otto. 1953b:** Zu den Bildern von Hawaii. In: GR 5 (12) p. 475.
Hawaii; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1161 **BLUME, Helmut. 1956:** Landschaft und Wirtschaft in Louisiana unter französischer Kolonialverwaltung. In: Erdkunde 10, p. 177-185.
West South Central States; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1162 **BOBEK, Hans. 1954:** US-amerikanische Landschaften aus der Vogelschau I. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 96, p. 176-208.
United States - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1163 **BOBEK, Hans. 1955:** US-amerikanische Landschaften aus der Vogelschau II. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 97, p. 10-19.
United States - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies

- 1164 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1973:** Die "Capitol Region Hartford, Conn.". In: BREUER, Helmut W. et al. (Eds.): Beiträge zur regionalen Geographie. - Aachener Geogr. Arbeiten 6, Aachen, p. 170-210.
New England; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1165 **DAVIS, Geoffrey; WIEGER, Axel (Eds.). 1991:** Kanada. Gesellschaft, Landeskunde, Literatur. Würzburg.
Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1166 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1950a:** Fläche und Bevölkerung Kanadas 1946 (Tabelle). In: GR 2 (1), p. 34.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1167 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1950b:** Staaten, Fläche und Bevölkerung der USA (Tabelle). In: GR 3 (1), p. 30.
United States - General; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1168 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1982:** Bevölkerungswachstum, Nahrungsspielraum und Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde. Aspekte einer vergleichenden Anthropogeographie. In: MEYNEN, E.; PLEWE, E. (Eds.): Beiträge zur Hochgebirgsforschung und zur Allgemeinen Geographie. Festschrift für Harald Uhlig. - Beihefte zur Geogr. Zeitschrift 58, Wiesbaden, p. 75-89.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 1169 **FAESSLER, Carl. 1949:** Die jüngste Entwicklung der "Nordküste" Ostkanadas und ihres Hinterlandes. In: Geogr. Helv. 4, p. 165-174.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Human Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1170 **FELS, Edwin. 1952:** Neue Forschungsergebnisse aus den USA. In: 28. Deutscher Geographentag Frankfurt am Main 1951. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 273-276.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1171 **FRIEDRICH, Magdalene. 1957:** Ein Flug über den Mittelwesten. In: GR 9 (10), p. 393-395.
The Middle West - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1172 **FUCHS, Gerhard. 1966:** Der Wandel zum anthropogeographischen Denken in der amerikanischen Geographie. Strukturlinien der geographischen Wissenschaftstheorie, dargestellt an den vorliegenden wissenschaftlichen Veröffentlichungen 1900-1930. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 32, Marburg.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1173 **GAERTNER, Hildesuse. 1962:** Das wirkliche Hawaii. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 6 (2), p. 55-57.
Hawaii; Human Geography - General Studies

- 1174 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1982: Mount St. Helens; Flußüberschwemmung St. Louis; New York, Manhattan; Washington D.C.; San Francisco.** In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 212-214, 267-269.
The Middle West - General; Middle Atlantic States; South Atlantic States; Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1175 **GIERLOFF-EMDEN, Hans Günter. 1956: Die Golfküste von Texas.** In: GR 8 (8), p. 307-312.
West South Central States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1176 **GROPE, Wolf-Dietrich. 1951: Alaska - Vorposten Nordamerikas.** In: GR 3 (9), p. 348-350.
Alaska; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1177 **HAEFNER, Harold. 1970: Höhenstufen, öffentliche Ländereien und private Landnutzung auf der Ostseite der Sierra Nevada (USA). Ein Beitrag zum Problem der Entwicklung und der Gestaltungskräfte der Kulturlandschaft.** Zürich.
The West - General; Vegetation; Human Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1178 **HAEFNER, Harold. 1990: Die Westside-Story - Kulturlandschaftswandel auf der Westseite des San Joaquin Valley, Kalifornien.** In: NAGEL, Frank (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 139-157.
Pacific States; Human Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1179 **HESSE, Kurt. 1950: Die neue Bedeutung von Alaska.** In: GR 2 (1), p. 7-10.
Alaska; Human Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1180 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1959: Wisconsin - eine kulturgeographische Skizze.** In: Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien 1959, p. 249-283.
The Middle West - General; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1181 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1961: Zu den Bildern von Utah.** In: GR 13, p. 290-291.
Mountain States; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1182 **HUBER, Alfred. 1954: Churchill, ein Außenposten an der Hudson Bay.** In: Geogr. Helv. 9, p. 16-26.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Human Geography - General Studies; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1183 **JAECKEL, Rolf-Günter. 1972: Polare Inseln Kanadas.** In: GR 24 (7), p. 300-303.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1184 **JANHOFER, Günter R. 1987: Klima und Multiple Sklerose in den USA.** In: FRICKE, Werner; HINZ, Erhard (Eds.): Räumliche Persistenz und Diffusion von Krankheiten. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 83, Heidelberg, p. 222-235.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Human Geography - General Studies

- 1185 **KING, Lorenz. 1982:** Mackenzie-Delta: Kanadische Tundra/Flächenbrand: Östliche Hudsonbai: Smith Sund/Nordwasser: Baffin Inseln/Kanadische Arktis. In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 60, 76, 128-129, 134, 134-135.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1186 **KIRCHBERG, Günter. 1988:** Der Vergleich USA - Sowjetunion. Unterrichtliche Zugänge und Fragestellungen anhand zweier Kartenpaare im neuen Diercke-Weltatlas. In: GR, Sonderheft 10, p. 20-24.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1187 **KOHL, Horst. 1973:** Ökonomisch-geographische Skizzen aus der kanadischen Große-Seen-St.-Lorenz-Region. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 25 (10), p. 401-407.
Quebec; Ontario; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1188 **KOHLHEPP, Gerd (Ed.). 1981:** Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie der Neuen Welt. Ausgewählte Arbeiten von Gottfried Pfeifer. - Kleine Geographische Schriften 2, Berlin.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Human Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 1189 **KOSACK, Hans-Peter. 1963:** Die Polargebiete. In: Lexikon Institut Bertelsmann (Ed.): Die Große Illustrierte Länderkunde 2, (Reprint 1975), Gütersloh, p. 1471-1504.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; General Textual Treatises; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1190 **KREISEL, Werner. 1982:** Insel Hawaii. In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 211-212.
Hawaii; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1191 **KÜHN, Arthur. 1950:** Vereinigte Staaten von Amerika - Zahlenübersicht. In: GR 2 (1), p. 26-28.
United States - General; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1192 **KÜNNECKE, Bernd H. 1979:** Die kulturlandschaftliche Bedeutung des primären Wirtschaftssektors im Staate Oregon, USA. - Regensburger Geogr. Schriften 13, Regensburg.
Pacific States; Human Geography - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1193 **LAUER, Wilhelm (Ed.). 1961:** Beiträge zur Geographie der Neuen Welt. Oskar Schmieder zum 70. Geburtstag. - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 20, Kiel.
North America - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1194 **LAUTENSACH, Hermann. 1953:** Das Mormonenland als Beispiel eines sozialgeographischen Raumes. - Bonner Geogr. Abhandlungen 11, Bonn.
Mountain States; Human Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1195 **LENZ, Karl. 1962:** Zu den Bildern über die Prärieprovinzen Kanadas. In: GR 14 (1), p. 27-29.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies

- 1196 **LENZ, Karl; PLETSCH, Alfred (Eds.). 1985: Carl Schott: Kanada. Wirtschafts- und siedlungsgeographische Entwicklungen und Probleme.** - Kleine Geogr. Schriften 5, Berlin.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1197 **LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1986: Humanökologie. Lebensqualität und engagierte Geographie.**
In: STEINER, Dieter et al. (Eds.): Humanökologie und Geographie. - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 28, Zürich, p. 107-121.
Human Geography - General Studies; Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1198 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.). 1979: Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet.** - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Physical Geography - General Studies
- 1199 **NIEDEREHE, Hans Josef; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.). 1977: Beiträge zur landeskundlich-linguistischen Kenntnis von Québec.** - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 1200 **NIEMZ, Günter. 1980: 200 Jahre USA. Beharrung und Wandel in einem Großraum.** In: Frankfurter Geogr. Hefte 53, Frankfurt, p. 113-121.
United States - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1201 **PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1949: Kalifornien 1948. Wandlungen im Zweiten Weltkrieg.** In: Festschrift zum 70. Geburtstag von Ludwig Mecking. Bremen-Horn, p. 139-169.
Pacific States; Human Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1202 **PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1981: Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie der Neuen Welt. Ausgewählte Beiträge. Zusammengestellt von Gerd Kohlhepp.** - Kleine Geographische Schriften 2, Berlin.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Human Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 1203 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1981: Kanada - Land zwischen Arktis und Prärie.** In: Natur und Museum 111, Frankfurt, p. 426-439.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1204 **PLETSCH, Alfred; LENZ, Karl (Eds.). 1985: Carl Schott: Kanada - Wirtschafts- und siedlungsgeographische Entwicklungen und Probleme.** - Festschrift zum 80. Geburtstag von Prof. Dr. C. Schott. Berlin.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1205 **PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.). 1979: Kanada - Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1206 **RINSCHEDI, Gisbert. 1982: Great Plains/Rocky Mountains-Profil.** In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 222-223.
Mountain States; Pacific States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies

- 1207 **ROSENBERG, Hans. 1961: Oklahoma - die Entwicklung vom Indianer-Reservat zur modernen Kulturlandschaft.** In: HAFEMANN, D. et al. (Eds.): Festschrift für Wolfgang Panzer. - Mainzer Geogr. Studien, Braunschweig, p. 26-44.
Human Geography - General Studies; Mountain States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1208 **SAARMANN, Gert. 1952: Das neue Kalifornien.** In: GR 4 (5), p. 161-166.
Human Geography - General Studies; Pacific States; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1209 **SCHLENGER, Herbert. 1954: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und die Sowjetunion. Grundzüge eines länderkundlichen Vergleichs.** In: Ergebnisse und Probleme moderner geographischer Forschung. Hans Mortensen zu seinem 60. Geburtstag. - Raumforschung und Landesplanung, Abhandlungen 28, Bremen-Horn, p. 303-332.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1210 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1950: Bilder zur Landeskunde Kanadas.** In: GR 2 (1), p. 35-38.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1211 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1955: Die kanadischen Marschen.** - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 15 (2), Kiel.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1212 **SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.). 1971: Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie von Kanada.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 50, Marburg.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 1213 **SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.). 1976: Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg.
North America - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1214 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1975: Satellitenbildinterpretationen: Victoria-Vancouver (40). San Francisco und sein Umland (46). San Joaquin Valley (47). Phoenix (48). Colorado Delta (49).** In: BECKEL, L; SCHNEIDER, S. (Eds.): Die Erde neu entdeckt. Mainz.
Mountain States; Pacific States; British Columbia; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1215 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1979: Kanada - ein arktisches Entwicklungsland?** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 37-52.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1216 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1982: Kalifornien.** In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig, p. 243-245.
Pacific States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1217 **SCHWENDER, Jakob. 1951: Das Coloradogebiet.** In: GR 3 (9), p. 343-347.
Mountain States; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies

- 1218 **SIEGEL, Johannes. 1950: Die Neufundlandbank. In: GR 2 (1), p. 23-25.**
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1219 **SMITH, Edward. 1962: Städte wandeln amerikanische Landschaften. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 6 (7), p. 200-207.**
North America - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1220 **STRZYGOWSKI, Walter. 1970: Veränderungen im "Pazifischen Nordwesten". In: MÖGG 112, Wien, p. 134-136.**
Pacific States; British Columbia; Human Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1221 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1987: Der westliche kanadische Arktis-Archipel und seine Menschen. In: Anglo-American Forum 20, p. 9-34.**
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Human Geography - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies
- 1222 **THIERBACH, Hans. 1974: Alaska. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 18, p. 50-54.**
Alaska; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1223 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1991: Die Arktis. - Problemräume der Welt 14, Köln.**
North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1224 **VOGELANG, Roland (Ed.). 1989: Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der achtziger Jahre / Canada in the 1980's: Geographical Problems and Research. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum.**
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1225 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1975: Luftbildinterpretation Louellen, Harlan County, Kentucky. In: Die Erde 106 (3), p. 145-151.**
East South Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1226 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1979: Satellitenbild-Interpretation eines Trockenraumes: Las Vegas und das Coloradoplateau/Grand Canyon. In: GR 31 (1), p. 21-24.**
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1227 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982a: Luftbild Colstrip, Montana, USA. In: Die Erde 113 (2), p. 105-113.**
Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1228 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982b: Mississippidelta/östliche Golfküstenebene, Coloradoplateau/Grand Canyon. In: Diercke Weltraumbild-Atlas, Textband. Braunschweig.**
The South - General; Mountain States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1229 **WEIGT, Ernst. 1974: Kanada - Land der Zukunft. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 18 (3), p. 65-69.**
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies

- 1230 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.). 1990: Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta.
United States - General; Human Geography - General Studies**
- 1231 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.). 1986: Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta.
United States - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies**
- 1232 WINKLER, Ernst. 1949: Neufundland. In: Geogr. Helv. 4, p. 183.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies**
- 1233 WINKLER, Ernst. 1959: Der 49. Staat der USA. In: GR 11 (12), p. 473-479.
Alaska; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies**
- 1234 WITWER, J.A. 1951a: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika I. Teil. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 1 (9), p. 377-397.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies**
- 1235 WITWER, J.A. 1951b: Die Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika II. Teil. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 1 (10), p. 441-452.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies**
- 1236 WITWER, J.A. 1951c: Kanada. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 1 (8), p. 342-354.
Canada - General; Geography in Education; Physical Geography - General Studies; Human Geography - General Studies**

3.7.2 HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY

- 1237 **AHNERT, Frank. 1958:** Washington D.C. - Entwicklung und Gegenwartsbild der amerikanischen Hauptstadt. In: *Erdkunde* 12 (1), p. 1-26.
South Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Systems and Central Places
- 1238 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1955:** Französische Einflüsse im Bilde der Kulturlandschaft Nordamerikas. Hufensiedlungen und Marschpolder in Kanada und Louisiana. In: *Erdkunde* 9 (4), p. 286-305.
West South Central States; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1239 **BECKER, Hans. 1980:** Siedlungsgründungen des ausgehenden 19. Jahrhunderts an der kanadischen Bergbaufrontier im Klondike-Goldfeld. In: *Die Erde* 111 (4), p. 329-352.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Mining
- 1240 **BECKER, Hans. 1981:** Kollektive Gründungen von Goldgräber-Städten um die Wende zum 20. Jahrhundert in Alaska. In: *Die Alte Stadt* 8, p. 1-12.
Alaska; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Mining
- 1241 **BECKER, Hans. 1982:** Ausbildung und Verfall eines zentralörtlich organisierten Siedlungssystems an der kanadischen Bergbaufrontier. Das Beispiel des Klondike-Goldfeldes. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): *Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada.* - *Bamberger Geogr. Schriften* 4, Bamberg, p. 305-325.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Urban Systems and Central Places; Mining
- 1242 **BECKER, Hans. 1983a:** Development and Change in the Function of Central Places in an Isolated Mining Region at the Settlement Frontier of the Boreal Forest. The Example of the Klondike Gold Field in the Northwestern Canadian Mining Frontier. In: ROBERTS, B.K.; GLASSCOCK, R.E. (Eds.): *Villages, Fields and Frontiers. Studies in European Rural Settlement in the Medieval and Early Modern Periods.* Oxford.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Urban Systems and Central Places; Mining
- 1243 **BECKER, Hans. 1983b:** The Settlement Process in the Klondike and Alaskan Gold Fields. In: HECHT, Alfred (Ed.): *Regional Developments in the Peripheries of Canada and Europe.* Winnipeg.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Mining
- 1244 **BERNHARD, Hans. 1967:** Zur Jahrhundertfeier Kanadas. In: *Geogr. Helv.* 22, p. 254-256.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1245 **BLUME, Helmut. 1954:** Zuckerrohranbau am unteren Mississippi. (Louisiana's Sugar Bowl). - *Münchner Geogr. Hefte* 5, Kallmünz/Regensburg.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture
- 1246 **BLUME, Helmut. 1956a:** Deutsche Kolonisten im Mississippidelta. In: *Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien* 1, p. 177-185.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic

- 1247 **BLUME, Helmut. 1956b:** Die Entwicklung der Kulturlandschaft des Mississippideltas in kolonialer Zeit unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen Siedlung. - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 16 (3), Kiel.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1248 **BLUME, Helmut. 1956c:** Landschaft und Wirtschaft in Louisiana unter französischer Kolonialverwaltung. In: Erdkunde 10, p. 177-185.
West South Central States; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1249 **BLUME, Helmut. 1990:** The German Coast During the Colonial Era 1722-1803. MERRILL, Ellen C. (Transl., Ed. and Ann.): The German-Acadian Coast Historical and Genealogical Society. Destrehan, Louisiana.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1250 **BOESCH, Hans. 1956a:** Eine alte Karte von Neuengland. In: Geogr. Helv. 11 (3), p. 215-217.
New England; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1251 **BOESCH, Hans. 1956b:** USA. Die Erschließung eines Kontinents. Bern.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1252 **BOESCH, Hans. 1957:** Schachbrett-Texturen nordamerikanischer Siedlungen. In: WILHELMY, Herbert (Ed.): Hermann Lautensach Festschrift. - Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien 69, Stuttgart, p. 337-344.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1253 **BOESCH, Hans. 1973:** USA. Werden und Wandel eines kontinentalen Wirtschaftsraumes. Bern.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1254 **BRILL, Dieter. 1963:** Baton Rouge, La. Aufstieg, Funktionen und Gestalt einer jungen Großstadt des neuen Industriegebietes am unteren Mississippi. - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 21 (2), Kiel.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Growth; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1255 **BRUNGER, Alan G. 1982:** Geographical Patterns of Early Settlement: Social Institutions on the Frontier of Upper Canada. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 267-284.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements
- 1256 **BRUNNSCHWEILER, Dieter. 1954:** New Glarus (Wisconsin). Gründung, Entwicklung und heutiger Zustand einer Schweizerkolonie im amerikanischen Mittelwesten. Zürich.
The Middle West - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities

- 1257 **BURGHARDT, Andrew F. 1982: The Role of Ontario in the Settlement of the Canadian West.** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 225-231.
Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements
- 1258 **COTIC, B. Andreas; ZOTHNER, Viviana. 1985: Überblick über die Geschichte der Stadt Toronto.** In: Berichte zur Raumforschung und Raumplanung 29 (1-2), p. 25-32.
Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1259 **CZAJKA, Willi. 1953: Lebensformen und Pionierarbeit an der Siedlungsgrenze.** In: Die bewohnte Erde. Einführung in die Kulturgeographie. Hannover.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1260 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1958: Die Hudson Bay-Company.** In: GR 10 (12), p. 477-478.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements
- 1261 **DENECKE, Dietrich. 1976a: Prozesse der Entstehung und Standortverschiebung Zentraler Orte in Gebieten hoher Instabilität des räumlich-funktionalen Gefüges. - Virginia und Maryland von Beginn der Kolonialisierung bis heute.** In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 175-200.
South Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Systems and Central Places
- 1262 **DENECKE, Dietrich. 1976b: Tradition und Anpassung der agraren Raumorganisation und Siedlungsgestaltung im Landnahmeprozess des östlichen Nordamerika im 17. und 18. Jahrhundert.** In: 40. Deutscher Geographentag Innsbruck 1975. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 228-255.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey
- 1263 **DENECKE, Dietrich. 1978: Die multifunktionale Siedlung mit überörtlichen funktionalen Beziehungsfeldern im östlichen Nordamerika des 18. und 19. Jahrhunderts. Entstehung, Planung und Entwicklung in Abhängigkeit von der Art und dem Entwicklungsstand räumlicher Siedlungsmuster.** In: GRÜBER, G.; LAMPING, H.; MATZNETTER, J.; VORLAUFER, K. (Eds.): 1. Frankfurter Wirtschaftsgeographisches Symposium. - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 28, Frankfurt, p. 141-169.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Urban Systems and Central Places
- 1264 **DURAND, Loyal. 1953: Historische Geographie und Westwanderung der Käse-Erzeugung im amerikanischen Milchwirtschaftsgebiet.** In: Die Erde 5 (2), p. 122-135.
The Middle West - General; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture
- 1265 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1982a: Einzelhofwüstung und Siedlungskonzentration im ländlichen Raum des Outaouais (Québec). Jüngere Siedlungsveränderungen als Konsequenz des Strukturwandels in der Holz- und Landwirtschaft einer peripheren Waldbauernregion Ostkanadas.** In: GZ 70 (2), p. 81-105.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1266 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1982b: Kulturlandschaftswandel oder Kulturlandschaftsverfall? Zur Entwicklung des ländlichen Raumes an der Siedlungsgrenze, dargestellt am Beispiel des Outaouais (Québec).** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in

Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 245-266.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies

- 1267 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1983a:** Les abandons de ferme et la concentration de l'habitat dans l'Outaouais rural. Les changements structurels de l'économie agro-forestière et leur répercussions sur les transformations récentes de l'habitat dans une région périphérique de l'Est du Canada. - Notes de Recherche du Département de Géographie de l'Université d'Ottawa 42, Ottawa.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1268 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1983b:** Siedlungsgeographische Konsequenzen des wirtschaftsstrukturellen Wandels im ländlichen Raum des Outaouais (Québec), einer Peripherregion des ostkanadischen Waldlandes. In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 293-296.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 1269 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1984:** Townships in Quebec. Land Survey, Spatial Orientation, and Development of Land Division since the British Conquest of New France. In: HELLEINER, Frederick M. (Ed.): Cultural Dimensions of Canada's Geography. Trent University, Departm. of Geogr., Occasional Paper 10, Peterborough / Ontario, p. 328-345.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 1270 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1988:** Genese und Gefügemuster des ländlichen Siedlungsraumes im Outaouais (Québec). Von der waldbäuerlichen zur "urbanisierten" Kulturlandschaft (1800-1980): der Einfluß von Holzwirtschaft, Landvermessung, Kolonisationspolitik und urban bestimmten Nutzungsinteressen in einem Peripherraum Ostkanadas. Habil.-Schrift, Mainz.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1271 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1991:** Die Etablierung von Townships mit Streifenparzellen in Kanada (Ontario und Québec). Landpolitik und Landvermessung in Britisch-Nordamerika 1763-1794. In: Erdkunde 45 (3), p. 192-204.
Quebec; Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1272 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1965:** Das nördliche Peace River Country, Alberta, Kanada. Genese und Struktur eines Pionierlandes im borealen Waldland Nordamerikas. - Tübinger Geogr. Studien 18, Tübingen.
Canada - General; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 1273 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1966a:** Die Ausweitung der Siedlungsgrenze in Kanada. Ein Beitrag zum nordamerikanischen Frontierproblem. In: GR 18, p. 327-337.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 1274 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1966b:** Pohjois-Suomen ja Pohjois-Kanadan asutusrajan vertailua. In: Terra 78, p. 11-20.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use

- 1275 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1967: Das boreale Waldland als Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsraum des Menschen - Vergleichende Studien in Finnland und Kanada.** In: GZ 55, p. 279-322.
Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1276 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1968: The Expansion of Settlement in Canada: A Contribution to the Discussion of the American Frontier.** In: IRVING, R.M. (Ed.): Readings in Canadian Geography. Toronto-Montreal, p. 30-41, 2nd edition 1972, p. 30-40.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1277 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1973: Agrarkolonisation und Agrarlandschaft in Alaska. Probleme und Entwicklungstendenzen der Landwirtschaft in hohen Breiten.** In: GZ 61, p. 195-219.
Alaska; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1278 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1974: Recent Trends and Problems of Agricultural Colonization in Boreal Forest Lands.** In: IRONSIDE, R.G.; PROUDFOOT, V.B.; SHANNON, E.N.; TRACIE, C.J. (Eds.): Frontier Settlement. - Studies in Geography Monograph I, Univ. of Alberta, Edmonton, p. 60-78.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1279 **FELLNER, Albert. 1958: Die Entwicklung New Yorks zur größten Handelsstadt der Welt.** In: GR 10 (7), p. 261-266.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Growth; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.
- 1280 **FLIEDNER, Dietrich. 1972: Über die Entstehung der Siedlungsformen und Siedlungsräume im Bereich der Pueblo-Indianer Neu Mexicos (USA).** In: Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 60, Göttingen, p. 467-481.
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Cultural Geography
- 1281 **FLIEDNER, Dietrich. 1974: Der Aufbau der vorspanischen Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftslandschaft im Kulturraum der Pueblo-Indianer. Eine historisch-geographische Interpretation wüstgefallener Ortsstellen und Feldflächen im Jemez-Gebiet, New Mexico, USA.** - Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Inst. der Univ. des Saarlandes 19, Saarbrücken.
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Cultural Geography
- 1282 **FLIEDNER, Dietrich. 1975a: Die Kolonisierung New Mexicos durch die Spanier. Ein Beitrag zum Problem der Entstehung von anthropogenen Räumen.** - Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Inst. der Univ. des Saarlandes 21, Saarbrücken.
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Cultural Geography
- 1283 **FLIEDNER, Dietrich. 1975b: Pre-Spanish Pueblos in New Mexico.** In: AAAG 65 (3), p. 363-377.
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Cultural Geography
- 1284 **FOCHLER-HAUKE, Gustav. 1957: Besiedlungs- und Wirtschaftsphasen in Feuerland. Ein Vergleich mit Alaska.** In: 30. Deutscher Geographentag Hamburg 1955. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 227-229.
Alaska; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies

- 1285** **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1979:** Das Ausmaß der europäischen Immigration in die Großstädte der USA: dargelegt am Beispiel von New York City zwischen 1855-1920. In: Innsbrucker Geogr. Studien 5, Innsbruck, p. 199-213.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1286** **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1986:** Sozio-ökonomische Strukturen der angloamerikanischen Großstadt im Wandel des 19. Jahrhunderts - dargestellt an Beispielen der Nordostküste. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 57-68.
The Northeast - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Growth; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 1287** **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1987:** Die Großstadt Angloamerikas im 18. und 19. Jahrhundert. Strukturwandlungen und sozialräumliche Entwicklungsprozesse anhand ausgewählter Beispiele der Nordostküste. - Erdkundliches Wissen 77, Stuttgart.
The Northeast - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Growth; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 1288** **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1960:** Die Bedeutung der Binnenwasserwege für die Besiedlung und Erschließung der USA. In: Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien 5, p. 185-214.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Trade and Transportation
- 1289** **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1986:** Die Buffalo County: ein Siedlungsgebiet für Schweizer Auswanderer im westlichen Wisconsin. In: Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft von Bern (Festschrift für G. Grosjean) 55, p. 287-300.
East North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1290** **GERLING, Walter. 1949:** Das Amerikanische Hochhaus. Seine Entwicklung und Bedeutung. Würzburg.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Growth; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1291** **GERLING, Walter. 1963:** Über den Strukturwandel der Stadtbevölkerung von New York in den Jahren 1750-1850. In: Kulturgeographische Untersuchungen. Würzburg, p. 9-32.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 1292** **GERLOFF, Jens Uwe. 1984:** Strategien und territoriale Organisationsformen der Erschließung des kanadischen Nordens. In: PM 128 (4), p. 255-266.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1293** **GERLOFF, Jens Uwe. 1987:** Die Erschließung des Nordens als Prozeß globaler Dimension. In: VOROBOV, V.V.; GERLOFF, Jens Uwe (Eds.): Die Erschließung Sibiriens und des Fernen Ostens. - Ergänzungsheft 285 zu PM, p. 178-194.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1294** **GORMSEN, Erdmann. 1976:** Die Labradorküste - Probleme gelenkter Siedlungskonzentration und ethno-sozialer Integration. In: NITZ, H.-J. (Ed.): Landerschließung und

Kulturlandschaftswandel an den Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde. - Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 66, p. 229-246.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 1295 **GROSS, Hugo. 1952: Die älteste Besiedlung Amerikas.** In: Erdkunde 6 (1), p. 35-39.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Cultural Geography
- 1296 **GROSS, Hugo. 1956: Das Problem der kulturellen Kontakte zwischen der Neuen und der Alten Welt in vor-columbianischer Zeit im Lichte der Pflanzengeographie.** In: Erdkunde 10 (2), p. 141-146.
North America - General; Vegetation; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Cultural Geography
- 1297 **GRUBER, Gerald R. 1982: Kolonisation und Bewässerung im San Joaquin Valley, Kalifornien.** In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Soz.geogr. Schriften 42, Frankfurt am Main, p. 149-191.
Pacific States; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture
- 1298 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1966: Siedlung und Besiedlung im Gebiet des Großen Sklavensees.** In: GR 18 (9), p. 338-346.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1299 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1967: Das Gebiet des Großen Sklaven-Sees. Ein Beispiel für die neuere Entwicklung eines subpolaren Ergänzungsraumes der Wirtschaft der USA und Kanadas.** Diss., Freiburg.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1300 **HAHN, Joachim. 1976: Ein Eskimo-Werkzeug-Cache von Banks Island, N.W.T., Kanada.** In: Polarforschung 46 (2), p. 95-105.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1301 **HAHN, Joachim. 1977: Besiedlung und Sedimentation der Prä-Dorset-Station Umingmak I.D. Banks Island, N.W.T.** In: Polarforschung 47 (1-2), p. 26-37.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1302 **HAHN, Joachim. 1979: Kupfer-Eskimo-Siedlungen auf der Banks Insel, Nordwest-Territorien, Kanada.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, p. 62-74.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1303 **HARTMANN, Rudi. 1989: Vom Bergbauort zur Fremdenverkehrsgemeinde: Goldgräber- und Western-Städte als Ausgangspunkt touristischer Entwicklungen in den Colorado Rocky Mountains.** In: HARTMANN, Rudi (Ed.): Forschungsperspektiven der nordamerikanischen Fremdenverkehrsgeographie. - Materialien zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie 20, Trier, p. 125-153.
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism

- 1304 **HEISING, Heldemar. 1958: Missionierung und Diözesanbildung in Kalifornien.** - Westfälische Geogr. Studien 14, Münster.
Pacific States; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1305 **HENNING, Franz. 1962: Der St.-Lorenz-Seeweg. Historische Entwicklung, erste Erfahrungen und Zukunftsaussichten.** In: GR 14 (4), p. 138-147.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Trade and Transportation
- 1306 **HOCHHOLZER, Hans. 1976: Zweihundert Jahre USA.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 20 (4), p. 97-102.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1307 **HÖHL, Gudrun. 1982/1986: Vergleichende Betrachtungen über Stadtgestalt und Funktion kleiner Städte in Franken und Pennsylvania.** In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Stadtgestalt-Forschung. Deutsch-kanadisches Kolloquium in Trier, 14.-17. Juni 1979. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 4/5, Trier, p. 695-707.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 1308 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1977: Die Erhaltung historisch wertvoller Bausubstanz in den Städten der USA.** In: Die Erde 108, p. 129-150.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1309 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1975: Nordamerikas Weg in die Moderne.** In: Weltgeschichte 3. Bertelsmann Lexikothek, Gütersloh, p. 66-79.
North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1310 **HOTTENROTH, Helmut. 1968: The Great Clay Belts in Ontario and Québec. Struktur und Genese eines Pionierlandes an der nördlichen Siedlungsgrenze Ostkanadas.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 39, Marburg.
Quebec; Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Rural Areas - Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1311 **HOTZ, Gottfried. 1950: Indianische Fellmalereien aus Schweizer Privatbesitz.** In: Geogr. Helv. 5, p. 36-40.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1312 **IHDE, H. 1975: Von der Plantage zum schwarzen Ghetto. Geschichte und Kultur der Afroamerikaner in den USA.** Leipzig et al.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1313 **KABITZSCH, Gesine. 1977: Old Sacramento - Genese des ältesten Teils von Kaliforniens Hauptstadt Sacramento.** In: JENTSCH, Christoph (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographischen Methode und Landeskunde - Festgabe für Gudrun Höhl. - Mannheimer Geogr. Arbeiten 1, Mannheim, p. 465-473.
Pacific States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1314 **KAMPHOEFNER, Walter D. 1983: 300 Jahre Deutsche in den USA.** In: GR 35 (4), p. 169-173.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities

- 1315 **KNÜBEL, Hans. 1967: Hutterersiedlungen in Mittelkanada.** In: GR 19 (12), p. 61-63.
Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1316 **KOCH-KRAFT, Andrea. 1990: Deutsche in Kanada - Einwanderung und Adaption. Mit einer Untersuchung zur Situation der Nachkriegsimmigranten in Edmonton, Alberta.** - Kanada-Studien 7, Bochum.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1317 **KÖNNECKE, Michael. 1986: Phasen landwirtschaftlicher Inwertsetzung des Sacramentoals.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 30 (2), p. 35-48.
Pacific States; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1318 **KORTUM, Gerhard. 1977: Sozial-geographische Aspekte der Auswanderung von den Nordfriesischen Inseln in die USA unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Zielraums New York.** In: Nordfriesisches Jahrbuch, N.F. 13, p. 9-48.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1319 **KORTUM, Gerhard. 1978: Untersuchungen zur Integration und Rückwanderung nordfriesischer Amerikauswanderer.** In: Nordfriesisches Jahrbuch, N.F. 14, p. 45-91.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1320 **KORTUM, Gerhard. 1981: Migrationstheoretische und bevölkerungsgeographische Probleme der nordfriesischen Amerikarückwanderung.** In: SIEVERS, K.D.: Die deutsche und skandinavische Amerikauswanderung im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert. - Studien zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte Schleswig-Holsteins 3, Neumünster, p. 111-201.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1321 **KREISEL, Werner. 1977: Die samoanische Einwanderung nach Hawaii - Ursachen und Probleme.** In: Festschrift für Theodor Weiter. - Literatur-Spiegel 20, p. 124-148.
Hawaii; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1322 **KREISEL, Werner. 1984a: Die ethnischen Gruppen der Hawaii-Inseln. Ihre Entwicklung und Bedeutung für Wirtschaftsstruktur und Kulturlandschaft.** - Erdkundliches Wissen 68, Stuttgart.
Hawaii; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1323 **KREISEL, Werner. 1984b: Die kleineren Einwanderungsbewegungen nach Hawaii.** In: Sociologus, Zeitschrift für empirische Ethnosoziologie und Ethnopsychologie 34 (1), p. 1-30.
Hawaii; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1324 **KRENN, Ernst. 1950: Wer hat Amerika zuerst entdeckt? Die großen See- und Entdeckungsfahrten des irischen Mönchs Brendan im 6. Jahrhundert.** In: PM 94, p. 207-211.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity

- 1325 **KRENZLIN, Anneliese. 1965: Die Agrarlandschaft an der Nordgrenze der Besiedlung im intermontanen British-Columbia.** - Frankfurter Geogr. Hefte 40, Frankfurt am Main.
British Columbia; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Agriculture
- 1326 **KÜNNECKE, Bernd H. 1979: Die kulturlandschaftliche Bedeutung des primären Wirtschaftssektors im Staate Oregon, USA.** - Regensburger Geogr. Schriften 13, Regensburg.
Pacific States; Human Geography - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1327 **LAMPING, Heinrich. 1991: Bergbaustädte in privater und öffentlicher Trägerschaft. Beispiele aus Kanada und Australien.** In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, Frankfurt, p. 97-112.
Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; City Types and City Classifications; Mining
- 1328 **LENZ, Karl. 1965: Die Prärieprovinzen Kanadas. Der Wandel der Kulturlandschaft von der Kolonisation bis zur Gegenwart unter dem Einfluß der Industrie.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 21, Marburg.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1329 **LENZ, Karl. 1976: Agrarkolonisation in Prärie und Waldland in Kanada. Ein räumlicher und historischer Vergleich.** In: NITZ, H.J. (Ed.): Landerschließung und Kulturlandschaftswandel an den Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde. - Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 66, Göttingen, p. 119-135.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1330 **LENZ, Karl. 1977: Die Siedlungen der Hutterer in Nordamerika - Ausdruck einer sozialgeographischen Gruppe.** In: GZ 65 (3), p. 216-238.
North America - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1331 **LENZ, Karl. 1990a: Der atlantische Saum Nordamerikas - Divergente Entwicklungen aus historisch-geographischer Sicht.** In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der Nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 31-48.
New England; Middle Atlantic States; South Atlantic States; Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1332 **LENZ, Karl. 1990b: Der boreale Waldgürtel Kanadas. Erschließung und aktuelle Entwicklungen.** In: GR 42 (7-8), p. 408-414.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1333 **MAHNKE, Hans-Peter. 1972: Hauptstadtverlegungen in den USA.** In: GR 24 (9), p. 366-371.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Systems and Central Places; City Types and City Classifications; Political Geography - General Studies

- 1334 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen (Ed.). 1977a: Excavations at Umingmak on Banks Island, N.W.T., 1970 and 1973. Preliminary Report.** - Urgeschichtliche Materialhefte 1, Tübingen. Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1335 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1977b: Preliminary Results from the Excavation at Umingmak I A.** In: Urgeschichtliche Materialhefte 1, Tübingen, p. 7-22. Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1336 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1985: Das Problem der archäologischen und historischen Kontinuitäten im Gebiet der Kupfer-Inuit.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 108-120. Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1337 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1989: Arktische Archäologie und Klimageschichte als bio-geowissenschaftliche Gemeinschaftsforschung am Beispiel der Station Umingmak auf Banks Island.** In: VOGELANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 19-35. Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Climatology and Meteorology; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1338 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen; TORKE, W.; KOENIGSWALD, W. 1971: Die Grabungen des Jahres 1970 in der Pre-Dorset-Station Umingmak auf Banks Island (Arktisches Kanada).** In: Quartär 22, p. 143-156. Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1339 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1981: Indian Land and Canada's Territorial Formation and National Integration.** In: HOVENS, Pieter (Ed.): North American Indian Studies: European Contributions. Göttingen, p. 155-174. Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 1340 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1982: Inuit und Euro-Québecer in der Kativik Region (Nord-Québec): Kulturelle und sozio-ökonomische Dimensionen ethnischer Beziehungen.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 2 (1), p. 137-139. Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1341 **NEUNTEUFL, Josef. 1950: Die Erschließung Alaskas und Nordkanadas in neuester Zeit.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 92, Wien, p. 136-140. Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1342 **NIEMZ, Günter. 1980: 200 Jahre USA. Beharrung und Wandel in einem Großraum.** In: Frankfurter Geogr. Hefte 53, Frankfurt, p. 113-121. United States - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1343 **NITZ, Hans-Jürgen. 1972: Zur Entstehung und Ausbreitung schachbrettartiger Grundrißformen ländlicher Siedlungen und Fluren.** In: Hans Poser-Festschrift. - Göttinger

Geogr. Abhandlungen 60, Göttingen, p. 375-400.

North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Rural Areas - Settlements

- 1344 NITZ, Hans-Jürgen. 1974: Reihensiedlungen mit Streifeneinödfuren in Waldkolonisationsgebieten der Alten und der Neuen Welt. In: Im Dienste der Geographie und Kartographie. Symposium E. Meynen. - Kölner Geogr. Arbeiten 30, Köln, p. 72-93.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1345 NITZ, Hans-Jürgen. 1990: Zur historischen Geographie der Transatlantischen Peripherie des frühneuzeitlichen europäischen Kolonial- und Weltwirtschaftssystems. In: NAGEL, Frank (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 49-69.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1346 OBERBECK, Gerhard. 1987: Kanadas Nordwesten: Aktuelle Probleme von Siedlung und Verkehr. In: Kanada heute: Hamburger Beiträge zu Raum, Gesellschaft und Kultur. - Anglo-American Forum 20, Frankfurt am Main, p. 37-54.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1347 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1953: Die Trapper und die große Straße. Braunschweig.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Trade and Transportation; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1348 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1956: Die Erschließung des kanadischen Nordens. In: GR 8 (8), p. 295-306.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1349 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1959: Die Erschließung des kanadischen Nordens. In: Polarforschung 29 (1-2), p. 170-172.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1350 PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1954: Historische Grundlagen der kulturgeographischen Individualität des Südostens der Vereinigten Staaten. In: PM 98, p. 301-312.
South Atlantic States; East South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 1351 PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1955: Die kulturgeographische Stellung des alten Südostens der Vereinigten Staaten. In: Deutscher Geographentag Essen 1953. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 67-82.
South Atlantic States; East South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 1352 PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1970: Frontera del Norte Kaliforniens, 1800-1846. Russen, Spanier und Angelsachsen. In: Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Herbert Wilhelmy. Beiträge zur Geographie der Tropen und Subtropen. - Tübinger Geogr. Studien 34, Tübingen, p. 255-278.
Pacific States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements
- 1353 PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1973: Deutsche bäuerliche Kolonisation in den Vereinigten Staaten und Brasilien - Konvergenzen und Kontraste. In: Kölner Geogr. Arbeiten 30, Köln, p.

37-54.

United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey

- 1354 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1980a:** Kolonisationsphasen und Kulturlandschaftswandel im Südosten der Provinz Québec (Kanada). In: Erdkunde 34 (1), p. 61-73.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1355 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1980b:** The Eastern Townships of Québec (Kanada) - Kolonisationsphasen und Kulturlandschaftsentwicklung. In: 42. Deutscher Geographentag Göttingen 1979. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 369-371.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1356 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1982:** Les Cantons de L'Est - Colonisation et abandon d'une région marginale. In: Norois 114, Poitiers, p. 185-204.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 1357 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1984:** Township and Rang - Some Deliberations on their Origin, Mutual Influence, and Land Tenure in Québec and Ontario before 1791. - Dept. of Geography, Trent University, Occasional Papers 10, Peterborough / Ontario.
Quebec; Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey
- 1358 **PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.). 1985a:** Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1359 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1985b:** Ethnizitätsprobleme in Kanada. Ein Forschungs- und Konferenzbericht. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 5 (8,1), p. 109-114.
Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1360 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1985c:** French and English Settlement in the Eastern Townships (Québec) - Conflict or Coexistence. In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 164-183.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1361 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1986:** Ethnizitätsprobleme in Ontario und Québec. In: Schriften der Universitätsbibliothek Marburg 34, Marburg, p. 71-98.
Quebec; Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1362 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1989:** Europäische Minderheiten im ländlichen Raum Zentralkanadas. Probleme der sozioökonomischen Integration. In: ROTHER, Klaus (Ed.): Europäische Ethnien im ländlichen Raum der Neuen Welt. - Passauer Schriften zur Geographie 7, Passau, p. 19-29.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 1363 PLETSCH, Alfred; KOCH, Andrea; VESTWEBER, Inge. 1984: Deutsche in Kanada - Eine verschwindende Minorität. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 4 (6,1), p. 123-132.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 1364 PLETSCH, Alfred; VESTWEBER, Inge. 1983: Die Deutschen in Québec - Aspekte der sozialen und wirtschaftlichen Integration. In: CAUTG Publications 9, Vancouver, p. 42-72.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 1365 PLETSCH, Alfred; VESTWEBER, Inge. 1984: The Germans in Montréal - Aspects of Social and Economic Integration. - Dept. of Geography, Trent University, Occasional Papers 10, Peterborough / Ontario.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 1366 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1981: Die saisonale Nutzung des Hochgebirgsraumes der USA durch Viehwirtschaft und Tourismus. In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 36, Frankfurt am Main, p. 173-212.
Mountain States; Pacific States; Land Resources and Land Use; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism**
- 1367 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1984: Die Wanderviehwirtschaft im gebirgigen Westen der USA und ihre Auswirkungen im Naturraum. - Eichstätter Beiträge 10, Abteilung Geogr., Regensburg.
The West - General; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture**
- 1368 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1986a: Formen der Wanderviehwirtschaft in den westlichen USA. In: Zeitschrift für Agrargeographie 4, p. 1-41.
The West - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture**
- 1369 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1986b: Wanderviehwirtschaft in den westlichen USA. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 121-138.
The West - General; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture**
- 1370 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1987: The Migratory Livestock Industry in the Mountain West of the United States. In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 6, p. 9-41.
The West - General; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture**
- 1371 ROTHER, Klaus (Ed.). 1989: Europäische Ethnien im ländlichen Raum der Neuen Welt. - Passauer Schriften zur Geographie 7, Passau.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 1372 SAWATZKY, H. Leonard. 1976: Die Lebensfähigkeit geschlossener Volksgruppen am Beispiel der Mennoniten in Manitoba / Westkanada. In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 111-132.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social**

- 1373 **SCHAFFER, Franz; MULLA, Ursula. 1986:** New Ulm in Minnesota. Stadtgründung württembergischer Emigranten in den USA. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft München 71, München, p. 167-186.
West North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 1374 **SCHEMPP, Hermann. 1969:** Gemeinschaftssiedlungen auf religiöser und weltanschaulicher Grundlage. Tübingen.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1375 **SCHMITT-v. MÜHLENFELS, Astrid. 1986:** Geographie und Literatur: Der nachrevolutionäre Westen Nordamerikas bei Gilbert Imlay. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 15-21.
The West - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1376 **SCHNURR, Hans-Ewald. 1990:** Die Auswanderung über Bremen nach Übersee seit 1832. In: NAGEL, Frank (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 71-81.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity
- 1377 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1955:** Die kanadischen Marschen. - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 15 (2), Kiel.
Canada - General; Physical Geography - General Studies; Geomorphology; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Human Geography - General Studies
- 1378 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1971:** Settlement Development in the Atlantic Provinces of Canada. - International Geographic Congress, New Delhi 1970. Selected Papers 3, Calcutta.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1379 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1958:** Spanische Einflüsse in der formalen Struktur der Kulturlandschaft des südlichsten Texas. In: Deutscher Geographentag Würzburg 1957. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 441-447.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1380 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1977:** Kulturgeographische Folgeerscheinungen der Besiedlung und Erschließung Québecks - ein historisch-geographischer, kulturmorphologischer Überblick. In: Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier, p. 24-58.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use; Cultural Geography
- 1381 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.). 1982/86:** Stadtgestalt-Forschung. - Deutsch-Kanadisches Kolloquium in Trier. 14.-17. Juni 1979. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 4/5, Trier.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1382 **SCHULTE, Martin. 1985:** L'Espace social des francophones et des anglophones dans une

- communauté rurale des Cantons de l'Est (Québec). In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 184-198.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 1383 **SCHULTE, Martin. 1988:** Ethnospezifische Sozialräume in Québec / Kanada. Eine vergleichende Untersuchung ländlicher Gemeinden in den Cantons de l'Est (Prov. Québec) (Kanada Projekt IV). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 110, Marburg.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 1384 **SCHULTZ, Gwen. 1956:** Evolution of the Areal Patterns of German and Polish Settlement in Milwaukee. In: Erdkunde 10 (2), p. 136-141.
East North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 1385 **SIEMENS, Alfred H. 1976:** Ethnische Gruppen und der Gang der Besiedlung in British Columbia. In: GR 28 (2), p. 58-64.
British Columbia; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1386 **STAGL, Justin. 1991:** Religiöse und sozialutopische Siedlungsgemeinschaften in den USA. In: GR 43, p. 466-472.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 1387 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1975:** Die Feldbewässerung des Mormonenlandes Utah im Wandel der Zeit. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 19 (3), p. 87-90.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture; Cultural Geography
- 1388 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1976:** Die Bewässerungswirtschaft der Mormonen. In: Geographie im Unterricht 1 (7), p. 181-191.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Cultural Geography
- 1389 **STRZYGOWSKI, Walter. 1963:** Lincoln, Nebraska. Die Entwicklung einer amerikanischen Stadt. In: MÖGG 105, Wien, p. 166-179.
West North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Growth
- 1390 **TANK, Heide. 1979:** Entwicklung der Wirtschaftsstruktur einer traditionellen Sozialgruppe. Das Beispiel der Old Order Amish in Ohio, Indiana und Pennsylvania, USA. - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Inst., Anthropogeogr. 27, Berlin.
Middle Atlantic States; East North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1391 **TEXTOR, L.A. 1968:** Amerikas Bevölkerung und ihre Ursprünge. Kulturströmungen aus aller Welt prägen das heutige Bild der Vereinigten Staaten. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 12 (3), p. 84-86.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Population Structures; Ethnic Groups and Minorities

- 1392 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; WEGMANN, E. 1985: Die Landwirtschaft auf der Insel Neufundland (Kanada) - Historische Entwicklung und heutige Situation.** In: Zeitschrift für Agrargeographie 3 (4), p. 325-339.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1393 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1973: Studien zur Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung in der östlichen kanadischen Zentralarktis.** In: Die Erde 104, p. 247-276.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1394 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1974: Nordlabrador. Entwicklung und Struktur von Siedlung und Wirtschaft in einem polaren Grenzraum der Ökumene.** - Westfälische Geogr. Studien 29, Münster.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1395 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1975: Studies in Settlement Development and Evolution of the Economy in the Eastern Central Canadian Arctic.** In: The Musk-Ox 16, p. 53-65.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1396 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1976: Wirtschaftliche Erschließung und Land-Besitzansprüche der Eingeborenen-Bevölkerung im kanadischen Norden.** In: GR 28 (2), p. 50-57.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1397 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1977: Eskimoische Landabtretungen in Nordlabrador im 18. Jahrhundert.** In: Polarforschung 47 (1-2), p. 61-71.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1398 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1979: Die Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung Nordlabradors - dargestellt am Beispiel des Raumes um Nain.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 75-86.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1399 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1980: Eighteenth Century Eskimo Land Cessions in Northern Labrador.** In: The Musk-Ox 26, p. 3-12.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1400 **VESTWEBER, Inge. 1985: Les Allemands à Montréal - intégration ou ségrégation d'une minorité ethnique.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 233-245.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 1401 VOGELSANG, Roland. 1979: Generationen von Bergbausiedlungen im Norden Kanadas - Die Beispiele Goldfields, Eldorado, Uranium City und Rabbit Lake Mine. In: Die Erde 110, p. 275-298.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Rural Areas - Settlements**
- 1402 VOGELSANG, Roland. 1980: Nicht-agrarische Pioniersiedlungen in Kanada. Untersuchungen zu einem Siedlungstyp, dargestellt an Beispielen aus Mittel- und Nordsaskatchewan. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 82, Marburg.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Rural Areas - Settlements**
- 1403 VOGELSANG, Roland. 1983: Chinatowns und die chinesische Minorität in Nordamerika. In: Erdkunde 37 (3), p. 212-226.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 1404 VOGELSANG, Roland. 1984a: Probleme ethnischer Minoritäten in Kanada. In: 44. Deutscher Geographentag Münster 1983. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 491-492.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 1405 VOGELSANG, Roland. 1984b: Zur geographisch orientierten Untersuchung ethnischer Minoritäten, dargestellt am Beispiel der chinesischen Kanadier. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 4 (1), p. 108-122.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 1406 VOGELSANG, Roland. 1985a: Die Chinesische Minderheit in den USA - oder: "An der Behandlung der Minderheiten sollt Ihr sie erkennen!". In: Praxis Geogr. 15 (1), p. 34-39.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 1407 VOGELSANG, Roland. 1985b: Ein Schema zur Untersuchung und Darstellung ethnischer Minoritäten - erläutert am Beispiel Kanadas. In: GZ 73 (3), p. 145-162.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 1408 VOGELSANG, Roland. 1985c: Visible Minorities in Canada: Problems in the Investigation and Analysis of Non-White Immigrants. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 268-285.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 1409 VOGELSANG, Roland. 1986: Die chinesische und japanische Minorität in den USA - Gegensätze und Gemeinsamkeiten in Geschichte und Gegenwart. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 83-98.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**

- 1410 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1981: Indianische Karten Nordamerikas. Beiträge zur historischen Kartographie vom 16. bis zum 19. Jahrhundert. Berlin.**
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1411 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982a: Kartenanfertigung und Raumauffassung nordamerikanischer Indianer. In: GR 34 (7), p. 302-307.**
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1412 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982b: Mit der indianischen Karte auf Streifzug und Eroberung. Beiträge der Indianer zur Erforschung Nordamerikas. In: Forschung, Mitteilungen der DFG 2, Bonn.**
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1413 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1990: Weltanschauung und Siedlungsplan: Theorie und Beispiele religiös-kommunitärer und säkularer deutscher Siedlungen in den USA. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 11-30.**
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 1414 VOSSEN, Joachim. 1988: Feldforschung - Einsichten und Erfahrungen beim Studium einer religiösen Minorität. Das Beispiel der Old Order Amish in SE-Pennsylvania. In: KREISEL, Werner (Ed.): Geisteshaltung und Umwelt. Festschrift zum 65. Geburtstag von Manfred Büttner. - Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Geowissenschaften und Religion / Umwelt-Forschung 1, Aachen, p. 455-468.**
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 1415 VOSSEN, Joachim. 1989: Eine religiöse Minderheit im Kräftefeld der amerikanischen Gesellschaft. Die Old Order Amish in Lancaster County / Pennsylvania. In: RINSCHÉDE, Gisbert; RUDOLPH, Kurt (Ed.): Beiträge zur Religion/Umwelt-Forschung II. - Geographia Religionum 7, Berlin, p. 187-203.**
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 1416 WAGNER, Julius. 1950: Die territoriale Entwicklung Nordamerikas. In: GR 2 (1), p. 29-30.**
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1417 WIEGER, Axel. 1982a: Die erste Wüstungsphase in der Atlantischen Provinz New Brunswick (Kanada) - 1871 bis ca. 1930. Zur Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung eines älteren nordamerikanischen Peripheraumes. In: GZ 70 (3), p. 199-222.**
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1418 WIEGER, Axel. 1982b: Siedlungsaufgabe und Rückgang des Agrarlandes von der Konföderation bis zur Weltwirtschaftskrise in der Atlantischen Provinz New Brunswick. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger**

Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 285-303.

Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 1419 **WIEGER, Axel. 1983a: Die erste Wüstungsphase in der atlantischen Provinz New Brunswick (1870 bis 1930) - zur Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung eines älteren nordamerikanischen Peripherraumes.** In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 296-298.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1420 **WIEGER, Axel. 1983b: Wüstungsvorgänge an der Peripherie Kanadas. Das Beispiel New Brunswick.** In: GR 35 (8), p. 386-391.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1421 **WIEGER, Axel. 1990: Agrarkolonisation, Landnutzung und Kulturlandschaftsverfall in der Provinz New Brunswick (Kanada).** - Aachener Geogr. Arbeiten 22, Aachen.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1422 **WILHELMY, Herbert. 1961: Die Goldrauschstädte der "Mother Lode" in Kalifornien.** In: LAUER, Wilhelm (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie der Neuen Welt. Oskar Schmieder zum 70. Geburtstag. - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 20, Kiel, p. 55-71.
Pacific States; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Mining
- 1423 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1977: Wandlungen in der wirtschaftlichen Inwertsetzung der nordamerikanischen Prärien und Great Plains.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 21 (1), p. 4-15.
West North Central States; Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture.
- 1424 **ZIMMER, Dietrich M. 1986: Aspekte der kanadischen Kulturlandschaft.** In: Trierer Beiträge. Aus Forschung und Lehre an der Universität Trier 16, Trier, p. 15-19.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies

3.7.3 URBAN GEOGRAPHY

- 1425 **AHNERT, Frank. 1958:** Washington D.C. - Entwicklung und Gegenwartsbild der amerikanischen Hauptstadt. In: Erdkunde 12 (1), p. 1-26.
South Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Systems and Central Places
- 1426 **AHNERT, Frank; HARPER, R. 1968:** Introduction to Metropolitan Washington. - AAG.
South Atlantic States; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1427 **ALBRECHT, Volker. 1980:** Suburbanisierung und Gettobildung als soziokulturelle Determinanten für den Social Studies-Unterricht in Senior High Schools der USA - aufgezeigt anhand von Unterrichtserfahrungen im Raum Trenton New Jersey. In: 42. Deutscher Geographentag Göttingen. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 585-598.
Middle Atlantic States; Geography in Education; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 1428 **ALBRECHT, Volker. 1981:** Suburbanisierung und Gettobildung als soziokulturelle Determinanten für den Social Studies-Unterricht in Senior High Schools der USA. In: HENDINGER, H.; SCHRAND, H. (Eds.): Curriculumkonzepte in der Geographie, Köln, p. 120-151.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 1429 **ALBRECHT, Volker. 1990:** Sozialräumliche Segregation, Schulentwicklungsplanung und Stadtentwicklung in Tucson, Arizona. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 45-58.
Mountain States; Urban Growth; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos
- 1430 **ALBRECHT, Volker. 1991:** Die Raumwirksamkeit politischer Handlungen und die Rechtsprechung in den USA. Aufgezeigt am Spannungsfeld von politischen Leitzielen der "Equal Opportunity in Education" und den sozialräumlichen Realitäten der Segregation. In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, p. 49-62.
United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1431 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1954:** San Francisco-Oakland Metropolitan Area. Strukturwandlungen eines US-amerikanischen Großstadtraumes. - Bonner Geogr. Abhandlungen 13, Bonn.
Pacific States; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1432 **BECKER, Hans. 1982:** Ausbildung und Verfall eines zentralörtlich organisierten Siedlungssystems an der kanadischen Bergbaufrontier. Das Beispiel des Klondike-Goldfeldes. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 305-325.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Urban Systems and Central Places; Mining
- 1433 **BECKER, Hans. 1983:** Development and Change in the Function of Central Places in an Isolated Mining Region at the Settlement Frontier of the Boreal Forest. The Example of the Klondike Gold Field in the Northwestern Canadian Mining Frontier. In: ROBERTS, B.K.;

GLASSCOCK, R.E. (Eds.): Villages, Fields and Frontiers. Studies in European Rural Settlement in the Medieval and Early Modern Periods. Oxford.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Urban Systems and Central Places; Mining

- 1434 **BECKER, Hans; LOTTES-GRÖTSCH, Renate. 1979:** Luftbild Dawson City (Yukon Territory, Kanada). In: Die Erde 110 (4), p. 265-274.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1435 **BERNHARD, Hans. 1965:** Churchill - ein Außenposten an der Hudsonbai. In: Geogr. Helv. 20, p. 220-221.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1436 **BERNHARD, Hans. 1966:** Sudbury. In: Geogr. Helv. 21, p. 75-76.
Ontario; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1437 **BINDER JOHNSON, Hildegard. 1966:** Die Twin Cities am oberen Mississippi. In: GZ 54 (4), p. 269-294.
The Middle West - General; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1438 **BLOCH, Dieter. 1983:** Die Großstädte der USA (Statistik). In: PM 127 (2), p. 137-139.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Growth; City Types and City Classifications
- 1439 **BLUME, Helmut. 1957:** Valparaiso - eine Kleinstadt am Rande Chicagos. In: WILHELMY, Herbert (Ed.): Hermann Lautensach Festschrift. - Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien 69, Stuttgart, p. 345-357.
East North Central States; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 1440 **BLUME, Helmut. 1979:** Houston, Texas: Die am stärksten wachsende Stadt der USA, Wirtschaftsmetropole im amerikanischen Sunbelt. In: BORCHERDT, Christoph; GROTZ, Reinhold (Eds.): Festschrift für Wolfgang Meckelein. - Stuttgarter Geograph. Studien 93, Stuttgart, p. 279-288.
West South Central States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Growth
- 1441 **BÖHN, Dieter. 1978:** Suburbia - die Stadt ergießt sich ins Umland. In: BÖHN, Dieter (Ed.): USA - 16 lernzielorientierte Unterrichtseinheiten. Stuttgart, p. 53-56.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Urban Geography - General Studies; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 1442 **BOESCH, Hans. 1956:** Chicago als Hafenstadt. In: Geogr. Helv. 11 (2), p. 103-111.
East North Central States; City Types and City Classifications; Trade and Transportation
- 1443 **BOESCH, Hans. 1957:** Schachbrett-Texturen nordamerikanischer Siedlungen. In: WILHELMY, Herbert (Ed.): Hermann Lautensach Festschrift. - Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien 69, Stuttgart, p. 337-344.
North America - General; Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1444 **BORGHORST, H. 1979:** Die wechselseitige Abhängigkeit von Bund und Kommunen in der Stadtanierungspolitik der Vereinigten Staaten. Berlin.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning

- 1445 **BOUSTEDT, Olaf. 1962: Probleme des Städtewachstums aus der Sicht amerikanischer Erfahrungen und Forschungen.** - Sonderschrift des Ifo-Instituts für Wirtschaftsforschung 29, Berlin.
North America - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Growth
- 1446 **BRAKE, Klaus. 1988: Besonderheiten von Tertiärisierung, Agglomeration und Stadtentwicklung am Beispiel von New York City.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 46 (1-2), p. 69-74.
Middle Atlantic States; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Growth; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.
- 1447 **BRAUN, Gerhard. 1982: Stadtentwicklung und Segregation am Beispiel ausgewählter kanadischer Städte.** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 145-157.
Canada - General; Urban Growth; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos
- 1448 **BRAUN, Gerhard. 1982/86: Sozialökologische Stadtstrukturanalysen - Wirkung von Raum und Zeit, dargestellt am Beispiel von Milwaukee, Québec und Hamilton.** In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Stadtgestalt-Forschung. Deutsch-kanadisches Kolloquium in Trier, 14.-17. Juni 1979. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 4/5, Trier, p. 679-694.
East North Central States; Quebec; Ontario; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos
- 1449 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1976: Die kleinen Industriestädte in Neuengland in ihren Entwicklungsalternativen.** In: 40. Deutscher Geographentag Innsbruck 1975. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 134-148.
New England; City Types and City Classifications; Suburbs and Small Towns; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1450 **BRILL, Dieter. 1963: Baton Rouge, La. Aufstieg, Funktionen und Gestalt einer jungen Großstadt des neuen Industriegebietes am unteren Mississippi.** - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 21 (2), Kiel.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Growth; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1451 **BROZEK, Christoph. 1975: Was ist neu an dem neuen amerikanischen Wohnbau- und Stadtentwicklungsgesetz?** In: Berichte zur Raumforschung und Raumplanung 19 (2), p. 27-28.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Regional Planning
- 1452 **BURDACK, Joachim. 1985: Entwicklungstendenzen der Raumstruktur in Metropolitan Areas der USA.** - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 2, Bamberg.
United States - General; Urban Growth; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1453 **BURDACK, Joachim. 1987: Kleinstädte und die Renaissance des ländlichen Raums: Das Beispiel Wisconsin.** In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 7, p. 11-35.
East North Central States; Suburbs and Small Towns; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies

- 1454 **BUTZIN, Bernhard. 1986: Zentrum und Peripherie im Wandel. Erscheinungsformen und Determinanten der Counterurbanization in Nordeuropa und Kanada.** - Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 23, Paderborn.
Canada - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration
- 1455 **BUTZIN, Bernhard. 1987: "Counterurbanization". räumliche Arbeitsteilung und regionaler Lebenszyklus in Kanada.** In: 45. Deutscher Geographentag Berlin 1985. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 392-401.
Canada - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration
- 1456 **CAROL, Hans. 1968: Das geplante Einkaufszentrum im funktionalen Gefüge der Metropole.** In: Münchener Studien zur Sozial- und Wirtschaftsgeogr. 4, p. 83-90.
North America - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.
- 1457 **CHRISTOPHERSEN, Olaf. 1982/86: Die Stadtzentren von Calgary, Vancouver und Victoria im Luftbild.** In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Stadtgestalt-Forschung. Deutsch-kanadisches Kolloquium in Trier, 14.-17. Juni 1979. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 4/5, Trier, p. 233-255.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; British Columbia; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1458 **CHUBB, Michael. 1980: Interurban River Recreation Potential. Programs and Planning Methods in North America.** In: SCHNELL, Peter; WEBER, Peter (Eds.): Agglomeration und Freizeitraum. - Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 7, p. 29-39.
North America - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1459 **CONZEN, Michael P. 1983: Amerikanische Städte im Wandel. Die neue Stadtgeographie der achtziger Jahre.** In: GR 35 (4), p. 142-150.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1460 **COTIC, B. Andreas; ZOTHNER, Viviana. 1985: Überblick über die Geschichte der Stadt Toronto.** In: Berichte zur Raumforschung und Raumplanung 29 (1-2), p. 25-32.
Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1461 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1950a: Die Großstädte der USA.** In: GR 2 (1), p. 31.
United States - General; City Types and City Classifications
- 1462 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1950b: Die Großstädte Kanadas 1946 (Tabelle).** In: GR 2 (1), p. 35
Canada - General; City Types and City Classifications
- 1463 **DENECKE, Dietrich. 1976: Prozesse der Entstehung und Standortverschiebung Zentraler Orte in Gebieten hoher Instabilität des räumlich-funktionalen Gefüges. - Virginia und Maryland von Beginn der Kolonialisierung bis heute.** In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 175-200.
South Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Systems and Central Places
- 1464 **DENECKE, Dietrich. 1978: Die multifunktionale Siedlung mit überörtlichen funktionalen Beziehungsfeldern im östlichen Nordamerika des 18. und 19. Jahrhunderts. Entstehung, Planung und Entwicklung in Abhängigkeit von der Art und dem Entwicklungsstand**

- räumlicher Siedlungsmuster. In: GRUBER, G.; LAMPING, H.; MATZNETTER, J.; VORLAUFER, K. (Eds.): 1. Frankfurter Wirtschaftsgeographisches Symposium. - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 28, Frankfurt, p. 141-169.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Urban Systems and Central Places
- 1465 **DÖPP, W.; JÜNGST, Peter. 1979: "Company Towns" des Erzbergbaus in den Kanadischen Kordillieren - Gründungsmotive und Planungsprinzipien.** In: Urbs et Regio 13, Kassel, p. 322-360.
British Columbia; City Types and City Classifications; Mining
- 1466 **FALUDI, Andreas. 1969a: Stadtplanung in Amerika.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 27 (5-6), p. 240-243.
North America - General; Urban Planning, New Towns
- 1467 **FALUDI, Andreas. 1969b: Zur amerikanischen Vorgeschichte der Nachbarschaftsidee.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 27 (3), p. 110-122.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods
- 1468 **FALUDI, Andreas. 1970: Amerikanische Stadtplanung seit 1890.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 28 (6), p. 266-269.
North America - General; Urban Planning, New Towns
- 1469 **FELLNER, Albert. 1958: Die Entwicklung New Yorks zur größten Handelsstadt der Welt.** In: GR 10 (7), p. 261-266.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Growth; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.
- 1470 **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1986: Sozio-ökonomische Strukturen der angloamerikanischen Großstadt im Wandel des 19. Jahrhunderts - dargestellt an Beispielen der Nordostküste.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 57-68.
The Northeast - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Growth; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 1471 **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1987: Die Großstadt Angloamerikas im 18. und 19. Jahrhundert. Strukturwandlungen und sozialräumliche Entwicklungsprozesse anhand ausgewählter Beispiele der Nordostküste.** - Erdkundliches Wissen 77, Stuttgart.
The Northeast - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Growth; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 1472 **FRIEDEMANN, Helmut; GRATZ, Hans Joachim; SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1966: Stadterneuerung in den USA. 1. Teil: Planung; 2. Teil: Durchführung.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 24 (5/6), p. 209-218, p. 241-258.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1473 **FRIEDRICH, Klaus. 1981: Erwachsenengemeinden in Kalifornien.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 25, p. 65-71.
Pacific States; City Types and City Classifications; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography

- 1474 **FRIEDRICH, Klaus. 1990:** Raumbezogene Bedingungen und Perspektiven des demographischen Alterungsprozesses in postindustriellen Gesellschaften. Untersucht am Beispiel der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Habil.-Schrift, Darmstadt.
United States - General; City Types and City Classifications; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 1475 **GABRIEL, Manfred. 1982:** Methodische Probleme der Umlandbestimmung subpolarer Städte in Nordamerika. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 233-243.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.
- 1476 **GAD, Gunter. 1989:** The Metropolitan Areas of Canada in the 1980s. In: VOGELANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre / Canada in the 1980s: Geographical Problems and Research. - Kanada-Studien 5, p. 128-153.
Canada - General; Urban Systems and Central Places; City Types and City Classifications
- 1477 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1975:** New York - Manhattan. Arbeitsanregungen und Vorschläge für Schüleraktivitäten. In: GR 27 (3), p. 123.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1478 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1977:** Erdbebenrisiko in Kalifornien. Einfluß auf die Stadtplanung und Wirkung von Voraussagen auf die regionale Wirtschaft. In: GR 29 (1), p. 2-9.
Pacific States; Natural Hazards; Urban Planning, New Towns
- 1479 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1979a:** Erdbeben: Ursachen - Auswirkungen - Vorsorge. Beispiele aus Friaul und San Francisco. In: Perthes-Transparent-Atlas. Darmstadt.
Pacific States; Natural Hazards; Urban Planning, New Towns
- 1480 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1979b:** Kritische Betrachtung bei der Interpretation eines U2-Luftbildes von New York - Manhattan. In: GR 31 (5), p. 218-222.
Middle Atlantic States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1481 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1979c:** New York - Manhattan. Beschreibung eines U2-Luftbildes aus 18 km Entfernung. In: GR 31 (5), p. 195-198.
Middle Atlantic States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1482 **GERLING, Walter. 1949:** Das Amerikanische Hochhaus. Seine Entwicklung und Bedeutung. Würzburg.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Growth; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1483 **GERLING, Walter. 1963:** Über den Strukturwandel der Stadtbevölkerung von New York in den Jahren 1750-1850. In: Kulturgeographische Untersuchungen. Würzburg, p. 9-32.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 1484 **GORMSEN, Erdmann. 1979:** The Impact of Tourism on the Development of Mexican Cities along the U.S.-Border - the Example of Tijuana. In: GRUBER, G.; LAMPING, H.; LUTZ, W.; MATZNETTER, J.; VORLAUFER, K. (Eds.): Tourism and Borders. - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Soz.geogr. Schriften 31, Frankfurt, p. 345.

- 1485 **GRABOWSKI, Henning. 1974: Probleme städtischen Wachstums im arktischen Alaska.** In: Polarforschung 44 (2), p. 165-176.
Alaska; Urban Growth; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1486 **HAEFNER, Harold. 1970: Los Angeles - Entwicklung und Probleme einer Metropole.** In: Geogr. Helv. 25 (2), p. 67-77.
Pacific States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Growth
- 1487 **HAHN, Barbara. 1988: Die Sanierung der Innenstadt von Winnipeg.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 14 (2) p. 71-86.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1488 **HAHN, Barbara. 1990: Die Auswirkungen von Skyways auf Form und Funktion nordamerikanischer Städte.** In: 47. Deutscher Geographentag Saarbrücken 1989. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 262-265.
North America - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Urban Planning, New Towns
- 1489 **HAHN, Barbara. 1992: Winterstädte. Planung für den Winter in kanadischen Großstädten.** Beiträge zur Kanadistik 2, Augsburg.
Canada - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Planning, New Towns
- 1490 **HARTMANN, Rudi. 1989: Vom Bergbauort zur Fremdenverkehrsgemeinde: Goldgräber- und Western-Städte als Ausgangspunkt touristischer Entwicklungen in den Colorado Rocky Mountains.** In: HARTMANN, Rudi (Ed.): Forschungsperspektiven der nordamerikanischen Fremdenverkehrsgeographie. - Materialien zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie 20, Trier, p. 125-153.
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1491 **HAVLIK, Dieter. 1973: Luftbild Milwaukee Wisconsin.** In: Die Erde 104 (1), p. 1-7.
East North Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1492 **HECHT, Alfred. 1977: Die anglo- und frankokanadische Stadt. Ein sozioökonomischer Vergleich am Beispiel von Hamilton und Québec City.** In: Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, p. 87-112.
Quebec; Ontario; City Types and City Classifications; Cultural Geography
- 1493 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1983: Das metropolitane Amerika beim Eintritt in die achtziger Jahre. Eine sozial-geographische Studie zur Suburbanisierung der USA: mit empirischen Ergebnissen aus der Columbus/Ohio SMSA.** Habil.-Schrift, Heidelberg.
United States - General; Urban Growth; Suburbs and Small Towns; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 1494 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1984: Suburbanisation in Advanced Economies - a Cross-Cultural Comparison between the United States of America and West Germany.** In: Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting 1984, Program Abstracts, Washington D.C., p. 171.

United States - General; Urban Growth; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography

- 1495 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1986: Neuere Aspekte des Suburbanisierungsprozesses in den USA.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 71-82.
United States - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 1496 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1987a: "Life style-suburbs". Ein neuer Mosaikstein im metropolitanen US-Amerika.** In: Praxis Geographie 17 (7-8), p. 23-25.
United States - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Social Geography
- 1497 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1987b: Die veränderte Rolle der "Suburbs" im metropolitanen System der USA.** In: 45. Deutscher Geographentag Berlin 1985. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 387-391.
North America - General; Urban Systems and Central Places; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration
- 1498 **HESSING, Franz-Josef. 1966: Stadtsanierung und Regionalplanung in Nordamerika.** In: Informationen Institut für Raumforschung 16 (7), Bad Godesberg, p. 183-197.
North America - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning
- 1499 **HÖHL, Gudrun. 1982/1986: Vergleichende Betrachtungen über Stadtgestalt und Funktion kleiner Städte in Franken und Pennsylvania.** In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Stadtgestalt-Forschung. Deutsch-kanadisches Kolloquium in Trier, 14.-17. Juni 1979. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 4/5, Trier, p. 695-707.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 1500 **HÖLLER, Klaus. 1964: Eröffnung des Seehafens von Sacramento /Kalifornien.** In: GR 16 (2), p. 77-78.
Pacific States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation
- 1501 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1967a: Die City der nordamerikanischen Großstadt (Downtown) im Wandel.** In: GR 19, p. 457-465.
North America - General; City Types and City Classifications; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1502 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1967b: Vorläufiger Bericht über siedlungsgeographische Untersuchungen in den USA.** In: Die Erde 98 (3), p. 211-215.
The Middle West - General; United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1503 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1969a: Die citynahen Wohnviertel der nordamerikanischen Großstädte und ihre völkischen Gruppen in sozialgeographischer Sicht.** In: GR 21, p. 335-343.
Canada - General; United States - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 1504 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1969b: Entwicklungsmerkmale und gegenwärtiger Strukturwandel nordamerikanischer Großstädte.** In: Deutscher Geographentag Bad

- Godesberg 1967. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 105-120.
North America - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Growth
- 1505 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1969c: Probleme und Gestaltwandel des Stadtzentrums am Beispiel von Großstädten des Mittelwestens der USA.** In: Seminar für Planungswesen an der Technischen Universität Braunschweig 5, Braunschweig, p. 122-138.
The Middle West - General; City Types and City Classifications; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1506 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1970a: Anglo-America's Great Cities. Major Characteristics, Recent Trends, Regional Variations.** In: Geoforum 3, p. 17-29.
North America - General; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1507 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1970b: Gegenwärtige Struktur und "Metropolitan Planning" in nordamerikanischen Groß-Städten.** In: Aktuelle Probleme Geographischer Forschung. Festschrift für Joachim Heinrich Schultze aus Anlaß seines 65. Geburtstages. - Abhandlungen des 1. Geogr. Inst. der Freien Universität Berlin 13, Berlin, p. 345-363.
North America - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1508 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1971a: Stadt- und Kulturraum: Angloamerika.** Braunschweig.
Canada - General; North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 1509 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1971b: Vorläufiger Bericht über stadtgeographische Untersuchungen in der Puget-Sund-Willamettetal-Senke der nordwestlichen USA.** In: Die Erde 102, p. 316-321.
Pacific States; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1510 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1976: Location and Site Problems of New Convention Centers: Congress Tourism in the United States' Southwest as a Case.** In: PREOBRA-CHENSKYI, V.S. et al. (Eds.): Geography of Tourism and Recreation. 23rd International Geographical Congress. Moskau, p. 105-109.
The West - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1511 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1977: Die Erhaltung historisch wertvoller Bausubstanz in den Städten der USA.** In: Die Erde 108, p. 129-150.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1512 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1978: Strukturwandlungen amerikanischer Städte.** In: SAAME, O.; SCHNEIDER, F. (Eds.): Zu Problemen und Wirkungen der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Mainz, p. 63-72.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1513 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1982: Die Stadt in Australien und USA - Ein Vergleich ihrer Strukturen.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 72, Hamburg, p. 3-35.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Systems and Central Places

- 1514 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1982/86: Stadtgeographische Forschung in Kanada/USA und Deutschland/Europa.** In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Stadtgestalt-Forschung. Deutsch-kanadisches Kolloquium in Trier, 14.-17. Juni 1979. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 4/5, Trier, p. 1-25.
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1515 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1985: Die US-amerikanischen Städte in den achtziger Jahren - Probleme und Entwicklungstendenzen.** In: Festschrift für Elisabeth Lichtenberger. - Klagenfurter Geogr. Schriften 6, Klagenfurt, p. 53-71.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Growth
- 1516 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1986: Jüngere Veränderungen in der Struktur amerikanischer Städte.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 69-70.
North America - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Growth; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.
- 1517 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1969: Die Stadt im Rahmen der Kulturkreise in der Amerikanischen Literatur.** In: GZ 57, p. 81-107.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 1518 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1973: Sozialsegregation und Wohnviertelsbildung in amerikanischen Städten.** In: Würzburger Geogr. Arbeiten 37, Würzburg, p. 153-182.
North America - General; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 1519 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1981: Die kulturgeenetische Forschungsrichtung in der Stadtgeographie - eine nicht-positivistische Auffassung.** In: Die Erde 112, p. 173-184.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 1520 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1985: Stadtland U.S.A. - Zur Auflösung und Neuordnung der U.S.-amerikanischen Stadt.** In: GZ 73, p. 191-205.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Cultural Geography
- 1521 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1986: Urban Land U.S.A.: On the Dispersion and New Spatial Order of the U.S. American City.** In: The Wisconsin Geographer 2, p. 1-15.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Cultural Geography
- 1522 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1987: Cultural Foundations for the Decline of American Cities.** In: YADAV, C.S. (Ed.): Slums, Urban Decline and Revitalisation. - Perspectives in Urban Geography 7, New Delhi, p. 47-62.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Cultural Geography
- 1523 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1988: The Geography of Urban Land-USA: Toward a Better Understanding of the American Way of Life.** In: BREDELLA, L.; HAACK, D. (Eds.):

- Perceptions and Misperceptions: The United States and Germany, *Studies in Intercultural Understanding*. Tübingen, p. 121-140.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Cultural Geography
- 1524 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1990:** Stadtland USA: Die Kulturlandschaft des American Way of Life. In: GR 42 (9), p. 468-475.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Cultural Geography
- 1525 **HOLZNER, Lutz; DOMISSE, Edwin; MUELLER, Jerry G. 1967:** Toward a Theory of Cultural-Genetic City Classification. In: AAAG 57, p. 367-381.
North America - General; City Types and City Classifications; Cultural Geography
- 1526 **HOLZNER, Lutz; HAYUK, H.; CYBRIWSKI, R.; JANKE, R. 1968:** The Negro in the American City. In: The South African Geogr. Journal 50, p. 73-88.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1527 **IHDE, H. 1975:** Von der Plantage zum schwarzen Ghetto. Geschichte und Kultur der Afroamerikaner in den USA. Leipzig et al.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1528 **INHELDER, Heinrich. 1980:** Das Bunker-Hill-Projekt in Los Angeles. In: Geogr. Helv. 35 (1), p. 31-32.
Pacific States; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1529 **JÜNGST, Peter. 1971a:** Siedlungen des Erzbergbaus in den Kanadischen Kordillern. In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie von Kanada. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 50, Marburg, p. 151-188.
British Columbia; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1530 **JÜNGST, Peter. 1971b:** Vancouver. Eine stadtgeographische Skizze. In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie von Kanada. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 50, Marburg, p. 71-102.
British Columbia; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1531 **JUNK, Heinz-Karl. 1979:** Kleine zentrale Orte in Nordwest-Arkansas. - Aachener Geogr. Arbeiten 13, Aachen.
West South Central States; Urban Systems and Central Places; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 1532 **KABITZSCH, Gesine. 1977:** Old Sacramento - Genese des ältesten Teils von Kaliforniens Hauptstadt Sacramento. In: JENTSCH, Christoph (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographischen Methode und Landeskunde - Festgabe für Gudrun Höhl. - Mannheimer Geogr. Arbeiten 1, Mannheim, p. 465-473.
Pacific States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1533 **KLOHN, Werner. 1987:** Geschäftsstruktur der Mall und der Downtown von Athens/Georgia. In: Praxis Geogr. 17 (7-8), p. 28-29.

- 1534 **KLOHN, Werner. 1991a:** Neue Geschäftszonen und Probleme der Innenstadtsanierung in Greeley (Colorado). In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; KLOHN, Werner: Entwicklungsprobleme ländlicher Räume in den Great Plains der USA. - Vechtaer Studien zur Angewandten Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 145-166.
Mountain States; Suburbs and Small Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1535 **KLOHN, Werner. 1991b:** Strukturen, Probleme und Perspektiven ländlicher Zentren in Oklahoma. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; KLOHN, Werner: Entwicklungsprobleme ländlicher Räume in den Great Plains der USA. - Vechtaer Studien zur Angewandten Geographie und Regionalwissenschaften 2, Vechta, p. 117-144.
West South Central States; Suburbs and Small Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1536 **KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1988:** Ein ländliches Mittelzentrum in der Krise. Perry/Oklahoma (USA). In: Praxis Geographie 18 (7-8), p. 43-47.
West South Central States; Suburbs and Small Towns; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1537 **KNISPEL, A. 1957:** Die Bedeutung der Eisenbahnen für den Hafen von New York. Eine verkehrsgeographische Untersuchung. Diss., Berlin.
Middle Atlantic States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation
- 1538 **KNÜBEL, Hans. 1960:** Die Entwicklung der Großstädte in den USA im letzten Jahrzehnt. In: GR 12 (12), p. 497-499.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Growth
- 1539 **KOCH, Joseph. 1975:** Rentnerstädte in Kalifornien. Eine bevölkerungs- und sozialgeographische Untersuchung. - Tübinger Geogr. Studien 59, Tübingen.
Pacific States; City Types and City Classifications; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography .
- 1540 **KÖPPE, Irmgard. 1962:** Die Bundesregierung und die Ballungen in den USA. Finanzen und Kompetenzen. In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 20, p. 33-35.
United States - General; Urban Systems and Central Places; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 1541 **KREISEL, Werner. 1977:** Honolulu Chinatown - ein Stadtteil im Wandel. In: Erdkunde 31 (2), p. 103-120.
Hawaii; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1542 **KREISEL, Werner. 1979:** Stadtentwicklung in Hawaii am Beispiel Honolulu. In: Siedlungsgeographische Studien. Festschrift für Gabriele Schwarz. Berlin, p. 309-340.
Hawaii; Urban Growth; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1543 **KÜPPER, Utz Ingo. 1985a:** Mikroelektronik und die Zukunft unserer Innenstädte. In: Der Städtetag 6, p. 393-397.
North America - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Manufact. and Industrial Location

- 1544 **KÜPPER, Utz Ingo. 1985b: Neue Technologien, Wirtschaftswachstum und Innenstadtentwicklung.** In: Archiv für Kommunalwissenschaft 24 (2), p. 189-207.
North America - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1545 **KUHN, Werner. 1968a: Siedlungsprobleme der Weltstadt New York.** In: Regio Basiliensis 9 (2), p. 416-431.
Middle Atlantic States; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1546 **KUHN, Werner. 1968b: Wachstumsprobleme im Raume New York.** In: Regio Basiliensis 9 (1), p. 236-250.
Middle Atlantic States; Urban Growth
- 1547 **KUTTLER, Wilhelm. 1979: London-Smog und Los Angeles-Smog.** In: Erdkunde 33 (3), p. 236-240.
Pacific States; Climatology and Meteorology; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1548 **LAMPING, Heinrich. 1991: Bergbaustädte in privater und öffentlicher Trägerschaft. Beispiele aus Kanada und Australien.** In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, Frankfurt, p. 97-112.
Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; City Types and City Classifications; Mining
- 1549 **LAUBENFELS, David J. de. 1963: 25 Jahre Wandlung in der Geographie der Stadt Syracuse, New York.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 21, p. 225-228.
Middle Atlantic States; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1550 **LEEMANN, Albert. 1973: Die Stockyards von Chicago.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 17 (7), p. 205-208.
East North Central States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1551 **LEITNER, Helga. 1987a: Investitionen in den Downtowns US-amerikanischer Großstädte: Das Beispiel Minneapolis/St. Paul.** In: 45. Deutscher Geographentag Berlin. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 290-297.
West North Central States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1552 **LEITNER, Helga. 1987b: Pro-Growth Coalitions, the Local State and Downtown Development: The Case of Six Cities.** In: FISCHER, Manfred M.; SAUBERER, Michael (Eds.): Gesellschaft - Wirtschaft - Raum. - Arbeitskreis für Neue Methoden in der Regionalforschung 17, Wien, p. 111-125.
United States - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1553 **LEITNER, Helga. 1989: Urban Politics and Downtown Redevelopment: The Case of Six Cities.** In: ADAMS, John S. (Ed.): The Geographic Evolution of the United States Urban System. - Institute of Geography, Academy of Sciences of the USSR, Moscow.
United States - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation

- 1554 **LEITNER, Helga. 1990: Cities in Pursuit of Economic Growth: The Local State as Entrepreneur.** In: *Political Geography Quarterly* 9 (2), p. 146-170.
United States - General; Urban Growth; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1555 **LENZ, Karl. 1963: Die Großstädte im Mittleren Westen Kanadas. Ihre Entwicklung und Stellung innerhalb der Provinzen.** In: *GZ* 51 (4), p. 301-323.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Systems and Central Places
- 1556 **LENZ, Karl. 1971: Entwicklung und Stand der Urbanisierung in Kanada. Eine statistische Analyse.** In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): *Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie von Kanada.* - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 50, Marburg, p. 43-69.
Canada - General; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Growth; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 1557 **LENZ, Karl. 1989: Stadtentwicklung in Alberta am Beispiel von Edmonton und Calgary.** In: VOGELSANG, Roland (Ed.): *Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre.* - *Kanada-Studien* 5, Bochum, p. 109-127.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Growth
- 1558 **LENZ, W. 1959: Inuvik, ein neuer Ort im arktischen Kanada.** In: *GR* 11 (4), p. 161.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Urban Planning, New Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1559 **LEUSMANN, Christoph. 1974: Der großstädtische Einzelhandel europäischer Industrieländer und der USA.** In: *MÖGG* 116, Wien, p. 39-52.
United States - General; Urban Systems and Central Places; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation
- 1560 **LICHTENBERGER, Elisabeth. 1975: Zur Stadterneuerung in den USA.** In: *Berichte zur Raumforschung und Raumplanung* 19 (6), p. 3-16.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1561 **LICHTENBERGER, Elisabeth. 1981: Die europäische und die nordamerikanische Stadt - ein interkultureller Vergleich.** In: *Österreich in Geschichte und Literatur* 25 (4), p. 224-252.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1562 **LICHTENBERGER, Elisabeth. 1989: Stadtentwicklung in Europa und Nordamerika - Kritische Anmerkungen zur Konvergenztheorie.** In: HEYER, Rolf; HOMMEL, Manfred (Eds.): *Stadt und Kulturraum - Peter Schöller zum Gedenken.* - *Bochumer Geogr. Arbeiten* 50, Paderborn, p. 113-129.
North America - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1563 **LICHTENBERGER, Elisabeth. 1990a: Die "neue Obdachlosigkeit".** In: 47. Deutscher Geographentag Saarbrücken 1989. *Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen*, Stuttgart, p. 414-422.
United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 1564 **LICHTENBERGER, Elisabeth. 1990b: Die Auswirkungen der Ära Reagan auf Obdachlosigkeit und soziale Probleme in den USA.** In: *GR* 42 (9), p. 476-481.

United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies

- 1565 **LIDAUER, Rainer. 1978: Die Stadterneuerung in den USA, am Beispiel von San Antonio, Texas.** In: Wissenschaftliche Nachrichten 47, Wien, p. 46-49.
West South Central States; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1566 **LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1981: The Quality of Life in Canadian Metropolitan Areas: Conceptual Framework for a Comparative Study.** - Urban Studies Working Paper 4, Toronto.
Canada - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography
- 1567 **LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1982: Urbane Lebensqualität: Eine Studie kanadischer Großstädte.** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 119-131.
Canada - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography
- 1568 **LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1984: Problems of Urban Renewal in Larger Canadian and Swiss Cities - a Comparison.** In: HEINRITZ, Günter; LICHTENBERGER, Elisabeth (Eds.): The Take-off of Suburbia and the Crisis of the Central City. - Erdkundliches Wissen 76, Stuttgart, p. 142-149.
Canada - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1569 **LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1985: Lebensqualität kanadischer Städte.** - Basler Beiträge zur Geographie 33, Basel.
Canada - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography
- 1570 **LÜBKES, Ilse M. 1960: Der wachsende Einfluß der Bundesregierung der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika auf den Wohnungs- und Städtebau.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 18, p. 193-204.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning
- 1571 **LÜBKES, Ilse M. 1964: Das Freilandprogramm der USA.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 22, p. 26-27.
United States - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning
- 1572 **LÜBKES, Ilse M. 1965: Entwicklungen in der Wohngesetzgebung der USA.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 23, p. 98-101.
United States - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1573 **MAHNKE, Hans-Peter. 1970: Die Hauptstädte und die führenden Städte der USA.** - Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien 78, Stuttgart.
United States - General; Urban Systems and Central Places; City Types and City Classifications
- 1574 **MAHNKE, Hans-Peter. 1972: Hauptstadtverlegungen in den USA.** In: GR 24 (9), p. 366-371.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Systems and Central Places; City Types and City

- 1575 **MARTIN, Richard. 1951: Miami. Eine amerikanische Fremdenstadt als Geschäftszentrum.** In: Geogr. Helv. 6, p. 115-123.
South Atlantic States; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1576 **MATTES, E. 1954: Die Städte der USA.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 96, Wien, p. 236-237.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Growth
- 1577 **MATTINGLY, Paul. 1969: Einkaufszentralen in den Vereinigten Staaten - Beobachtungen zu einem neuen "shopping-center" in Bloomington - Normal / Illinois.** In: GR 21 (9), p. 361-362.
East North Central States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation
- 1578 **MAYER, Harold M. 1959: Chicago als Weltstadt.** In: SCHULTZE, Joachim H. (Ed.): Zum Problem der Weltstadt. Festschrift zum 32. Deutschen Geographentag in Berlin 20.-24. Mai 1959. Berlin, p. 83-111.
East North Central States; Urban Systems and Central Places; City Types and City Classifications
- 1579 **MAYER, Robert. 1949: Stadtplanung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 91, Wien, p. 153-155.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1580 **MAYER, Robert. 1950: Die Kohlenversorgung von Milwaukee.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 92, Wien, p. 135-136.
East North Central States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation; Energy
- 1581 **MAYR, Alois. 1988: Fresno - Ein regionales Dienstleistungs- und Agrarwirtschaftszentrum im Kernraum Kaliforniens.** In: MAYR, Alois; SCHULTZE-RHONHOF, Friedrich-Karl (Eds.): Münster und seine Partnerstädte. - Westfälische Geogr. Studien 43, Münster, p. 191-227.
Pacific States; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 1582 **MOEVES, Winfried. 1980: Wandlungen der Siedlungsstruktur und raumbezogener Lebensstil in den USA.** In: Landschaft + Stadt 12 (3), p. 97-110.
United States - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Social Geography
- 1583 **MÜLLER, Christopher; ULBRICHT, Renate. 1982: New York - Stadt der Gegensätze.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 34 (12), p. 473-480.
Middle Atlantic States; Geography in Education; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1584 **MÜLLER, Heribert. 1982: Die Entwicklung der Sozialraumstruktur von Toronto (MA) nach 1961.** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 159-188.
Ontario; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography

- 1585 MULLA, Ursula. 1986: New Ulm - Minnesota. Die Kleinstadt als Regionalzentrum im Mittelwesten der USA. - Angewandte Sozialgeographie, Beiträge 13, Augsburg.
West North Central States; Urban Systems and Central Places; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 1586 NAGEL, Frank Norbert; OBERBECK, Gerhard. 1982: Neue Formen städtischer Entwicklung im Südwesten der USA - Sonnenstädte der zweiten Generation. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 72, Hamburg, p. 37-70.
The West - General; City Types and City Classifications; Urban Planning, New Towns; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 1587 NIEMZ, Günter. 1969: Strukturanalyse und Stadtplanung in mittelgroßen US-amerikanischen Städten. Dargestellt am Beispiel von Cedar Rapids in Iowa. In: GR 21 (9), p. 344-352.
West North Central States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1588 NIEMZ, Günter. 1979: Chicago - Seehafen mitten im Kontinent. In: Frankfurter Beiträge zur Didaktik der Geographie 3, Frankfurt, p. 5-30.
East North Central States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation
- 1589 NIEMZ, Günter. 1986: Neue Städte in USA und in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. In: Geographie und Schule 8 (42), p. 36-39.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns
- 1590 OBERBECK, Gerhard; NAGEL, Frank Norbert. 1980: Moderne Stadtplanung im Südwesten der USA. In: Uni-HH Forschung. Wissenschaftsberichte aus der Universität Hamburg, Hamburg, p. 43-49.
The West - General; Urban Planning, New Towns
- 1591 PASCHINGER, Herbert. 1973: White-horse. Hauptstadt des kanadischen Yukon Territoriums. In: Festgabe zum 70. Geburtstag von Prof. Sieghard Morawetz. - Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Inst. der Univ. Graz 19, Graz, p. 111-123.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Urban Geography - General Studies; City Types and City Classifications; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.
- 1592 PFANNSCHMIDT, Martin. 1973: Stadterneuerung und Bodenwertsteuer in den USA und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 31 (5-6), p. 267-275.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation
- 1593 PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1969: Probleme der Stadtentwicklung in Kalifornien. In: 36. Deutscher Geographentag Bad Godesberg 1967. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 86-104.
Pacific States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Growth
- 1594 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1981: Urbanisierung und ihre Auswirkungen auf die Landwirtschaft im Umland von Montréal. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 1 (1), p. 76-93.
Quebec; Urban Growth; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture

- 1595 **PÖTKE, Michael P. 1974:** Florida Megalopolis. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 18, p. 173-176.
South Atlantic States; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1596 **PULS, Willi Walter. 1967:** "Black Power" in den Städten der USA. In: GR 19 (2), p. 68-69.
United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1597 **ROMSA, Gerald H. 1982:** Quality of Retirement in Urban Areas as Related to Recreational Opportunities. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 133-144.
Canada - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1598 **ROTHAUER, Herlinde. 1989:** Der Beitrag von Einkaufszentren zur Stadterneuerung in den USA. In: Berichte zur Raumforschung und Raumplanung 33 (1-2), p. 39-41.
United States - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning
- 1599 **SANDER, Hans-Jörg. 1985:** Migration, Minderheiten und Gettobildung in den USA. In: Praxis Geogr. 15 (2), p. 30-34.
United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1600 **SCHAFFER, Franz; MULLA, Ursula. 1986:** New Ulm in Minnesota. Stadtgründung württembergischer Emigranten in den USA. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft München 71, München, p. 167-186.
West North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Suburbs and Small Towns
- 1601 **SCHNEIDER-SLIWA, Rita. 1989:** Großstadtpolitik in den USA vor und unter der Reagan-Administration und die "Central City-Suburb Disparität". In: Die Erde 120 (4), p. 253-270.
United States - General; City Types and City Classifications; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning
- 1602 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.). 1982/86:** Stadtgestalt-Forschung. - Deutsch-Kanadisches Kolloquium in Trier, 14.-17. Juni 1979. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 4/5, Trier.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1603 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1989:** Perception of Cities in Novel Writing Compared to Mental Mapping / Orientation in Cities. In: NEBE, M.; ZIRKER, H. (Eds.): Perspectives on Canadian Writing. Deutsche Beiträge der Partnerschaftskonferenz vom 21.-25.9. 1987 an der University of Manitoba, Winnipeg. - Schriftenreihe des Zentrums für Kanada-Studien an der Univ. Trier 1, Trier, p. 87-102.
Canada - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Cultural Geography
- 1604 **SCHÜSSLER, C. 1951:** Die Großstädte im Pazifischen Nordamerika. In: GR 3 (9), p. 350-355.
British Columbia; Pacific States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Growth

- 1605 **SCHWENDER, Jakob. 1950: New York**. In: GR 2 (1), p. 16-22.
Middle Atlantic States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.
- 1606 **SIEMENS, Alfred H. 1969: Vancouver**. In: GR 21 (9), p. 352-356.
British Columbia; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.
- 1607 **SMITH, Edward. 1962: Städte wandeln amerikanische Landschaften**. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 6 (7), p. 200-207.
North America - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1608 **SMITH, P.J. 1982: Municipal Conflicts over Territory and the Effectiveness of the Regional Planning System in the Edmonton Metropolitan Area**. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 207-223.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Urban Planning, New Towns; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 1609 **STADEL, Christoph. 1982: The Urban Fringe in Canada - a Grey Zone of the Urban-Rural Continuum**. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 189-205.
Canada - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1610 **STANFIELD, Charles A. jr. 1974: New Jersey's Evolving "Leisureopolis"**. In: MATZNETTER, J. (Ed.): Studies in the Geography of Tourism. - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 17, Frankfurt, p. 305-317.
Middle Atlantic States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Planning, New Towns; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1611 **STEWIG, Reinhard. 1974: Vergleichende Untersuchung der Einzelhandelsstrukturen der Städte Bursa, Kiel und London/Ontario**. In: Erdkunde 28 (1), p. 18-30.
Ontario; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.
- 1612 **STRATHMANN, Frank. 1988: Analyse des Large-Format-Camera-Bildausschnittes "Boston Metropolitan Area"**. In: Analysen von Satellitenaufnahmen der Large Format Camera. - Münchener Geogr. Abhandlungen A 40, München, p. 131-147.
New England; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use
- 1613 **STRZYGOWSKI, Walter. 1963: Lincoln, Nebraska, Die Entwicklung einer amerikanischen Stadt**. In: MÖGG 105, Wien, p. 166-179.
West North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Growth
- 1614 **TÖNNIES, Gerd. 1990: Tendenzen der Urbanisierung in den Vereinigten Staaten**. In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 83-112.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Growth; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration

- 1615 **TÜRKE, Klaus. 1983: Stadtentwicklung in den USA. Eindrücke einer Studienreise.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 41 (1-2), p. 63-66.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1616 **UHLIG, Klaus. 1970: Das Planungsstudium in den USA.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 28 (3), p. 107-112.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Urban Planning, New Towns; Regional Planning
- 1617 **VESTWEBER, Inge. 1985: Les Allemands à Montréal - intégration ou ségrégation d'une minorité ethnique.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 233-245.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1618 **VETTER, Friedrich. 1982/86: Changes in Urban Morphology by Intra-Urban Transportation in Berlin and Chicago.** In: SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Ed.): Stadtgestalt-Forschung. Deutsch-kanadisches Kolloquium in Trier, 14.-17. Juni 1979. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 4/5, Trier, p. 759-778.
East North Central States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.
- 1619 **VOGELSANG, Roland. 1979: Generationen von Bergbausiedlungen im Norden Kanadas - Die Beispiele Goldfields, Eldorado, Uranium City und Rabbit Lake Mine.** In: Die Erde 110, p. 275-298.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1620 **VOGELSANG, Roland. 1980: Nicht-agrarische Pioniersiedlungen in Kanada. Untersuchungen zu einem Siedlungstyp, dargestellt an Beispielen aus Mittel- und Nordsaskatchewan.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 82, Marburg.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1621 **VOGELSANG, Roland. 1983: Chinatowns und die chinesische Minorität in Nordamerika.** In: Erdkunde 37 (3), p. 212-226.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1622 **VOLKMANN, Hartmut. 1989a: Bergbaustädte in Kanada - Außenposten der Ökumene auf Zeit?** In: Geographie heute 68, p. 44-49.
Canada - General; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1623 **VOLKMANN, Hartmut. 1989b: Junge Bergbaustädte in Westkanada - Entwicklung, Krisen, Perspektiven.** In: VOGELSANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der Geographischen Forschung der achtziger Jahre. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 154-172.
Canada - General; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1624 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1981: 'Urban Renewal' in Boston/USA. Ein Beispiel für außereuropäische Stadterneuerung.** In: GR 33 (1), p. 2-11.
New England; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation

- 1625 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982: Ethnische Minderheiten in San Francisco. Folie und Text. In: Praxis Geographie 2, p. 35.
Pacific States; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities**
- 1626 **VOPPEL, Götz. 1975: Die bevölkerungsgeographische Entwicklung der Großagglomerationen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. In: MEYNEN, Emil (Ed.): Geographisches Taschenbuch 1975/1976. Wiesbaden, p. 152-167.
United States - General; Urban Growth; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution**
- 1627 **WEBER, Dickinson. 1961: Die Bürohausstadt in Amerika: Midland, Texas. In: MÖGG 103, p. 48-56.
West South Central States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.**
- 1628 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1980: The Salt River Project (SRP). Central Arizona and the Area of Greater Phoenix - a Study in Urbanization and Trends of Water Consumption. In: Geoforum 11, p. 107-121.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Urban Growth; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use**
- 1629 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1987: Die Region Phoenix. Entwicklung und Strukturwandel unter dem Aspekt der Wasserversorgung. In: GR 39 (7-8), p. 435-442.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Urban Growth; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use**
- 1630 **WEIGAND, Karl. 1973: Stadtgeographische Studien in Südwesttexas und ausgewählte Untersuchungen zur Mobilität der Spanisch sprechenden Wanderarbeiter in diesem Raum. Wiesbaden.
West South Central States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Geogr. of Agriculture and Rural Areas; Agriculture; Social Geography**
- 1631 **WEIGT, Ernst. 1953: New York. Größe und Bereich der Weltstadt im Vergleich mit London. In: GR 5 (9), p. 340-347.
Middle Atlantic States; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Growth; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use**
- 1632 **WERNER, Ralph. 1987: Daniel Burnham und der Plan für Chicago. In: Berichte zur Raumforschung und Raumplanung 31 (1-2), p. 44-48.
East North Central States; Urban Planning, New Towns**
- 1633 **WERNER, Ralph. 1989: A Study of the Reception of Sitte's Ideas in American Planning Literature. In: Camillo Sitte (Sonderheft). - Berichte zur Raumforschung und Raumplanung 33 (3-5), p. 48-52.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns**
- 1634 **WERNER, Ralph; SUTCLIFFE, Anthony. 1986: Towards the Planned City - Germany, Britain, the United States and France 1780-1914. In: Berichte zur Raumforschung und Raumplanung 30 (1-3), p. 93-97.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation**
- 1635 **WIEK, Klaus. 1974: Urban Planning and Image Research. - Research Reports in Geography 12, Irvine.**

- 1636 **WIEK, Klaus. 1977:** Die städtischen Erholungsflächen - Eine Untersuchung ihrer gesellschaftlichen Bewertung und geographischen Standorteigenschaften, dargestellt an Beispielen aus Westeuropa und den USA. - Bonner Geogr. Abhandlungen 57, Bonn.
Pacific States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1637 **WIEK, Klaus. 1982:** Urbanes Inventar und urbane Lebensqualität im Vorfeld von Los Angeles: der Fall Orange County. Bonn.
Pacific States; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Suburbs and Small Towns; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1638 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1990:** Agarstrukturwandel im Randbereich von Agglomerationen - Das Beispiel der Orange County (Kalifornien). In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. Howard F. Gregor zum 70. Geburtstag. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 125-136.
Pacific States; Suburbs and Small Towns; Agriculture
- 1639 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1991:** Formen und Ursachen des Niedergangs kleiner ländlicher Siedlungen in den südlichen Plainsstaaten. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; KLOHN, Werner: Entwicklungsprobleme ländlicher Räume in den Great Plains der USA. - Vechtaer Studien zur Angewandten Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 65-115.
West South Central States; West North Central States; Mountain States; Urban Systems and Central Places; Suburbs and Small Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1640 **WOLFF, Peter. 1985:** Haitians and Anglophone West Indians in the Ethnic and Socio-Economic Structure of Montreal. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 286-301.
Quebec; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1641 **WOLFRAM-SEIFERT, Ursel. 1990:** Pittsburgh - Der wirtschaftliche und städtebauliche Wandel einer amerikanischen Industriestadt zur High Tech- und Dienstleistungsmetropole. In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 113-137.
Middle Atlantic States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Economic Geography - General Studies; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1642 **ZIMMER, Dietrich M. 1964:** Some Aspects of Metropolitan Lexington's Recent Industrialization. In: Southeastern Division, Association of Amer. Geogr., Memorandum Folio 16, p. 131-138.
East South Central States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1643 **ZIMMER, Dietrich M. 1965:** The Current Manufacturing Industries of Metropolitan Lexington. - Kentucky Study Series 2, Lexington, Ky.
East South Central States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions

- 1644 **ZIMMER, Dietrich M. 1970: Die Industrialisierung der Bluegrass Region von Kentucky.**
- Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 31, Heidelberg.
East South Central States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1645 **ZSILINCSAR, Walter. 1971: Fragen der Stadtgeographie in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.** In: MÖGG 113, Wien, p. 235-261.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Urban Geography - General Studies
- 1646 **ZSILINCSAR, Walter. 1981: Keene, New Hampshire. Zur Planungsproblematik einer amerikanischen Mittelstadt.** In: Arbeiten des Geogr. Inst. der Univ. Graz 24, p. 143-160.
New England; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation

3.7.4 ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

- 1647 **ADAMS, John S. 1983:** Land Development Control within the U.S. Federal System. In: ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.): American-German International Seminar. Geography and Regional Policy: Resource Management by Complex Political Systems. - Heidelberg Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg, p. 9-20.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 1648 **ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.). 1983:** American-German International Seminar. Geography and Regional Policy: Resource Management by Complex Political Systems. - Heidelberg Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 1649 **AURADA, Fritz. 1951:** Gewinnung von Lebensraum im Zeichen des T.V.A. Gedankens. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 93, p. 51-55.
East South Central States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1650 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1953:** Strukturwandlungen und Standortverlagerungen in der Industriegewirtschaft der Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika in den letzten 15 Jahren. In: Geographisches Taschenbuch 1953, Stuttgart, p. 399-420.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1651 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1954:** Neufundlands Wirtschaft vor neuen Aufgaben. Wandlungen im Zusammenhang mit dem Zweiten Weltkrieg und der Eingliederung in Kanada. In: Erdkunde 8 (4), p. 233-245.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1652 **BATHELT, Harald. 1989:** The Evolution of Key Technology Centres in North America. A Comparative Analysis. In: GZ 77 (2), p. 89-107.
North America - General; Canada - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1653 **BATHELT, Harald. 1990:** Industrieller Wandel in der Region Boston: Ein Beitrag zum Standortverhalten von Schlüsseltechnologie-Industrien. In: GZ 78, p. 150-175.
New England; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1654 **BATHELT, Harald. 1991:** Schlüssel-Technologie-Industrien. Standortverhalten und Einfluß auf den regionalen Strukturwandel in den USA und in Kanada. Berlin et al.
North America - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1655 **BAUER, Berthold. 1975:** Hawaii und seine Wirtschaft. In: WINKLER, Erhard; LECHLEITNER, Herwig (Eds.): Beiträge zur Wirtschaftsgeographie, 1. Teil. - Wiener Geogr. Schriften 43/44/45, Wien, p. 281-295.
Hawaii; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1656 **BAUMGARDT, Klaus; NUHN, Helmut. 1989:** Sozialräumliche und ökologische Probleme des Technologiebooms im Silicon Valley. In: GR 41, p. 298-305.
Pacific States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and

- 1657 **BECKER, Hans. 1980:** Siedlungsgründungen des ausgehenden 19. Jahrhunderts an der kanadischen Bergbaufrontier im Klondike-Goldfeld. In: Die Erde 111 (4), p. 329-352.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Mining
- 1658 **BECKER, Hans. 1981:** Kollektive Gründungen von Goldgräber-Städten um die Wende zum 20. Jahrhundert in Alaska. In: Die Alte Stadt 8, p. 1-12.
Alaska; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Mining
- 1659 **BECKER, Hans. 1982:** Ausbildung und Verfall eines zentralörtlich organisierten Siedlungssystems an der kanadischen Bergbaufrontier. Das Beispiel des Klondike-Goldfeldes. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozefforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 305-325.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Urban Systems and Central Places; Mining
- 1660 **BECKER, Hans. 1983a:** Development and Change in the Function of Central Places in an Isolated Mining Region at the Settlement Frontier of the Boreal Forest. The Example of the Klondike Gold Field in the Northwestern Canadian Mining Frontier. In: ROBERTS, B.K.; GLASSCOCK, R.E. (Eds.): Villages, Fields and Frontiers. Studies in European Rural Settlement in the Medieval and Early Modern Periods. Oxford.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Urban Systems and Central Places; Mining
- 1661 **BECKER, Hans. 1983b:** The Settlement Process in the Klondike and Alaskan Gold Fields. In: HECHT, Alfred (Ed.): Regional Developments in the Peripheries of Canada and Europe. Winnipeg.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Mining
- 1662 **BERENTSEN, William H. 1978:** Regional Policy and Industrial Overspecialization in Lagging Regions. In: Growth and Change 9 (3), p. 9-13.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1663 **BERENTSEN, William H. 1983:** Resource Management and Regional Development in the U.S.: Regional Economic Impacts from the Exploitation of Resources on Federal Lands. In: ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.): American-German International Seminar. Geography and Regional Policy: Resource Management by Complex Political Systems. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg, p. 68-86.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 1664 **BERENTSEN, William H. 1985:** Patterns and Processes of Regional Development: Georgia 1970-1980. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozefforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 43-56.
South Atlantic States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1665 **BLUME, Helmut. 1954:** Zuckerrohranbau am unteren Mississippi. (Louisiana's Sugar Bowl). - Münchner Geogr. Hefte 5, Kallmünz/Regensburg.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture

- 1666 **BLUME, Helmut. 1955: Vorläufiger Bericht über den Zuckerrohranbau in Andalusien und Louisiana.** In: Erdkunde 9, p. 145-147.
West South Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture
- 1667 **BLUME, Helmut. 1956: Landschaft und Wirtschaft in Louisiana unter französischer Kolonialverwaltung.** In: Erdkunde 10, p. 177-185.
West South Central States; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies
- 1668 **BLUME, Helmut. 1959: Die gegenwärtige Industrialisierung Louisianas.** In: Deutscher Geographentag Würzburg 1957. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, p. 308-312.
West South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1669 **BOESCH, Hans. 1945: Birmingham (Jefferson County), Alabama, USA. Wirtschaftsgeographie eines Schwerindustriegebietes.** NATURFORSCHENDE GESELLSCHAFT IN ZÜRICH (Ed.): Vierteljahresschrift 90, Beiheft 3, Zürich.
East South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1670 **BOESCH, Hans. 1949: Die amerikanische Schwerindustrie.** In: Geogr. Helv. 4 (3), p. 155-164.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1671 **BOESCH, Hans. 1956: Chicago als Hafenstadt.** In: Geogr. Helv. 11 (2), p. 103-111.
East North Central States; City Types and City Classifications; Trade and Transportation
- 1672 **BOESCH, Hans. 1973: USA. Werden und Wandel eines kontinentalen Wirtschaftsraumes.** Bern.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1673 **BRAND, Ulrich. 1968: Die Entwicklung der Industrie in den Südstaaten der USA. Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der petrochemischen Industrie.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 36, Marburg.
The South - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1674 **BRASE, Georg. 1958: Ein neuer Großschiffahrtsweg.** In: GR 10 (8), p. 308-310.
North America - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1675 **BRAUN, Günter. 1955: Die Bedeutung des Verkehrswesens für die politische und wirtschaftliche Einheit Kanadas.** - Bonner Geogr. Abhandlungen 16, Bonn.
Canada - General; Trade and Transportation; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1676 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1972: Independent and Planned Development of Substitution Industries in the Connecticut Valley. Report to COMTECH.** Amherst, Mass.
New England; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1677 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1973a: Die "Capitol Region Hartford, Conn.".** In: BREUER, Helmut W. et al. (Eds.): Beiträge zur regionalen Geographie. - Aachener Geogr. Arbeiten 6, Aachen, p. 170-210.

- 1678 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1973b:** Die industrielle Entwicklung in Connecticut: Rezession oder Strukturkrise? Probleme und Möglichkeiten von Ersatzindustrien. In: Erdkunde 27 (2), p. 131-139.
New England; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1679 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1976:** Die kleinen Industriestädte in Neuengland in ihren Entwicklungsalternativen. In: 40. Deutscher Geographentag Innsbruck 1975. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 134-148.
New England; City Types and City Classifications; Suburbs and Small Towns; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1680 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1983a:** Deutsche Industrieansiedlungen in den USA. In: GR 35 (4), p. 174-181.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1681 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1983b:** Recent German Industrial Investments in the U.S. In: 79th Annual Meeting of the Association of American Geographers. Denver, p. 76.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1682 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1984:** Freie und geplante Entwicklungen von Ersatzindustrien. Untersuchungen zum industriellen Strukturwandel mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der südlichen Neuengland-Staaten der USA und von Niederländisch-Südlimburg. - Informationen und Materialien zur Geographie der EUREGIO Maas-Rhein, Beiheft 1, Aachen.
New England; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Planning
- 1683 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1986a:** "Sunbelt - Frostbelt" - und was man unter industriellen Standortkriterien davon halten soll. In: Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 35-42.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1684 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1986b:** Deutsche Industrieansiedlungen in den USA - Indikatoren für Industrieansiedlungen in den USA schlechthin?. In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 4, p. 17-53.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1685 **BREUER, Helmut W.; WACHNER, Peter. 1987:** Gefragt: Räumliche Mobilität - Deutsche Investitionen in den USA zwischen Expansion, Stagnation oder Rückzug. In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 6, p. 42-55.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1686 **BRIGGS, Ronald. 1983:** The Role of Transportation and Environmental Amenity Resources in the Development of Nonmetropolitan America, 1950 to 1980. In: ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.): American German International Seminar. - Heidelberg Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg, p. 146-166.
United States - General; Trade and Transportation; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism

- 1687 **BRILL, Dieter. 1963: Baton Rouge, La. Aufstieg, Funktionen und Gestalt einer jungen Großstadt des neuen Industriegebietes am unteren Mississippi.** - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ, Kiel 21 (2), Kiel.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Growth; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1688 **BURKHARDT, Peter. 1964: Zu Land von New York an den Panamakanal.** In: Geogr. Helv. 19, p. 100-106.
United States - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1689 **COENEN, Michael. 1974: Die "Energiekrise" der USA.** In: GR 26 (7), p. 282-286.
United States - General; Energy
- 1690 **CONSTANTINI, Otto. 1974: Die Goldgräberbahn in Alaska.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 18, p. 126-128.
Alaska; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 1691 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1952a: Eisenbahnbau in Kanada.** In: GR 4 (5), p. 198.
Canada - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1692 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1952b: Erdgasleitungen in den USA.** In: GR 4 (12), p. 196.
United States - General; Mining
- 1693 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1952c: Erdöl in Kanada.** In: GR 4 (5), p. 195.
Canada - General; Mining
- 1694 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1959: Eisenerz an der Ungana Bai in Labrador.** In: GR 11 (9), p. 369.
Quebec; Mining
- 1695 **DEUTSCH, Richard. 1980: Die Tennessee-Tombigbee Wasserstraße.** In: Wirtschaftsgeogr. Studien 6, Wien, p. 17-22.
East South Central States; Trade and Transportation
- 1696 **DIEM, Aubrey. 1982: The Canadian Economy and the World Region.** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 65-79.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1697 **DÖPP, W.; JÜNGST, Peter. 1979: "Company Towns" des Erzbergbaus in den Kanadischen Kordillieren - Gründungsmotive und Planungsprinzipien.** In: Urbs et Regio 13, Kassel, p. 322-360.
British Columbia; City Types and City Classifications; Mining
- 1698 **EBEL, B.J. 1984: Rekultivierung als ein wirtschaftlicher Faktor im Kohlentagebau der Provinz Alberta in Kanada.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 42 (3), p. 162-167.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Mining; Regional Planning
- 1699 **EICHLER, Gert. 1976: Struktur und Standortveränderungen der US-amerikanischen Industrie 1960-1970.** In: GR 28 (2), p. 41-49.

- 1700 **FAESSLER, Carl. 1949:** Die jüngste Entwicklung der "Nordküste" Ostkanadas und ihres Hinterlandes. In: Geogr. Helv. 4, p. 165-174.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Human Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1701 **FELS, Edwin. 1964:** Die Stauseen der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. In: Die Erde 95 (1), p. 36-52.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy
- 1702 **FISCHER, Eric. 1951:** Der Beitrag der Geographie zur Lösung sozialer und wirtschaftlicher Probleme in den USA. In: Erdkunde 5 (3), p. 227-232.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 1703 **FOCHLER-HAUKE, Gustav. 1957:** Besiedlungs- und Wirtschaftsphasen in Feuerland. Ein Vergleich mit Alaska. In: 30. Deutscher Geographentag Hamburg 1955. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 227-229.
Alaska; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1704 **FREEMAN, Orville. 1966:** Das ländliche Amerika überwindet seine Probleme. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 10 (3), p. 68-69.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 1705 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1953:** Die Binnenschiffahrtskanäle in den USA. Berlin.
United States - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1706 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1954:** Der Küstenwasserweg der USA. In: GR 6 (11), p. 423-428.
United States - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1707 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1959:** Der Illinois-Wasserweg. In: GR 11 (8), p. 317-320.
The Middle West - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1708 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1960a:** Die Bedeutung der Binnenwasserwege für die Besiedlung und Erschließung der USA. In: Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien 5, p. 185-214.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Trade and Transportation
- 1709 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1960b:** Die Binnenschiffahrt in den USA und ihre neuere Entwicklung. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 4 (5), p. 136-143.
United States - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1710 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1969:** Landesplanung und Landschaftswandel in Florida. In: GR 21 (9), p. 329-334.
South Atlantic States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1711 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1971:** Wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Probleme im mittleren und südlichen Florida. In: GR 23 (10), p. 379-384.
South Atlantic States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography

- 1712 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1990:** Florida. Bevölkerungswachstum. Wirtschaftsentwicklung. Umweltprobleme. In: GR 42 (9), p. 482-487.
South Atlantic States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 1713 **FRITZ-ASSMUS, D. 1989:** Wirtschaftsräumliche Entwicklung in einer Randregion: der kanadische Norden. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 16, p. 23-38.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1714 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1978:** Das "Resource Conservation and Development"-Programm als Beitrag zur Landesentwicklung der USA, dargestellt am "Lumberjack"-Projekt in Wisconsin. In: Geogr. Helv. 33 (3), p. 153-164.
East North Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 1715 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1984a:** The Implementation of Environmental Protection: The NEPA-Decade in the USA. In: 25th International Geographical Congress Paris, Abstracts of Papers I, p. 13-15.
United States - General; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Planning
- 1716 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1984b:** Umweltgefährdung und Umweltsanierung in den USA. - Fragenkreise 23571, Paderborn.
United States - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 1717 **GERLOFF, Jens Uwe. 1984:** Strategien und territoriale Organisationsformen der Erschließung des kanadischen Nordens. In: PM 128 (4), p. 255-266.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1718 **GERLOFF, Jens Uwe. 1987:** Die Erschließung des Nordens als Prozeß globaler Dimension. In: VOROBYOV, V.V.; GERLOFF, Jens Uwe (Eds.): Die Erschließung Sibiriens und des Fernen Ostens. - Ergänzungsheft 285 zu PM, p. 178-194.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1719 **GERLOFF, Jens Uwe. 1989:** Die Erschließung des Nordens als globales Problem. Politisch- und ökonomisch-geographische Aspekte. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 16, p. 7-14.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1720 **GERLOFF, Jens Uwe; SCHMIDT, Carola. 1985:** Die Erschließung mineralischer Rohstoffe in der kanadischen Arktis. In: Geogr. Berichte 30 (4), p. 225-235.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Mining; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1721 **GIERLOFF-EMDEN, Hans Günter. 1957:** Die Industrialisierung im Bereich der Golfküste von Texas. In: 30. Deutscher Geographentag Hamburg 1955. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 423-431.
West South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location

- 1722 **GIERLOFF-EMDEN, Hans Günter. 1960:** Das Industrieland der Golfküste von Texas. In: Erdkunde in der Schule 4 (11), p. 245-247.
West South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1723 **GOCHT, Werner; PLUHAR, Emanuel. 1978:** Erschließung und Gewinnung mineralischer Rohstoffe in der Arktis. In: Die Erde 109, p. 188-205.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 1724 **GRABOWSKI, Henning. 1973:** Das Arbeitskräftepotential der Nana-Region, Alaska. In: Polarforschung 43 (1-2), p. 75-78.
Alaska; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration
- 1725 **GRABOWSKI, Henning. 1974:** Probleme städtischen Wachstums im arktischen Alaska. In: Polarforschung 44 (2), p. 165-176.
Alaska; Urban Growth; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1726 **GRÄF, Helgo; BÖHN, Dieter. 1986:** Silicon Valley - Persönlichkeiten und gesellschaftliche Kräfte als raumgestaltende Kräfte. In: Geographie und ihre Didaktik 14 (3), p. 139-146.
Pacific States; Geography in Education; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1727 **GROPE, Wolf-Dietrich. 1951:** Alaska - Vorposten Nordamerikas. In: GR 3 (9), p. 348-350.
Alaska; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1728 **GRUBER, Gerald R. 1991:** Mexican Americans als legale und illegale Zu- und Einwanderer in der Wirtschaft Kaliforniens. In: Nordamerika. Staatshandeln und räumliche Entwicklungen. - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, Frankfurt am Main, p. 49-62.
Pacific States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1729 **GRUPP, Monika. 1981:** Entwicklung und sozioökonomische Bedeutung der holzverarbeitenden Industrien im Südosten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Inst., Anthropogeographie 30, Berlin.
East South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting; Social Geography
- 1730 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1967:** Das Gebiet des Großen Sklaven-Sees. Ein Beispiel für die neuere Entwicklung eines subpolaren Ergänzungsraumes der Wirtschaft der USA und Kanadas. Diss., Freiburg.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1731 **HAEBERLI, W. 1981:** Der Columbiagletscher und die Alaska-Pipeline. In: Wasser, Energie, Luft 73 (5-6), p. 111-117.
Alaska; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation; Energy
- 1732 **HAHN, Roland H.; WELLEMS, Christine. 1989a:** High-Tech Firms in the Baltimore-Washington Corridor: Growth Factors, Spatial Patterns and Regional Development. - The Johns Hopkins University, Institute for Policy Studies: Occasional Paper 2, Baltimore.

- 1733 **HAHN, Roland H.; WELLEMS, Christine. 1989b: Where Does High-Tech Grow? An Analysis of a Developing High-Tech Region: the Washington-Baltimore Corridor.** In: TEGS 80 (4), p. 222-235.
South Atlantic States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1734 **HAHN, Roland H.; WELLEMS, Christine. 1990: Hochtechnologie im Baltimore-Washington Korridor: Entwicklung, Standortbedingungen und räumliche Muster.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 85-98.
South Atlantic States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1735 **HARTMANN, Rudi. 1989: Vom Bergbauort zur Fremdenverkehrsgemeinde: Goldgräber- und Western-Städte als Ausgangspunkt touristischer Entwicklungen in den Colorado Rocky Mountains.** In: HARTMANN, Rudi (Ed.): Forschungsperspektiven der nordamerikanischen Fremdenverkehrsgeographie. - Materialien zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie 20, Trier, p. 125-153.
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1736 **HELLEINER, Frederick M. 1982: Recent Resource Development Proposals in Northern and Western Canada: Balancing Opposing Factions.** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeogr. Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 81-91.
British Columbia; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1737 **HELLER, Lutz. 1985: Vom Honigmond der Expansionsprofite ins "Profitparadies" der Strukturkrise - die USA und das internationale kapitalistische Erdölkartell der "Sieben Schwestern".** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 37 (1), p. 24-31.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Mining; Energy; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1738 **HENNING, Franz. 1962: Der St.-Lorenz-Seeweg. Historische Entwicklung, erste Erfahrungen und Zukunftsaussichten.** In: GR 14 (4), p. 138-147.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Trade and Transportation
- 1739 **HENNING, Franz. 1963: Der St.-Lorenz-Seeweg. Leitlinie des Verkehrs und neuer wirtschaftlicher Entwicklungen.** Hamburg.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ontario; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1740 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1983: Das metropolitane Amerika beim Eintritt in die achtziger Jahre. Eine sozialgeographische Studie zur Suburbanisierung der USA; mit empirischen Ergebnissen aus der Columbus/Ohio SMSA.** Habil.-Schrift, Heidelberg.
United States - General; Urban Growth; Suburbs and Small Towns; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 1741 **HEROLD, Detlef. 1981: Die Rohstoffversorgung Westeuropas und Nordamerikas aus sicherheitspolitischer Sicht.** In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 345-347.

- 1742 **HESSE, Kurt. 1950: Die neue Bedeutung von Alaska.** In: GR 2 (1), p. 7-10.
Alaska; Human Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1743 **HESSING, Franz Josef. 1966: Drei Jahrzehnte Tennessee Valley Authority.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 24 (3), p. 120-129.
East South Central States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1744 **HEYNEN, Thomas Christoph. 1985: Ordnungs- und strukturpolitische Gestaltungselemente zur Erstellung eines neuen luftverkehrspolitischen Konzepts unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Luftverkehrs in Europa und Nordamerika.** - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 48, Frankfurt am Main.
North America - General; Trade and Transportation; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1745 **HOCHHOLZER, Hans. 1971: Die Großen Seen und der St. Lorenz Seeweg.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 15 (1), p. 1-13.
The Middle West - General; Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ontario; Trade and Transportation
- 1746 **HÖLLER, Klaus. 1964: Eröffnung des Seehafens von Sacramento /Kalifornien.** In: GR 16 (2), p. 77-78.
Pacific States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation
- 1747 **HÖPPL, Gisela. 1990: Standortmerkmale US-amerikanischer High-Technology-Industrien. Eine intraregionale Untersuchung am Fallbeispiel des Colorado Front Range Corridors.** - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Instituts, Anthropogeographie 47, Berlin.
Mountain States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1748 **HOFFMANN, Friedrich. 1954: Die State Economic Areas der USA, ein Versuch zur Gliederung von Verwaltungsbezirken nach funktionalen Gesichtspunkten.** In: Berichte zur Deutschen Landeskunde 12, p. 265-277.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 1749 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1954: Luftverkehr im pazifischen Raum.** In: GR 6 (2), p. 73-74.
The West - General; Hawaii; Trade and Transportation
- 1750 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1960: Forst- und Holzwirtschaft im Staate Wisconsin.** In: Die Erde 91, p. 258-276.
East North Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1751 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1964: Ein neues Standardwerk zur wirtschaftsräumlichen Gliederung der USA.** In: Die Erde 95, p. 53-56.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1752 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1978: Forst- und Holzwirtschaft im Staate Wisconsin. Wiederabdruck aus Die Erde 91, 1960.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie der Wald- und Forstwirtschaft. Darmstadt, p. 121-146.
East North Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting

- 1753 HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1990: Die politische Geographie Angloamerikas im Lichte des Free Trade Agreement USA - Kanada 1988.** In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 159-173.
Canada - General; North America - General; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1754 HOFMEISTER, Burkhard; KLUCZKA, Georg; LENZ, Karl. 1979: The Impact of the Federal System on Regional Developments. Bericht über ein Deutsch-Amerikanisches Seminar vom 29. September bis zum 13. Oktober 1979 in Austin, Texas.** In: Die Erde 110 (4), p. 315-317.
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization
- 1755 HÜBSCHMANN, Eberhard W. 1955: Alaska - Land der Zukunft?** In: Polarforschung 25 (1-2), p. 372-375.
Alaska; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1756 JAGFELD, Elisabeth. 1963: Ölfelder auf hoher See.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 7 (8), p. 256-258.
United States - General; Mining; Energy
- 1757 JÜLG, Felix. 1970: Entwicklungstendenzen des Verkehrs und des Fremdenverkehrs in den USA.** In: Geographie und Wirtschaftsentwicklung Teil II. - Schriften des Instituts für Österreichkunde, Wien, p. 97-111.
United States - General; Trade and Transportation; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1758 JÜNGST, Peter. 1971: Siedlungen des Erzbergbaus in den Kanadischen Kordilleren.** In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie von Kanada. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 50, Marburg, p. 151-188.
British Columbia; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1759 JÜNGST, Peter. 1972: Erzbergbau in den Kanadischen Kordilleren - Strukturwandlungen und Standortveränderungen.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 57, Marburg.
British Columbia; Mining
- 1760 KANNAPIN, Klaus. 1973: Die USA - Hauptmacht des kapitalistischen Wirtschaftssystems.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 25 (8-9), p. 309-328.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1761 KANNAPIN, Klaus. 1974: Probleme der Energiewirtschaft in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 26 (2), p. 49-60.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1762 KARRASCH, Heinz. 1980: Die polaren Energieressourcen der Sowjetunion im Vergleich zu USA/Kanada.** In: ANWEILER, Oskar (Ed.): Garmisch 80. Zweiter Weltkongreß für Sowjet- und Osteuropastudien, Garmisch-Partenkirchen. International Committee for Soviet and East European Studies/Deutsche Gesellschaft für Osteuropakunde, p. 347-348.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Physical Geography of Polar Areas;

- 1763 **KING, Lorenz. 1989:** Das arktische Eis und seine Bedeutung für die Erschließung des kanadischen Nordens. In: VOGELSSANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 36-61.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1764 **KIRCHBERG, Günter. 1986a:** Amerikanisches Getreide für die Sowjetunion. Ein Handelsabkommen zwischen Boykott und Abhängigkeit. In: Geographie heute 7 (38), p. 36-40.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Trade and Transportation; Agriculture
- 1765 **KIRCHBERG, Günter. 1986b:** Das Vergleichen von Wirtschaftssystemen: USA - Sowjetunion. In: Praxis Geographie 16 (11), p. 24-28.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1766 **KLOHN, Werner. 1990:** Grundlagen, Strukturen und Bedeutung der kalifornischen Landwirtschaft. In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. - Veichtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Veichta, p. 11-30.
Pacific States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agriculture
- 1767 **KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1988:** Ein ländliches Mittelzentrum in der Krise. Perry/Oklahoma (USA). In: Praxis Geographie 18 (7-8), p. 43-47.
West South Central States; Suburbs and Small Towns; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1768 **KNISPEN, A. 1957:** Die Bedeutung der Eisenbahnen für den Hafen von New York. Eine verkehrsgeographische Untersuchung. Diss., Berlin.
Middle Atlantic States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation
- 1769 **KNOBLAUCH, R. 1970:** Große Seen-St. Lorenz-Seeweg und Rhein. Ein Vergleich zweier bedeutsamer Binnenwasserstraßen. - Europäische Hochschulschriften, Reihe V, 13, Bern. Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ontario; Trade and Transportation
- 1770 **KNÜBEL, Hans. 1967:** Die Verrazano-Narrows-Brücke in New York. In: GR 19 (12), p. 477-478.
Middle Atlantic States; Trade and Transportation
- 1771 **KOEGEL, Ludwig. 1955:** Die Erdölleitungen der Welt. In: Die Erde 7 (1), p. 69-72.
North America - General; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 1772 **KÖHLER, Günther. 1956:** Verkehrsgeographische Übersicht von Nordamerika. In: PM 100, p. 39-44.
North America - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1773 **KOHL, Horst. 1973:** Ökonomisch-geographische Skizzen aus der kanadischen Große-Seen-St.-Lorenz-Region. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 25 (10), p. 401-407.
Quebec; Ontario; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies

- 1774 **KOHNEN, Heinz. 1976: Glaciological Research Relevant to the Construction of Ice-Going-Ships.** In: Ocean Engineering 3, p. 343-360.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation
- 1775 **KOHNEN, Heinz; THYSSEN, Franz. 1972: Canadian Arctic Channel Project 1972. Pond Inlet, N.W.T.** In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 65.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation
- 1776 **KOHNEN, Heinz; THYSSEN, Franz. 1973: Canadian Arctic Channel Project 1972.** In: Zeitschrift für Gletscherkunde und Glazialgeologie 9 (1-2), p. 299-301.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Trade and Transportation
- 1777 **KRAMER, H. 1964: Beiträge zur ökonomischen Geographie der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika (USA).** Potsdam.
United States - General; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1778 **KRAUS, Theodor. 1955: Die Schwerindustrie der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.** In: Deutscher Geographentag Essen 1953. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden 1955, p. 37-47.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1779 **KREISEL, Werner. 1980: Fremdenverkehr in Hawaii - Entwicklung und Perspektiven.** In: Erdkunde 34 (4), p. 299-309.
Hawaii; Economic Geography - General Studies; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1780 **KREISEL, Werner. 1983: Möglichkeiten alternativer Energie - das Beispiel Hawaii.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 27 (3-4), p. 184-198.
Hawaii; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Energy
- 1781 **KREUER, Werner. 1971: Der Lash-Verkehr. Ein neues Transportsystem der transatlantischen Raumbindung.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 15 (1), p. 16-22.
North America - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1782 **KRUMME, Günter. 1983: Regional Environmental Policies and Industrial Location Adjustments: Conceptual Explorations.** In: ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.): Geography and Regional Policy: Resource Management by Complex Political Systems. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg, p. 264-283.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1783 **KÜCHLER, J. 1963: Bergwirtschaft und Industrie in Labrador.** In: GR 15, p. 45.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Mining; Energy
- 1784 **KÜPPER, Utz Ingo. 1985a: Mikroelektronik und die Zukunft unserer Innenstädte.** In: Der Städtetag 6, p. 393-397.
North America - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Manufact. and Industrial Location

- 1785 **KÜPPER, Utz Ingo. 1985b: Neue Technologien, Wirtschaftswachstum und Innenstadtentwicklung.** In: Archiv für Kommunalwissenschaft 24 (2), p. 189-207.
North America - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1786 **LAMPING, Heinrich. 1991: Bergbaustädte in privater und öffentlicher Trägerschaft. Beispiele aus Kanada und Australien.** In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, Frankfurt, p. 97-112.
Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; City Types and City Classifications; Mining
- 1787 **LANGE, Norbert de. 1986: Die regionale Entwicklung der USA im Umbruch: Die Umkehr traditioneller Wachstumstrends in den siebziger Jahren.** In: Erdkunde 40 (2), p. 111-125.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 1788 **LANGE, Norbert de. 1987: Die zukünftige Bevölkerungsentwicklung der USA. Ursachen und Konsequenzen des regionalen Bevölkerungswachstums bis zum Jahr 2000.** In: KÖHLER, Ekkehart; WEIN, Norbert (Eds.): Natur- und Kulturräume. Ludwig Hempel zum 65. Geburtstag. - Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 27, Paderborn, p. 383-389.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 1789 **LAWS, Joachim; SCHINDLER, Hans-Georg; SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1951: Die Stauanlagen der USA.** In: GR 3 (9), p. 325-335.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy
- 1790 **LENZ, Karl. 1962: Neuere wirtschaftliche Entwicklungen in den Prärieprovinzen Kanadas.** In: GR 14 (1), p. 1-8.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 1791 **LENZ, Karl. 1965: Die Prärieprovinzen Kanadas. Der Wandel der Kulturlandschaft von der Kolonisation bis zur Gegenwart unter dem Einfluß der Industrie.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 21, Marburg.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1792 **LENZ, Karl. 1969: Die Erdöl- und Erdgaswirtschaft Kanadas.** In: Die Erde 100 (4), p. 2-4.
Canada - General; Mining
- 1793 **LENZ, Karl. 1972: Wirtschaftsgeographische Gliederung Kanadas.** In: GR 24 (7), p. 271-282.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1794 **LENZ, Karl. 1976a: Die Konzentration der Versorgung im ländlichen Bereich. Untersuchungen in den nördlichen Präriegebieten von Nordamerika.** In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 9-48.
West North Central States; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Trade and Transportation; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies

- 1795 **LENZ, Karl. 1976b: Entwicklung und Ausprägung des Nord-Süd-Gegensatzes in den USA.** In: GR 28 (12), p. 497-506.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 1796 **LENZ, Karl. 1983: 50 Jahre Planungen im Tennessee-Tal.** In: GR 35 (4), p. 182-188.
The South - General; East South Central States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1797 **LENZ, Karl. 1984: Der St. Lorenz-Seeweg - 25 Jahre nach seiner Eröffnung.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 4, p. 56-64.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ontario; Trade and Transportation
- 1798 **LENZ, Karl. 1990a: Der atlantische Saum Nordamerikas - Divergente Entwicklungen aus historisch-geographischer Sicht.** In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der Nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 31-48.
New England; Middle Atlantic States; South Atlantic States; Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1799 **LENZ, Karl. 1990b: Der boreale Waldgürtel Kanadas. Erschließung und aktuelle Entwicklungen.** In: GR 42 (7-8), p. 408-414.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1800 **LENZ, Karl; HECHT, Alfred. 1982: Die Entwicklung einer neuen wirtschaftlichen Kernregion in Kanada.** In: Die Erde 113 (3-4), p. 273-289.
Canada - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1801 **LEUSMANN, Christoph. 1974: Der großstädtische Einzelhandel europäischer Industrieländer und der USA.** In: MÖGG 116, Wien, p. 39-52.
United States - General; Urban Systems and Central Places; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation
- 1802 **LIDAUER, Rainer. 1978: Texas zwischen Rindern und Raumfahrt.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 22 (2), p. 36-41.
West South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Agriculture
- 1803 **LINDEMANN, Rolf. 1974: Erdöl und Erdgasvorkommen in der Arktis. Ein Überblick.** In: Polarforschung 44 (2), p. 177-182.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Mining; Energy
- 1804 **LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1986: Humanökologie, Lebensqualität und engagierte Geographie.** In: STEINER, Dieter et al. (Eds.): Humanökologie und Geographie. - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 28, Zürich, p. 107-121.
Human Geography - General Studies; Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1805 **LÜDEMANN, Ernst. 1973: Verstärkte Aktivitäten bei der Entwicklung der Nordgebiete Kanadas.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 25 (10), p. 368-377.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning

- 1806 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1978a:** Das Alcan Pipeline Projekt. Die geplante Erdgasleitung im Nordwesten des amerikanischen Kontinents. In: GR 30 (12), p. 487-489.
Alaska; British Columbia; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 1807 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1978b:** Die Alaska-Pipeline. Ein Beispiel für die Behandlung von Umweltproblemen unter geoökologischen und sozialgeographischen Aspekten. In: Studien zur Didaktik der Geographie in Schule und Hochschule. - Osnabrücker Studien zur Geographie 1, Osnabrück, p. 39-82.
Alaska; British Columbia; Geography in Education; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 1808 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1979:** Erdöl aus der Arktis. Ein Unterrichtsvorschlag: Umweltprobleme im Fallbeispiel für eine Abschlußklasse der Sek. I. In: Praxis Geographie 9 (3), p. 125-141.
Alaska; British Columbia; Geography in Education; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 1809 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1981a:** Die Alaska-Pipeline. Fallstudie eines Flächennutzungskonflikts am Nordrand der Ökumene. - Fragenkreise 23553, Paderborn.
Alaska; British Columbia; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 1810 **LÜKENGA, Walter. 1981b:** Ölindustrie contra Umweltschutz. Das lange Ringen um den kurzen Weg für North-Slope-Öl. In: GR 33 (1), p. 12-16.
Alaska; British Columbia; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 1811 **MARTIN, Paul. 1968:** Canadas Role in the Development of World Trade. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 12 (1), p. 10-11.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Trade and Transportation
- 1812 **MATTES, E. 1954:** Wasserbauwerke in den USA. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 96, Wien, p. 237-239.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy
- 1813 **MATTINGLY, Paul. 1969:** Einkaufszentralen in den Vereinigten Staaten - Beobachtungen zu einem neuen "shopping-center" in Bloomington - Normal / Illinois. In: GR 21 (9), p. 361-362.
East North Central States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation
- 1814 **MAYER, Robert. 1950:** Die Kohlenversorgung von Milwaukee. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 92, Wien, p. 135-136.
East North Central States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation; Energy
- 1815 **MAYR, Alois. 1988:** Fresno - Ein regionales Dienstleistungs- und Agrarwirtschaftszentrum im Kernraum Kaliforniens. In: MAYR, Alois; SCHULTZE-RHONHOF, Friedrich-Karl (Eds.): Münster und seine Partnerstädte. - Westfälische Geogr. Studien 43, Münster, p. 191-227.
Pacific States; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies

- 1816 **METZ, Bernhard; ROGGE, John. 1976: Der Erzbergbau in Nordmanitoba / Kanada - Entwicklung und gegenwärtiger Stand.** In: Erdkunde 30 (4), p. 294-300.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Mining
- 1817 **MIECZKOWSKI, Z. Ted. 1974: A New Approach to the Location of Tourism in the Canadian North and Alaska.** In: MATZNETTER, J. (Ed.): Studies in the Geography of Tourism. - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 17, Frankfurt, p. 319-326.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1818 **MIKUS, Werner. 1984: Der Nord-Süd-Konflikt. Hinweise zur wirtschafts- und sozialgeographischen Differenzierung.** In: Naturwissenschaft und Technik. Schriften der Gesellschaft für Verantwortung in der Wissenschaft 2, Stuttgart, p. 47-64.
The West - General; West South Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography
- 1819 **MIKUS, Werner. 1985: Sistemas industriales y cambio en las economías de las regiones fronterizas: comparaciones transculturales.** In: Universidad Autónoma de Baja California: Estudios Fronterizos. Revista del Instituto de Investigaciones Sociales 3 (7-8), p. 105-127.
The West - General; West South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1820 **MIKUS, Werner. 1986a: Grenzüberschreitende Verflechtungen im tertiären Sektor zwischen USA und Mexiko - das Beispiel Kaliforniens.** In: Geogr. Helv. 41 (4), p. 207-217.
Pacific States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1821 **MIKUS, Werner. 1986b: Industrial Systems and Change in the Economies of Border Regions.** In: HAMILTON, F.E.I.(Ed.): Industrialization in Developing and Peripheral Regions. Beckenham, London, p. 59-84.
The West - General; West South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1822 **MIKUS, Werner. 1986c: The Interdependence of Economic Integration and Transportation Development - Some Examples of the North-South Transport between the EC and Spain and the USA and Mexico.** In: Actas de la Reunión del Grupo de Trabajo Geografía del Transporte. Unión Geográfica Internacional - Conferencia Regional sobre Países Mediterráneos. León, p. 43-54.
The West - General; West South Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Trade and Transportation
- 1823 **MIKUS, Werner. 1988: El conflicto Norte-Sur, indicaciones para una diferenciación económica y sociogeográfica.** In: El Economista Paraguayo 3, Asunción, p. 13-25.
The West - General; West South Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography
- 1824 **MOSE, Ingo. 1983: Indianer und Energie oder Kampf um die letzten Jagdgründe.** In: Geographie und Schule 5 (25), p. 42-44.
North America - General; Energy; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1825 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983: Nouveau-Québec: Entwicklungskonflikt in der polaren Ökumene Kanadas.** In: Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, Marburg, p. 1-12.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities;

- 1826 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1987: Indigenous Peoples, Land-Use Conflicts, and Economic Development in Circumpolar Lands.** In: Arctic and Alpine Research 19 (4), p. 351-356.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1827 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; PELTO, Pertti J.; MÜLLER-WILLE, Linna; DARNELL, Regna (Eds.). 1978: Consequences of Economic Change in Circumpolar Regions.** - Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional Publication 14, Edmonton.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography
- 1828 **MURR, Konrad. 1971: Das Rohstoffpotential des Golfes von Mexiko.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 15 (8), p. 245-246.
The South - General; Mining; Energy
- 1829 **MURR, Konrad. 1973: Rohstofferschließung in den USA verursacht Geländesenkung.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 17 (6), p. 184.
United States - General; Mining; Energy
- 1830 **NAGEL, Frank Norbert. 1979: Struktur- und Kulturlandschaftswandel in der Gaspésie (Québec) - Probleme der Neuordnung eines Peripherraumes.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada. Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 227-250.
Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 1831 **NAGEL, Frank Norbert. 1984: The Magdalen Islands (Iles-de-la-Madeleine / Québec). Structure and Development of a Peripheral Region.** - Department of Geography, Trent University, Peterborough. Occasional Papers 10, p. 181-195.
Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1832 **NAGEL, Frank Norbert. 1985: Die Magdalenen-Inseln (Iles-de-la-Madeleine / Québec). Kulturlandschaft, Ressourcen und Entwicklungsperspektiven eines kanadischen Peripherraumes.** In: KOLB, A.; OBERBECK, G. (Eds.): Beiträge zur Kulturlandschaftsforschung und zur Regionalplanung. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 75, Hamburg, p. 115-156.
Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1833 **NAGEL, Frank Norbert. 1987: Entwicklungstendenzen von Siedlung und Wirtschaft in der Provinz Québec. - Agrar- und Holzwirtschaft in der Region Bas-St.-Laurent/Gaspésie - Industrie in der Region Côte-Nord. Hydro-Québec und das James-Bay-Projekt.** In: Kanada heute 20, p. 55-79.
Quebec; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Rural Areas - Settlements; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1834 **NICHOLSON, Norman L. 1967: Regionalism and Economic Development in Canada.** In: Festschrift L. Scheidl zum 60. Geburtstag, II. Teil. - Wiener Geogr. Schriften 24-29, Wien, p. 347-355.

Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies

- 1835 NIEMZ, Günter. 1979: Chicago - Seehafen mitten im Kontinent. In: Frankfurter Beiträge zur Didaktik der Geographie 3, Frankfurt, p. 5-30.
East North Central States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation
- 1836 NIEMZ, Günter. 1991: Ölgewinnung und Umweltschutz im Athabasca-Ölsandgebiet, Alberta. In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, Frankfurt, p. 113-140.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Geology, Minerals and Energy; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Energy
- 1837 NUHN, Helmut. 1989: Technologische Innovation und industrielle Entwicklung, Silicon Valley - Modell zukünftiger Regionalentwicklung? In: GR 41, p. 248-265.
Pacific States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1838 OBERBECK, Gerhard. 1987: Kanadas Nordwesten: Aktuelle Probleme von Siedlung und Verkehr. In: Kanada heute: Hamburger Beiträge zu Raum, Gesellschaft und Kultur. - Anglo-American Forum 20, Frankfurt am Main, p. 37-54.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1839 ORZECZOWSKA, Monika; MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1981: Non-renewable Resources in Canada's Arctic: Developments, Issues and Concerns in the 1980s. In: Suomen Antropologi / Anthropology in Finland 6 (4), p. 202-223.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1840 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1953: Die Trapper und die große Straße. Braunschweig.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Trade and Transportation; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1841 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1954: Alaska-Highway. Lebensader des kanadischen Nordwestens. In: GR 6 (7), p. 241-248.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1842 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1959: Hier fängt die Welt noch einmal an. Auf Kanadas neuen Straßen. 2nd ed. Bremen.
Canada - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1843 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1961: Öljagd im Polarnorden. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 5 (7), p. 206-208.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Mining; Energy
- 1844 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1966a: Ein Gigant erwacht - Kanada. Von der Hudsonbay zur Industriemacht. Düsseldorf.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1845 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1966b: Kanadas "Polar Continental Shelf" Projekt. In: Polarforschung 36 (1-2), p. 95.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Mining; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions

- 1846 **PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1969: Die amerikanische Arktis als Energielieferant für Europa und Japan (Fernost).** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 13 (7), p. 210-213.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Mining; Energy
- 1847 **PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1970a: Erdölsuche aus der Luft.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 14 (7), p. 208-209.
Alaska; Canada - General; Mining; Energy
- 1848 **PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1970b: Öl aus den Teersanden am Athabasca im subarktischen Kanada.** In: Polarforschung 39 (1), p. 275-276.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Mining; Energy
- 1849 **PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1978a: Arktisches Naturgas über 3800 Kilometer-Pipelines in Kanadas Süden.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 22 (3), p. 87-89.
Canada - General; Mining; Trade and Transportation; Energy
- 1850 **PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1978b: Pipelines - Schlagadern des Öltransports.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 22 (5), p. 158-161.
North America - General; Mining; Trade and Transportation; Energy
- 1851 **PELTO, Pertti J.; MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1978: Economic Change and its Consequences in Circumpolar Regions.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger et al. (Eds.): Consequences of Economic Changes in Circumpolar Regions. - Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional Publication 14, Edmonton, p. 251-263.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 1852 **PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1949: Kalifornien 1948. Wandlungen im Zweiten Weltkrieg.** In: Festschrift zum 70. Geburtstag von Ludwig Mecking. Bremen-Horn, p. 139-169.
Pacific States; Human Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1853 **PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1975: Die Wirtschaftsformation des Baumwollgürtels in Georgia und deren Entwicklung in Raum und Zeit.** In: Der Wirtschaftsraum. Beiträge zur Methode und Anwendung eines geographischen Forschungsansatzes. - Erkundliches Wissen 41, Wiesbaden, p. 150-169.
South Atlantic States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1854 **PITTELKOW, Hans. 1951: Wirtschaftlicher Strukturwandel in der westlichen Prärientafel der USA.** In: GR 3 (9), p. 336-342.
West North Central States; Mountain States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1855 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1979: Nordmanitoba. Natürliche Ressourcen und Probleme ihrer Nutzung.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Kanada - Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p.167-205.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Mining; Energy; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1856 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1981: Urbanisierung und ihre Auswirkungen auf die Landwirtschaft im Umland von Montréal.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 1 (1), p. 76-93.
Quebec; Urban Growth; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture

- 1857 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1983: Kanada am Wendepunkt seiner Bevölkerungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung.** In: GR 35, p. 370-380.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Social Geography
- 1858 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1986a: Der "Fall Québec" - sozial- und wirtschaftsgeographische Auswirkungen eines politischen Wandlungsprozesses.** In: ANDRES, Wolfgang; BUCH-HOFER, Ekkehard; MERTINS, Günter (Eds.): Geographische Forschungen in Marburg. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 100, Marburg, p. 230-245.
Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1859 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1986b: Kanada - Industrienation oder Entwicklungsland?** In: Alma Mater Philippina, WS 1986/87, Marburg, p. 1-5.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography
- 1860 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1987: Kanada. Entwicklungsprobleme eines jungen Pionierlandes.** - Ahornblätter: Schriften der Universitätsbibliothek Marburg 34, Marburg.
Canada - General; General Textual Treatises; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1861 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1988: Zentrum-Peripheriestrukturen in Kanada - Allgemeine Kennzeichen und Problemstellung.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 8 (13), p. 7-21.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1862 **PLETSCH, Alfred; HECHT, Alfred. 1989: The Canadian North: A Socio-economic Invasion of the Native Milieu.** - Ahornblätter: Schriften der Universitätsbibliothek Marburg 42, Marburg.
Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1863 **PLETSCH, Alfred; MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983: Kanada - Entwicklungsland am Rande der Arktis.** In: Alma Mater Philippina 2, Marburg, p. 18-22.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1864 **PÖTKE, Michael P. 1973a: Retirement und Tourismus an der Westküste Floridas.** - Materialien zur Raumordnung 13, Bochum.
South Atlantic States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Population Structures; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1865 **PÖTKE, Michael P. 1973b: Tourismus in Florida.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 17 (7), p. 208-213.
South Atlantic States; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1866 **PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1985: Der Ausbruch des Mount St. Helens 1980 - Administrative Reaktionen und ihre räumlichen Auswirkungen.** - Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Inst. der Univ. des Saarlandes 5, Sonderheft 5, Saarbrücken.
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards; Economic Geography - General Studies; Political Geography - General Studies

- 1867 **PULS, Willi Walter. 1971: Erdöl in Nordalaska. In: GR 23 (7), p. 281.
Alaska; Mining; Energy**
- 1868 **QUITTER, Karl Heinz. 1953: Aluminium in Kanada. In: Die Erde 5 (3-4), p. 278.
Canada - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Mining**
- 1869 **RAUCH, Bernhard. 1991: Ölwirtschaft versus Umweltschutz: Der Staat Alaska zwischen Selbstbestimmung und Außenlenkung am Beispiel des Exxon/Valdez Unfalls 1989. In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, Frankfurt, p. 141-186.
Alaska; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies**
- 1870 **RAUP, Hallock. 1967: Der Bergbau in Ohio und Pennsylvania. In: GR 19 (4), p. 134-142.
Middle Atlantic States; East North Central States; Mining**
- 1871 **RINSCHÉDE, Gisbert. 1984: Die Wanderviehwirtschaft im gebirgigen Westen der USA und ihre Auswirkungen im Naturraum. - Eichstätter Beiträge 10, Abteilung Geogr., Regensburg.
The West - General; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture**
- 1872 **ROEHRIG, H.W. 1951: Das Tennessee-Tal. Ein Beispiel amerikanischer Großraumplanung und Großraumordnung. - Arbeiten des Institutes für Raumforschung in Bonn. Bielefeld.
East South Central States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning**
- 1873 **ROEMER, A. 1971: The St. Lawrence Seaway, its Ports and its Hinterland. - Tübinger Geogr. Studien 43, Tübingen.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ontario; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions**
- 1874 **ROGERS, E.; LARSEN, J. 1986: Silicon Valley Fieber: An der Schwelle zur High-Tech-Zivilisation. Berlin.
Pacific States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions**
- 1875 **ROSENBERG, Hans. 1961: Oklahoma - die Entwicklung vom Indianer-Reservat zur modernen Kulturlandschaft. In: HAFEMANN, D. et al. (Eds.): Festschrift für Wolfgang Panzer. - Mainzer Geogr. Studien, Braunschweig, p. 26-44.
Human Geography - General Studies; Mountain States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 1876 **ROUVE, Gerhard. 1991: Ein Staat versorgt sich mit Wasserkraft. Das Projekt La Grande Rivière der Hydro-Québec. In: DAVIS, Geoffrey; WIEGER, Axel (Eds.): Kanada. Gesellschaft, Landeskunde, Literatur. Würzburg 1991, p. 60-78.
Quebec; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy**
- 1877 **RÜGENER, W. 1985: Neue Technik - alte Gesellschaft. Silicon Valley: Zentrum der neuen Technologien in den USA. Köln.
Pacific States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography**

- 1878 SAARMANN, Gert. 1952: Das neue Kalifornien. In: GR 4 (5), p. 161-166.
Human Geography - General Studies; Pacific States; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1879 SANDER, Hans-Jörg. 1981: Energiewirtschaft und Umweltschutz in der kanadischen Provinz Ontario. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 25 (4), p. 100-108.
Ontario; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Energy
- 1880 SCHEIDL, Leopold. 1953: Kanadas Luftverkehr. In: PM 97, p. 13-20.
Canada - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1881 SCHLICHTMANN, Hansgeorg. 1973: Der Braunkohlenbergbau in Süd-Saskatchewan, Kanada. In: Die Erde 104 (3-4), p. 277-293.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Mining; Energy
- 1882 SCHMIDT, A. 1970: Überentwickelte Länder am Beispiel der USA und der BRD. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 14 (5), p. 133-136.
United States - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography
- 1883 SCHMIDT, Carola. 1991: Die Erschließung neuer Gebiete in der Gegenwart, dargestellt am Beispiel des kanadischen Nordens. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 34, p. 146-157.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 1884 SCHMIDT-VOGT, Dietrich. 1982: Potential und Inwertsetzung der Keewatin-Festlandsregion: Kontroversen der Erschließung eines arktischen Wirtschaftsraumes. In: FEZER, Fritz; FRICKE, Werner (Eds.): Kurt Hiehle Festschrift. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 75, Heidelberg, p. 238-256.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1885 SCHNEIDER-SLIWA, Rita. 1989: Reagan und Regionen: Entwicklungen in Großräumen der USA in den achtziger Jahren. In: Die Erde 120 (3), p. 161-179.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 1886 SCHNEIDER-SLIWA, Rita. 1991: Regionale Strukturen der US-Wirtschaft. In: HOLTFRERICH, Carl-Ludwig (Ed.): Wirtschaft USA. Strukturen, Institutionen und Prozesse. München-Wien, p. 6-44.
United States - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1887 SCHOTT, Carl. 1954: Die Entwicklung Nordkanadas unter dem Einfluß der modernen Technik. In: PM 98 (4), p. 295-301.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1888 SCHOTT, Carl. 1961/62: Die Eisenerzwirtschaft Kanadas. In: Sitzungsberichte der Gesellschaft zur Beförderung der gesamten Naturwissenschaften 83/84. Marburg, p. 81-105.
Canada - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Mining
- 1889 SCHOTT, Carl. 1964/65: Kanada. Entwicklung der Bevölkerung und Wirtschaft aufgrund des Zensus von 1961. In: Geographisches Taschenbuch, Wiesbaden, p. 152-170.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Population

- 1890 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1969:** Geographische Betrachtungen zur Bevölkerungs- und Wirtschaftsstruktur Nordamerikas, der Bundesrepublik, der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik und der Sowjetunion. - Beiträge zur Gemeinschaftskunde 4, Bad Wildungen.
North America - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Structures
- 1891 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1971:** Das Atlantische Kanada. Ein Notstandsgebiet Nordamerikas. In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie von Kanada. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 50, Marburg, p. 117-149.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1892 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1972:** Die Nordgrenze des kanadischen Wirtschaftsraumes. In: GR 24 (7), p. 257-270.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1893 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1976:** Die Auswirkungen der technischen Revolution in der Landwirtschaft nach 1945 auf die ländlichen Siedlungen Ostkanadas. In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 89-110.
Canada - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1894 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1977:** Der Bergbau in der Provinz Québec. In: NIEDEREHE, Hans-Josef; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Beiträge zur landeskundlich-linguistischen Kenntnis von Québec. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier, p. 74-86.
Quebec; Mining
- 1895 **SCHREIBER, Karsten. 1991:** Das Navajogebiet und seine Institutionen im Umbruch der Industrialisierung. - Materialien zur Raumordnung 40, Bochum.
Mountain States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1896 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1953:** Die Stauanlagen der Mittleren Vereinigten Staaten. Ein Beitrag zur Wirtschafts- und Kulturgeographie der USA. - Abhandlungen des Geographischen Instituts der Freien Universität Berlin 1, Berlin.
The Middle West - General; The South - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1897 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1958:** Der Rio Grande del Norte unter dem Einfluß der modernen Wasserwirtschaft. In: Die Erde 89 (3-4), p. 321-334.
West South Central States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1898 **SCHRÖDER, Peter. 1989:** Die wirtschaftliche Nutzung der Ölsandlagerstätten Kanadas. In: GR 41 (1), p. 44-49.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Mining; Energy
- 1899 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1979:** Kanada - ein arktisches Entwicklungsland? In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 37-52.

Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions

- 1900 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1986: Die verkehrsgeographische Gunst der zentral-kanadischen Landformen für den Aufstieg des Montrealer Pelzhandels.** In: PACHE, W. (Ed.): Trierer kanadistische Studien - zehn Jahre Kanada-Studien an der Universität Trier. - Trierer Beiträge. Aus Forschung und Lehre an der Univ. Trier 16, Trier, p. 26-30. Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1901 **SCHWEINFURTH, Ulrich. 1978a: Alaska: The U.S.A.'s 'Frontier State'.** In: German Foreign Affairs Review 29 (4), p. 414-424. Alaska; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1902 **SCHWEINFURTH, Ulrich. 1978b: Alaska - Frontier State der U.S.A.** In: Aussenpolitik 29 (4), p. 411-421. Alaska; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1903 **SHAFFER, Ralph G. 1954: Die Großen Seen - Verkehrsschlagadern Nordamerikas.** In: GR 6 (11), p. 417-423. Middle Atlantic States; East North Central States; Ontario; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1904 **SMITH, George. 1963: The Trans Canada-Highway.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 7 (7), p. 224-225. Canada - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1905 **SMITH, P.J. 1982: Municipal Conflicts over Territory and the Effectiveness of the Regional Planning System in the Edmonton Metropolitan Area.** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 207-223. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Urban Planning, New Towns; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 1906 **SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1986: Skandinavische Waldwirtschaft in Kanada: Eintrittsbarrieren. Technologietransfer und Anpassungsprozesse.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 6 (10), p. 11-27. Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1907 **SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1988a: Das amerikanische Industriemuseum "Sloss Furnaces" - ein Modell für das Saarland?** In: ANNALES, Forschungsmagazin der Universität des Saarlandes 1, p. 59-68. The Northeast - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 1908 **SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1988b: Scandinavian Silviculture in Canada: Entry and Performance Barriers.** In: The Canadian Geographer 32 (2), p. 133-140. Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1909 **SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1988c: STORA Lured Abroad? A Nova Scotian Case Study in Industrial Decision-making and Persistence.** In: The Operational Geographer, Toronto, 16, p. 11-14.

- 1910 **STAGL, Rudolf. 1986a:** Auswirkungen der Offenlegungspflicht der plutoniumverarbeitenden Anlage Rocky Flats auf Wahrnehmung und Bodenmarkt im Raum Denver/Boulder (Colorado, U.S.A.). - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Instituts, Anthropogeographie 40, Berlin. Mountain States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Energy; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1911 **STAGL, Rudolf. 1986b:** Der Einfluß der Distanz bei der Wahrnehmung von Kernkraftwerken in den USA und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm, BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 107-120. United States - General; Energy; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Social Geography
- 1912 **STERNIG-KRUGHEIM, G. 1952:** Pan-American Highway. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 94, Wien, p. 298-290. North America - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1913 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1968:** Die Wassernutzung am oberen Colorado. In: GR 20 (9), p. 353-356. Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1914 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1969:** Die Kaliwirtschaft in den USA. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 13 (4), p. 105-108. United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Mining
- 1915 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1971:** Landwirtschaft, Bergbau und Industrie in Utah. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 15 (3), p. 69-77. Mountain States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Mining; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agriculture
- 1916 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1974a:** Die Problematik der Alaska-Pipeline. In: GR 26 (7), p. 287-289. Alaska; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 1917 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1974b:** Die Wasserwirtschaft der USA in Gegenwart und Zukunft. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 18 (2), p. 33-42. United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy
- 1918 **STRZYGOWSKI, Walter. 1970:** Veränderungen im "Pazifischen Nordwesten". In: MÖGG 112, Wien, p. 134-136. Pacific States; British Columbia; Human Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1919 **THIERBACH, Hans. 1974:** Alaska. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 18, p. 50-54. Alaska; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1920 **TIETZE, Wolf. 1960:** Das Columbia-Becken-Projekt (zu den Bildern). In: GR 12 (1), p. 33-35. Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 1921 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1971: Die gegenwärtige Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsstruktur Nordlabradors.** In: Verhandlungen 38. Intern. Amerikanistenkongress Stuttgart-München 1968 (3), München, p. 151-162.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1922 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1973: Studien zur Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung in der östlichen kanadischen Zentralarktis.** In: Die Erde 104, p. 247-276.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1923 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1974: Nordlabrador. Entwicklung und Struktur von Siedlung und Wirtschaft in einem polaren Grenzraum der Ökumene.** - Westfälische Geogr. Studien 29, Münster.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1924 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1975: Studies in Settlement Development and Evolution of the Economy in the Eastern Central Canadian Arctic.** In: The Musk-Ox 16, p. 53-65.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1925 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1976a: Pond Inlet, N.W.T. - Beobachtungen zur Struktur eines eskimoischen Wirtschaftsraumes.** In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 153-173.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1926 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1976b: Wirtschaftliche Erschließung und Land-Besitzansprüche der Eingeborenen-Bevölkerung im kanadischen Norden.** In: GR 28 (2), p. 50-57.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1927 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1977a: Die kanadischen Eskimo. Wirtschaftswandel im Spannungsfeld naturräumlich-endogener und weltwirtschaftlich-exogener Kräfte.** Habil.-Schrift, Münster.
Canada - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 1928 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1977b: Pond Inlet, Northern Baffin Island: the Structure of an Eskimo Resource Area.** In: Polar Geography 1, p. 95-122.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 1929 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1979: Die Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung Nordlabradors - dargestellt am Beispiel des Raumes um Nain.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 75-86.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1930 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1982: Nutzungswandel, Nutzungspotential und Raumnutzungskonflikte in der kanadischen Arktis.** In: Geoökodynamik 3, p. 247-269.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog.

- 1931 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1983:** Die Polargebiete. Politisch-rechtliche Probleme ihrer Erschließung und Nutzung. In: GR 35 (3), p. 126-132.
North America - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1932 **TÜRKE, Klaus. 1986:** Neue Technologien - neue Arbeitsplätze? Erfahrungen in den USA. Bericht über eine Tagung der amerikanischen Botschaft am 5. September 1985 in Bonn. In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 44 (2-3), p. 122-123.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 1933 **ULLMAN, Edward L. 1955:** Die wirtschaftliche Verflechtung verschiedener Regionen der USA betrachtet am Gütertausch Connecticuts, Iowas und Washingtons mit den anderen Staaten. In: Die Erde 7 (2), p. 129-164.
United States - General; New England; West North Central States; Pacific States; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1934 **UPMEIER, Helga. 1985:** Post-industrielle Entwicklungstendenzen in der atlantischen Megalopolis: Fallstudie der Großstadtregion Philadelphia. In: GZ 73 (2), p. 106-124.
Middle Atlantic States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 1935 **VATTER, Arnold. 1970:** Neuerungen bei der Baumwollindustrie in USA. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 14 (6), p. 180-183.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Agriculture
- 1936 **VIZENETZ, Roderich. 1950:** Der Anteil Kanadas am zukünftigen Weltluftverkehr. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 92, Wien, p. 60-61.
Canada - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1937 **VOCKRODT, Erika. 1950:** Das Zentral-Arizona-Projekt. In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 10, p. 215-217.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1938 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1979a:** Generationen von Bergbausiedlungen im Norden Kanadas - Die Beispiele Goldfields, Eldorado, Uranium City und Rabbit Lake Mine. In: Die Erde 110, p. 275-298.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 1939 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1979b:** Neuere Entwicklungen in Nordsaskatchewan. In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada - Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 139-165.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1940 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1980:** Nicht-agrarische Pioniersiedlungen in Kanada. Untersuchungen zu einem Siedlungstyp, dargestellt an Beispielen aus Mittel- und Nordsaskatchewan. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 82, Marburg.

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Rural Areas - Settlements

- 1941 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1988: Weites Land Kanada - Probleme eines Flächenstaates.** In: UniPress - Zeitschrift der Universität Augsburg 4, Augsburg, p. 14-18.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1942 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1989: Industrielle Entwicklungsprobleme in den Atlantischen Provinzen Kanadas.** In: VOGELANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre / Canada in the 1980's: Geographical Problems and Research. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 187-213.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1943 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1990a: Changes in Canadian Manufacturing. Re-structuring rather than De-industrialization.** In: Die Erde 121 (2), p. 105-118.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1944 **VOGELANG, Roland (Ed.). 1990b: Kanada im Spannungsfeld regionaler Gegensätze: Untersuchungen zu Bevölkerungsentwicklung, Regionalpolitik und Verfassungsreform in den 80er Jahren.** - Kanada-Studien 6, Bochum.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 1945 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1990c: Merkmale und Probleme des industriellen Wandels in Kanada.** In: 47. Deutscher Geographentag Saarbrücken 1989. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 211-214.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1946 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1990d: Regionale wirtschaftliche Disparitäten in Kanada.** In: VOGELANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada im Spannungsfeld der Gegensätze: Untersuchungen zu Bevölkerungsentwicklung, Regionalpolitik und Verfassungsreform in den 80er Jahren. - Kanada-Studien 6, Bochum, p. 39-79.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1947 **VOLKMAN, Hartmut. 1979: Rekultivierung bergbaulich genutzter Gebiete in Alberta.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada, Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 127-138.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1948 **VOLKMAN, Hartmut. 1988: Canadian and Swedish Iron Mining Industries as Competitors on the Iron Market. Reasons and Consequences.** In: CARLSEN, Jörn; STREIJFFERT, Bengt (Eds.): Canada and the Nordic Countries. Lund, p. 377-387.
Canada - General; Mining; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1949 **VOLKMAN, Hartmut. 1989a: Bergbaustädte in Kanada - Außenposten der Ökumene auf Zeit?** In: Geographie heute 68, p. 44-49.
Canada - General; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions

- 1950 **VOLKMANN, Hartmut. 1989b: Junge Bergbaustädte in Westkanada - Entwicklung, Krisen, Perspektiven.** In: VOGELSANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der Geographischen Forschung der achtziger Jahre. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 154-172.
Canada - General; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1951 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1976a: Grundriß der regionalen Entwicklungspolitik in den USA. Gesellschaftliche Einflüsse, historische Entwicklung, theoretische Ansätze und neuere gesetzliche Grundlagen.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 34 (5), p. 200-206.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies; Regional Planning
- 1952 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1976b: Regionalplanung in den USA. Das "Appalachian Regional Development Program" am Beispiel von Ost-Kentucky.** - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Instituts, Anthropogeogr. 25, Berlin.
East South Central States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 1953 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1981: Bundesstaatliche Regionalpolitik und regionale Organisationsformen in den USA. Aktuelle Programme und Reformansätze.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 39 (2-3), p. 65-76.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 1954 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1986a: Kulturregionen der USA und der neue Nord-Süd-Regionalismus.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 23-34.
United States - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Cultural Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 1955 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1986b: Regionalpolitik in den USA: Theoretische Grundlagen und politisch-administrative Praxis.** - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Instituts, Anthropogeographie, Sonderheft 2, Berlin.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies; Regional Planning
- 1956 **VOLLMAR, Rainer; HOPF, Christiane. 1987: Der "Sunbelt", das Wirtschaftswunderland der USA.** In: GR 39 (9), p. 468-473.
The South - General; The West - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1957 **VOPPEL, Götz. 1975: Verlagerungstendenzen der Industrie in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.** In: Kölner Forschungen zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeographie 21, Wiesbaden, p. 323-343.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1958 **VOPPEL, Götz. 1983: Nordamerika.** Diercke-Weltwirtschaftsatlas 2: Wirtschaftsregionen der Erde. München.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1959 **WAGNER, Julius. 1950a: Die Petroleumindustrie in den USA.** In: GR 2 (1), p. 11-16.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Energy

- 1960 **WAGNER, Julius. 1950b: USA und Kanada im Weltaußenhandel 1948.** In: GR 2 (1), p. 32-33.
United States - General; Canada - General; Trade and Transportation
- 1961 **WALKER, David F. 1984: Innovationsorientierte Regionalpolitik. Die Stellung der Universitäten am Beispiel der University of Waterloo, Ontario.** In: Wirtschaftsgeogr. Studien 7 (12-13), p. 85-102.
Ontario; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 1962 **WALKER, David F.; KUMMER, Sylvia. 1986: Japanische Investitionen in die nordamerikanische Automobilindustrie am Beispiel Ontarios (Kanada).** In: Wirtschaftsgeogr. Studien 9 (15-16), p. 39-48.
Ontario; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1963 **WALLER, Peter. 1963: Das Kitimat-Projekt. Standortuntersuchung einer Aluminiumhütte.** Diss., München.
British Columbia; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Energy
- 1964 **WALLER, Peter. 1967: Die Standortverlagerungen der nordamerikanischen Aluminium-Hüttenindustrie.** In: GR 19 (2), p. 56-60.
North America - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Energy
- 1965 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1975: Die Bewässerungsoase Phoenix / Arizona.** - Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien 89, Stuttgart.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1966 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1980: The Salt River Project (SRP). Central Arizona and the Area of Greater Phoenix - a Study in Urbanization and Trends of Water Consumption.** In: Geoforum 11, p. 107-121.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Urban Growth; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1967 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1987: Die Region Phoenix. Entwicklung und Strukturwandel unter dem Aspekt der Wasserversorgung.** In: GR 39 (7-8), p. 435-442.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Urban Growth; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1968 **WEIGT, Ernst. 1952: Die großen Strombau- und Wassernutzungsprojekte in den USA.** In: Informationen, Inst. für Raumforschung 49, p. 385-399.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy; Land Resources and Land Use
- 1969 **WEIGT, Ernst. 1974: Kanada - Land der Zukunft.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 18 (3), p. 65-69.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 1970 **WIDMER, O. 1953: Wirtschafts- und siedlungsgeographische Probleme in den USA.** In: Geogr. Helv. 8, p. 331-333.
United States - General; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies

- 1971 **WIEGER, Axel. 1981: Das mittlere St.-John-River-Gebiet (New Brunswick) als hochspezialisierter agrarischer Sonderraum in den atlantischen Provinzen Kanadas.** In: AHNERT, F.; ZSCHOCKE, R. (Eds.): Festschrift für Felix Monheim. - Aachener Geogr. Arbeiten 14, I. Teil, Aachen, p. 321-344.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1972 **WIEGER, Axel. 1982a: Die erste Wüstungsphase in der Atlantischen Provinz New Brunswick (Kanada) - 1871 bis ca. 1930. Zur Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung eines älteren nordamerikanischen Peripherraumes.** In: GZ 70 (3), p. 199-222.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1973 **WIEGER, Axel. 1982b: Siedlungsaufgabe und Rückgang des Agrarlandes von der Konföderation bis zur Weltwirtschaftskrise in der Atlantischen Provinz New Brunswick.** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 285-303.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1974 **WIEGER, Axel. 1983a: Die erste Wüstungsphase in der atlantischen Provinz New Brunswick (1870 bis 1930) - zur Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung eines älteren nordamerikanischen Peripherraumes.** In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 296-298.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1975 **WIEGER, Axel. 1983b: Wüstungsvorgänge an der Peripherie Kanadas. Das Beispiel New Brunswick.** In: GR 35 (8), p. 386-391.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1976 **WIEGER, Axel. 1990: Agrarkolonisation, Landnutzung und Kulturlandschaftsverfall in der Provinz New Brunswick (Kanada).** - Aachener Geogr. Arbeiten 22, Aachen.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 1977 **WIEGER, Axel. 1991: Der kanadische Agrarraum und seine Einbindung in das Welthandelsgefüge.** In: DAVIS, Geoffrey; WIEGER, Axel (Eds.): Kanada. Gesellschaft, Landeskunde, Literatur. Würzburg, p. 79-108.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 1978 **WIEK, Klaus. 1971a: A Basic Concept of Socio-Economic Structures: Illinois and West Germany.** In: Proceedings of the AAG 3, p. 197.
East North Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Structures; Social Geography
- 1979 **WIEK, Klaus. 1971b: Socio-Economic Structures - A Basic Model for their Identification, Illustrated for West Germany and Illinois.** Berkeley, Calif.
East North Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Structures; Social Geography

- 1980 **WILHELMY, Herbert. 1961: Die Goldrauschstädte der "Mother Lode" in Kalifornien.** In: LAUER, Wilhelm (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie der Neuen Welt. Oskar Schmieder zum 70. Geburtstag. - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 20, Kiel, p. 55-71.
Pacific States; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Mining
- 1981 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1974: Innovationen: Ihre Behandlung im Unterricht am Beispiel des Baumwollanbaus im Süden der USA.** In: GR 24 (9), p. 358-365.
The South - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture
- 1982 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1979: Der Südosten der USA: Wirklich eine Exportregion für Holzverarbeitungsprodukte mit wachsender Bedeutung?** In: Forstarchiv 50 (11), p. 240-245.
South Atlantic States; East South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1983 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1980: Raumgebundenheit und Raumwirksamkeit holzverarbeitender Industrien - Ergebnisse von Feldforschungen in den USA, Schweden und Finnland.** In: Forstarchiv 51 (6), p. 103-112.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1984 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1984: Der Alte Süden der USA. Eine wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Regionalstudie.** Paderborn.
The South - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 1985 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1985: Kiefern für alle Zukunft? Forstwirtschaft und Holzindustrie in den USA.** In: Holz aktuell 5, p. 36-42.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 1986 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1987a: Kapitalinvestitionen südoldenburger Agrarunternehmen in den USA und deren Rückwirkungen auf die sozioökonomische Struktur ihrer Standräume.** In: Erdkunde 41 (1), p. 14-29.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agriculture
- 1987 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1987b: Konzentrationsprozesse in der US-amerikanischen Agrarwirtschaft und ihre räumlichen Konsequenzen.** In: GR 39 (9), p. 474-480.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agriculture
- 1988 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1991: Die Krise des ländlichen Raumes in den USA - nicht nur eine Krise der Landwirtschaft.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; KLOHN, Werner: Entwicklungsprobleme ländlicher Räume in den Great Plains der USA. - Vechtaer Studien zur Angewandten Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 11-37.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Agriculture
- 1989 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; KLOHN, Werner. 1991: Entwicklungsprobleme ländlicher Räume in den Great Plains der USA.** - Vechtaer Studien zur Angewandten Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta.
West South Central States; West North Central States; Mountain States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies

- 1990 **WINKLER, Ernst. 1952a: Die Canadischen Prärieprovinzen im industriellen Umbruch.** In: Geogr. Helv. 7, p. 235-249.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1991 **WINKLER, Ernst. 1952b: Erschließung großer Eisenerzlager in Labrador und die Versorgungslage der Stahlindustrie der Vereinigten Staaten.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 94, Wien, p. 114-115.
United States - General; Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Mining; Trade and Transportation
- 1992 **WINKLER, Ernst. 1960: Der St.-Lorenz-Seeweg. Planung und Gestaltung einer Stromlandschaft.** In: Geogr. Helv. 15, p. 19-33.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ontario; Hydrology and Water Resources; Trade and Transportation; Regional Planning
- 1993 **WOLFRAM-SEIFERT, Ursel. 1990: Pittsburgh - Der wirtschaftliche und städtebauliche Wandel einer amerikanischen Industriestadt zur High Tech- und Dienstleistungsmetropole.** In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 113-137.
Middle Atlantic States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Economic Geography - General Studies; Manufact. and Industrial Location
- 1994 **ZIEGRA, Hans. 1954: Bergbau in Kanada.** In: GR 6 (4), p. 143-150.
Canada - General; Mining; Energy
- 1995 **ZIEGRA, Hans. 1955: Kohle-, Eisen- und Stahlindustrie der USA.** In: GR 7 (4), p. 142-150.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Mining
- 1996 **ZIEGRA, Hans. 1957: Bergbau und Verarbeitung der NE-Metalle und Stahlveredler in den USA.** In: GR 9 (2), p. 64-71.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Mining
- 1997 **ZIMMER, Dietrich M. 1964: Some Aspects of Metropolitan Lexington's Recent Industrialization.** In: Southeastern Division, Association of Amer. Geogr., Memorandum Folio 16, p. 131-138.
East South Central States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1998 **ZIMMER, Dietrich M. 1965: The Current Manufacturing Industries of Metropolitan Lexington.** - Kentucky Study Series 2, Lexington, Ky.
East South Central States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 1999 **ZIMMER, Dietrich M. 1970: Die Industrialisierung der Bluegrass Region von Kentucky.** - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 31, Heidelberg.
East South Central States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions
- 2000 **ZIMMER, Dietrich M. 1975: Jüngere Wandlungen in der Industrie-Struktur des Südostens der USA.** In: GZ 63 (1), p. 56-71.

South Atlantic States; East South Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions

2001 ZSILNCSAR, Walter. 1972: San Diego - Tijuana. Betrachtungen eines Grenzraumes. In: Die Erde 103, p. 128-156.

Pacific States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities

3.7.5 GEOGRAPHY OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL AREAS

- 2002 **ANDREAE, Bernd. 1974:** Die Farmwirtschaft an den agronomischen Trockengrenzen. Über den Wettbewerb ökologischer Varianten in der ökonomischen Evolution. Betriebs- und Standortökonomische Studien in der Farmzone des südlichen Afrika und der westlichen USA. GZ, Beihefte 38, Wiesbaden
The West - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2003 **AURADA, Fritz. 1948:** Eine amerikanische Lösung der Kulturlandschaftsgestaltung. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 90, p. 88-95.
United States - General; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2004 **BARTH, Hans Karl (Ed.). 1990:** USA - Bewässerungslandwirtschaft und ihre Grundlagen. Paderborn.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2005 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1950:** Die Möglichkeiten der landwirtschaftlichen Bodennutzung im Nordwesten Nordamerikas. In: 27. Deutscher Geographentag München 1948. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Landshut, p. 232-240.
Alaska; British Columbia; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2006 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1952a:** Die Polderlandschaft des Deltas des Sacramento-San Joaquin, das Holland Kaliforniens. In: Erdkunde 6 (4), p. 247-260.
Pacific States; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2007 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1952b:** Strukturwandlungen in der US-amerikanischen Landwirtschaft. In: Erdkunde 6 (2-3), p. 132-145.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2008 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1953:** Das Fischereigebiet der Großen Seen Nordamerikas. In: Geogr. Helv. 8, p. 303-316.
East North Central States; Ontario; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2009 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1954:** Die Fischereiwirtschaft an den atlantischen Küsten der USA. In: Die Erde 6 (2), p. 167-195.
The Northeast - General; South Atlantic States; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2010 **BARTZ, Fritz. 1955:** Französische Einflüsse im Bilde der Kulturlandschaft Nordamerikas. Hufensiedlungen und Marschpolder in Kanada und Louisiana. In: Erdkunde 9 (4), p. 286-305.
West South Central States; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2011 **BERENTSEN, William H. 1983:** Resource Management and Regional Development in the U.S.: Regional Economic Impacts from the Exploitation of Resources on Federal Lands. In: ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.): American-German International Seminar. Geography and Regional Policy: Resource Management by Complex Political Systems. - Heidelberg Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg, p. 68-86.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning

- 2012 BERNHARD, Hans. 1964: Waldbrände in Kanada und ihre Bekämpfung. In: Geogr. Helv. 19, p. 182-186.**
Canada - General; Natural Hazards; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2013 BIRLE, Siegfried. 1976a: Der landwirtschaftliche Großbetrieb in USA: Untersuchungen im Bewässerungsraum des Südwestens. In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 49-88.**
Mountain States; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2014 BIRLE, Siegfried. 1976b: Irrigation Agriculture in the Southwest United States. Regional Variation of Crop Patterns. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 67, Marburg.**
Mountain States; Agriculture
- 2015 BLUME, Helmut. 1954: Zuckerrohranbau am unteren Mississippi. (Louisiana's Sugar Bowl). - Münchner Geogr. Hefte 5, Kallmünz/Regensburg.**
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture
- 2016 BLUME, Helmut. 1955: Vorläufiger Bericht über den Zuckerrohranbau in Andalusien und Louisiana. In: Erdkunde 9, p. 145-147.**
West South Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture
- 2017 BLUME, Helmut. 1956: Die Entwicklung der Kulturlandschaft des Mississippideltas in kolonialer Zeit unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der deutschen Siedlung. - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 16 (3), Kiel.**
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2018 BLUME, Helmut. 1957: Zuckerrohranbau in Andalusien verglichen mit dem Rohranbau in Louisiana. In: Die Erde 89, p. 10-38.**
West South Central States; Agriculture
- 2019 BLUME, Helmut. 1958a: El cultivo de la caña de azúcar en Andalucía, comparado con el cultivo de la caña en Louisiana. In: Estudios Geográficos 19, p. 87-120.**
West South Central States; Agriculture
- 2020 BLUME, Helmut. 1958b: Nordamerika, Bodennutzung (Map). Großer Herder-Atlas. Freiburg.**
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2021 BLUME, Helmut. 1966: Die Entwicklung der Landwirtschaft in Louisiana. In: Comptes Rendus du XVIIIe Congrès International de Géographie, Rio de Janeiro 1956, 4, Rio de Janeiro, p. 16-20.**
West South Central States; Agriculture
- 2022 BLUME, Helmut. 1980: Die Zuckerwirtschaft von Fiji und Hawaii, Konvergenzen und Divergenzen zweier tropischer pazifischer Inselräume. In: GZ 68 (4), p. 284-304.**
Hawaii; Agriculture

- 2023 **BOESCH, Hans. 1957: Schachbrett-Texturen nordamerikanischer Siedlungen.** In: WILHELMY, Herbert (Ed.): Hermann Lautensach Festschrift. - Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien 69, Stuttgart, p. 337-344.
North America - General; Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2024 **BOESCH, Hans. 1963a: Ranching in British Columbia.** In: Pestalozzkalender für das Jahr 1964, Zürich, p. 58-60.
British Columbia; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2025 **BOESCH, Hans. 1963b: Salmfischerei in Nordamerika.** In: Pestalozzkalender für das Jahr 1964, Zürich, p. 54-57.
Pacific States; Alaska; British Columbia; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2026 **BORCHERT, John. 1983: American Land Use in a National Perspective.** In: ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.): American German International Seminar. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg, p. 21-37.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2027 **BOSANQUET, Mary. 1950: Bei den Holzflößern in Kanada.** In: GR 2 (11), p. 450-451.
Canada - General; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2028 **BRIGGS, Ronald. 1983: The Role of Transportation and Environmental Amenity Resources in the Development of Nonmetropolitan America, 1950 to 1980.** In: ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.): American German International Seminar. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg, p. 146-166.
United States - General; Trade and Transportation; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2029 **BULLER, Hans Günther. 1985: Dürre- und Frostperioden als ökologische Limitierungsfaktoren in den kontinentalen Weizenbaugebieten der USA und der UdSSR.** - Freiburger Geogr. Hefte 24, Freiburg.
United States - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards; Agriculture
- 2030 **BURDACK, Joachim. 1987: Kleinstädte und die Renaissance des ländlichen Raums: Das Beispiel Wisconsins.** In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 7, p. 11-35.
East North Central States; Suburbs and Small Towns; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2031 **BURDACK, Joachim. 1989: Bevölkerungsentwicklung im ländlichen Raum der USA in den achtziger Jahren: Trendwende oder Kontinuität?** In: Erdkunde 43, p. 280-292.
United States - General; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2032 **CAVIEDES, Cesar N.; WEISCHET, Wolfgang. 1988: Frostschadensverhütung und Frostkatastrophen von 1983/1985 an den Zitruskulturen Floridas.** In: 46. Deutscher Geographentag München 1987. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 436-446.
South Atlantic States; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 2033 **CLAUS, R.J.; DALICHOW, F. 1971: California - Center of the United States Fruit and Vegetable Canning Industry.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 15, p. 165-171.
Pacific States; Agriculture
- 2034 **COLE, Chester F.; JOHNSON, Alan H. 1967: Die Landwirtschaft Kaliforniens.** In: GR 19 (2), p. 41-47.
Pacific States; Agriculture
- 2035 **CZAJKA, Willi. 1953: Lebensformen und Pionierarbeit an der Siedlungsgrenze.** In: Die bewohnte Erde. Einführung in die Kulturgeographie. Hannover.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2036 **DURAND, Loyal. 1953: Historische Geographie und Westwanderung der Käse-Erzeugung im amerikanischen Milchwirtschaftsgebiet.** In: Die Erde 5 (2), p. 122-135.
The Middle West - General; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture
- 2037 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1982a: Einzelhofwüstung und Siedlungskonzentration im ländlichen Raum des Outaouais (Québec). Jüngere Siedlungsveränderungen als Konsequenz des Strukturwandels in der Holz- und Landwirtschaft einer peripheren Waldbauernregion Ostkanadas.** In: GZ 70 (2), p. 81-105.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2038 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1982b: Kulturlandschaftswandel oder Kulturlandschaftsverfall? Zur Entwicklung des ländlichen Raumes an der Siedlungsgrenze, dargestellt am Beispiel des Outaouais (Québec).** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 245-266.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2039 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1983a: Les abandons de ferme et la concentration de l'habitat dans l'Outaouais rural. Les changements structurels de l'économie agro-forestière et leur répercussions sur les transformations récentes de l'habitat dans une région périphérique de l'Est du Canada.** - Notes de Recherche du Département de Géographie de l'Université d'Ottawa 42, Ottawa.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2040 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1983b: Siedlungsgeographische Konsequenzen des wirtschaftsstrukturellen Wandels im ländlichen Raum des Outaouais (Québec), einer Peripherregion des ost-kanadischen Waldlandes.** In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden p. 293-296.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2041 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1984: Townships in Quebec. Land Survey, Spatial Orientation, and Development of Land Division since the British Conquest of New France.** In: HELLEINER, Frederick M. (Ed.): Cultural Dimensions of Canada's Geography. Trent University, Departm. of Geogr., Occasional Paper 10, Peterborough / Ontario, p. 328-345.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2042 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1988: Genese und Gefügemuster des ländlichen Siedlungsraumes im Outaouais (Québec). Von der waldbäuerlichen zur "urbanisierten" Kulturlandschaft**

(1800-1980): der Einfluß von Holzwirtschaft, Landvermessung, Kolonisationspolitik und urban bestimmten Nutzungsinteressen in einem Periphererraum Ostkanadas. Habil.-Schrift, Mainz.

Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Rural Areas - Settlements

2043 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1991: Die Etablierung von Townships mit Streifenparzellen in Kanada (Ontario und Québec). Landpolitik und Landvermessung in Britisch-Nordamerika 1763-1794.** In: Erdkunde 45 (3), p. 192-204.

Quebec; Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Rural Areas - Settlements

2044 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1965: Das nördliche Peace River Country, Alberta, Kanada. Genese und Struktur eines Pionierlandes im borealen Waldland Nordamerikas.** - Tübinger Geogr. Studien 18, Tübingen.

Canada - General; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution

2045 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1966a: Die Ausweitung der Siedlungsgrenze in Kanada. Ein Beitrag zum nordamerikanischen Frontierproblem.** In: GR 18, p. 327-337.

Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution

2046 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1966b: Landpolitik und Landpotential in den nördlichen kanadischen Prärieprovinzen.** In: Zeitschrift für Ausländische Landwirtschaft 5, p. 42-55.

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning

2047 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1966c: Pohjois-Suomen ja Pohjois-Kanadan asutusrajan vertailua.** In: Terra 78, p. 11-20.

Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use

2048 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1967: Das boreale Waldland als Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsraum des Menschen - Vergleichende Studien in Finnland und Kanada.** In: GZ 55, p. 279-322.

Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use

2049 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1968: The Expansion of Settlement in Canada: A Contribution to the Discussion of the American Frontier.** In: IRVING, R.M. (Ed.): Readings in Canadian Geography. Toronto-Montreal, p. 30-41, 2nd edition 1972, p. 30-40.

Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Rural Areas - Settlements

2050 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1970: The Rational Use of Forests and Bogs in View of Comparative Observations in Northwestern Canada and Northern Finland.** In: UNESCO (Ed.): Proceedings of the Helsinki Symposium on Ecology of Subarctic Regions. Paris, p. 327-334.

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Land Resources and Land Use; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting

2051 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1973: Agrarkolonisation und Agrarlandschaft in Alaska. Probleme und Entwicklungstendenzen der Landwirtschaft in hohen Breiten.** In: GZ 61, p. 195-219.

Alaska; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 2052 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1974: Recent Trends and Problems of Agricultural Colonization in Boreal Forest Lands.** In: IRONSIDE, R.G.; PROUDFOOT, V.B.; SHANNON, E.N.; TRACIE, C.J. (Eds.): *Frontier Settlement. - Studies in Geography Monograph I*, Univ. of Alberta, Edmonton, p. 60-78.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2053 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1982: Bevölkerungswachstum, Nahrungsspielraum und Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde. Aspekte einer vergleichenden Anthropogeographie.** In: MEYNEN, E.; PLEWE, E. (Eds.): *Beiträge zur Hochgebirgsforschung und zur Allgemeinen Geographie. Festschrift für Harald Uhlig. - Beihefte zur Geogr. Zeitschrift 58*, Wiesbaden, p. 75-89.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2054 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1984a: Bevölkerungswachstum - Nahrungsspielraum - Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde.** - Studienbücher der Geographie. Frankfurt et al.
Canada - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2055 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1984b: Die agraren Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde. Gedanken zu ihrer Genese und Typologie am Beispiel des kanadischen Waldlandes.** - Erdkundliches Wissen 69, Wiesbaden.
Canada - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2056 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1985: Die agraren Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde. Ein Überblick.** In: GR 37, p. 330-338.
Canada - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2057 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1989: Agricultural frontiers.** In: Terra 101, p. 46-53.
Canada - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2058 **FREEMAN, Orville. 1966: Das ländliche Amerika überwindet seine Probleme.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 10 (3), p. 68-69.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2059 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1978: Das "Resource Conservation and Development"-Programm als Beitrag zur Landesentwicklung der USA, dargestellt am "Lumberjack"-Projekt in Wisconsin.** In: Geogr. Helv. 33 (3), p. 153-164.
East North Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 2060 **GRUBER, Gerald R. 1982: Kolonisation und Bewässerung im San Joaquin Valley, Kalifornien.** In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 42, Frankfurt am Main, p. 149-191.
Pacific States; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture
- 2061 **GRUBER, Gerald R. 1985: Mobile Homes - Wohnform der Zukunft? Siedlungswandel in den USA als Ausdruck allgemeiner Wirtschafts- und Sozialentwicklung, 1960- 1980.** In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 47, Frankfurt am Main, p. 159-201.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography

- 2062 **GRUBER, Gerald R. 1986a:** Der Einfluß von Recht und Technik auf Wasser- und Landnutzung im San Joaquin Valley (Kalifornien) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Problems "Westlands Water District". In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 3, p. 43-60.
Pacific States; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2063 **GRUBER, Gerald R. 1986b:** Mobile Homes - Wohnform der Zukunft? (Aspekte ihrer Ausbreitung in den USA zwischen 1960 und 1980). In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 99-106.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2064 **GRUBER, Gerald R. 1990:** Chicanos in der Landwirtschaft Kaliforniens. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 59-66.
Pacific States; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2065 **GRUPP, Monika. 1981:** Entwicklung und sozioökonomische Bedeutung der Holzverarbeitenden Industrien im Südosten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Inst., Anthropogeographie 30, Berlin.
East South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting; Social Geography
- 2066 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1966:** Siedlung und Besiedlung im Gebiet des Großen Sklavensees. In: GR 18 (9), p. 338-346.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2067 **HAEFNER, Harold. 1968:** Wasser für den Süden Kaliforniens. In: GR 20 (10), p. 381-386.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2068 **HAEFNER, Harold. 1970:** Höhenstufen, öffentliche Ländereien und private Landnutzung auf der Ostseite der Sierra Nevada (USA). Ein Beitrag zum Problem der Entwicklung und der Gestaltungskräfte der Kulturlandschaft. Zürich.
The West - General; Vegetation; Human Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2069 **HAEFNER, Harold. 1990:** Die Westside-Story - Kulturlandschaftswandel auf der Westseite des San Joaquin Valley, Kalifornien. In: NAGEL, Frank (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 139-157.
Pacific States; Human Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2070 **HAMBLOCH, Hermann. 1967:** Höhengrenzen von Siedlungstypen in Gebirgsregionen der westlichen USA. In: GZ 55 (1), p. 1-41.
The West - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2071 **HAUCK, Paul. 1970:** Widersprüche in der Landwirtschaft der USA und ihre Darstellung im Geographieunterricht der 8. Klasse. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 22 (2), p. 41-54.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 2072 **HERR, K.-H. 1988:** Forstwirtschaft in Neufundland. - Hamburger Vegetationskundliche Mitteilungen 3, Hamburg.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2073 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1958:** Die Transhumance in den westlichen Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Diss., Berlin.
The West - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2074 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1960:** Forst- und Holzwirtschaft im Staate Wisconsin. In: Die Erde 91, p. 258-276.
East North Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2075 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1961:** Wesen und Erscheinungsform der Transhumance. In: Erdkunde 15 (2), p. 121-135.
The West - General; Agriculture
- 2076 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1962:** Regional Aspects of the Transhumance of the Western United States. In: Abstracts of Papers Presented at the 57th Annual Meeting of the Association of American Geographers 1962, AAG 1962, p. 337-338.
The West - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2077 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1967a:** Die Public Domain. Entwicklung und gegenwärtige Problematik der Staatsländereien in USA. In: GR 19, p. 48-56.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2078 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1967b:** Vorläufiger Bericht über siedlungsgeographische Untersuchungen in den USA. In: Die Erde 98 (3), p. 211-215.
The Middle West - General; United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2079 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1972:** Zur Frage der regionalen Differenzierung der US-amerikanischen Landwirtschaft. In: GR 24, p. 349-357.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2080 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1978:** Forst- und Holzwirtschaft im Staate Wisconsin. Wiederabdruck aus Die Erde 91, 1960. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie der Wald- und Forstwirtschaft. Darmstadt, p. 121-146.
East North Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2081 **HOTTENROTH, Helmut. 1968:** The Great Clay Belts in Ontario and Québec. Struktur und Genese eines Pionierlandes an der nördlichen Siedlungsgrenze Ostkanadas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 39, Marburg.
Quebec; Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Rural Areas - Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2082 **HUBER, Alfred. 1954:** Churchill, ein Außenposten an der Hudson Bay. In: Geogr. Helv. 9, p. 16-26.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Human Geography - General Studies; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2083 **JÜNGST, Peter. 1971:** Siedlungen des Erzbergbaus in den Kanadischen Kordillern. In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie von Kanada. - Marburger Geogr.

- Schriften 50, Marburg, p. 151-188.
British Columbia; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2084 **JÜNGST, Peter. 1972: Die westkanadische Lachswirtschaft.** In: GR 24, p. 283-292.
British Columbia; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2085 **KERKEMEYER, S. 1988: Part-time Farming in Alberta (Kanada): Struktur, Bedeutung und Zusammenhänge von Part-time Farming und natur- und kulturgeographischer Raumausstattung in Zentrum und Peripherie.** - Internationale Hochschulschriften 4, Münster.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2086 **KIRCHBERG, Günter. 1986: Amerikanisches Getreide für die Sowjetunion. Ein Handelsabkommen zwischen Boykott und Abhängigkeit.** In: Geographie heute 7 (38), p. 36-40.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Trade and Transportation; Agriculture
- 2087 **KLOHN, Werner. 1987a: Ausländischer Landbesitz in den USA.** In: GR 39 (9), p. 506-509.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2088 **KLOHN, Werner. 1987b: Die Bedeutung der Farmer-Genossenschaften in der US-amerikanischen Agrarwirtschaft. Zwischenbericht über ein laufendes Forschungsprojekt.** In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 7, p. 36-52.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2089 **KLOHN, Werner. 1987c: Foreign Ownership of U.S. Farmland.** In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 5, p. 36-48.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2090 **KLOHN, Werner. 1988a: Die Farmer-Genossenschaften in den USA.** In: Berichte über Landwirtschaft 62 (3), p. 477-489.
United States - General; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2091 **KLOHN, Werner. 1988b: Die Farmer-Genossenschaften in den USA. Eine agrar-geographische Untersuchung.** - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 9, Vechta.
United States - General; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2092 **KLOHN, Werner. 1990a: Ausländischer Landbesitz in Kalifornien.** In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 137-149.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2093 **KLOHN, Werner. 1990b: Grundlagen und Strukturen des Mandelanbaus in Kalifornien.** In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 85-102.
Pacific States; Agriculture

- 2094 **KLOHN, Werner. 1990c: Grundlagen, Strukturen und Bedeutung der kalifornischen Landwirtschaft.** In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 11-30.
Pacific States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agriculture
- 2095 **KLOHN, Werner. 1990d: Sunkist Growers Inc.: Come grow with us. Eine weltweit exportierende Farmer-Genossenschaft in Kalifornien.** In: Praxis Geographie 20 (11), p. 20-23.
Pacific States; Geography in Education; Agriculture
- 2096 **KLOHN, Werner. 1991a: Entwicklung und Strukturen der Landwirtschaft in den Great Plains.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; KLOHN, Werner: Entwicklungsprobleme ländlicher Räume in den Great Plains der USA. - Vechtaer Studien zur Angewandten Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 39-64.
West South Central States; West North Central States; Mountain States; Agriculture
- 2097 **KLOHN, Werner. 1991b: Länderbericht: Die Farmer-Genossenschaften in den USA.** In: Zeitschrift für das gesamte Genossenschaftswesen 41 (1), p. 48-61.
United States - General; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2098 **KLOHN, Werner. 1991c: Neue Geschäftszonen und Probleme der Innenstadtsanierung in Greeley (Colorado).** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; KLOHN, Werner: Entwicklungsprobleme ländlicher Räume in den Great Plains der USA. - Vechtaer Studien zur Angewandten Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 145-166.
Mountain States; Suburbs and Small Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2099 **KLOHN, Werner. 1991d: Strukturen, Probleme und Perspektiven ländlicher Zentren in Oklahoma.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; KLOHN, Werner: Entwicklungsprobleme ländlicher Räume in den Great Plains der USA. - Vechtaer Studien zur Angewandten Geographie und Regionalwissenschaften 2, Vechta, p. 117-144.
West South Central States; Suburbs and Small Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2100 **KLOHN, Werner; MOSE, Ingo; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1988: Landwirtschaft zwischen Überproduktion und Konzentration.** In: Praxis Geographie 18 (12), p. 42-46.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2101 **KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1990: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien.** - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta.
Pacific States; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2102 **KNÜBEL, Hans. 1967: Hutterersiedlungen in Mittelkanada.** In: GR 19 (12), p. 61-63.
Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2103 **KÖNNECKE, Michael. 1986a: Jüngere Veränderungen landwirtschaftlicher Nutzungsmuster im nördlichen Central Valley / Kalifornien unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des naturgeographischen Potentials. Dargestellt am Beispiel Yolo County.** - Düsseldorf Geogr. Schriften 25, Düsseldorf.

Pacific States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 2104 KÖNNECKE, Michael. 1986b: Phasen landwirtschaftlicher Inwertsetzung des Sacramentals.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 30 (2), p. 35-48.
Pacific States; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2105 KÖNNECKE, Michael. 1987: Baumkulturen in den winterfeuchten Subtropen der Neuen Welt. Entwicklungen im nördlichen Großen Längstal.** In: Die Erde 118 (1), p. 5-20.
Pacific States; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2106 KÖNNECKE, Michael. 1991: Regenfeldbau - Bewässerungsfeldbau: Möglichkeiten und geökologische Grenzen. Fallbeispiele aus dem Großen Längstal Kaliforniens.** In: GR 43, p. 446-452.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2107 KRENZLIN, Anneliese. 1965: Die Agrarlandschaft an der Nordgrenze der Besiedlung im intermontanen British-Columbia.** - Frankfurter Geogr. Hefte 40, Frankfurt am Main.
British Columbia; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Agriculture
- 2108 KRÜGLER, F. 1962: Portugiesische Langleinenfischerei vor Neufundland und Westgrönland (zu den Bildern).** In: GR 14 (7), p. 295-298.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2109 KRZEMIEN, Gabriele. 1989: Strukturen und Probleme des Bewässerungsfeldbaus in den USA und seine Einordnung in den Industrialisierungsprozeß der Landwirtschaft.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Industrialisierte Landwirtschaft und Agrarindustrie. Entwicklungen, Strukturen und Probleme. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 8, Vechta, p. 63-88.
United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2110 KÜNNECKE, Bernd H. 1979: Die kulturlandschaftliche Bedeutung des primären Wirtschaftssektors im Staate Oregon, USA.** - Regensburger Geogr. Schriften 13, Regensburg.
Pacific States; Human Geography - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2111 KÜNNECKE, Bernd H. 1987: Mobile Homes in den USA - Kennzeichen für Mobilität?** In: GR 39 (9), p. 498-503.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2112 LENZ, Karl. 1962: Neuere wirtschaftliche Entwicklungen in den Prärieprovinzen Kanadas.** In: GR 14 (1), p. 1-8.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2113 LENZ, Karl. 1973: Bevölkerungsstruktur und Bevölkerungsmobilität bei unterschiedlichen agrarwirtschaftlichen Voraussetzungen, dargestellt am Gadsen County (Fla.) und Grady County (Ga.) im Südosten der USA.** In: Die Erde 104 (2), p. 176-185.
South Atlantic States; Land Resources and Land Use; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Population Structures;

- 2114 **LENZ, Karl. 1976a:** Agrarkolonisation in Prärie und Waldland in Kanada. Ein räumlicher und historischer Vergleich. In: NITZ, H.J. (Ed.): Landerschließung und Kulturlandschaftswandel an den Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde. - Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 66, Göttingen, p. 119-135.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2115 **LENZ, Karl. 1976b:** Die Konzentration der Versorgung im ländlichen Bereich. Untersuchungen in den nördlichen Präriegebieten von Nordamerika. In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 9-48.
West North Central States; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Trade and Transportation; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2116 **LENZ, Karl. 1977:** Die Siedlungen der Hutterer in Nordamerika - Ausdruck einer sozialgeographischen Gruppe. In: GZ 65 (3), p. 216-238.
North America - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2117 **LENZ, Karl. 1990:** Der boreale Waldgürtel Kanadas. Erschließung und aktuelle Entwicklungen. In: GR 42 (7-8), p. 408-414.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2118 **LENZ, W. 1959:** Inuvik, ein neuer Ort im arktischen Kanada. In: GR 11 (4), p. 161.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Urban Planning, New Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2119 **LIDAUER, Rainer. 1978:** Texas zwischen Rindern und Raumfahrt. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 22 (2), p. 36-41.
West South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Agriculture
- 2120 **MAYR, Alois. 1988:** Fresno - Ein regionales Dienstleistungs- und Agrarwirtschaftszentrum im Kernraum Kaliforniens. In: MAYR, Alois; SCHULTZE-RHONHOF, Friedrich-Karl (Eds.): Münster und seine Partnerstädte. - Westfälische Geogr. Studien 43, Münster, p. 191-227.
Pacific States; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Trade and Transportation; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2121 **MOEVES, Winfried. 1980:** Wandlungen der Siedlungsstruktur und raumbezogener Lebensstil in den USA. In: Landschaft + Stadt 12 (3), p. 97-110.
United States - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Social Geography
- 2122 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1974:** Caribou Never Die! Modern Caribou Hunting Economy of the Dene (Chipewyan) of Fond du Lac, Saskatchewan and Northwest Territories. In: The Musk-Ox 14, p. 7-19.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting

- 2123 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1978: Cost Analysis of Modern Hunting Among the Inuit of the Central Canadian Arctic.** In: Polar Geography 2 (2), p. 100-114.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2124 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1979: Kostenanalyse der modernen Jagd bei den Inuit der kanadischen Zentralarktis.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 87-104.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2125 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983: Autonomy or Dependence: Bargaining for the Survival of the Naskapi Hunting in Northeastern Québec.** In: HECHT, Alfred (Ed.): Regional Development in the Peripheries of Canada and Europe. - Manitoba Geographical Studies 8, p. 36-51.
Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting; Political Areal Organization
- 2126 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1987: Indigenous Peoples, Land-Use Conflicts, and Economic Development in Circumpolar Lands.** In: Arctic and Alpine Research 19 (4), p. 351-356.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2127 **NAGEL, Frank Norbert. 1979: Struktur- und Kulturlandschaftswandel in der Gaspésie (Québec) - Probleme der Neuordnung eines Peripherraumes.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada. Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 227-250.
Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2128 **NAGEL, Frank Norbert. 1984: The Magdalen Islands (Iles-de-la-Madeleine / Québec), Structure and Development of a Peripheral Region.** - Department of Geography, Trent University, Peterborough. Occasional Papers 10, p. 181-195.
Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2129 **NAGEL, Frank Norbert. 1985: Die Magdalenen-Inseln (Iles-de-la-Madeleine / Québec), Kulturlandschaft, Ressourcen und Entwicklungsperspektiven eines kanadischen Peripherraumes.** In: KOLB, A.; OBERBECK, G. (Eds.): Beiträge zur Kulturlandschaftsforschung und zur Regionalplanung. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 75, Hamburg, p. 115-156.
Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2130 **NAGEL, Frank Norbert. 1987: Entwicklungstendenzen von Siedlung und Wirtschaft in der Provinz Québec. - Agrar- und Holzwirtschaft in der Region Bas-St.-Laurent/Gaspésie - Industrie in der Region Côte-Nord, Hydro-Québec und das James-Bay-Projekt.** In: Kanada heute 20, p. 55-79.
Quebec; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Rural Areas - Settlements; Agriculture; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2131 **NEUNTEUFL, Josef. 1950: Die Erschließung Alaskas und Nordkanadas in neuester Zeit.** In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 92, Wien, p. 136-140.

Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use

- 2132 NIEMEIER, Georg. 1970: Wagenheim-Dörfer: ein junger Siedlungstyp in den USA. In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 28 (4), p. 168-170.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2133 NIEMZ, Günter. 1982: Die Tennessee-Region. Erfolgreiche Inwertsetzung einer geschädigten Landschaft. In: Perthes-Transparent-Atlas 9481 B. Darmstadt.
East South Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 2134 NITZ, Hans-Jürgen. 1972: Zur Entstehung und Ausbreitung schachbrettartiger Grundrißformen ländlicher Siedlungen und Fluren. In: Hans Poser-Festschrift. - Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 60, Göttingen, p. 375-400.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2135 NITZ, Hans-Jürgen. 1974: Reihensiedlungen mit Streifeneinödlungen in Waldkolonisationsgebieten der Alten und der Neuen Welt. In: Im Dienste der Geographie und Kartographie. Symposium E. Meynen. - Kölner Geogr. Arbeiten 30, Köln, p. 72-93.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2136 OBERBECK, Gerhard. 1987: Kanadas Nordwesten: Aktuelle Probleme von Siedlung und Verkehr. In: Kanada heute: Hamburger Beiträge zu Raum, Gesellschaft und Kultur. - Anglo-American Forum 20, Frankfurt am Main, p. 37-54.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2137 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1953: Die Trapper und die große Straße. Braunschweig.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Trade and Transportation; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2138 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1956: Die Erschließung des kanadischen Nordens. In: GR 8 (8), p. 295-306.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2139 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1959: Die Erschließung des kanadischen Nordens. In: Polarforschung 29 (1-2), p. 170-172.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2140 PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1950: Erholung des Weizenanbaus in den Dürregebieten der Great Plains. In: Erdkunde 4 (2), p. 102-105.
West North Central States; Mountain States; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2141 PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1975: Die Wirtschaftsformation des Baumwollgürtels in Georgia und deren Entwicklung in Raum und Zeit. In: Der Wirtschaftsraum. Beiträge zur Methode und Anwendung eines geographischen Forschungsansatzes. - Erdkundliches Wissen 41, Wiesbaden, p. 150-169.
South Atlantic States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 2142 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1979:** Nordmanitoba. Natürliche Ressourcen und Probleme ihrer Nutzung. In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Kanada - Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p.167-205.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Mining; Energy; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2143 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1980a:** Kolonisationsphasen und Kulturlandschaftswandel im Südosten der Provinz Québec (Kanada). In: Erdkunde 34 (1), p. 61-73.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2144 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1980b:** The Eastern Townships of Québec (Kanada) - Kolonisationsphasen und Kulturlandschaftsentwicklung. In: 42. Deutscher Geographentag Göttingen 1979. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 369-371.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2145 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1981:** Urbanisierung und ihre Auswirkungen auf die Landwirtschaft im Umland von Montréal. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 1 (1), p. 76-93.
Quebec; Urban Growth; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture
- 2146 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1982:** Les Cantons de L'Est - Colonisation et abandon d'une région marginale. In: Norois 114, Poitiers, p. 185-204.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2147 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1985:** French and English Settlement in the Eastern Townships (Québec) - Conflict or Coexistence. In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 164-183.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2148 **PÖTKE, Michael P. 1974:** Citrusanbau und Citrusverarbeitung in Florida. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 18, p. 160-162.
South Atlantic States; Agriculture
- 2149 **RANKE, Walter. 1964:** Die fischereiwirtschaftliche Bedeutung des Nordwest-Atlantik-Gebietes (ICNAF-Gebiet). In: GR 16 (12), p. 486-491.
New England; Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2150 **RANKE, Walter. 1968:** Zum Problem einer Tiefenfischerei im Abyssal-Bereich des Nordwestatlantik. In: PM 112 (4), p. 270-274.
New England; Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2151 **RANKE, Walter. 1969:** Die Agglomerationsräume der atlantischen Fernfischereien. In: PM 113 (4), p. 268-273.
New England; Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2152 **RANKE, Walter. 1970:** Zur Auswertung des nordwestatlantischen Fischereiraumes, Nordlabrador-, Baffinland-, Neuenglandschelf. In: PM 114 (3), p. 205-211.

- 2153 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1981: Die saisonale Nutzung des Hochgebirgsraumes der USA durch Viehwirtschaft und Tourismus. In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 36, Frankfurt am Main, p. 173-212.**
Mountain States; Pacific States; Land Resources and Land Use; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2154 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1982: Überweidung. Unterrichtseinheit für die Jahrgangsstufe 7/8.**
In: Praxis Geogr. 12 (2), p. 26-33.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2155 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1983: Nationalforste in den USA. Planspiel für die Klassen 7-9.**
In: Praxis Geogr. 13 (8), p. 41-47.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2156 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1984a: Die Wanderviehwirtschaft im gebirgigen Westen der USA und ihre Auswirkungen im Naturraum. - Eichstätter Beiträge 10, Abteilung Geogr., Regensburg.**
The West - General; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture
- 2157 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1984b: Nutzungswandel der Steppen in Wyoming / USA. In: Praxis Geogr. 14 (11), p. 22-30.**
Mountain States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2158 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1984c: Wanderviehwirtschaft im Vergleich: Alpen/Pyrenäen - Hochgebirge der westlichen USA. In: GRÖTZBACH, Erwin; RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert (Eds.): Beiträge zur vergleichenden Kulturgeographie der Hochgebirge. - Eichstätter Beiträge 12, Abteilung Geogr., Regensburg, p. 285-304.**
The West - General; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2159 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1986a: Formen der Wanderviehwirtschaft in den westlichen USA.**
In: Zeitschrift für Agrargeographie 4, p. 1-41.
The West - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture
- 2160 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1986b: Ranching im Westen - saisonale Weidenutzung. Unterrichtseinheit für die Sekundarstufe I und II. In: Geographie heute 7 (38), p. 30-35.**
The West - General; Geography in Education; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2161 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1986c: Wanderviehwirtschaft in den westlichen USA. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 121-138.**
The West - General; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2162 RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1987: The Migratory Livestock Industry in the Mountain West of the United States. In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der**

Deutschen Geographen 6, p. 9-41.

The West - General; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 2163 **RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1988:** Transhumance in European and American Mountains. In: NIGEL, J. Allen et al. (Eds.): Human Impact on Mountains. Totowa, NJ, p. 96-108.
The West - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2164 **ROEHRIG, H.W. 1951:** Das Tennessee-Tal. Ein Beispiel amerikanischer Großraumplanung und Großraumordnung. - Arbeiten des Institutes für Raumforschung in Bonn. Bielefeld.
East South Central States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 2165 **ROSTANKOWSKI, Peter. 1981:** Getreideerzeugung nördlich 60° N. In: GR 33 (4), p. 147-152.
Alaska; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2166 **ROTHER, Klaus (Ed.). 1989:** Europäische Ethnien im ländlichen Raum der Neuen Welt. - Passauer Schriften zur Geographie 7, Passau.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2167 **SANDER, Hans-Jörg. 1979:** Reisanbau und Reiserforschung in den USA. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 23 (6), p. 176-183.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2168 **SAUER, Carl Ortwin. 1963:** Status and Change in the Rural Midwest - a Retrospect. In: MÖGG 105, Wien, p. 357-365.
The Middle West - General; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 2169 **SAWATZKY, H. Leonard. 1976:** Das Pembina-Projekt. Manitoba / Kanada - Soziale und wirtschaftliche Perspektiven eines Bewässerungsprojektes. In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 133-152.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2170 **SAWATZKY, H. Leonard. 1979:** Probleme rationeller Raumgestaltung und Bodennutzung im kanadischen Westen. In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada, Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 191-205.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; British Columbia; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 2171 **SCHILLING, Horst. 1981:** Der Konzentrationsprozeß in der Landwirtschaft der USA. Ursachen und Auswirkungen. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 33 (2-3), p. 69-78.
United States - General; Agriculture; Social Geography
- 2172 **SCHMIDT, Carola. 1991:** Die Erschließung neuer Gebiete in der Gegenwart, dargestellt am Beispiel des kanadischen Nordens. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 34, p. 146-157.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning

- 2173 **SCHMIDT-VOGT, Dietrich. 1982: Potential und Inwertsetzung der Keewatin-Festlands-region: Kontroversen der Erschließung eines arktischen Wirtschaftsraumes.** In: FEZER, Fritz; FRICKE, Werner (Eds.): Kurt Hiehle Festschrift. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 75, Heidelberg, p. 238-256.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2174 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1955: Wandlungen der Landwirtschaft in den kanadischen Prärieprovinzen.** In: Deutscher Geographentag Essen 1953. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 83-95.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2175 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1961: Die Industrialisierung der Landwirtschaft am Beispiel Kanadas.** In: LAUER, Wilhelm (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie der Neuen Welt. Oskar Schmieder zum 70. Geburtstag. - Schriften des Geogr. Instituts der Univ. Kiel 20, Kiel, p. 23-54.
Canada - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2176 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1971: Settlement Development in the Atlantic Provinces of Canada.** - International Geographic Congress, New Delhi 1970. Selected Papers 3, Calcutta.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2177 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1972: Die Nordgrenze des kanadischen Wirtschaftsraumes.** In: GR 24 (7), p. 257-270.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2178 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1976: Die Auswirkungen der technischen Revolution in der Landwirtschaft nach 1945 auf die ländlichen Siedlungen Ostkanadas.** In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 89-110.
Canada - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2179 **SCHOTT, Carl. 1984: Strukturwandel der kanadischen Landwirtschaft seit dem Zweiten Weltkrieg.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 6 (1), p. 5-18.
Canada - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2180 **SCHREIBER, Detlef. 1973: Entwurf einer Klimaeinteilung für landwirtschaftliche Belange.** - Bochumer Geogr. Arbeiten, Sonderreihe 3, Paderborn.
North America - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Agriculture
- 2181 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1953: Wandlungen der amerikanischen Landwirtschaft.** In: Die Umschau in Wissenschaft und Technik, p. 104-105.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2182 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1954: Untersuchungen zur Bewässerungswirtschaft in Texas.** In: Die Erde 6 (3-4), p. 274-295.
West South Central States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2183 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1958: Spanische Einflüsse in der formalen Struktur der Kulturlandschaft des südlichsten Texas.** In: Deutscher Geographentag Würzburg 1957.

Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 441-447.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography

- 2184 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1962: Agrarlandschaftsstudien im südlichsten Texas (Lower Rio Grande Valley)**. - Frankfurter Geogr. Hefte 38, Frankfurt.
West South Central States; Rural Areas - Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2185 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1977: Kulturgeographische Folgeerscheinungen der Besiedlung und Erschließung Québecs - ein historisch-geographischer, kulturmorphologischer Überblick**. In: Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier, p. 24-58.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use; Cultural Geography
- 2186 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1986: Die verkehrsgeographische Gunst der zentralkanadischen Landformen für den Aufstieg des Montrealer Pelzhandels**. In: PACHE, W. (Ed.): Trierer kanadistische Studien - Zehn Jahre Kanada-Studien an der Universität Trier. - Trierer Beiträge. Aus Forschung und Lehre an der Univ. Trier 16, Trier, p. 26-30.
Quebec; Ontario; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2187 **SCHULTE, Martin. 1985: L'Espace social des francophones et des anglophones dans une communauté rurale des Cantons de l'Est (Québec)**. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethni-city in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 184-198.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2188 **SCHULTE, Martin. 1988: Ethnospezifische Sozialräume in Québec / Kanada. Eine vergleichende Untersuchung ländlicher Gemeinden in den Cantons de l'Est (Prov. Québec). (Kanada Projekt IV)**. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 110, Marburg.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2189 **SCHWARZ, Ulrich. 1978: Kreisrunde Bewässerungsfelder**. In: GR 30 (3), p. 107-110.
West South Central States; Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Agriculture
- 2190 **SIEDENTOP, Irmfried. 1961a: Die Forstwirtschaft in Columbia (Kanada)**. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 5 (1), p. 22-27.
Forestry, Fishery, Hunting; British Columbia
- 2191 **SIEDENTOP, Irmfried. 1961b: Die Neugestaltung des Fischereigewerbes in Neufundland**. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 5 (2), p. 56-62.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2192 **SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1986a: Dimensions internationales des conflits d'environnement: le cas de l'application d'herbicides dans les forêts de la Nouvelle Ecosse (Canada)**. In: L'Economie du Centre-Est, Université de Bourgogne 29, p. 119-131.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2193 **SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1986b: Skandinavische Waldwirtschaft in Kanada: Eintrittsbarrieren**.

- Technologietransfer und Anpassungsprozesse. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 6 (10), p. 11-27.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2194** SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1988a: Scandinavian Silviculture in Canada: Entry and Performance Barriers. In: The Canadian Geographer 32 (2), p. 133-140.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2195** SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1988b: The Internationalization of Environmental Conflict: the Herbicide Issue in Nova Scotia's Forests and its Links with Sweden. In: CARLSEN, J.; STREIJFFERT, B. (Eds.): Canada and the Nordic Countries, Lund, p. 309-320.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2196** SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1989: Standortentscheidung, Technologiewahl und Umweltkonflikte: Eine Fallstudie aus der Holzindustrie Nova Scotias. In: VOGELSANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 240-244.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2197** SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1975: Die hydrologischen Probleme des Bewässerungsfeldbaus. Eine Fallstudie für aride Beckenlandschaften, dargestellt am Beispiel der Colorado Wüste in Kalifornien. - Zeitschrift für Bewässerungswirtschaft Sonderheft 3, Frankfurt.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2198** SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1978: Seasonal Use of Water by Date Palms. In: Plant Research and Development 8, p. 102-110.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Vegetation; Agriculture
- 2199** SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1979: Zur Funktion der Bodenfeuchte im Erosions- und Landwirtschaftlichen Produktionsprozeß der zentralen Great Plains / USA. In: Verhandlungen der Gesellschaft für Ökologie 7, Münster, p. 429-435.
Mountain States; Geomorphology; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Soils; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Agriculture
- 2200** SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1980a: Die Agroökologische Trockengrenze in den zentralen Great Plains von Nordamerika. Zur Neudefinition und Dynamik der Trockengrenze des Regenfeldbaus. - Erdwissenschaftliche Forschung 15, Wiesbaden.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2201** SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1980b: Die Agroökologische Trockengrenze. Neu-Definition und Dynamik der Trockengrenze des Regenfeldbaus in den zentralen Great Plains von Nord-Amerika. In: Erdkunde 34 (3), p. 224-231.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2202** SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1981: Energieverbrauch der Landwirtschaft im semi-ariden Ost-Colorado/USA. In: Reiner Keller-Festschrift. - Beiträge zur Hydrologie, Sonderheft 2, Kirchzarten, p. 161-175.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and

- 2203 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1983a: Agricultural Energy Flow Simulator. Fortran Program to Monitor Cultural Production Energy Inputs and Food Energy Output. Elsevier Science Publishers: Software Catalogue.
The West - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2204 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1983b: Energy Budget and Available Moisture for 1980 and 1981 Wheat Crops in the Central Great Plains of North America. In: Great Plains - Rocky Mountains Geogr. Journ. 11 (1), p. 79-88.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2205 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1983c: Pflanzenverfügbare Bodenfeuchte als Agrar-Planungs-instrument. In: Beiträge zur Hydrologie 9 (2), Kirchzarten, p. 1-16.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Soils; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2206 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1984: Energiewirksamkeit der Weizenproduktion unter semiariden Klimabedingungen. Zum Wechselspiel zwischen Energieeinsatz und -umsatz und geökologischer und kulturtechnischer Variabilität in den zentralen Great Plains von Nordamerika. In: Erdkunde 38 (1), p. 36-44.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2207 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1985a: Bilanzierung des Produktionsenergie-Flusses in der Trockenlandwirtschaft - erster Schritt zur einzelbetrieblichen Energieumsatz-Optimierung und zur agro-energetischen Regionalanalyse. In: Der Tropenlandwirt 86, p. 141-171.
The West - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2208 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1985b: The Energy Equation for Dryland Wheat. Central Great Plains, North America. In: Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien 105, Stuttgart, p. 141-154.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Vegetation; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2209 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1986a: Eco-Technique - Magic Formula for Reclaiming Desertified Semi-Arid Crop Land? In: EL-BAZ (Ed.): Physics of Desertification. Dordrecht, Netherlands, p. 127-140.
The West - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2210 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1986b: The Agro-Ecological Dry Boundary Equation. Redefinition and Mobility of the Dry Boundary of Non-Irrigated Agriculture in the Central Great Plains of North America. In: Applied Geography and Development 27, p. 93-105.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2211 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1987: Dryland Wheat Farming Systems of the Central Great Plains of North America. In: TURNER; BRUSH (Eds.): Farming Systems. New York, p.

313-344.

Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 2212 SPÄTH, Hans-Joachim. 1988: Energy Efficiency of Rainfed Wheat Production in Northwest Oklahoma. In: WHITEHEAD et al. (Eds.): Arid Lands Today and Tomorrow. Westview, p. 499-509.**
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2213 STADEL, Christoph. 1982: The Urban Fringe in Canada - a Grey Zone of the Urban-Rural Continuum. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamber, p. 189-205.**
Canada - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2214 STEINER, Dieter. 1965: Use of Air Photographs for Interpreting and Mapping Rural Land Use in the United States. In: Photogrammetria 20 (2), p. 65-80.**
United States - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2215 STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1968: Die Wassernutzung am oberen Colorado. In: GR 20 (9), p. 353-356.**
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2216 STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1971: Landwirtschaft, Bergbau und Industrie in Utah. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 15 (3), p. 69-77.**
Mountain States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Mining; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agriculture
- 2217 STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1972: Die Bewässerungslandschaft der Wasatch Oase in Utah. - Freiburger Geogr. Arbeiten 4, Freiburg.**
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2218 STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1975: Die Feldbewässerung des Mormonenlandes Utah im Wandel der Zeit. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 19 (3), p. 87-90.**
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture; Cultural Geography
- 2219 STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1976: Die Bewässerungswirtschaft der Mormonen. In: Geographie im Unterricht 1 (7), p. 181-191.**
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Cultural Geography
- 2220 STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1977a: Wasserwirtschaftliche Probleme der Halbinsel Florida. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 21 (3), p. 74-76.**
South Atlantic States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2221 STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1977b: Wasser für die Trockengebiete Nordamerikas. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 21 (7), p. 193-198.**
The West - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2222 STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1986: Feldbewässerung in der Wasatch Oase Utahs. In: Geographie heute 38, p. 20-26.**

- 2223 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert; WEGMANN, E. 1985: Die Landwirtschaft auf der Insel Neufundland (Kanada) - Historische Entwicklung und heutige Situation.** In: *Zeitschrift für Agrargeographie* 3 (4), p. 325-339.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2224 **TIETZE, Wolf. 1960: Das Columbia-Becken-Projekt (zu den Bildern).** In: GR 12 (1), p. 33-35.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2225 **TRETER, Uwe. 1990: Holzvorrat und Holznutzung in den borealen Waldländern.** In: GR 42 (7-8), p. 382-385.
Alaska; Canada - General; Climatology and Meteorology; Vegetation; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2226 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1966: Die Entwicklung der Rentierwirtschaft in Kanada.** In: GR 18 (9), p. 347-353.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2227 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1968: The Development of Reindeer Husbandry in Canada.** In: *Polar Record* 14 (88), p. 15-19.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2228 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1971: Die gegenwärtige Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsstruktur Nordlabradors.** In: *Verhandlungen* 38. Intern. Amerikanistenkongress Stuttgart-München 1968 (3), München, p. 151-162.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2229 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1972: Genossenschaften in der kanadischen Arktis.** In: *Polarforschung* 42 (2), p. 138-150.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Social Geography
- 2230 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1973: Studien zur Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung in der östlichen kanadischen Zentralarktis.** In: *Die Erde* 104, p. 247-276.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2231 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1974: Nordlabrador. Entwicklung und Struktur von Siedlung und Wirtschaft in einem polaren Grenzraum der Ökumene.** - *Westfälische Geogr. Studien* 29, Münster.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2232 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1975a: 40 Jahre Rentierhaltung im Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T.** In: *Polarforschung* 45 (2), p. 129-146.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities

- 2233 TREUDE, Erhard. 1975b: Studies in Settlement Development and Evolution of the Economy in the Eastern Central Canadian Arctic.** In: The Musk-Ox 16, p. 53-65.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2234 TREUDE, Erhard. 1976: Wirtschaftliche Erschließung und Land-Besitzansprüche der Eingeborenen-Bevölkerung im kanadischen Norden.** In: GR 28 (2), p. 50-57.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2235 TREUDE, Erhard. 1977: Zur Moschusochsenhaltung in Nouveau-Québec.** In: NIEDEREHE, Hans-Josef; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Beiträge zur landeskundlich-linguistischen Kenntnis von Québec. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier, p. 126-139.
Quebec; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2236 TREUDE, Erhard. 1979a: Die Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung Nordlabradors - dargestellt am Beispiel des Raumes um Nain.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 75-86.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2237 TREUDE, Erhard. 1979b: Forty Years of Reindeer Herding in the Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T.** In: Polar Geography 3, p. 121-138.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2238 TREUDE, Erhard. 1982: Nutzungswandel, Nutzungspotential und Raumnutzungskonflikte in der kanadischen Arktis.** In: Geoökodynamik 3, p. 247-269.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2239 TREUDE, Erhard. 1983: Die Polargebiete. Politisch-rechtliche Probleme ihrer Erschließung und Nutzung.** In: GR 35 (3), p. 126-132.
North America - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2240 VATTER, Arnold. 1970: Neuerungen bei der Baumwollindustrie in USA.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 14 (6), p. 180-183.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Agriculture
- 2241 VOGELSANG, Roland. 1979: Generationen von Bergbausiedlungen im Norden Kanadas - Die Beispiele Goldfields, Eldorado, Uranium City und Rabbit Lake Mine.** In: Die Erde 110, p. 275-298.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2242 VOGELSANG, Roland. 1980: Nicht-agrarische Pioniersiedlungen in Kanada. Untersuchungen zu einem Siedlungstyp, dargestellt an Beispielen aus Mittel- und Nord Saskatchewan.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 82, Marburg.

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Rural Areas - Settlements

- 2243 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1982: Die Nutzung der Fischressourcen in Nordsaskatchewan, Kanada.** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 93-117.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2244 **VOLKMANN, Hartmut. 1979: Rekultivierung bergbaulich genutzter Gebiete in Alberta.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada, Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 127-138.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2245 **VOLKMANN, Hartmut. 1989: Kanadas Wälder.** In: Praxis Geographie 19 (5), p. 26-29.
Canada - General; Vegetation; Land Resources and Land Use; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2246 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1979: Bewässerungsregionen/Trockenräume - Kalifornien.** In: GR 31 (10), p. 409-412.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Agriculture
- 2247 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1990: Weltanschauung und Siedlungsplan: Theorie und Beispiele religiös-kommunitärer und säkularer deutscher Siedlungen in den USA.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 11-30.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2248 **WAGNER, Julius. 1949: Aus dem Rechnungsbuch eines Trappers.** In: GR 1 (1), p. 24-25.
North America - General; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2249 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1975: Die Bewässerungsoase Phoenix / Arizona.** - Stuttgarter Geogr. Studien 89, Stuttgart.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2250 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1980: The Salt River Project (SRP), Central Arizona and the Area of Greater Phoenix - a Study in Urbanization and Trends of Water Consumption.** In: Geoforum 11, p. 107-121.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Urban Growth; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2251 **WEHMEIER, Eckhard. 1987: Die Region Phoenix. Entwicklung und Strukturwandel unter dem Aspekt der Wasserversorgung.** In: GR 39 (7-8), p. 435-442.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Urban Growth; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2252 **WEIGAND, Karl. 1973: Stadtgeographische Studien in Südwesttexas und ausgewählte Untersuchungen zur Mobilität der Spanisch sprechenden Wanderarbeiter in diesem Raum.** Wiesbaden.
West South Central States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Geogr. of Agriculture and Rural Areas; Agriculture; Social Geography

- 2253 **WEIGAND, Karl. 1977: Chicano-Wanderarbeiter in Südtexas. die gegenwärtige Situation der Spanisch sprechenden Bevölkerung in diesem Raum.** - Kieler Geogr. Schriften 47, Kiel. West South Central States; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Geogr. of Agriculture and Rural Areas; Agriculture
- 2254 **WEIGT, Ernst. 1952: Die großen Strombau- und Wassernutzungsprojekte in den USA.** In: Informationen, Inst. für Raumforschung 49, p. 385-399. United States - General; Hydrology and Water Resources; Energy; Land Resources and Land Use
- 2255 **WEISCHET, Wolfgang; CAVIEDES, Cesar N. 1987: Citrus in Florida. Ecological Management and Nature's Latest Intervention through Freeze.** In: Erdkunde 41 (3), p. 210-226. South Atlantic States; Climatology and Meteorology; Natural Hazards; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2256 **WEISS, Walter. 1978: Bewässerungssysteme Kaliforniens.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 22 (5), p. 134-137. Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2257 **WIDMER, O. 1953: Wirtschafts- und siedlungsgeographische Probleme in den USA.** In: Geogr. Helv. 8, p. 331-333. United States - General; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Economic Geography - General Studies
- 2258 **WIEGER, Axel. 1981: Das mittlere St.-John-River-Gebiet (New Brunswick) als hochspezialisierte agrarische Sonderraum in den atlantischen Provinzen Kanadas.** In: AHNERT, F.; ZSCHOCKE, R. (Eds.): Festschrift für Felix Monheim. - Aachener Geogr. Arbeiten 14, I. Teil, Aachen, p. 321-344. Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2259 **WIEGER, Axel. 1982a: Die erste Wüstungsphase in der Atlantischen Provinz New Brunswick (Kanada) - 1871 bis ca. 1930. Zur Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung eines älteren nordamerikanischen Peripherraumes.** In: GZ 70 (3), p. 199-222. Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2260 **WIEGER, Axel. 1982b: Siedlungsaufgabe und Rückgang des Agrarlandes von der Konföderation bis zur Weltwirtschaftskrise in der Atlantischen Provinz New Brunswick.** In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 285-303. Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2261 **WIEGER, Axel. 1983a: Die erste Wüstungsphase in der atlantischen Provinz New Brunswick (1870 bis 1930) - zur Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung eines älteren nordamerikanischen Peripherraumes.** In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 296-298. Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture

- 2262 **WIEGER, Axel. 1983b: Wüstungsvorgänge an der Peripherie Kanadas. Das Beispiel New Brunswick.** In: GR 35 (8), p. 386-391.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2263 **WIEGER, Axel. 1989: Untersuchungen zur Bewässerungslandwirtschaft in Südalberta (Kanada).** In: VOGELANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 213-239.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2264 **WIEGER, Axel. 1990: Agrarkolonisation, Landnutzung und Kulturlandschaftsverfall in der Provinz New Brunswick (Kanada).** - Aachener Geogr. Arbeiten 22, Aachen.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2265 **WIEGER, Axel. 1991: Der kanadische Agrarraum und seine Einbindung in das Welthandelsgefüge.** In: DAVIS, Geoffrey; WIEGER, Axel (Eds.): Kanada. Gesellschaft, Landeskunde, Literatur. Würzburg, p. 79-108.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2266 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1974a: Formen und regionale Verbreitung der Mastschweinehaltung in den USA.** In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 26 (51/52), p. 1272-1275.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2267 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1974b: Innovationen: Ihre Behandlung im Unterricht am Beispiel des Baumwollanbaus im Süden der USA.** In: GR 24 (9), p. 358-365.
The South - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Agriculture
- 2268 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1975a: Die Landwirtschaft der Vereinigten Staaten: Strukturelle und regionale Dynamik.** Wiesbaden.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2269 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1975b: Formen und regionale Verteilung der Masthähnchenproduktion in den USA.** In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 27 (2), p. 31-33.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2270 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1975c: Formen und regionale Verteilung der Putenproduktion in den USA.** In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 27 (5), p. 101-102.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2271 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1976a: Die Agrarwirtschaft der USA im Wandel.** - Fragenkreise, Paderborn. (2nd ed. 1978, 3rd ed. 1982).
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2272 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1976b: Organisationsformen und Probleme intensiver Tierhaltung - ein Vergleich Süddoldenburgs mit dem Mittelwesten der USA.** In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 28 (40), p. 952-956, (41) p. 975-978.

- 2273 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1976c: Regionale und soziale Unterschiede in der Verbrauchereinstellung zu tierischen Nahrungsmitteln in den USA.** In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 28 (39), p. 928-931.
United States - General; Agriculture; Social Geography
- 2274 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1976d: Wandlungen in der Struktur und regionalen Verteilung der Rindviehmast in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika: Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Mittelwestens.** In: GR 28 (2), p. 65-70.
The Middle West - General; Agriculture
- 2275 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1977: Wandlungen in der wirtschaftlichen Inwertsetzung der nordamerikanischen Prärien und Great Plains.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 21 (1), p. 4-15.
West North Central States; Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2276 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1979a: Der Südosten der USA: Wirklich eine Exportregion für Holzverarbeitungsprodukte mit wachsender Bedeutung?** In: Forstarchiv 50 (11), p. 240-245.
South Atlantic States; East South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2277 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1979b: Die Forst- und Holzwirtschaft der Vereinigten Staaten: Raumgebundenheit und Raumwirksamkeit holzverarbeitender Industrien.** Wiesbaden.
United States - General; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2278 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1979c: Formen der Geflügelhaltung in den USA.** In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 31 (26), p. 676-677.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2279 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1979d: Formen der Schweinehaltung in den USA.** In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 31 (20), p. 474-475.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2280 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1979e: Struktur und räumliche Ordnung der US-amerikanischen Agrarwirtschaft gegen Ende der siebziger Jahre.** In: Berichte über Landwirtschaft 57 (2), p. 302-322.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2281 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1980a: Die Forst- und Holzwirtschaft der USA im Wandel: Zur Inwertsetzung und zum Nutzungswandel des nordamerikanischen Raumes.** - Fragenkreise, Paderborn.
United States - General; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2282 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1980b: Raumgebundenheit und Raumwirksamkeit holzverarbeitender Industrien - Ergebnisse von Feldforschungen in den USA, Schweden und Finnland.** In: Forstarchiv 51 (6), p. 103-112.

United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting

- 2283 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1982: Landwirtschaft im Südosten**. In: Praxis Geogr. 12 (2), p. 10-16.
South Atlantic States; East South Central States; Agriculture
- 2284 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1984: Strukturwandlungen und räumliche Prozesse in der US-amerikanischen Geflügelwirtschaft**. In: GZ 72 (4), p. 225-244.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2285 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1985a: Die Geflügelwirtschaft der USA: I. Strukturwandlungen. II. Räumliche Strukturen**. In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 37 (4), p. 102-105, (6) p. 158-161.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2286 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1985b: Kiefern für alle Zukunft? Forstwirtschaft und Holzindustrie in den USA**. In: Holz aktuell 5, p. 36-42.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2287 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1986a: Die finanzielle Situation der amerikanischen Farmer in der Mitte der achtziger Jahre**. In: Zeitschrift für Agrargeographie 4 (2), p. 97-120.
United States - General; Agriculture; Social Geography
- 2288 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1986b: Die Geflügelwirtschaft der USA - Strukturwandlungen und räumliche Prozesse**. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 139-154.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2289 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1986c: Die sozioökonomische Struktur des amerikanischen Farmsektors in der Mitte der achtziger Jahre**. In: Berichte über Landwirtschaft 64 (2), p. 322-338.
United States - General; Agriculture; Social Geography
- 2290 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1987a: Die Rolle der Großfarmen in der US-amerikanischen Agrarwirtschaft**. In: GZ 75 (4), p. 228-244.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2291 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1987b: Die Struktur der amerikanischen Broilerproduktion und des Broilermarktes**. In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 39 (8), p. 211-216.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2292 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1987c: Die US-amerikanische Agrarwirtschaft auf dem Wege zu einer dualen Struktur**. In: Zeitschrift für Agrargeographie 5 (4), p. 283-335.
United States - General; Agriculture; Social Geography
- 2293 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1987d: Ein deutscher Agrarunternehmer investiert in den USA**. In: Praxis Geogr. 17 (7-8), p. 6-12.

- 2294 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1987e:** Kapitalinvestitionen südoldenburger Agrarunternehmen in den USA und deren Rückwirkungen auf die sozioökonomische Struktur ihrer Standräume. In: Erdkunde 41 (1), p. 14-29.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agriculture
- 2295 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1987f:** Konzentrationsprozesse in der US-amerikanischen Agrarwirtschaft und ihre räumlichen Konsequenzen. In: GR 39 (9), p. 474-480.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agriculture
- 2296 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1987g:** Trends in der Legehennen- und Masthähnchenproduktion der USA. In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 39 (45), p. 1339-1344, (46) p. 1371-1375.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2297 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1988a:** Megafarms - Großfarmen und agrarindustrielle Unternehmen in den USA. In: Berichte über Landwirtschaft 62 (3), p. 490-507.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2298 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1988b:** Rockingham Poultry - Auflösung einer Farmer-genossenschaft in den USA. In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 40 (28), p. 803-806.
South Atlantic States; Agriculture; Social Geography
- 2299 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1988c:** Sektorale und regionale Konzentrationsprozesse in der US-amerikanischen Landwirtschaft. In: 46. Deutscher Geographentag München 1987. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 516-522.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2300 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1989a:** Agrarindustrie in den USA und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert. In: PIERENKEMPER, Toni (Ed.): Landwirtschaft und industrielle Entwicklung. Stuttgart, p. 237-249.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2301 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1989b:** Agrarindustrielle Unternehmen - Entstehungsbedingungen, Strukturen, räumliche Organisation. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Industrialisierte Landwirtschaft und Agrarindustrie. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 8, Vechta, p. 89-103.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2302 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1989c:** ConAgra - Portrait eines Agrarkonzerns. In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 41 (2), p. 41-45.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2303 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1989d:** Die "richtigen" Agrarfabriken. In: Der Tierzüchter 41 (5), p. 191-194.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2304 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1989e:** Die Industrialisierung der Agrarwirtschaft. Ein

Vergleich ablaufender Prozesse in den USA und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.
Frankfurt.

United States - General; Agriculture

- 2305 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1989f:** Industrialisierungsprozesse in der Agrarwirtschaft der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und der Vereinigten Staaten. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Industrialisierte Landwirtschaft und Agrarindustrie. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 8, Vechta, p. 11-32.
United States - General; Agriculture
- 2306 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1990a:** Agrarstruktur und Bodennutzung in der Fresno County (Kalifornien) gegen Ende der achtziger Jahre. In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. Howard F. Gregor zum 70. Geburtstag. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 53-84.
Pacific States; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2307 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1990b:** Agrarstrukturwandel im Randbereich von Agglomerationen - Das Beispiel der Orange County (Kalifornien). In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. Howard F. Gregor zum 70. Geburtstag. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 125-136.
Pacific States; Suburbs and Small Towns; Agriculture
- 2308 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1990c:** Die Ausbreitung des mechanischen Vollernters für Industrietomaten in Kalifornien. Eine agrartechnologische Innovation und ihre Wirkungen. In: Erdkunde 44 (1), p. 23-37.
Pacific States; Agriculture; Social Geography
- 2309 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1990d:** Industrialisierte Tomatenproduktion in Kalifornien. In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. Howard F. Gregor zum 70. Geburtstag. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 103-124.
Pacific States; Agriculture
- 2310 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1990e:** Mit dem Wasser kamen die Probleme. Sozioökonomische und geökologische Probleme in der Agrarwirtschaft des Westland Water Districts in Kalifornien. In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. Howard F. Gregor zum 70. Geburtstag. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 31-52.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Social Geography
- 2311 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1991a:** Die Krise des ländlichen Raumes in den USA - nicht nur eine Krise der Landwirtschaft. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; KLOHN, Werner: Entwicklungsprobleme ländlicher Räume in den Great Plains der USA. - Vechtaer Studien zur Angewandten Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 11-37.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Agriculture

- 2312 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1991b: Formen und Ursachen des Niedergangs kleiner ländlicher Siedlungen in den südlichen Plainsstaaten.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; KLOHN, Werner: Entwicklungsprobleme ländlicher Räume in den Great Plains der USA. - Vechtaer Studien zur Angewandten Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 65-115.
West South Central States; West North Central States; Mountain States; Urban Systems and Central Places; Suburbs and Small Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements
- 2313 **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; KLOHN, Werner. 1991: Entwicklungsprobleme ländlicher Räume in den Great Plains der USA.** - Vechtaer Studien zur Angewandten Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta.
West South Central States; West North Central States; Mountain States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2314 **WINKLER, Ernst. 1953: Moderne Wandlungen der Canadischen Agrarlandschaft.** In: Geogr. Helv. 8, p. 272.
Canada - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2315 **ZABEL, Gerhard. 1975: Die Fernerkundung durch Satelliten und ihre Anwendung in der Landwirtschaft. Eine Bestandsaufnahme amerikanischer Forschungsarbeiten.** - Osteuropastudien der Hochschulen des Landes Hessen, Reihe A. Gießener Abhandlungen zur Agrar- und Wirtschaftsforschung des europäischen Ostens. Berlin.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture
- 2316 **ZIMMER, Dietrich M. 1986: Aspekte der kanadischen Kulturlandschaft.** In: Trierer Beiträge. Aus Forschung und Lehre an der Universität Trier 16, Trier, p. 15-19.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies
- 2317 **ZIMMERMANN, Hans W. 1972: Der bundesstaatliche Landbesitz in den USA.** In: Geogr. Helv. 27 (2), p. 73-82.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Areal Organization

3.7.6 POPULATION GEOGRAPHY

- 2318 ALBRECHT, Volker. 1989: Hispanics im Abseits.** In: Forschung Frankfurt, Frankfurt, p. 13-23.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2319 ALBRECHT, Volker. 1990: Nationale Einheit und kulturelle Vielfalt in den USA. Aufgezeigt am Beispiel der Hispanics im Südwesten.** In: GR 42 (9), S. 488-496.
The West - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2320 BECKER, Hans; FREISINGER, Konstanze. 1990: Deutsche in El Paso. Untersuchungen zum aktionsräumlichen Verhalten einer fremden militärischen Bevölkerungsminorität in den USA.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 31-44.
West South Central States; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2321 BERENTSEN, William H. 1986: Social and Economic Well-Being of the Black and White Population in the U.S. and in Georgia. A Comparison.** In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 3, p. 9-41.
South Atlantic States; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2322 BHARDWAJ, S.M.; RINSCHADE, Gisbert. 1990: Pilgrimage in America: An Anachronism or a Beginning?** In: Geographia Religionum 5, Berlin, p. 9-14.
North America - General; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2323 BLUME, Helmut. 1956: Deutsche Kolonisten im Mississippidelta.** In: Jahrbuch für Amerikastudien 1, p. 177-185.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2324 BLUME, Helmut. 1990: The German Coast During the Colonial Era 1722-1803.** MERRILL, Ellen C. (Transl., Ed. and Ann.): The German-Acadian Coast Historical and Genealogical Society. Destrehan, Louisiana.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2325 BREUER, Helmut W. 1983: Deutsche Industrieansiedlungen in den USA.** In: GR 35 (4), p. 174-181.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2326 BRUNNSCHWEILER, Dieter. 1954: New Glarus (Wisconsin). Gründung, Entwicklung und heutiger Zustand einer Schweizerkolonie im amerikanischen Mittelwesten.** Zürich.
The Middle West - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2327 BURDACK, Joachim. 1989: Bevölkerungsentwicklung im ländlichen Raum der USA in den achtziger Jahren: Trendwende oder Kontinuität?** In: Erdkunde 43, p. 280-292.
United States - General; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution

- 2328 **BUTLER, Richard W. 1979: The Implication of Potential Tourism Development in the Canadian Arctic for the Inuit.** In: Beiträge zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie 2. Wiener Geogr. Schriften 53/54, Wien, p. 67-72.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2329 **BUTZIN, Bernhard. 1986: Zentrum und Peripherie im Wandel. Erscheinungsformen und Determinanten der Counterurbanization in Nordeuropa und Kanada.** - Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 23, Paderborn.
Canada - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration
- 2330 **BUTZIN, Bernhard. 1987: "Counterurbanization", räumliche Arbeitsteilung und regionaler Lebenszyklus in Kanada.** In: 45. Deutscher Geographentag Berlin 1985. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 392-401.
Canada - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration
- 2331 **CAMPEN, Ingo. 1977: Head Hill Flat Site, ein Herbstlagerplatz der Kupfer-Eskimo auf Banks Island, N.W.T.** In: Polarforschung 47 (1-2), p. 38-46.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2332 **COLE, Douglas; MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1984: Franz Boas' Expedition to Baffin Island, 1883-1884.** In: Etudes / Inuit / Studies 8 (1), p. 37-63.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; History of Geography, Biographies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2333 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1950: Wachstum der Bevölkerung Kanadas.** In: GR 2 (1), p. 34.
Canada - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2334 **DITTMANN, Andreas; KRAAS, Frauke. 1990: Weltbild und Karte - Kartographie bei Naturvölkern.** In: Geographie heute 85, p. 16-22.
Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2335 **DRAWS-TYCHSEN, Hellmut. 1952: Uralte Sagen aus dem namenlosen Munde des hawaiischen Volkes.** In: Geogr. Helv. 7, p. 220-228.
Hawaii; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2336 **EBERLE, Ingo; WOLFF, Peter. 1983: Jüngere Bevölkerungsveränderungen in Kanada. Erste Ergebnisse der Volkszählung 1981.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 3 (1), p. 65-90.
Canada - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2337 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1965: Das nördliche Peace River Country. Alberta, Kanada. Genese und Struktur eines Pionierlandes im borealen Waldland Nordamerikas.** - Tübinger Geogr. Studien 18, Tübingen.
Canada - General; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2338 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1966: Die Ausweitung der Siedlungsgrenze in Kanada. Ein Beitrag zum nordamerikanischen Frontierproblem.** In: GR 18, p. 327-337.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution

- 2339 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1982: Bevölkerungswachstum, Nahrungsspielraum und Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde. Aspekte einer vergleichenden Anthropogeographie.** In: MEYNEN, E.; PLEWE, E. (Eds.): Beiträge zur Hochgebirgsforschung und zur Allgemeinen Geographie. Festschrift für Harald Uhlig. - Beihefte zur Geogr. Zeitschrift 58, Wiesbaden, p. 75-89.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2340 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1984a: Bevölkerungswachstum - Nahrungsspielraum - Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde.** - Studienbücher der Geographie. Frankfurt et al.
Canada - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2341 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1984b: Die agraren Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde. Gedanken zu ihrer Genese und Typologie am Beispiel des kanadischen Waldlandes.** - Erdkundliches Wissen 69, Wiesbaden.
Canada - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2342 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1985: Die agraren Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde. Ein Überblick.** In: GR 37, p. 330-338.
Canada - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2343 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1989: Agricultural frontiers.** In: Terra 101, p. 46-53.
Canada - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2344 **FOCHLER-HAUKE, Gustav. 1960: Die Hawaii-Inseln. Schmelztiegel der Völker.** In: GR 12 (3), p. 101-107.
Hawaii; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2345 **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1979: Das Ausmaß der europäischen Immigration in die Großstädte der USA: dargelegt am Beispiel von New York City zwischen 1855-1920.** In: Innsbrucker Geogr. Studien 5, Innsbruck, p. 199-213.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2346 **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1989a: Vom Stammesterritorium zur heutigen Indianerreservation - Idealtypische Überlegungen im Zusammenhang mit der territorialen Entwicklung des Reservationslandes innerhalb der USA und seiner Restsouveränität.** In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 10, p. 15f.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2347 **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1989b: Zur Frage der territorialen Entwicklung und Souveränität der US-amerikanischen Indianerreservationen.** In: MÖGG 131, p. 27-46.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2348 **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1990: Counting the Uncountable? Bevölkerungsstatistische Fragen im Zusammenhang mit den U.S.-amerikanischen Indianern.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10. - Vechta, p. 67-74.

- 2349 **FRIEDRICH, Klaus. 1981: Erwachsenengemeinden in Kalifornien.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 25, p. 65-71.
Pacific States; City Types and City Classifications; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2350 **FRIEDRICH, Klaus. 1990: Raumbezogene Bedingungen und Perspektiven des demographischen Alterungsprozesses in postindustriellen Gesellschaften. Untersucht am Beispiel der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika.** Habil.-Schrift, Darmstadt.
United States - General; City Types and City Classifications; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2351 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1972: Zur neuesten bevölkerungsgeographischen Entwicklung in Florida.** In: Die Erde 103 (2), p. 157-162.
South Atlantic States; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2352 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1990: Florida. Bevölkerungswachstum. Wirtschaftsentwicklung. Umweltprobleme.** In: GR 42 (9), p. 482-487.
South Atlantic States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2353 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1986: Die Buffalo County: ein Siedlungsgebiet für Schweizer Auswanderer im westlichen Wisconsin.** In: Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft von Bern (Festschrift für G. Grosjean) 55, p. 287-300.
East North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2354 **GERBER, Peter R. 1985: Canada's Indians: from "Bands" to "First Nations".** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada. International Examples and Perspectives - Kanada Projekt 3. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, p. 80-89.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2355 **GERLING, Walter. 1963: Über den Strukturwandel der Stadtbevölkerung von New York in den Jahren 1750-1850.** In: Kulturgeographische Untersuchungen. Würzburg, p. 9-32.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2356 **GORMSEN, Erdmann. 1976: Die Labradorküste - Probleme gelenkter Siedlungskonzentration und ethno-sozialer Integration.** In: NITZ, H.-J. (Ed.): Landerschließung und Kulturlandschaftswandel an den Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde. - Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 66, p. 229-246.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2357 **GRABOWSKI, Henning. 1973: Das Arbeitskräftepotential der Nana-Region, Alaska.** In: Polarforschung 43 (1-2), p. 75-78.
Alaska; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration

- 2358 GRUBER, Gerald R. 1985: Mobile Homes - Wohnform der Zukunft? Siedlungswandel in den USA als Ausdruck allgemeiner Wirtschafts- und Sozialentwicklung, 1960- 1980. In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 47, Frankfurt am Main, p. 159-201.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2359 GRUBER, Gerald R. 1986: Mobile Homes - Wohnform der Zukunft? (Aspekte ihrer Ausbreitung in den USA zwischen 1960 und 1980). In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 99-106.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2360 GRUBER, Gerald R. 1990: Chicanos in der Landwirtschaft Kaliforniens. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 59-66.
Pacific States; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2361 GRUBER, Gerald R. 1991: Mexican Americans als legale und illegale Zu- und Einwanderer in der Wirtschaft Kaliforniens. In: Nordamerika. Staatshandeln und räumliche Entwicklungen. - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, Frankfurt am Main, p. 49-62.
Pacific States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2362 HABRICH, Wulf. 1972: Neue Ergebnisse der Eskimoforschung. In: GR 24 (12), p. 492-501.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2363 HABRICH, Wulf. 1977: Das Leben in der Arktis. Ein Beitrag zum Mensch-Umwelt-Problem in der kanadischen Arktis am Beispiel der Eskimo. In: GR 29 (12), p. 408-414.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2364 HABRICH, Wulf. 1983: Inuks Leben hat sich verändert. (Unterrichtseinheit Klasse 7). In: Praxis Geogr. 11, p. 34-40.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geography in Education; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2365 HABRICH, Wulf. 1987: Our Land, our Life. Landnutzung und die Zukunft der Inuit, Dene und Métis der westlichen kanadischen Arktis und Subarktis. In: ECKART, K. et al. (Eds.): Lebensräume Land und Meer. Festschrift für Heinrich Kellersohn. Berlin, p. 289-322.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2366 HAHN, Joachim. 1976: Ein Eskimo-Werkzeug-Cache von Banks Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Polarforschung 46 (2), p. 95-105.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2367 HAHN, Joachim. 1977: Besiedlung und Sedimentation der Prä-Dorset-Station Umingmak I.D. Banks Island, N.W.T. In: Polarforschung 47 (1-2), p. 26-37.

Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography

- 2368 **HAHN, Joachim. 1979:** Kupfer-Eskimo-Siedlungen auf der Banks Insel, Nordwest-Territorien, Kanada. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, p. 62-74.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2369 **HAMBLOCH, Hermann. 1969:** Wachstum und Mobilität der Bevölkerung im Westen der Vereinigten Staaten. In: 36. Deutscher Geographentag Bad Godesberg 1967. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 274-289.
The West - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration
- 2370 **HARTMANN, Rudi. 1989:** Religion and Church Membership as an Enduring Field of Identification among German Americans. In: RINSCHHEDE, Gisbert; RUDOLPH, Kurt (Eds.): Beiträge zur Religion/Umwelt-Forschung II. - Geographia Religionum 7, p. 175-185.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2371 **HECHT, Alfred; MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; PLETSCHE, Alfred. 1985:** Ethnic Aspects of Central Canada - an Introduction. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 1-14.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2372 **HEISING, Heldemar. 1958:** Missionierung und Diözesanbildung in Kalifornien. - Westfälische Geogr. Studien 14, Münster.
Pacific States; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2373 **HELLER, Lutz. 1983:** Rassismus und Bürgerrechtsbewegung in den USA. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 35 (2-3), p. 92-101.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2374 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1983:** Das metropolitane Amerika beim Eintritt in die achtziger Jahre. Eine sozialgeographische Studie zur Suburbanisierung der USA: mit empirischen Ergebnissen aus der Columbus/Ohio SMSA. Habil.-Schrift, Heidelberg.
United States - General; Urban Growth; Suburbs and Small Towns; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2375 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1984:** Suburbanisation in Advanced Economies - a Cross-Cultural Comparison between the United States of America and West Germany. In: Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting 1984, Program Abstracts, Washington D.C., p. 171.
United States - General; Urban Growth; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2376 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1986:** Neuere Aspekte des Suburbanisierungsprozesses in den USA. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Veichtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und

- Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 71-82.
United States - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2377 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1987a: "Life style-suburbs". Ein neuer Mosaikstein im metropolitenen US-Amerika.** In: Praxis Geographie 17 (7-8), p. 23-25.
United States - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Social Geography
- 2378 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1987b: Die veränderte Rolle der "Suburbs" im metropolitenen System der USA.** In: 45. Deutscher Geographentag Berlin 1985. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 387-391.
North America - General; Urban Systems and Central Places; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration
- 2379 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1961: Bevölkerungsgeographische Probleme Utahs mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Frage der rassischen Minoritäten.** In: Geogr. Helv. 16, p. 100-115.
Mountain States; Population Structures; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2380 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1975: Vorläufige Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise durch den Südwesten der USA.** In: Die Erde 106 (3), p. 201-214.
Mountain States; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2381 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1976: Indianerreservationen in den USA. Territoriale Entwicklung und wirtschaftliche Eignung.** In: GR 28, p. 507-518.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Areal Organization
- 2382 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1978: Ernährungsgrundlagen und Einkommensquellen bei zunehmendem Bevölkerungsdruck in den US-amerikanischen Indianerreservationen.** In: 41. Deutscher Geographentag Mainz 1977. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 331-346.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2383 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1979: Bedeutung und Möglichkeiten des Tourismus für die wirtschaftlichen Grundlagen ausgewählter Indianerreservationen in den USA.** In: International Symposium Tourism - Factor for National and Regional Development. Sofia - Belgradschik 1975. Sofia, p. 301-306.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2384 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1980: Die Grenze von Indianerreservationen in USA: Landschaftselement, rechtlicher Status, ökonomische Bedeutung, Veränderlichkeit.** In: Geography and its Boundaries. In Memory of Hans Boesch. Bern, p. 69-80.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Areal Organization
- 2385 **HOLZNER, Lutz; HAYUK, H.; CYBRIWSKI, R.; JANKE, R. 1968: The Negro in the American City.** In: The South African Geogr. Journal 50, p. 73-88.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2386** **HOTZ, Gottfried. 1950: Indianische Fellmalereien aus Schweizer Privatbesitz.** In: Geogr. Helv. 5, p. 36-40.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2387** **IHDE, H. 1975: Von der Plantage zum schwarzen Ghetto. Geschichte und Kultur der Afroamerikaner in den USA.** Leipzig et al.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2388** **JACKSON, H.R.; RINSCHADE, G.; KNAPP, J. 1990: Holy Places in the Mormon Church.** In: Geographia Religionum 5, Berlin, p. 27-61.
Mountain States; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2389** **KAMPHOEFNER, Walter D. 1983: 300 Jahre Deutsche in den USA.** In: GR 35 (4), p. 169-173.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2390** **KLETT, Horst. 1970: Veränderungen in der territorialen Verteilung der Negerbevölkerung in den USA - gesellschaftliche Ursachen und Folgen.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 22 (1), p. 1-10.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2391** **KLOSS, Heinz. 1953: Die Muttersprachenzählung von 1940 und die Zukunft der nicht-englischen Sprachen in den USA.** In: Erdkunde 7 (3), p. 220-225.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2392** **KNÜBEL, Hans. 1967: Hutterersiedlungen in Mittelkanada.** In: GR 19 (12), p. 61-63.
Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2393** **KOCH, Joseph. 1975: Rentnerstädte in Kalifornien. Eine bevölkerungs- und sozial-geographische Untersuchung.** - Tübinger Geogr. Studien 59, Tübingen.
Pacific States; City Types and City Classifications; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2394** **KOCH, Reinhold. 1979: Von der Landflucht zur Stadtflucht.** In: GR 31 (7), p. 274-278.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration
- 2395** **KOCH-KRAFT, Andrea. 1990: Deutsche in Kanada - Einwanderung und Adaption. Mit einer Untersuchung zur Situation der Nachkriegsimmigranten in Edmonton, Alberta.** - Kanada-Studien 7, Bochum.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2396** **KÖNIG, René. 1985: Cultural Interplay and Political Anthropology: The Navajo Case.** In: Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 15-29.
Mountain States; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2397** **KORTUM, Gerhard. 1977: Sozialgeographische Aspekte der Auswanderung von den Nordfriesischen Inseln in die USA unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Zielraums New**

- York. In: Nordfriesisches Jahrbuch, N.F. 13, p. 9-48.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2398 **KORTUM, Gerhard. 1978:** Untersuchungen zur Integration und Rückwanderung nordfriesischer Amerikauswanderer. In: Nordfriesisches Jahrbuch, N.F. 14, p. 45-91.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2399 **KORTUM, Gerhard. 1981:** Migrationstheoretische und bevölkerungsgeographische Probleme der nordfriesischen Amerikarückwanderung. In: SIEVERS, K.D.: Die deutsche und skandinavische Amerikauswanderung im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert. - Studien zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte Schleswig-Holsteins 3, Neumünster, p. 111-201.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2400 **KREISEL, Werner. 1977a:** Die samoanische Einwanderung nach Hawaii - Ursachen und Probleme. In: Festschrift für Theodor Veiter. - Literatur-Spiegel 20, p. 124-148.
Hawaii; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2401 **KREISEL, Werner. 1977b:** Honolulu Chinatown - ein Stadtteil im Wandel. In: Erdkunde 31 (2), p. 103-120.
Hawaii; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2402 **KREISEL, Werner. 1979a:** "Race Mixture" und "Interracial Marriage" in Hawaii. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 23 (5), p. 129-140.
Hawaii; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2403 **KREISEL, Werner. 1979b:** Stadtentwicklung in Hawaii am Beispiel Honolulu. In: Siedlungsgeographische Studien. Festschrift für Gabriele Schwarz. Berlin, p. 309-340.
Hawaii; Urban Growth; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2404 **KREISEL, Werner. 1980:** Assimilation in Hawaii am Beispiel des Vordringens der englischen Sprache. In: Sociologus, Zeitschrift für empirische Ethnosoziologie und Ethnopsychologie 30 (1), p. 29-50.
Hawaii; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2405 **KREISEL, Werner. 1981:** Eine Minderheit auf der Suche nach ihrer Identität - Die Hawaiianer. In: Festschrift für Felix Monheim zum 65. Geburtstag. - Aachener Geogr. Arbeiten 14, II. Teil, Aachen, p. 639-661.
Hawaii; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2406 **KREISEL, Werner. 1984a:** Die ethnischen Gruppen der Hawaii-Inseln. Ihre Entwicklung und Bedeutung für Wirtschaftsstruktur und Kulturlandschaft. - Erdkundliches Wissen 68, Stuttgart.
Hawaii; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2407 **KREISEL, Werner. 1984b:** Die kleineren Einwanderungsbewegungen nach Hawaii. In: Sociologus, Zeitschrift für empirische Ethnosoziologie und Ethnopsychologie 34 (1), p.

1-30.

Hawaii; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities

- 2408 KÜNNECKE, Bernd H. 1987: Mobile Homes in den USA - Kennzeichen für Mobilität?**
In: GR 39 (9), p. 498-503.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2409 LANGE, Norbert de. 1984: Das Bevölkerungswachstum der USA in den siebziger Jahren - Sechs demographische Überraschungen.** In: Zeitschrift für Bevölkerungswissenschaft 10 (1), p. 53-73.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2410 LANGE, Norbert de. 1986: Die regionale Entwicklung der USA im Umbruch: Die Umkehr traditioneller Wachstumstrends in den siebziger Jahren.** In: Erdkunde 40 (2), p. 111-125.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2411 LANGE, Norbert de. 1987: Die zukünftige Bevölkerungsentwicklung der USA. Ursachen und Konsequenzen des regionalen Bevölkerungswachstums bis zum Jahr 2000.** In: KÖHLER, Ekkehart; WEIN, Norbert (Eds.): Natur- und Kulturräume. Ludwig Hempel zum 65. Geburtstag. - Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 27, Paderborn, p. 383-389.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Population Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2412 LAUTENSACH, Hermann. 1953: Das Mormonenland als Beispiel eines sozialgeographischen Raumes.** - Bonner Geogr. Abhandlungen 11, Bonn.
Mountain States; Human Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2413 LENZ, Karl. 1971: Entwicklung und Stand der Urbanisierung in Kanada. Eine statistische Analyse.** In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie von Kanada. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 50, Marburg, p. 43-69.
Canada - General; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Growth; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2414 LENZ, Karl. 1973: Bevölkerungsstruktur und Bevölkerungsmobilität bei unterschiedlichen agrarwirtschaftlichen Voraussetzungen, dargestellt am Gadsen County (Fla.) und Grady County (Ga.) im Südosten der USA.** In: Die Erde 104 (2), p. 176-185.
South Atlantic States; Land Resources and Land Use; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration
- 2415 LENZ, Karl. 1977: Die Siedlungen der Hutterer in Nordamerika - Ausdruck einer sozialgeographischen Gruppe.** In: GZ 65 (3), p. 216-238.
North America - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2416 LENZ, Karl. 1978: Das regionale Problem Kanadas in seiner ethnischen und sprachlichen Ausprägung.** In: Wirtschaftsgeogr. Studien 4 (2), Wien, p. 92-112.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2417 LENZ, Karl. 1989: Auflösung und Zusammenhalt ethnischer Gruppen im ländlichen Raum des kanadischen und US-amerikanischen Westens.** In: ROTHER, K. (Ed.): Europäische

- Ethnien im ländlichen Raum der Neuen Welt. - Passauer Schriften zur Geographie 7, Passau, p. 9-17.
The Middle West - General; Mountain States; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2418 **LENZ, Karl. 1990: Entwicklungen und Strukturen der kanadischen Bevölkerung.** In: Kanada-Studien 6, Bochum, p. 1-21.
Canada - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Population Structures; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2419 **MOEVES, Winfried. 1980: Wandlungen der Siedlungsstruktur und raumbezogener Lebensstil in den USA.** In: Landschaft + Stadt 12 (3), p. 97-110.
United States - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Social Geography
- 2420 **MOSE, Ingo. 1983: Indianer und Energie oder Kampf um die letzten Jagdgründe.** In: Geographie und Schule 5 (25), p. 42-44.
North America - General; Energy; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2421 **MOSE, Ingo. 1987: "Solange das Gras wächst und das Wasser fließt". Indianer und Reservatspolitik in den USA. UE ab Klasse 9.** In: Praxis Geogr. 17 (7-8), p. 34-40.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2422 **MOSE, Ingo. 1990: Zwischen Widerstand und Resignation - Probleme der politischen und sozialen Selbstbehauptung von Indianern in den USA.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 75-84.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2423 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen (Ed.). 1977a: Excavations at Umingmak on Banks Island, N.W.T., 1970 and 1973. Preliminary Report.** - Urgeschichtliche Materialhefte 1, Tübingen.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2424 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1977b: Preliminary Results from the Excavation at Umingmak I A.** In: Urgeschichtliche Materialhefte 1, Tübingen, p. 7-22.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2425 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1982: Naturräumliche Nutzung als Basis kultureller Gliederung im arktischen und subarktischen Kanada.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 2, p. 45-62.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2426 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1985: Das Problem der archäologischen und historischen Kontinuitäten im Gebiet der Kupfer-Inuit.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 108-120.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography

- 2427 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1989:** Arktische Archäologie und Klimageschichte als bio-geowissenschaftliche Gemeinschaftsforschung am Beispiel der Station Umingmak auf Banks Island. In: VOGELANG, Roland (Ed.): Kanada in der geographischen Forschung der 80er Jahre. - Kanada-Studien 5, Bochum, p. 19-35.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Climatology and Meteorology; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2428 **MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen; TORKE, W.; KOENIGSWALD, W. 1971:** Die Grabungen des Jahres 1970 in der Pre-Dorset-Station Umingmak auf Banks Island (Arktisches Kanada). In: Quartär 22, p. 143-156.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2429 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1974:** Caribou Never Die! Modern Caribou Hunting Economy of the Dene (Chipewyan) of Fond du Lac, Saskatchewan and Northwest Territories. In: The Musk-Ox 14, p. 7-19.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2430 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1977:** Wirtschaftlicher und kultureller Wandel bei Indianern und Eskimo in Nord-Kanada. In: NIEDEREHE, Hans Josef; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Beiträge zur linguistisch-landeskundlichen Kenntnis von Québec. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier, p. 113-125.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2431 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1978a:** Cost Analysis of Modern Hunting Among the Inuit of the Central Canadian Arctic. In: Polar Geography 2 (2), p. 100-114.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2432 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1978b:** Dilemma der Naskapi (NE-Québec, Kanada): Kunsthandwerk und Absatzmöglichkeiten. In: Museum, Information, Forschung. Rundbrief 9, p. 50-59.
Quebec; Ontario; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2433 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1978c:** Population Concentration in Arctic and Subarctic Ethnic Groups. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger et al. (Eds.): Consequences of Economic Changes in Circumpolar Regions. - Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional Publication 14, Edmonton, p. 123-136.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2434 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1979a:** Das Nordpolargebiet und seine Menschen. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 53-60.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2435 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1979b:** Indianer und Land im Expansions- und Integrationsbestreben des Staates Kanada. Zur politischen Geographie von Urbevölkerungen. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada - Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 57-76.

- 2436 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1979c:** Kostenanalyse der modernen Jagd bei den Inuit der kanadischen Zentralarktis. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, Trier, p. 87-104.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting
- 2437 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1981a:** Contribution to Fourth World Anthropology. Reflections on Wittenborn's and Biegert's Approach. In: WITTENBORN, R.; BIEGERT, C. (Eds.): James Bay Project - A River Drowned by Water. Montréal, p. 32-35.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2438 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1981b:** Indian Land and Canada's Territorial Formation and National Integration. In: HOVENS, Pieter (Ed.): North American Indian Studies: European Contributions. Göttingen, p. 155-174.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2439 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1982a:** Cultural and Political Implications of the Northeastern Québec Agreement for the Naskapi of Shefferville. In: SEMPLE, Keith; BARR, William (Eds.): Northern Development and the Environment. - Saskatchewan Geography 1, p. 19-28.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2440 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1982b:** Inuit und Euro-Québecer in der Kativik Region (Nord-Québec): Kulturelle und sozioökonomische Dimensionen ethnischer Beziehungen. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 2 (1), p. 137-139.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2441 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983a:** Autonomy or Dependence: Bargaining for the Survival of the Naskapi Hunting in Northeastern Québec. In: HECHT, Alfred (Ed.): Regional Development in the Peripheries of Canada and Europe. - Manitoba Geographical Studies 8, p. 36-51.
Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting; Political Areal Organization
- 2442 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger (Ed.). 1983b:** Beiträge zum Entwicklungskonflikt in Nouveau-Québec (Kanada-Projekt I) / Conflict in Development in Nouveau-Québec. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, Marburg / McGill Subarctic Research Paper 37.
Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2443 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983c:** Inuit Toponymy and Cultural Sovereignty. In: Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, Marburg, p. 131-150.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2444 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983d:** Nouveau-Québec: Entwicklungskonflikt in der polaren Ökumene Kanadas. In: Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, Marburg, p. 1-12.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities;

- 2445 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1984:** The Legacy of Native Toponyms. Towards the Establishing of the Inuit Place Name Inventory of the Kativik Region (Québec). In: *Onomastica Canadiana* 65, p. 2-19.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2446 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1985a:** Changing Inuit Identity in Canada. In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): *Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III).* - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 102-107.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2447 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1985b:** Une méthodologie pour les enquêtes toponymiques autochtones. In: *Etudes / Inuit / Studies* 9 (1), p. 51-66.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2448 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1986:** Snow and Ice in Inuit Place Names in the Eastern Canadian Arctic. In: *Proceedings. 42nd Eastern Snow Conference (Montréal 1985).* Montréal, p. 55-57.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2449 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1987a:** Gazetteer of Inuit Place Names in Nunavik (Québec. Canada) / Inuttitut Nunait Atingitta Katirsutauningit Nunavimi (Kupaimmi, Kanatami) / Répertoire toponymique inuit du Nunavik (Québec. Canada). - Avataq Cultural Institute 18, Inukjuak.
Quebec; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2450 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1987b:** Indigenous Peoples, Land-Use Conflicts, and Economic Development in Circumpolar Lands. In: *Arctic and Alpine Research* 19 (4), p. 351-356.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2451 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1989a:** Ethnic Processes in Canada and Finland: Introductory Statement. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger (Ed.): *Social Change and Space.* Montréal, p. 5-7.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2452 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger (Ed.). 1989b:** Social Change and Space. Indigenous Nations and Ethnic Communities in Canada and Finland. Montréal.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2453 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger (Ed.). 1990a:** Inuit Place Name Map Series (1:50,000) of Nunavik. Sheet: Inukjuak 342/8.
Quebec; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2454 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1990b:** Nationen der Vierten Welt in Kanada. Kultur und Raum in Gefahr. In: *GR* 42 (9), p. 460-466.

- 2455 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; PELTO, Pertti J. 1979:** Stratégies politiques du Quart Monde nordique: Inuit, Cris, Sami / Political Expressions in the Northern Fourth World: Inuit, Cree, Sami. In: *Etudes / Inuit / Studies* 3 (2), p. 5-17.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2456 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; PLETSCHE, Alfred. 1981:** Ethnizitätskonflikt, sozioökonomischer Wandel und Territorientwicklung in Québec / Kanada. In: *Die Erde* 112 (1), p. 61-89.
Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2457 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; WEBER, Linna. 1983:** Inuit Place Name Inventory of Northeastern Québec-Labrador. In: *Marburger Geogr. Schriften* 89, Marburg, p. 151-222.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2458 **NAGEL, Frank Norbert; OBERBECK, Gerhard. 1982:** Neue Formen städtischer Entwicklung im Südwesten der USA - Sonnenstädte der zweiten Generation. In: *Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 72, Hamburg, p. 37-70.
The West - General; City Types and City Classifications; Urban Planning, New Towns; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2459 **NIEMEIER, Georg. 1970:** Wagenheim-Dörfer: ein junger Siedlungstyp in den USA. In: *Raumforschung und Raumordnung* 28 (4), p. 168-170.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2460 **NOTZKE, Claudia. 1985a:** Development Problems of Southern Albertan Indian Reserves. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): *Ethnicity in Canada. International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III).* - *Marburger Geogr. Schriften* 96, Marburg, p. 90-101.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2461 **NOTZKE, Claudia. 1985b:** Indian Reserves in Canada. Development and Problems of the Stoney and Peigan Reserves in Alberta. - *Marburger Geogr. Schriften* 97, Marburg.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2462 **PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1977:** Ein Erdteil für 1700 Eskimos. In: *Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr.* 21 (1), p. 19-20.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2463 **PLATZER, Matthias. 1980:** Die Eskimo der Keewatin Region. Ein Beitrag zum Kulturwandel in der Kanadischen Zentralarktis. Diss., Freiburg.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2464 **PLETSCHE, Alfred. 1982:** Kanada - Schmelztiegel von Völkern und Kulturen am Rande der Ökumene. In: *Natur und Museum* 112, Frankfurt, p. 65-76.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography

- 2465 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1983: Kanada am Wendepunkt seiner Bevölkerungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung.** In: GR 35, p. 370-380.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Social Geography
- 2466 PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.). 1985a: Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III).** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2467 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1985b: Ethnizitätsprobleme in Kanada. Ein Forschungs- und Konferenzbericht.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 5 (8,1), p. 109-114.
Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2468 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1985c: French and English Settlement in the Eastern Townships (Québec) - Conflict or Coexistence.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 164-183.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2469 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1986a: Der "Fall Québec" - sozial- und wirtschaftsgeographische Auswirkungen eines politischen Wandlungsprozesses.** In: ANDRES, Wolfgang; BUCHHOFER, Ekkehard; MERTINS, Günter (Eds.): Geographische Forschungen in Marburg. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 100, Marburg, p. 230-245.
Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2470 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1986b: Ethnizitätsprobleme in Ontario und Québec.** In: Schriften der Universitätsbibliothek Marburg 34, Marburg, p. 71-98.
Quebec; Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2471 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1989a: Europäische Minderheiten im ländlichen Raum Zentralkanadas. Probleme der sozioökonomischen Integration.** In: ROTHER, Klaus (Ed.): Europäische Ethnien im ländlichen Raum der Neuen Welt. - Passauer Schriften zur Geographie 7, Passau, p. 19-29.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2472 PLETSCH, Alfred; HECHT, Alfred. 1989b: The Canadian North: A Socio-economic Invasion of the Native Milieu.** - Ahornblätter: Schriften der Universitätsbibliothek Marburg 42, Marburg.
Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2473 PLETSCH, Alfred; KOCH, Andrea; VESTWEBER, Inge. 1984: Deutsche in Kanada - Eine verschwindende Minorität.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 4 (6,1), p. 123-132.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2474 **PLETSCH, Alfred; VESTWEBER, Inge. 1983: Die Deutschen in Québec - Aspekte der sozialen und wirtschaftlichen Integration.** In: CAUTG Publications 9, Vancouver, p. 42-72. Québec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2475 **PLETSCH, Alfred; VESTWEBER, Inge. 1984: The Germans in Montréal - Aspects of Social and Economic Integration.** - Dept. of Geography, Trent University, Occasional Papers 10, Peterborough / Ontario. Québec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2476 **PÖTKE, Michael P. 1973: Retirement und Tourismus an der Westküste Floridas.** - Materialien zur Raumordnung 13, Bochum. South Atlantic States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Population Structures; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2477 **PULS, Willi Walter. 1967: "Black Power" in den Städten der USA.** In: GR 19 (2), p. 68-69. United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2478 **RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert. 1990: Catholic Pilgrimage Places in the United States.** In: Geographia Religionum 5, Berlin, p. 63-135. United States - General; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2479 **RINSCHEDÉ, Gisbert; BHARDWAJ, S.M. (Eds.). 1990: Pilgrimage in the United States.** - Geographia Religionum 5, Berlin. United States - General; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2480 **ROMSA, Gerald H. 1986: Geographische Aspekte der Altersforschung in Kanada und in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.** In: GZ 74 (4), p. 207-224. Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Population Structures; Social Geography
- 2481 **ROSENBERG, Hans. 1961: Oklahoma - die Entwicklung vom Indianer-Reservat zur modernen Kulturlandschaft.** In: HAFEMANN, D. et al. (Eds.): Festschrift für Wolfgang Panzer. - Mainzer Geogr. Studien, Braunschweig, p. 26-44. Human Geography - General Studies; Mountain States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2482 **ROTHER, Klaus (Ed.). 1989: Europäische Ethnien im ländlichen Raum der Neuen Welt.** - Passauer Schriften zur Geographie 7, Passau. North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2483 **SANDER, Hans-Jörg. 1985: Migration, Minderheiten und Gettobildung in den USA.** In: Praxis Geogr. 15 (2), p. 30-34. United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2484 **SAWATZKY, H. Leonard. 1976: Die Lebensfähigkeit geschlossener Volksgruppen am Beispiel der Mennoniten in Manitoba / Westkanada.** In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 111-132. Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2485 SCHEMPP, Hermann. 1969: Gemeinschaftssiedlungen auf religiöser und weltanschaulicher Grundlage. Tübingen.**
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2486 SCHOTT, Carl. 1964/65: Kanada. Entwicklung der Bevölkerung und Wirtschaft aufgrund des Zensus von 1961. In: Geographisches Taschenbuch, Wiesbaden, p. 152-170.**
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Population Structures
- 2487 SCHOTT, Carl. 1969: Geographische Betrachtungen zur Bevölkerungs- und Wirtschaftsstruktur Nordamerikas, der Bundesrepublik, der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik und der Sowjetunion. - Beiträge zur Gemeinschaftskunde 4, Bad Wildungen.**
North America - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Structures
- 2488 SCHREIBER, Karsten. 1991: Das Navajogebiet und seine Institutionen im Umbruch der Industrialisierung. - Materialien zur Raumordnung 40, Bochum.**
Mountain States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2489 SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1956: Bevölkerungsgeographische Probleme im Grenzraum der USA gegenüber Mexico. In: Die Erde 8 (3-4), p. 229-263.**
West South Central States; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2490 SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1958: Spanische Einflüsse in der formalen Struktur der Kulturlandschaft des südlichsten Texas. In: Deutscher Geographentag Würzburg 1957. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 441-447.**
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2491 SCHULTE, Martin. 1985: L'Espace social des francophones et des anglophones dans une communauté rurale des Cantons de l'Est (Québec). In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 184-198.**
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2492 SCHULTE, Martin. 1988: Ethnospezifische Sozialräume in Québec / Kanada. Eine vergleichende Untersuchung ländlicher Gemeinden in den Cantons de l'Est (Prov. Québec). (Kanada Projekt IV). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 110, Marburg.**
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2493 SCHULTZ, Gwen. 1956: Evolution of the Areal Patterns of German and Polish Settlement in Milwaukee. In: Erdkunde 10 (2), p. 136-141.**
East North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2494 SCHWARZ, Ulrich. 1977: Binnenwanderung in den USA 1915-1975. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 21 (2), p. 53-55.**

- 2495 **SEDLMEYER, K.A. 1954:** Die Neger und ihre geographische Verbreitung. In: GR 6 (10), p. 374-378.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2496 **SIEMENS, Alfred H. 1976:** Ethnische Gruppen und der Gang der Besiedlung in British Columbien. In: GR 28 (2), p. 58-64.
British Columbia; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2497 **SOLLBACH, Gerhard E. 1982:** Indianer in den Reservaten Nordamerikas vor dem Ende? In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 26 (2), p. 47-50.
North America - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2498 **STAGL, Justin. 1991:** Religiöse und sozialutopische Siedlungsgemeinschaften in den USA. In: GR 43, p. 466-472.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2499 **TANK, Heide. 1979:** Entwicklung der Wirtschaftsstruktur einer traditionellen Sozialgruppe. Das Beispiel der Old Order Amish in Ohio, Indiana und Pennsylvania, USA. - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Inst., Anthropogeogr. 27, Berlin.
Middle Atlantic States; East North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2500 **TEXTOR, J. 1963:** USA und die Indianer. Der kulturelle Beitrag der Indianer zur Entwicklung der nordamerikanischen Gesellschaft. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 7 (4), p. 125-127.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2501 **TEXTOR, L.A. 1968:** Amerikas Bevölkerung und ihre Ursprünge. Kulturströmungen aus aller Welt prägen das heutige Bild der Vereinigten Staaten. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 12 (3), p. 84-86.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Population Structures; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2502 **THANNHEISER, Dietbert. 1987:** Der westliche kanadische Arktis-Archipel und seine Menschen. In: Anglo-American Forum 20, p. 9-34.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Human Geography - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies
- 2503 **THIERBACH, Hans. 1964:** Die Neger in den Vereinigten Staaten. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 8 (1), p. 10-17.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2504 **TÖNNIES, Gerd. 1990:** Tendenzen der Urbanisierung in den Vereinigten Staaten. In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 83-112.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Growth; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration

- 2505 TREUDE, Erhard. 1966: Die Entwicklung der Rentierwirtschaft in Kanada. In: GR 18 (9), p. 347-353.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities**
- 2506 TREUDE, Erhard. 1968: The Development of Reindeer Husbandry in Canada. In: Polar Record 14 (88), p. 15-19.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities**
- 2507 TREUDE, Erhard. 1975: 40 Jahre Rentierhaltung im Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T. In: Polarforschung 45 (2), p. 129-146.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities**
- 2508 TREUDE, Erhard. 1976a: Pond Inlet, N.W.T. - Beobachtungen zur Struktur eines eskimoischen Wirtschaftsraumes. In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 153-173.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities**
- 2509 TREUDE, Erhard. 1976b: Wirtschaftliche Erschließung und Land-Besitzansprüche der Eingeborenen-Bevölkerung im kanadischen Norden. In: GR 28 (2), p. 50-57.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies**
- 2510 TREUDE, Erhard. 1977a: Die kanadischen Eskimo. Wirtschaftswandel im Spannungsfeld naturräumlich-endogener und weltwirtschaftlich-exogener Kräfte. Habil.-Schrift, Münster.
Canada - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 2511 TREUDE, Erhard. 1977b: Eskimoische Landabtretungen in Nordlabrador im 18. Jahrhundert. In: Polarforschung 47 (1-2), p. 61-71.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies**
- 2512 TREUDE, Erhard. 1977c: Pond Inlet, Northern Baffin Island: the Structure of an Eskimo Resource Area. In: Polar Geography 1, p. 95-122.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities**
- 2513 TREUDE, Erhard. 1977d: Zur Moschusochsenhaltung in Nouveau-Québec. In: NIEDEREHE, Hans-Josef; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Beiträge zur landeskundlich-linguistischen Kenntnis von Québec. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier, p. 126-139.
Quebec; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities**
- 2514 TREUDE, Erhard. 1979: Forty Years of Reindeer Herding in the Mackenzie Delta, N.W.T. In: Polar Geography 3, p. 121-138.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Ethnic Groups and Minorities**
- 2515 TREUDE, Erhard. 1980: Eighteenth Century Eskimo Land Cessions in Northern Labrador. In: The Musk-Ox 26, p. 3-12.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and**

- 2516 TREUDE, Erhard. 1982: Nutzungswandel, Nutzungspotential und Raumnutzungskonflikte in der kanadischen Arktis.** In: Geoökodynamik 3, p. 247-269.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2517 VESTWEBER, Inge. 1985: Les Allemands à Montréal - intégration ou ségrégation d'une minorité ethnique.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 233-245.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2518 VOGELANG, Roland. 1983: Chinatowns und die chinesische Minorität in Nordamerika.** In: Erdkunde 37 (3), p. 212-226.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2519 VOGELANG, Roland. 1984a: Probleme ethnischer Minoritäten in Kanada.** In: 44. Deutscher Geographentag Münster 1983. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 491-492.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2520 VOGELANG, Roland. 1984b: Zur geographisch orientierten Untersuchung ethnischer Minoritäten, dargestellt am Beispiel der chinesischen Kanadier.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 4 (1), p. 108-122.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2521 VOGELANG, Roland. 1985a: Die Chinesische Minderheit in den USA - oder: "An der Behandlung der Minderheiten sollt Ihr sie erkennen!"**. In: Praxis Geogr. 15 (1), p. 34-39.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2522 VOGELANG, Roland. 1985b: Ein Schema zur Untersuchung und Darstellung ethnischer Minoritäten - erläutert am Beispiel Kanadas.** In: GZ 73 (3), p. 145-162.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2523 VOGELANG, Roland. 1985c: Visible Minorities in Canada: Problems in the Investigation and Analysis of Non-White Immigrants.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 268-285.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2524 VOGELANG, Roland. 1986: Die chinesische und japanische Minorität in den USA - Gegensätze und Gemeinsamkeiten in Geschichte und Gegenwart.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 83-98.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2525 VOGELSANG, Roland (Ed.). 1990: Kanada im Spannungsfeld regionaler Gegensätze: Untersuchungen zu Bevölkerungsentwicklung, Regionalpolitik und Verfassungsreform in den 80er Jahren. - Kanada-Studien 6, Bochum.**
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 2526 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1981: Indianische Karten Nordamerikas. Beiträge zur historischen Kartographie vom 16. bis zum 19. Jahrhundert. Berlin.**
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2527 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982a: Ethnische Minderheiten in San Francisco. Folie und Text. In: Praxis Geographie 2, p. 35.**
Pacific States; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2528 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982b: Kartenanfertigung und Raumauffassung nordamerikanischer Indianer. In: GR 34 (7), p. 302-307.**
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2529 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982c: Mit der indianischen Karte auf Streifzug und Eroberung. Beiträge der Indianer zur Erforschung Nordamerikas. In: Forschung, Mitteilungen der DFG 2, Bonn.**
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2530 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1983: Bevölkerungsgeographische und soziale Veränderungen in den USA. Der Census von 1980. In: GR 35 (4), p. 152-160.**
United States - General; Population Geography - General Studies; Social Geography
- 2531 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1990: Weltanschauung und Siedlungsplan: Theorie und Beispiele religiös-kommunitärer und säkularer deutscher Siedlungen in den USA. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 11-30.**
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2532 VOPPEL, Götz. 1975: Die bevölkerungsgeographische Entwicklung der Großagglomerationen in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. In: MEYNEN, Emil (Ed.): Geographisches Taschenbuch 1975/1976. Wiesbaden, p. 152-167.**
United States - General; Urban Growth; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2533 VOSSEN, Joachim. 1988: Feldforschung - Einsichten und Erfahrungen beim Studium einer religiösen Minorität. Das Beispiel der Old Order Amish in SE-Pennsylvania. In: KREISEL, Werner (Ed.): Geisteshaltung und Umwelt. Festschrift zum 65. Geburtstag von Manfred Büttner. - Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Geowissenschaften und Religion / Umwelt-Forschung 1, Aachen, p. 455-468.**
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography

- 2534** **VOSSEN, Joachim. 1989:** Eine religiöse Minderheit im Kräftefeld der amerikanischen Gesellschaft. Die Old Order Amish in Lancaster County / Pennsylvania. In: RINSCHÉDE, Gisbert; RUDOLPH, Kurt (Ed.): Beiträge zur Religion/Umwelt-Forschung II. - Geographia Religionum 7, Berlin, p. 187-203.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2535** **WEBER, Egon. 1975:** Wanderung und Verstädterung der Afroamerikaner. In: Potsdamer Forschungen, R.B. 5, Potsdam, p. 171-180.
United States - General; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities
- 2536** **WEIGAND, Karl. 1973:** Stadtgeographische Studien in Südwesttexas und ausgewählte Untersuchungen zur Mobilität der Spanisch sprechenden Wanderarbeiter in diesem Raum. Wiesbaden.
West South Central States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Geogr. of Agriculture and Rural Areas; Agriculture; Social Geography
- 2537** **WEIGAND, Karl. 1977:** Chicano-Wanderarbeiter in Südtexas, die gegenwärtige Situation der Spanisch sprechenden Bevölkerung in diesem Raum. - Kieler Geogr. Schriften 47, Kiel.
West South Central States; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Geogr. of Agriculture and Rural Areas; Agriculture
- 2538** **WEIGAND, Karl. 1986:** The South Texas Mexican American. In: LICH, Glen E.; REEVES-MARQUARDT, Dona B. (Eds.): Texas Country, the Changing Rural Scene. College Station, Texas, p. 196-205.
West South Central States; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2539** **WEIGT, Ernst. 1951:** Abzug aus der Großstadt. Einige Ergebnisse der US-amerikanischen Volkszählung 1950. In: Informationen, Inst. für Raumpforschung 18, p. 55-56.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration
- 2540** **WEIGT, Ernst. 1954:** Verstädterung. Stadt- und Landbevölkerung in den USA. In: PM 98 (3), p. 218-222.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration
- 2541** **WIEK, Klaus. 1971a:** A Basic Concept of Socio-Economic Structures: Illinois and West Germany. In: Proceedings of the AAG 3, p. 197.
East North Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Structures; Social Geography
- 2542** **WIEK, Klaus. 1971b:** Socio-Economic Structures - A Basic Model for their Identification. Illustrated for West Germany and Illinois, Berkeley, Calif.
East North Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Structures; Social Geography
- 2543** **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1982:** Louis d'Areggio zieht nach Florida. In: Praxis Geogr. 12 (11), p. 18-28.
South Atlantic States; Geography in Education; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2544** **WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1983:** Neger in den USA. In: GR 35 (4), p. 161-168.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2545 WINKLER, Ernst. 1953: Canadas jüngste Bevölkerungsentwicklung.** In: Geogr. Helv. 8, p. 59-60.
Canada - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2546 WITTHAUER, Kurt. 1975: Kanada - auch im Süden dünn besiedelt.** In: PM 119 (3), p. 236-237.
Canada - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution
- 2547 WOLFF, Peter. 1985: Haitians and Anglophone West Indians in the Ethnic and Socio-Economic Structure of Montreal.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 286-301.
Quebec; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2548 ZSILINCSAR, Walter. 1972: San Diego - Tijuana. Betrachtungen eines Grenzraumes.** In: Die Erde 103, p. 128-156.
Pacific States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities

3.7.7 SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY

- 2549 ALBRECHT, Volker. 1989: Hispanics im Abseits.** In: Forschung Frankfurt, Frankfurt, p. 13-23.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2550 ALBRECHT, Volker. 1991: Die Raumwirksamkeit politischer Handlungen und die Rechtsprechung in den USA. Aufgezeigt am Spannungsfeld von politischen Leitzielen der "Equal Opportunity in Education" und den sozialräumlichen Realitäten der Segregation.** In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, p. 49-62.
United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2551 BAUMGARDT, Klaus; NUHN, Helmut. 1989: Sozialräumliche und ökologische Probleme des Technologiebooms im Silicon Valley.** In: GR 41, p. 298-305.
Pacific States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 2552 BECKER, Hans; FREISINGER, Konstanze. 1990: Deutsche in El Paso. Untersuchungen zum aktionsräumlichen Verhalten einer fremden militärischen Bevölkerungsminorität in den USA.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 31-44.
West South Central States; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2553 BERENTSEN, William H. 1986: Social and Economic Well-Being of the Black and White Population in the U.S. and in Georgia. A Comparison.** In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 3, p. 9-41.
South Atlantic States; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2554 BERENTSEN, William H. 1987: Entwicklung des Wohlstandes in den USA (1970-1984).** In: GR 39 (9), p. 462-467.
United States - General; Social Geography
- 2555 BHARDWAJ, S.M.; RINSCHDEDE, Gisbert. 1990: Pilgrimage in America: An Anachronism or a Beginning?** In: Geographia Religionum 5, Berlin, p. 9-14.
North America - General; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2556 BÖHN, Dieter. 1978: Wertvorstellungen gestalten den Raum. Der "American Way of Life".** In: BÖHN, Dieter (Ed.): USA - 16 lernzielorientierte Unterrichtseinheiten. Stuttgart, p. 68.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Social Geography
- 2557 DEHMEL, Richard. 1950: Religionszugehörigkeit der Bevölkerung Kanadas (Tabelle).** In: GR 2 (1), p. 35.
Canada - General; Social Geography
- 2558 FISCHER, Eric. 1951: Der Beitrag der Geographie zur Lösung sozialer und wirtschaftlicher Probleme in den USA.** In: Erdkunde 5 (3), p. 227-232.

- 2559** **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1986:** Sozio-ökonomische Strukturen der angloamerikanischen Großstadt im Wandel des 19. Jahrhunderts - dargestellt an Beispielen der Nordostküste. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 57-68.
The Northeast - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Growth; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 2560** **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1987:** Die Großstadt Angloamerikas im 18. und 19. Jahrhundert. Strukturwandlungen und sozialräumliche Entwicklungsprozesse anhand ausgewählter Beispiele der Nordostküste. - Erdkundliches Wissen 77, Stuttgart.
The Northeast - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Growth; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 2561** **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1989a:** Vom Stammesterritorium zur heutigen Indianerreservation - Idealtypische Überlegungen im Zusammenhang mit der territorialen Entwicklung des Reservationslandes innerhalb der USA und seiner Restsouveränität. In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 10, p. 15f.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2562** **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1989b:** Zur Frage der territorialen Entwicklung und Souveränität der US-amerikanischen Indianerreservationen. In: MÖGG 131, p. 27-46.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2563** **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1990:** Counting the Uncountable? Bevölkerungsstatistische Fragen im Zusammenhang mit den U.S.-amerikanischen Indianern. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10. - Vechta, p. 67-74.
United States - General; Population Geography - General Studies; Social Geography
- 2564** **FRIEDRICH, Klaus. 1981:** Erwachsenengemeinden in Kalifornien. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 25, p. 65-71.
Pacific States; City Types and City Classifications; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2565** **FRIEDRICH, Klaus. 1990:** Raumbezogene Bedingungen und Perspektiven des demographischen Alterungsprozesses in postindustriellen Gesellschaften. Untersucht am Beispiel der Bundesrepublik Deutschland und den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Habil.-Schrift, Darmstadt.
United States - General; City Types and City Classifications; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2566** **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1971:** Wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Probleme im mittleren und südlichen Florida. In: GR 23 (10), p. 379-384.
South Atlantic States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography

- 2567 **FRIESE, Heinz W.; HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1973: Die USA. Wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Probleme**, 4th edition 1977. Frankfurt a. Main.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education; Social Geography
- 2568 **FRIESE, Heinz W.; HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1980: Die USA. Wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Grundzüge und Probleme**, 3rd edition 1983. Frankfurt et al.
United States - General; General Textual Treatises; Geography in Education; Social Geography
- 2569 **GEIPEL, Robert. 1987: Social Attitudes to Potential and Actual Catastrophes - the Viewpoint of Hazard Research**. In: HOLZHEU, F. (Ed.): *Society and Uncertainty*. Munich, p. 65-82.
United States - General; Natural Hazards; Social Geography
- 2570 **GERBER, Peter R. 1985: Canada's Indians: from "Bands" to "First Nations"**. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): *Ethnicity in Canada. International Examples and Perspectives - Kanada Projekt 3*. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, p. 80-89.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2571 **GORMSEN, Erdmann. 1976: Die Labradorküste - Probleme gelenkter Siedlungskonzentration und ethno-sozialer Integration**. In: NITZ, H.-J. (Ed.): *Landerschließung und Kulturlandschaftswandel an den Siedlungsgrenzen der Erde*. - Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 66, p. 229-246.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2572 **GRUBER, Gerald R. 1985: Mobile Homes - Wohnform der Zukunft? Siedlungswandel in den USA als Ausdruck allgemeiner Wirtschafts- und Sozialentwicklung, 1960-1980**. In: *Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 47*, Frankfurt am Main, p. 159-201.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2573 **GRUBER, Gerald R. 1986: Mobile Homes - Wohnform der Zukunft? (Aspekte ihrer Ausbreitung in den USA zwischen 1960 und 1980)**. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): *Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA*. - *Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2*, Vechta, p. 99-106.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2574 **GRUPP, Monika. 1981: Entwicklung und sozioökonomische Bedeutung der Holzverarbeitenden Industrien im Südosten der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika**. - *Abhandlungen des Geogr. Inst., Anthropogeographie 30*, Berlin.
East South Central States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting; Social Geography
- 2575 **HARTMANN, Rudi. 1989: Religion and Church Membership as an Enduring Field of Identification among German Americans**. In: RINSCHKEDE, Gisbert; RUDOLPH, Kurt (Eds.): *Beiträge zur Religion/Umwelt-Forschung II*. - *Geographia Religionum 7*, p. 175-185.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2576 **HECHT, Alfred; MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; PLETSCHE, Alfred. 1985: Ethnic Aspects of Central Canada - an Introduction**. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): *Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III)*. - *Marburger Geogr. Schriften*

96, Marburg, p. 1-14.

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2577 **HELLER, Lutz. 1982: Wissenschaftlich-technischer Fortschritt und sozialer Rückschritt in den USA.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 34 (5), p. 177-187.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2578 **HELLER, Lutz. 1983: Rassismus und Bürgerrechtsbewegung in den USA.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 35 (2-3), p. 92-101.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2579 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1983: Das metropolitane Amerika beim Eintritt in die achtziger Jahre. Eine sozialgeographische Studie zur Suburbanisierung der USA; mit empirischen Ergebnissen aus der Columbus/Ohio SMSA.** Habil.-Schrift, Heidelberg.
United States - General; Urban Growth; Suburbs and Small Towns; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2580 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1984: Suburbanisation in Advanced Economies - a Cross-Cultural Comparison between the United States of America and West Germany.** In: Association of American Geographers Annual Meeting 1984, Program Abstracts, Washington D.C., p. 171.
United States - General; Urban Growth; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2581 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1986: Neuere Aspekte des Suburbanisierungsprozesses in den USA.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 71-82.
United States - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2582 **HERDEN, Wolfgang. 1987: "Life style-suburbs". Ein neuer Mosaikstein im metropolitanen US-Amerika.** In: Praxis Geographie 17 (7-8), p. 23-25.
United States - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Social Geography
- 2583 **HINZ, Hans-Martin. 1985: Sozio-ökonomische Bedingungen und Auswirkungen sowie Raumprobleme des amerikanischen Tourismus unter besonderer Berücksichtigung Floridas.** - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Inst., Anthropogeogr. 38, Berlin.
South Atlantic States; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2584 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1969: Die citynahen Wohnviertel der nordamerikanischen Großstädte und ihre völkischen Gruppen in sozialgeographischer Sicht.** In: GR 21, p. 335-343.
Canada - General; United States - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 2585 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1978: Erährungsgrundlagen und Einkommensquellen bei zunehmendem Bevölkerungsdruck in den US-amerikanischen Indianerreservationen.** In: 41. Deutscher Geographentag Mainz 1977. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 331-346.

United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2586 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1979:** Bedeutung und Möglichkeiten des Tourismus für die wirtschaftlichen Grundlagen ausgewählter Indianerreservationen in den USA. In: International Symposium Tourism - Factor for National and Regional Development. Sofia - Belgradschik 1975. Sofia, p. 301-306.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2587 **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1973:** Sozialsegregation und Wohnviertelsbildung in amerikanischen Städten. In: Würzburger Geogr. Arbeiten 37, Würzburg, p. 153-182.
North America - General; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 2588 **HOLZNER, Lutz; HAYUK, H.; CYBRIWSKI, R.; JANKE, R. 1968:** The Negro in the American City. In: The South African Geogr. Journal 50, p. 73-88.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2589 **JACKSON, H.R.; RINSCHADE, G.; KNAPP, J. 1990:** Holy Places in the Mormon Church. In: Geographia Religionum 5, Berlin, p. 27-61.
Mountain States; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2590 **KANNAPIN, Klaus. 1973:** Gesellschaftsprobleme in den USA. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 25 (11), p. 409-418.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2591 **KLETT, Horst. 1970:** Veränderungen in der territorialen Verteilung der Negerbevölkerung in den USA - gesellschaftliche Ursachen und Folgen. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 22 (1), p. 1-10.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2592 **KOCH, Joseph. 1975:** Rentnerstädte in Kalifornien. Eine bevölkerungs- und sozial-geographische Untersuchung. - Tübinger Geogr. Studien 59, Tübingen.
Pacific States; City Types and City Classifications; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2593 **KOCH-KRAFT, Andrea. 1990:** Deutsche in Kanada - Einwanderung und Adaption. Mit einer Untersuchung zur Situation der Nachkriegsimmigranten in Edmonton, Alberta. - Kanada-Studien 7, Bochum.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2594 **KÖNIG, René. 1985:** Cultural Interplay and Political Anthropology: The Navajo Case. In: Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 15-29.
Mountain States; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2595 **KORTUM, Gerhard. 1977:** Sozialgeographische Aspekte der Auswanderung von den Nordfriesischen Inseln in die USA unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Zielraums New York. In: Nordfriesisches Jahrbuch, N.F. 13, p. 9-48.

- 2596 KORTUM, Gerhard. 1978:** Untersuchungen zur Integration und Rückwanderung nordfriesischer Auswanderer. In: Nordfriesisches Jahrbuch, N.F. 14, p. 45-91.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2597 KORTUM, Gerhard. 1981:** Migrationstheoretische und bevölkerungsgeographische Probleme der nordfriesischen Auswanderer. In: SIEVERS, K.D.: Die deutsche und skandinavische Auswanderung im 19. und 20. Jahrhundert. - Studien zur Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeschichte Schleswig-Holsteins 3, Neumünster, p. 111-201.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2598 KREISEL, Werner. 1979:** "Race Mixture" und "Interracial Marriage" in Hawaii. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 23 (5), p. 129-140.
Hawaii; Population Structures; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2599 KREISEL, Werner. 1980:** Assimilation in Hawaii am Beispiel des Vordringens der englischen Sprache. In: Sociologus, Zeitschrift für empirische Ethnosoziologie und Ethnopsychologie 30 (1), p. 29-50.
Hawaii; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2600 KREISEL, Werner. 1981:** Eine Minderheit auf der Suche nach ihrer Identität - Die Hawaiianer. In: Festschrift für Felix Monheim zum 65. Geburtstag. - Aachener Geogr. Arbeiten 14, II. Teil, Aachen, p. 639-661.
Hawaii; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2601 KÜNNECKE, Bernd H. 1987:** Mobile Homes in den USA - Kennzeichen für Mobilität? In: GR 39 (9), p. 498-503.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2602 LANGE, Norbert de. 1983:** Einkommensdisparitäten in den USA. Datenaufbereitung mit einfachen statistischen Verfahren im Hinblick auf die Verwendung im Geographieunterricht der Sek. II. In: GR 35, p. 189-194.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Social Geography
- 2603 LAUTENSACH, Hermann. 1953:** Das Mormonenland als Beispiel eines sozialgeographischen Raumes. - Bonner Geogr. Abhandlungen 11, Bonn.
Mountain States; Human Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2604 LENZ, Karl. 1976:** Entwicklung und Ausprägung des Nord-Süd-Gegensatzes in den USA. In: GR 28 (12), p. 497-506.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 2605 LENZ, Karl. 1977:** Die Siedlungen der Hutterer in Nordamerika - Ausdruck einer sozialgeographischen Gruppe. In: GZ 65 (3), p. 216-238.
North America - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2606** LENZ, Karl. 1978: Das regionale Problem Kanadas in seiner ethnischen und sprachlichen Ausprägung. In: Wirtschaftsgeogr. Studien 4 (2), Wien, p. 92-112.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2607** LENZ, Karl. 1989: Auflösung und Zusammenhalt ethnischer Gruppen im ländlichen Raum des kanadischen und US-amerikanischen Westens. In: ROTHER, K. (Ed.): Europäische Ethnien im ländlichen Raum der Neuen Welt. - Passauer Schriften zur Geographie 7, Passau, p. 9-17.
The Middle West - General; Mountain States; Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2608** LICHTENBERGER, Elisabeth. 1990a: Die "neue Obdachlosigkeit". In: 47. Deutscher Geographentag Saarbrücken 1989. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 414-422.
United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 2609** LICHTENBERGER, Elisabeth. 1990b: Die Auswirkungen der Ära Reagan auf Obdachlosigkeit und soziale Probleme in den USA. In: GR 42 (9), p. 476-481.
United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2610** LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1981: The Quality of Life in Canadian Metropolitan Areas: Conceptual Framework for a Comparative Study. - Urban Studies Working Paper 4, Toronto.
Canada - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography
- 2611** LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1982: Urbane Lebensqualität: Eine Studie kanadischer Großstädte. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 119-131.
Canada - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography
- 2612** LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1985: Lebensqualität kanadischer Städte. - Basler Beiträge zur Geographie 33, Basel.
Canada - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography
- 2613** LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1986a: Humanökologie, Lebensqualität und engagierte Geographie. In: STEINER, Dieter et al. (Eds.): Humanökologie und Geographie. - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 28, Zürich, p. 107-121.
Human Geography - General Studies; Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2614** LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1986b: Reisen - ein wichtiger Bestandteil des Canadian Way of Life. In: Regio Basiliensis 27 (1-2), p. 101-109.
Canada - General; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2615** MIKUS, Werner. 1984: Der Nord-Süd-Konflikt. Hinweise zur wirtschafts- und sozialgeographischen Differenzierung. In: Naturwissenschaft und Technik. Schriften der Gesellschaft für Verantwortung in der Wissenschaft 2, Stuttgart, p. 47-64.
The West - General; West South Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography

- 2616 **MIKUS, Werner. 1988:** El conflicto Norte-Sur, indicaciones para una diferenciación económica y sociogeográfica. In: El Economista Paraguayo 3, Asunción, p. 13-25.
The West - General; West South Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography
- 2617 **MOEVES, Winfried. 1980:** Wandlungen der Siedlungsstruktur und raumbezogener Lebensstil in den USA. In: Landschaft + Stadt 12 (3), p. 97-110.
United States - General; Suburbs and Small Towns; Rural Areas - Settlements; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Social Geography
- 2618 **MOSE, Ingo. 1983:** Indianer und Energie oder Kampf um die letzten Jagdgründe. In: Geographie und Schule 5 (25), p. 42-44.
North America - General; Energy; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2619 **MOSE, Ingo. 1987a:** "Solange das Gras wächst und das Wasser fließt". Indianer und Reservatspolitik in den USA. UE ab Klasse 9. In: Praxis Geogr. 17 (7-8), p. 34-40.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2620 **MOSE, Ingo. 1987b:** Armut in den USA. In: GR 39 (9), p. 481-484.
United States - General; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2621 **MOSE, Ingo. 1987c:** Poverty in the USA. Paper presented at the Meeting of the AAG in Minneapolis 1986. In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 5, p. 49-56.
United States - General; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2622 **MOSE, Ingo. 1990:** Zwischen Widerstand und Resignation - Probleme der politischen und sozialen Selbstbehauptung von Indianern in den USA. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Veichtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 75-84.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2623 **MÜLLER, Heribert. 1982:** Die Entwicklung der Sozialraumstruktur von Toronto (MA) nach 1961. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 159-188.
Ontario; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography
- 2624 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1977:** Wirtschaftlicher und kultureller Wandel bei Indianern und Eskimo in Nord-Kanada. In: NIEDEREHE, Hans Josef; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Beiträge zur linguistisch-landeskundlichen Kenntnis von Québec. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier, p. 113-125.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2625 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1978a:** Dilemma der Naskapi (NE-Québec, Kanada): Kunsthandwerk und Absatzmöglichkeiten. In: Museum, Information, Forschung. Rundbrief 9, p. 50-59.
Quebec; Ontario; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2626 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1978b:** Population Concentration in Arctic and Subarctic Ethnic Groups. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger et al. (Eds.): Consequences of Economic Changes in Circumpolar Regions. - Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional

Publication 14, Edmonton, p. 123-136.

Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2627 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1979:** Indianer und Land im Expansions- und Integrationsstreben des Staates Kanada. Zur politischen Geographie von Urbevölkerungen. In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada - Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 57-76.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2628 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1981:** Indian Land and Canada's Territorial Formation and National Integration. In: HOVENS, Pieter (Ed.): North American Indian Studies: European Contributions. Göttingen, p. 155-174.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2629 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1982a:** Cultural and Political Implications of the Northeastern Québec Agreement for the Naskapi of Shefferville. In: SEMPLE, Keith; BARR, William (Eds.): Northern Development and the Environment. - Saskatchewan Geography 1, p. 19-28.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2630 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1982b:** Inuit und Euro-Québecer in der Kativik Region (Nord-Québec): Kulturelle und sozio-ökonomische Dimensionen ethnischer Beziehungen. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 2 (1), p. 137-139.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2631 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger (Ed.). 1983a:** Beiträge zum Entwicklungskonflikt in Nouveau-Québec (Kanada-Projekt I) / Conflict in Development in Nouveau-Québec. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, Marburg / McGill Subarctic Research Paper 37.
Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2632 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983b:** Nouveau-Québec: Entwicklungskonflikt in der polaren Ökumene Kanadas. In: Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, Marburg, p. 1-12.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2633 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1989a:** Ethnic Processes in Canada and Finland: Introductory Statement. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger (Ed.): Social Change and Space. Montréal, p. 5-7.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2634 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger (Ed.). 1989b:** Social Change and Space. Indigenous Nations and Ethnic Communities in Canada and Finland. Montréal.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2635 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1990:** Nationen der Vierten Welt in Kanada. Kultur und Raum in Gefahr. In: GR 42 (9), p. 460-466.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography

- 2636 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; PELTO, Pertti J. 1979: Stratégies politiques du Quart Monde nordique: Inuit, Cris, Sami / Political Expressions in the Northern Fourth World: Inuit, Cree, Sami.** In: *Etudes / Inuit / Studies* 3 (2), p. 5-17.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2637 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; PELTO, Pertti J.; MÜLLER-WILLE, Linna; DARNELL, Regna (Eds.). 1978: Consequences of Economic Change in Circumpolar Regions.** - Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional Publication 14, Edmonton.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography
- 2638 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; PLETSCH, Alfred. 1981: Ethnizitätskonflikt, sozioökonomischer Wandel und Territorientwicklung in Québec / Kanada.** In: *Die Erde* 112 (1), p. 61-89.
Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2639 **NAGEL, Frank Norbert; OBERBECK, Gerhard. 1982: Neue Formen städtischer Entwicklung im Südwesten der USA - Sonnenstädte der zweiten Generation.** In: *Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 72, Hamburg, p. 37-70.
The West - General; City Types and City Classifications; Urban Planning, New Towns; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2640 **NIEMEIER, Georg. 1970: Wagenheim-Dörfer: ein junger Siedlungstyp in den USA.** In: *Raumforschung und Raumordnung* 28 (4), p. 168-170.
United States - General; Rural Areas - Settlements; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography
- 2641 **NOTZKE, Claudia. 1985a: Development Problems of Southern Alberta Indian Reserves.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): *Ethnicity in Canada. International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III).* - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 90-101.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2642 **NOTZKE, Claudia. 1985b: Indian Reserves in Canada. Development and Problems of the Stoney and Peigan Reserves in Alberta.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 97, Marburg.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2643 **PELTO, Pertti J.; MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1978: Economic Change and its Consequences in Circumpolar Regions.** In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger et al. (Eds.): *Consequences of Economic Changes in Circumpolar Regions.* - Boreal Institute for Northern Studies, Occasional Publication 14, Edmonton, p. 251-263.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 2644 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1982: Kanada - Schmelztiegel von Völkern und Kulturen am Rande der Ökumene.** In: *Natur und Museum* 112, Frankfurt, p. 65-76.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2645 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1983: Kanada am Wendepunkt seiner Bevölkerungs- und Wirtschaftsentwicklung.** In: *GR* 35, p. 370-380.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Social Geography

- 2646 PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.). 1985a: Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2647 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1985b: Ethnizitätsprobleme in Kanada. Ein Forschungs- und Konferenzbericht. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 5 (8,1), p. 109-114.
Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2648 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1985c: French and English Settlement in the Eastern Townships (Québec) - Conflict or Coexistence. In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 164-183.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2649 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1986a: Der "Fall Québec" - sozial- und wirtschaftsgeographische Auswirkungen eines politischen Wandlungsprozesses. In: ANDRES, Wolfgang; BUCHHOFER, Ekkehard; MERTINS, Günter (Eds.): Geographische Forschungen in Marburg. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 100, Marburg, p. 230-245.
Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2650 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1986b: Ethnizitätsprobleme in Ontario und Québec. In: Schriften der Universitätsbibliothek Marburg 34, Marburg, p. 71-98.
Quebec; Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2651 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1986c: Kanada - Industrienation oder Entwicklungsland? In: Alma Mater Philippina, WS 1986/87, Marburg, p. 1-5.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography
- 2652 PLETSCH, Alfred. 1989: Europäische Minderheiten im ländlichen Raum Zentralkanadas. Probleme der sozioökonomischen Integration. In: ROTHER, Klaus (Ed.): Europäische Ethnien im ländlichen Raum der Neuen Welt. - Passauer Schriften zur Geographie 7, Passau, p. 19-29.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2653 PLETSCH, Alfred; HECHT, Alfred. 1989: The Canadian North: A Socio-economic Invasion of the Native Milieu. - Ahornblätter: Schriften der Universitätsbibliothek Marburg 42, Marburg.
Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2654 PLETSCH, Alfred; KOCH, Andrea; VESTWEBER, Inge. 1984: Deutsche in Kanada - Eine verschwindende Minorität. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 4 (6,1), p. 123-132.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2655 PLETSCH, Alfred; VESTWEBER, Inge. 1983: Die Deutschen in Québec - Aspekte der sozialen und wirtschaftlichen Integration. In: CAUTG Publications 9, Vancouver, p. 42-72.

Quebec; Hist. Geogr.- Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2656 PLETSCH, Alfred; VESTWEBER, Inge. 1984: The Germans in Montréal - Aspects of Social and Economic Integration. - Dept. of Geography, Trent University, Occasional Papers 10, Peterborough / Ontario.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 2657 PULS, Willi Walter. 1967: "Black Power" in den Städten der USA. In: GR 19 (2), p. 68-69.
United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 2658 RINSCHÉDE, Gisbert. 1990: Catholic Pilgrimage Places in the United States. In: Geographia Religionum 5, Berlin, p. 63-135.
United States - General; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 2659 RINSCHÉDE, Gisbert; BHARDWAJ, S.M. (Eds.). 1990: Pilgrimage in the United States. - Geographia Religionum 5, Berlin.
United States - General; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography; Cultural Geography**
- 2660 ROMSA, Gerald H. 1982: Quality of Retirement in Urban Areas as Related to Recreational Opportunities. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 133-144.
Canada - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism**
- 2661 ROMSA, Gerald H. 1986: Geographische Aspekte der Altersforschung in Kanada und in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. In: GZ 74 (4), p. 207-224.
Canada - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Population Structures; Social Geography**
- 2662 ROSENBERG, Hans. 1961: Oklahoma - die Entwicklung vom Indianer-Reservat zur modernen Kulturlandschaft. In: HAFEMANN, D. et al. (Eds.): Festschrift für Wolfgang Panzer. - Mainzer Geogr. Studien, Braunschweig, p. 26-44.
Human Geography - General Studies; Mountain States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 2663 ROTHER, Klaus (Ed.). 1989: Europäische Ethnien im ländlichen Raum der Neuen Welt. - Passauer Schriften zur Geographie 7, Passau.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 2664 RÜGENER, W. 1985: Neue Technik - alte Gesellschaft. Silicon Valley: Zentrum der neuen Technologien in den USA. Köln.
Pacific States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography**
- 2665 SANDER, Hans-Jörg. 1985: Migration, Minderheiten und Gettobildung in den USA. In: Praxis Geogr. 15 (2), p. 30-34.
United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**

- 2666 SAWATZKY, H. Leonard. 1976: Die Lebensfähigkeit geschlossener Volksgruppen am Beispiel der Mennoniten in Manitoba / Westkanada. In: SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.): Beiträge zur Geographie Nordamerikas. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 66, Marburg, p. 111-132.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 2667 SCHEMPF, Hermann. 1969: Gemeinschaftssiedlungen auf religiöser und weltanschaulicher Grundlage. Tübingen.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 2668 SCHILLING, Horst. 1981: Der Konzentrationsprozeß in der Landwirtschaft der USA. Ursachen und Auswirkungen. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 33 (2-3), p. 69-78.
United States - General; Agriculture; Social Geography**
- 2669 SCHMIDT, A. 1970: Überentwickelte Länder am Beispiel der USA und der BRD. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 14 (5), p. 133-136.
United States - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography**
- 2670 SCHNEIDER-SLIWA, Rita. 1989: Reagan und Regionen: Entwicklungen in Großräumen der USA in den achtziger Jahren. In: Die Erde 120 (3), p. 161-179.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography**
- 2671 SCHREIBER, Karsten. 1991: Das Navajogebiet und seine Institutionen im Umbruch der Industrialisierung. - Materialien zur Raumordnung 40, Bochum.
Mountain States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies**
- 2672 SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1956: Bevölkerungsgeographische Probleme im Grenzraum der USA gegenüber Mexico. In: Die Erde 8 (3-4), p. 229-263.
West South Central States; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 2673 SCHULTE, Martin. 1985: L'Espace social des francophones et des anglophones dans une communauté rurale des Cantons de l'Est (Québec). In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 184-198.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography**
- 2674 SCHULTE, Martin. 1988: Ethnospezifische Sozialräume in Québec / Kanada. Eine vergleichende Untersuchung ländlicher Gemeinden in den Cantons de l'Est (Prov. Québec). (Kanada Projekt IV). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 110, Marburg.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography**
- 2675 SCHULTZ, Gwen. 1956: Evolution of the Areal Patterns of German and Polish Settlement in Milwaukee. In: Erdkunde 10 (2), p. 136-141.
East North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography**

- 2676** **SEDLMEYER, K.A. 1954:** Die Neger und ihre geographische Verbreitung. In: GR 6 (10), p. 374-378.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2677** **SOLLBACH, Gerhard E. 1982:** Indianer in den Reservaten Nordamerikas vor dem Ende? In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 26 (2), p. 47-50.
North America - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2678** **STAGL, Justin. 1991:** Religiöse und sozialutopische Siedlungsgemeinschaften in den USA. In: GR 43, p. 466-472.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2679** **STAGL, Rudolf. 1986a:** Auswirkungen der Offenlegungspflicht der plutoniumverarbeitenden Anlage Rocky Flats auf Wahrnehmung und Bodenmarkt im Raum Denver/Boulder (Colorado, U.S.A.). - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Instituts, Anthropogeographie 40, Berlin.
Mountain States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Energy; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2680** **STAGL, Rudolf. 1986b:** Der Einfluß der Distanz bei der Wahrnehmung von Kernkraftwerken in den USA und der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm, BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 107-120.
United States - General; Energy; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Social Geography
- 2681** **TANK, Heide. 1979:** Entwicklung der Wirtschaftsstruktur einer traditionellen Sozialgruppe. Das Beispiel der Old Order Amish in Ohio, Indiana und Pennsylvania, USA. - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Inst., Anthropogeogr. 27, Berlin.
Middle Atlantic States; East North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2682** **TEXTOR, J. 1963:** USA und die Indianer. Der kulturelle Beitrag der Indianer zur Entwicklung der nordamerikanischen Gesellschaft. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 7 (4), p. 125-127.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2683** **THIERBACH, Hans. 1964:** Die Neger in den Vereinigten Staaten. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 8 (1), p. 10-17.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2684** **TREUDE, Erhard. 1972:** Genossenschaften in der kanadischen Arktis. In: Polarforschung 42 (2), p. 138-150.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Social Geography
- 2685** **TREUDE, Erhard. 1977:** Die kanadischen Eskimo. Wirtschaftswandel im Spannungsfeld naturräumlich-endogener und weltwirtschaftlich-exogener Kräfte. Habil.-Schrift, Münster.
Canada - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2686 **TÜRKE, Klaus. 1986: Neue Technologien - neue Arbeitsplätze? Erfahrungen in den USA. Bericht über eine Tagung der amerikanischen Botschaft am 5. September 1985 in Bonn.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 44 (2-3), p. 122-123.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 2687 **UPMEIER, Helga. 1985: Post-industrielle Entwicklungstendenzen in der atlantischen Megalopolis: Fallstudie der Großstadtregion Philadelphia.** In: GZ 73 (2), p. 106-124.
Middle Atlantic States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography
- 2688 **VESTWEBER, Inge. 1985: Les Allemands à Montréal - intégration ou ségrégation d'une minorité ethnique.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 233-245.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2689 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1983: Chinatowns und die chinesische Minorität in Nordamerika.** In: Erdkunde 37 (3), p. 212-226.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2690 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1984a: Probleme ethnischer Minoritäten in Kanada.** In: 44. Deutscher Geographentag Münster 1983. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart, p. 491-492.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2691 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1984b: Zur geographisch orientierten Untersuchung ethnischer Minoritäten, dargestellt am Beispiel der chinesischen Kanadier.** In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 4 (1), p. 108-122.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2692 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1985a: Die Chinesische Minderheit in den USA - oder: "An der Behandlung der Minderheiten sollt Ihr sie erkennen!".** In: Praxis Geogr. 15 (1), p. 34-39.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2693 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1985b: Ein Schema zur Untersuchung und Darstellung ethnischer Minoritäten - erläutert am Beispiel Kanadas.** In: GZ 73 (3), p. 145-162.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2694 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1985c: Visible Minorities in Canada: Problems in the Investigation and Analysis of Non-White Immigrants.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 268-285.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2695 **VOGELANG, Roland. 1986: Die chinesische und japanische Minorität in den USA - Gegensätze und Gemeinsamkeiten in Geschichte und Gegenwart.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung

in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 83-98.

United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography

- 2696 VOGELSSANG, Roland (Ed.). 1990: Kanada im Spannungsfeld regionaler Gegensätze: Untersuchungen zu Bevölkerungsentwicklung, Regionalpolitik und Verfassungsreform in den 80er Jahren.** - Kanada-Studien 6, Bochum.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 2697 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1983: Bevölkerungsgeographische und soziale Veränderungen in den USA. Der Census von 1980.** In: GR 35 (4), p. 152-160.
United States - General; Population Geography - General Studies; Social Geography
- 2698 VOSSEN, Joachim. 1988: Feldforschung - Einsichten und Erfahrungen beim Studium einer religiösen Minorität. Das Beispiel der Old Order Amish in SE-Pennsylvania.** In: KREISEL, Werner (Ed.): Geisteshaltung und Umwelt. Festschrift zum 65. Geburtstag von Manfred Büttner. - Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Geowissenschaften und Religion / Umwelt-Forschung 1, Aachen, p. 455-468.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2699 VOSSEN, Joachim. 1989: Eine religiöse Minderheit im Kräftefeld der amerikanischen Gesellschaft. Die Old Order Amish in Lancaster County / Pennsylvania.** In: RINSCHÉDE, Gisbert; RUDOLPH, Kurt (Ed.): Beiträge zur Religion/Umwelt-Forschung II. - Geographia Religionum 7, Berlin, p. 187-203.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2700 WEIGAND, Karl. 1973: Stadtgeographische Studien in Südwesttexas und ausgewählte Untersuchungen zur Mobilität der Spanisch sprechenden Wanderarbeiter in diesem Raum.** Wiesbaden.
West South Central States; Urban Geography - General Studies; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Geogr. of Agriculture and Rural Areas; Agriculture; Social Geography
- 2701 WEIGAND, Karl. 1977: Chicano-Wanderarbeiter in Südtexas, die gegenwärtige Situation der Spanisch sprechenden Bevölkerung in diesem Raum.** - Kieler Geogr. Schriften 47, Kiel.
West South Central States; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Geogr. of Agriculture and Rural Areas; Agriculture
- 2702 WEIGAND, Karl. 1986: The South Texas Mexican American.** In: LICH, Glen E.; REEVES-MARQUARDT, Dona B. (Eds.): Texas Country, the Changing Rural Scene. College Station, Texas, p. 196-205.
West South Central States; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography
- 2703 WIEK, Klaus. 1971a: A Basic Concept of Socio-Economic Structures: Illinois and West Germany.** In: Proceedings of the AAG 3, p. 197.
East North Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Structures; Social Geography
- 2704 WIEK, Klaus. 1971b: Socio-Economic Structures - A Basic Model for their Identification, Illustrated for West Germany and Illinois.** Berkeley, Calif.

- 2705 WIEK, Klaus. 1974a: The Decision to Visit Public Urban Recreation Spaces. - Research Reports in Geography 13, Irvine.
Pacific States; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism**
- 2706 WIEK, Klaus. 1974b: Urban Planning and Image Research. - Research Reports in Geography 12, Irvine.
Pacific States; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography**
- 2707 WIEK, Klaus. 1977: Die städtischen Erholungsflächen - Eine Untersuchung ihrer gesellschaftlichen Bewertung und geographischen Standorteigenschaften, dargestellt an Beispielen aus Westeuropa und den USA. - Bonner Geogr. Abhandlungen 57, Bonn.
Pacific States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism**
- 2708 WIEK, Klaus. 1982: Urbanes Inventar und urbane Lebensqualität im Vorfeld von Los Angeles: der Fall Orange County. Bonn.
Pacific States; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Suburbs and Small Towns; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism**
- 2709 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1976: Regionale und soziale Unterschiede in der Verbrauchereinstellung zu tierischen Nahrungsmitteln in den USA. In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 28 (39), p. 928-931.
United States - General; Agriculture; Social Geography**
- 2710 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1982: Louis d'Areggio zieht nach Florida. In: Praxis Geogr. 12 (11), p. 18-28.
South Atlantic States; Geography in Education; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography**
- 2711 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1983: Neger in den USA. In: GR 35 (4), p. 161-168.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**
- 2712 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1984: Der Alte Süden der USA. Eine wirtschafts- und sozialgeographische Regionalstudie. Paderborn.
The South - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Social Geography**
- 2713 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1986a: Die finanzielle Situation der amerikanischen Farmer in der Mitte der achtziger Jahre. In: Zeitschrift für Agrargeographie 4 (2), p. 97-120.
United States - General; Agriculture; Social Geography**
- 2714 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1986b: Die sozioökonomische Struktur des amerikanischen Farmsektors in der Mitte der achtziger Jahre. In: Berichte über Landwirtschaft 64 (2), p. 322-338.
United States - General; Agriculture; Social Geography**
- 2715 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1987: Die US-amerikanische Agrarwirtschaft auf dem Wege zu einer dualen Struktur. In: Zeitschrift für Agrargeographie 5 (4), p. 283-335.
United States - General; Agriculture; Social Geography**

- 2716 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1988: Rockingham Poultry - Auflösung einer Farmer-genossenschaft in den USA. In: Deutsche Geflügelwirtschaft und Schweineproduktion 40 (28), p. 803-806.
South Atlantic States; Agriculture; Social Geography**
- 2717 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1990a: Die Ausbreitung des mechanischen Vollernters für Industrietomaten in Kalifornien. Eine agrartechnologische Innovation und ihre Wirkungen. In: Erdkunde 44 (1), p. 23-37.
Pacific States; Agriculture; Social Geography**
- 2718 WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm. 1990b: Mit dem Wasser kamen die Probleme. Sozioökonomische und geoökologische Probleme in der Agrarwirtschaft des Westland Water Districts in Kalifornien. In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. Howard F. Gregor zum 70. Geburtstag. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 31-52.
Pacific States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Social Geography**
- 2719 WOLFF, Peter. 1985: Haitians and Anglophone West Indians in the Ethnic and Socio-Economic Structure of Montreal. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 286-301.
Quebec; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography**

3.7.8 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY

- 2720 **ALBRECHT, Volker. 1990: Nationale Einheit und kulturelle Vielfalt in den USA. Aufgezeigt am Beispiel der Hispanics im Südwesten.** In: GR 42 (9), S. 488-496.
The West - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2721 **BHARDWAJ, S.M.; RINSCHADE, Gisbert. 1990: Pilgrimage in America: An Anachronism or a Beginning?** In: Geographia Religionum 5, Berlin, p. 9-14.
North America - General; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2722 **FLIEDNER, Dietrich. 1972: Über die Entstehung der Siedlungsformen und Siedlungsräume im Bereich der Pueblo-Indianer Neu Mexicos (USA).** In: Göttinger Geogr. Abhandlungen 60, Göttingen, p. 467-481.
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Cultural Geography
- 2723 **FLIEDNER, Dietrich. 1974: Der Aufbau der vorspanischen Siedlungs- und Wirtschaftslandschaft im Kulturraum der Pueblo-Indianer. Eine historisch-geographische Interpretation wüstgefallener Ortsstellen und Feldflächen im Jemez-Gebiet, New Mexico, USA.** - Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Inst. der Univ. des Saarlandes 19, Saarbrücken.
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Cultural Geography
- 2724 **FLIEDNER, Dietrich. 1975a: Die Kolonisierung New Mexicos durch die Spanier. Ein Beitrag zum Problem der Entstehung von anthropogenen Räumen.** - Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Inst. der Univ. des Saarlandes 21, Saarbrücken.
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Cultural Geography
- 2725 **FLIEDNER, Dietrich. 1975b: Pre-Spanish Pueblos in New Mexico.** In: AAAG 65 (3), p. 363-377.
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Cultural Geography
- 2726 **FOCHLER-HAUKE, Gustav. 1960: Die Hawaii-Inseln. Schmelztiegel der Völker.** In: GR 12 (3), p. 101-107.
Hawaii; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2727 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1986: Die Buffalo County: ein Siedlungsgebiet für Schweizer Auswanderer im westlichen Wisconsin.** In: Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft von Bern (Festschrift für G. Grosjean) 55, p. 287-300.
East North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2728 **GROSS, Hugo. 1952: Die älteste Besiedlung Amerikas.** In: Erdkunde 6 (1), p. 35-39.
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Cultural Geography
- 2729 **GROSS, Hugo. 1956: Das Problem der kulturellen Kontakte zwischen der Neuen und der Alten Welt in vorcolumbianischer Zeit im Lichte der Pflanzengeographie.** In: Erdkunde 10 (2), p. 141-146.
North America - General; Vegetation; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Cultural Geography

- 2730 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1972:** Neue Ergebnisse der Eskimoforschung. In: GR 24 (12), p. 492-501.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2731 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1977:** Das Leben in der Arktis. Ein Beitrag zum Mensch-Umwelt-Problem in der kanadischen Arktis am Beispiel der Eskimo. In: GR 29 (12), p. 408-414.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2732 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1983:** Inuks Leben hat sich verändert. (Unterrichtseinheit Klasse 7). In: Praxis Geogr. 11, p. 34-40.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Geography in Education; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2733 **HABRICH, Wulf. 1987:** Our Land, our Life. Landnutzung und die Zukunft der Inuit, Dene und Métis der westlichen kanadischen Arktis und Subarktis. In: ECKART, K. et al. (Eds.): Lebensräume Land und Meer. Festschrift für Heinrich Kellersohn. Berlin, p. 289-322.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2734 **HAHN, Joachim. 1976:** Ein Eskimo-Werkzeug-Cache von Banks Island, N.W.T., Kanada. In: Polarforschung 46 (2), p. 95-105.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2735 **HAHN, Joachim. 1977:** Besiedlung und Sedimentation der Prä-Dorset-Station Umingmak I.D. Banks Island, N.W.T. In: Polarforschung 47 (1-2), p. 26-37.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2736 **HAHN, Joachim. 1979:** Kupfer-Eskimo-Siedlungen auf der Banks Insel, Nordwest-Territorien, Kanada. In: MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Kanada und das Nordpolargebiet. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 2, p. 62-74.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2737 **HECHT, Alfred. 1977:** Die anglo- und frankokanadische Stadt. Ein sozioökonomischer Vergleich am Beispiel von Hamilton und Québec City. In: Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, p. 87-112.
Quebec; Ontario; City Types and City Classifications; Cultural Geography
- 2738 **HEINRICH, Albert; TREUDE, Erhard. 1974:** Einige Entlehnungen aus dem Deutschen im Labrador-Eskimo. In: Polarforschung 44 (1), p. 67-70.
Quebec; Cultural Geography
- 2739 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1971:** Stadt- und Kulturraum: Angloamerika. Braunschweig. Canada - General; North America - General; General Textual Treatises; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography

- 2740** **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1969:** Die Stadt im Rahmen der Kulturkreise in der Amerikanischen Literatur. In: GZ 57, p. 81-107.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 2741** **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1981:** Die kulturgenetische Forschungsrichtung in der Stadtgeographie - eine nicht-positivistische Auffassung. In: Die Erde 112, p. 173-184.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 2742** **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1985:** Stadtland U.S.A. - Zur Auflösung und Neuordnung der U.S.-amerikanischen Stadt. In: GZ 73, p. 191-205.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Cultural Geography
- 2743** **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1986:** Urban Land U.S.A.; On the Dispersal and New Spatial Order of the U.S. American City. In: The Wisconsin Geographer 2, p. 1-15.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Cultural Geography
- 2744** **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1987:** Cultural Foundations for the Decline of American Cities. In: YADAV, C.S. (Ed.): Slums, Urban Decline and Revitalisation. - Perspectives in Urban Geography 7, New Delhi, p. 47-62.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Cultural Geography
- 2745** **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1988:** The Geography of Urban Land-USA: Toward a Better Understanding of the American Way of Life. In: BREDELLA, L.; HAACK, D. (Eds.): Perceptions and Misperceptions: The United States and Germany, Studies in Intercultural Understanding. Tübingen, p. 121-140.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Cultural Geography
- 2746** **HOLZNER, Lutz. 1990:** Stadtland USA: Die Kulturlandschaft des American Way of Life. In: GR 42 (9), p. 468-475.
United States - General; Urban Geography - General Studies; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Cultural Geography
- 2747** **HOLZNER, Lutz; DOMISSE, Edwin; MUELLER, Jerry G. 1967:** Toward a Theory of Cultural-Genetic City Classification. In: AAAG 57, p. 367-381.
North America - General; City Types and City Classifications; Cultural Geography
- 2748** **KOHLHEPP, Gerd (Ed.). 1981:** Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie der Neuen Welt. Ausgewählte Arbeiten von Gottfried Pfeifer. - Kleine Geographische Schriften 2, Berlin.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Human Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 2749** **KREISEL, Werner. 1984:** Die ethnischen Gruppen der Hawaii-Inseln. Ihre Entwicklung und Bedeutung für Wirtschaftsstruktur und Kulturlandschaft. - Erdkundliches Wissen 68, Stuttgart.
Hawaii; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Mobility and Migration; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural

- 2750 MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen (Ed.). 1977a: Excavations at Umingmak on Banks Island, N.W.T., 1970 and 1973. Preliminary Report. - Urgeschichtliche Materialhefte 1, Tübingen.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2751 MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1977b: Preliminary Results from the Excavation at Umingmak I.A. In: Urgeschichtliche Materialhefte 1, Tübingen, p. 7-22.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2752 MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1982: Naturräumliche Nutzung als Basis kultureller Gliederung im arktischen und subarktischen Kanada. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 2, p. 45-62.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Physical Geography of Polar Areas; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2753 MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen. 1985: Das Problem der archäologischen und historischen Kontinuitäten im Gebiet der Kupfer-Inuit. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 108-120.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2754 MÜLLER-BECK, Hansjürgen; TORKE, W.; KOENIGSWALD, W. 1971: Die Grabungen des Jahres 1970 in der Pre-Dorset-Station Umingmak auf Banks Island (Arktisches Kanada). In: Quartär 22, p. 143-156.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2755 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1977: Wirtschaftlicher und kultureller Wandel bei Indianern und Eskimo in Nord-Kanada. In: NIEDEREHE, Hans Josef; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.): Beiträge zur linguistisch-landeskundlichen Kenntnis von Québec. - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier, p. 113-125.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2756 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983: Inuit Toponymy and Cultural Sovereignty. In: Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, Marburg, p. 131-150.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2757 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1984: The Legacy of Native Toponyms. Towards the Establishing of the Inuit Place Name Inventory of the Kativik Region (Québec). In: Onomastica Canadiana 65, p. 2-19.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2758 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1985a: Changing Inuit Identity in Canada. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt

III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 102-107.

Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography

- 2759 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1985b: Une méthodologie pour les enquêtes toponymiques autochtones.** In: Etudes / Inuit / Studies 9 (1), p. 51-66.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2760 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1986: Snow and Ice in Inuit Place Names in the Eastern Canadian Arctic.** In: Proceedings. 42nd Eastern Snow Conference (Montréal 1985). Montréal, p. 55-57.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2761 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1987: Gazetteer of Inuit Place Names in Nunavik (Québec, Canada) / Inuttitut Nunait Atingitta Katirsutauningit Nunavimi (Kupaimmi, Kanatami) / Répertoire toponymique inuit du Nunavik (Québec, Canada).** - Avataq Cultural Institute 18, Inukjuak.
Quebec; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2762 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger (Ed.). 1990a: Inuit Place Name Map Series (1:50.000) of Nunavik.** Sheet: Inukjuak 342/8.
Quebec; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2763 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1990b: Nationen der Vierten Welt in Kanada. Kultur und Raum in Gefahr.** In: GR 42 (9), p. 460-466.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2764 **MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; WEBER, Linna. 1983: Inuit Place Name Inventory of Northeastern Québec-Labrador.** In: Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, Marburg, p. 151-222.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2765 **NIEDEREHE, Hans Josef; SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut (Eds.). 1977: Beiträge zur landeskundlich-linguistischen Kenntnis von Québec.** - Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 2766 **PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1954: Historische Grundlagen der kulturgeographischen Individualität des Südostens der Vereinigten Staaten.** In: PM 98, p. 301-312.
South Atlantic States; East South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 2767 **PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1955: Die kulturgeographische Stellung des alten Südostens der Vereinigten Staaten.** In: Deutscher Geographentag Essen 1953. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 67-82.
South Atlantic States; East South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 2768 **PFEIFER, Gottfried. 1981: Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie der Neuen Welt. Ausgewählte Beiträge. Zusammengestellt von Gerd Kohlhepp.** - Kleine Geographische Schriften 2, Berlin.
North America - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Human Geography - General Studies; Cultural

Geography

- 2769 **PLATZER, Matthias. 1980: Die Eskimo der Keewatin Region. Ein Beitrag zum Kulturwandel in der Kanadischen Zentralarktis.** Diss., Freiburg.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2770 **PLETSCH, Alfred. 1982: Kanada - Schmelztiegel von Völkern und Kulturen am Rande der Ökumene.** In: Natur und Museum 112, Frankfurt, p. 65-76.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2771 **RINSCHÉDE, Gisbert; BHARDWAJ, S.M. (Eds.). 1990: Pilgrimage in the United States.** - Geographia Religionum 5, Berlin.
United States - General; Mobility and Migration; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2772 **SAUER, Carl Ortwin. 1963: Status and Change in the Rural Midwest - a Retrospect.** In: MÖGG 105, Wien, p. 357-365.
The Middle West - General; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 2773 **SCHOTT, Carl (Ed.). 1971: Beiträge zur Kulturgeographie von Kanada.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 50, Marburg.
Canada - General; Human Geography - General Studies; Cultural Geography
- 2774 **SCHROEDER, Klaus. 1958: Spanische Einflüsse in der formalen Struktur der Kulturlandschaft des südlichsten Texas.** In: Deutscher Geographentag Würzburg 1957. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 441-447.
West South Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2775 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1977: Kulturgeographische Folgeerscheinungen der Besiedlung und Erschließung Québecks - ein historisch-geographischer, kulturmorphologischer Überblick.** In: Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier, p. 24-58.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Land Resources and Land Use; Cultural Geography
- 2776 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1989: Perception of Cities in Novel Writing Compared to Mental Mapping / Orientation in Cities.** In: NEBE, M.; ZIRKER, H. (Eds.): Perspectives on Canadian Writing. Deutsche Beiträge der Partnerschaftskonferenz vom 21.-25.9. 1987 an der University of Manitoba, Winnipeg. - Schriftenreihe des Zentrums für Kanada-Studien an der Univ. Trier 1, Trier, p. 87-102.
Canada - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Cultural Geography
- 2777 **SCHULTE, Martin. 1985: L'Espace social des francophones et des anglophones dans une communauté rurale des Cantons de l'Est (Québec).** In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 184-198.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography

- 2778 **SCHULTE, Martin. 1988: Ethnospezifische Sozialräume in Québec/Kanada. Eine vergleichende Untersuchung ländlicher Gemeinden in den Cantons de l'Est (Prov. Québec). (Kanada Projekt IV).** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 110, Marburg.
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2779 **SCHULTZ, Gwen. 1956: Evolution of the Areal Patterns of German and Polish Settlement in Milwaukee.** In: Erdkunde 10 (2), p. 136-141.
East North Central States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2780 **STAGL, Justin. 1991: Religiöse und sozialutopische Siedlungsgemeinschaften in den USA.** In: GR 43, p. 466-472.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2781 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1975: Die Feldbewässerung des Mormonenlandes Utah im Wandel der Zeit.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 19 (3), p. 87-90.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Land Resources and Land Use; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture; Cultural Geography
- 2782 **STRÄSSER, Manfred. 1976: Die Bewässerungswirtschaft der Mormonen.** In: Geographie im Unterricht 1 (7), p. 181-191.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Cultural Geography
- 2783 **TEXTOR, J. 1963: USA und die Indianer. Der kulturelle Beitrag der Indianer zur Entwicklung der nordamerikanischen Gesellschaft.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 7 (4), p. 125-127.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2784 **TICHY, Franz. 1960: George Perkins Marsh und seine erste Darstellung von Folgen des menschlichen Wirkens auf der Erdoberfläche.** In: Erdkunde 14 (2), p. 146-149.
History of Geography, Biographies; Cultural Geography
- 2785 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1981: Indianische Karten Nordamerikas. Beiträge zur historischen Kartographie vom 16. bis zum 19. Jahrhundert.** Berlin.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2786 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982a: Kartenanfertigung und Raumauffassung nordamerikanischer Indianer.** In: GR 34 (7), p. 302-307.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2787 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1982b: Mit der indianischen Karte auf Streifzug und Eroberung. Beiträge der Indianer zur Erforschung Nordamerikas.** In: Forschung, Mitteilungen der DFG 2, Bonn.
North America - General; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography

- 2788 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1986:** Kulturregionen der USA und der neue Nord-Süd-Regionalismus. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 23-34.
United States - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Cultural Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2789 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1990:** Weltanschauung und Siedlungsplan: Theorie und Beispiele religiös-kommunitärer und säkularer deutscher Siedlungen in den USA. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm (Ed.): Arbeiten zur Kulturgeographie der USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 10, Vechta, p. 11-30.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Cultural Geography
- 2790 **VOSSEN, Joachim. 1988:** Feldforschung - Einsichten und Erfahrungen beim Studium einer religiösen Minorität. Das Beispiel der Old Order Amish in SE-Pennsylvania. In: KREISEL, Werner (Ed.): Geisteshaltung und Umwelt. Festschrift zum 65. Geburtstag von Manfred Büttner. - Abhandlungen zur Geschichte der Geowissenschaften und Religion / Umwelt-Forschung 1, Aachen, p. 455-468.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography
- 2791 **VOSSEN, Joachim. 1989:** Eine religiöse Minderheit im Kräftefeld der amerikanischen Gesellschaft. Die Old Order Amish in Lancaster County / Pennsylvania. In: RINSCHEDI, Gisbert; RUDOLPH, Kurt (Ed.): Beiträge zur Religion/Umwelt-Forschung II. - Geographia Religionum 7, Berlin, p. 187-203.
Middle Atlantic States; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Cultural Geography

3.7.9 GEOGRAPHY OF RECREATION, LEISURE AND TOURISM

- 2792 **BRIGGS, Ronald. 1983: The Role of Transportation and Environmental Amenity Resources in the Development of Nonmetropolitan America, 1950 to 1980.** In: ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.): American-German International Seminar. - Heidelberg Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg, p. 146-166.
United States - General; Trade and Transportation; Agric. a. Rural Geogr. - General Studies; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2793 **BUTLER, Richard W. 1979: The Implication of Potential Tourism Development in the Canadian Arctic for the Inuit.** In: Beiträge zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie 2. Wiener Geogr. Schriften 53/54, Wien, p. 67-72.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2794 **CHUBB, Michael. 1980: Interurban River Recreation Potential. Programs and Planning Methods in North America.** In: SCHNELL, Peter; WEBER, Peter (Eds.): Agglomeration und Freizeitraum. - Münstersche Geogr. Arbeiten 7, p. 29-39.
North America - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2795 **EBERLE, Ingo. 1979: Stadtnahe Freizeiträume Québecks im Süden des Kanadischen Schildes. Erholungspotential - Inwertsetzung - Inanspruchnahme.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada. Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 251-268.
Quebec; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2796 **GIERLOFF-EMDEN, Hans Günter. 1956: Texas als Reise- und Touristenland.** In: Die Erde 8 (3-4), p. 264-269.
West South Central States; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2797 **GLAWION, Rainer. 1987: Nationalparks in den USA. Beispiel: Olympic Nationalpark.** In: Praxis Geographie 17 (7-8), p. 13-17.
Pacific States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2798 **GORMSEN, Erdmann. 1979: The Impact of Tourism on the Development of Mexican Cities along the U.S.-Border - the Example of Tijuana.** In: GRUBER, G.; LAMPING, H.; LUTZ, W.; MATZNETTER, J.; VORLAUFER, K. (Eds.): Tourism and Borders. - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 31, Frankfurt, p. 345.
Pacific States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2799 **HAEFNER, Harold. 1970: Zwei neue Nationalparks in den USA.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 14 (4), p. 118-121.
Pacific States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2800 **HARTMANN, Rudi. 1984: Freizeit - Reisen und Tourismus in Deutschland und in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Eine interkulturelle Untersuchung.** - Materialien zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie 12, Trier.

United States - General; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism

- 2801 HARTMANN, Rudi. 1989a: Einführung: Entwicklungen und Trends in der nordamerikanischen Fremdenverkehrs- und Freizeitgeographie. In: HARTMANN, Rudi (Ed.): Forschungsperspektiven der nordamerikanischen Fremdenverkehrsgeographie. - Materialien zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie 20, Trier, p. 7-29.**
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2802 HARTMANN, Rudi (Ed.). 1989b: Forschungsperspektiven der nordamerikanischen Fremdenverkehrsgeographie. - Materialien zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie 20, Trier.**
North America - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2803 HARTMANN, Rudi. 1989c: Vom Bergbauort zur Fremdenverkehrsgemeinde: Goldgräber- und Western-Städte als Ausgangspunkt touristischer Entwicklungen in den Colorado Rocky Mountains. In: HARTMANN, Rudi (Ed.): Forschungsperspektiven der nordamerikanischen Fremdenverkehrsgeographie. - Materialien zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie 20, Trier, p. 125-153.**
Mountain States; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; City Types and City Classifications; Mining; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2804 HELLEINER, Frederick M. 1974: Problems of Seasonality and Recreational Boating in North America. In: MATZNETTER, J. (Ed.): Studies in the Geography of Tourism - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 17, Frankfurt am Main, p. 293-304.**
North America - General; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2805 HINZ, Hans-Martin. 1985: Sozio-ökonomische Bedingungen und Auswirkungen sowie Raumprobleme des amerikanischen Tourismus unter besonderer Berücksichtigung Floridas. - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Inst., Anthropogeogr. 38, Berlin.**
South Atlantic States; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2806 HINZ, Hans-Martin. 1987: Disneyworld - Spannungsfeld von Ökonomie und Ökologie im zentralen Florida. In: Praxis Geographie 17 (7-8), p. 18-25.**
South Atlantic States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2807 HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1975: Vorläufige Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise durch den Südwesten der USA. In: Die Erde 106 (3), p. 201-214.**
Mountain States; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2808 HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1976: Location and Site Problems of New Convention Centers: Congress Tourism in the United States' Southwest as a Case. In: PREOBACHENSKYI, V.S. et al. (Eds.): Geography of Tourism and Recreation. 23rd International Geographical Congress. Moskau, p. 105-109.**
The West - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2809 HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1978: Tourists and Recreation Facilities in the Western United States - Use and Misuse. In: Studies in the Geography of Tourism and Recreation I. - Wiener Geogr. Schriften 51/52, Wien, p. 208-219.**
The West - General; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism

- 2810 HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1979: Bedeutung und Möglichkeiten des Tourismus für die wirtschaftlichen Grundlagen ausgewählter Indianerreservationen in den USA.** In: International Symposium Tourism - Factor for National and Regional Development. Sofia - Belgradschik 1975. Sofia, p. 301-306.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2811 JÜLG, Felix. 1970: Entwicklungstendenzen des Verkehrs und des Fremdenverkehrs in den USA.** In: Geographie und Wirtschaftsentwicklung Teil II. - Schriften des Instituts für Österreichkunde, Wien, p. 97-111.
United States - General; Trade and Transportation; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2812 KREISEL, Werner. 1980: Fremdenverkehr in Hawaii - Entwicklung und Perspektiven.** In: Erdkunde 34 (4), p. 299-309.
Hawaii; Economic Geography - General Studies; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2813 LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1986: Reisen - ein wichtiger Bestandteil des Canadian Way of Life.** In: Regio Basiliensis 27 (1-2), p. 101-109.
Canada - General; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2814 MAI, Ulrich. 1971: Der Fremdenverkehr am Südrand des Kanadischen Schildes: Eine vergleichende Untersuchung des Muskoka District und der Frontenac Axis unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Standortproblems.** - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 47, Marburg.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ontario; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2815 MAI, Ulrich. 1972: Die Nationalparks Kanadas.** In: GR 24 (7), p. 293-299.
Canada - General; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2816 MAI, Ulrich. 1978: Geographie der Freizeit in den USA und Kanada.** In: NAHRSTEDT, Wolfgang (Ed.): Freizeitdienste, Freizeitberufe und Freizeitwissenschaften in den USA: Modelle für die Bundesrepublik Deutschland? - Edition Freizeit 24, Düsseldorf, p. 134-152.
North America - General; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2817 MARCUS, Robert B. 1982: Changes in Florida Tourism, 1970-1980.** In: GRUBER, G. et al. (Eds.): Alpinism and Tourism and Other Problems of the Geography of Tourism. - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 41, Frankfurt, p. 219-234.
South Atlantic States; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2818 MARTIN, Richard. 1951: Miami. Eine amerikanische Fremdenstadt als Geschäftszentrum.** In: Geogr. Helv. 6, p. 115-123.
South Atlantic States; Urban Systems and Central Places; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2819 MIECZKOWSKI, Z. Ted. 1974: A New Approach to the Location of Tourism in the Canadian North and Alaska.** In: MATZNETTER, J. (Ed.): Studies in the Geography of Tourism. - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 17, Frankfurt, p. 319-326.
Alaska; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism

- 2820 NAGEL, Frank Norbert. 1990: Der "Archipel-de-Mingan" (Québec) - Entwicklung und Bedeutung eines Kanadischen Nationalparks. In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 225-250.
Quebec; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism**
- 2821 NIEMZ, Günter. 1980: Zur Gefahr der Überlastung US-amerikanischer Nationalparke. In: DZ-Schriftenreihe Frankfurt 2, Frankfurt, p. 115-141.
United States - General; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism**
- 2822 PÖTKE, Michael P. 1973a: Retirement und Tourismus an der Westküste Floridas. - Materialien zur Raumordnung 13, Bochum.
South Atlantic States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Population Structures; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism**
- 2823 PÖTKE, Michael P. 1973b: Tourismus in Florida. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 17 (7), p. 208-213.
South Atlantic States; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism; Economic Geography - General Studies**
- 2824 RINSCHEDI, Gisbert. 1981: Die saisonale Nutzung des Hochgebirgsraumes der USA durch Viehwirtschaft und Tourismus. In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 36, Frankfurt am Main, p. 173-212.
Mountain States; Pacific States; Land Resources and Land Use; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Agriculture; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism**
- 2825 RINSCHEDI, Gisbert. 1983: Nationalforste in den USA. Planspiel für die Klassen 7-9. In: Praxis Geogr. 13 (8), p. 41-47.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting**
- 2826 ROLSHOVEN, Marianne. 1985: Naturkatastrophen und Tourismus im US-amerikanischen Kaskadengebirge. In: STEINBACH, Josef (Ed.): Beiträge zur Fremdenverkehrsgeographie. - Arbeiten aus dem Fachgebiet Geographie der Katholischen Universität Eichstätt 1, München, p. 81-94.
Pacific States; Natural Hazards; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism**
- 2827 ROMSA, Gerald H. 1982: Quality of Retirement in Urban Areas as Related to Recreational Opportunities. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 133-144.
Canada - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism**
- 2828 SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1977: Zur Optimierung landeskundlicher Information für die Fremdenverkehrsplanung von Québec. In: Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier, p. 140-188.
Quebec; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism; Regional Planning**
- 2829 SIEDENTOP, Irmfried. 1961: Kanadas Nationalparke. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 5 (3), p. 82-88.**

Canada - General; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism

- 2830 SOYEZ, Dietrich. 1988: Das amerikanische Industriemuseum "Sloss Furnaces" - ein Modell für das Saarland? In: ANNALES, Forschungsmagazin der Universität des Saarlandes 1, p. 59-68.**
The Northeast - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2831 STANFIELD, Charles A. jr. 1974: New Jersey's Evolving "Leisureopolis". In: MATZNETTER, J. (Ed.): Studies in the Geography of Tourism. - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 17, Frankfurt, p. 305-317.**
Middle Atlantic States; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Planning, New Towns; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2832 WIEK, Klaus. 1974: The Decision to Visit Public Urban Recreation Spaces. - Research Reports in Geography 13, Irvine.**
Pacific States; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2833 WIEK, Klaus. 1977: Die städtischen Erholungsflächen - Eine Untersuchung ihrer gesellschaftlichen Bewertung und geographischen Standorteigenschaften, dargestellt an Beispielen aus Westeuropa und den USA. - Bonner Geogr. Abhandlungen 57, Bonn.**
Pacific States; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism
- 2834 WIEK, Klaus. 1982: Urbanes Inventar und urbane Lebensqualität im Vorfeld von Los Angeles: der Fall Orange County. Bonn.**
Pacific States; Urban Ecology and Neighborhoods; Suburbs and Small Towns; Urban Planning, New Towns; Social Geography; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism

3.7.10 POLITICAL GEOGRAPHY

- 2835 **ADAMS, John S. 1983:** Land Development Control within the U.S. Federal System. In: ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.): American-German International Seminar. Geography and Regional Policy: Resource Management by Complex Political Systems. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg, p. 9-20.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 2836 **ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.). 1983:** American-German International Seminar. Geography and Regional Policy: Resource Management by Complex Political Systems. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 2837 **ALBRECHT, Volker. 1991:** Die Raumwirksamkeit politischer Handlungen und die Rechtsprechung in den USA. Aufgezeigt am Spannungsfeld von politischen Leitzielen der "Equal Opportunity in Education" und den sozialräumlichen Realitäten der Segregation. In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, p. 49-62.
United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2838 **AURADA, Fritz. 1951:** Gewinnung von Lebensraum im Zeichen des T.V.A. Gedankens. In: Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft Wien 93, p. 51-55.
East South Central States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2839 **BERENTSEN, William H. 1978:** Regional Policy and Industrial Overspecialization in Lagging Regions. In: Growth and Change 9 (3), p. 9-13.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2840 **BERENTSEN, William H. 1983:** Resource Management and Regional Development in the U.S.: Regional Economic Impacts from the Exploitation of Resources on Federal Lands. In: ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.): American-German International Seminar. Geography and Regional Policy: Resource Management by Complex Political Systems. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg, p. 68-86.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 2841 **BOESLER, Klaus Achim. 1980:** The Impact of the Federal System on Regional Developments. Erstes amerikanisch-deutsches Seminar vom 29.9. 1979 - 13.10. 1979. In: Erdkunde 34 (1), p. 74-75.
United States - General; Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Political Areal Organization
- 2842 **BORGHORST, H. 1979:** Die wechselseitige Abhängigkeit von Bund und Kommunen in der Stadtsanierungspolitik der Vereinigten Staaten. Berlin.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning
- 2843 **BRAUN, Günter. 1955:** Die Bedeutung des Verkehrswesens für die politische und wirtschaftliche Einheit Kanadas. - Bonner Geogr. Abhandlungen 16, Bonn.
Canada - General; Trade and Transportation; Political Geography - General Studies

- 2844 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1972:** Independent and Planned Development of Substitution Industries in the Connecticut Valley. Report to COMTECH. Amherst, Mass.
New England; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2845 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1984:** Freie und geplante Entwicklungen von Ersatzindustrien. Untersuchungen zum industriellen Strukturwandel mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der südlichen Neuengland-Staaten der USA und von Niederländisch-Südlimburg. - Informationen und Materialien zur Geographie der EUREGIO Maas-Rhein, Beiheft 1, Aachen.
New England; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Planning
- 2846 **BREUER, Helmut W. 1986:** "Sunbelt - Frostbelt" - und was man unter industriellen Standortkriterien davon halten soll. In: Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 35-42.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2847 **BROZEK, Christoph. 1975:** Was ist neu an dem neuen amerikanischen Wohnbau- und Stadtentwicklungsgesetz? In: Berichte zur Raumforschung und Raumplanung 19 (2), p. 27-28.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Regional Planning
- 2848 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1950a:** Die Tennessee-Tal-Behörde. In: GR 2 (2), p. 76-77.
East South Central States; Regional Planning
- 2849 **DEHMEL, Richard. 1950b:** Die territoriale Entwicklung Kanadas. In: GR 2 (1), p. 33.
Political Areal Organization
- 2850 **EBEL, B.J. 1984:** Rekultivierung als ein wirtschaftlicher Faktor im Kohlentagebau der Provinz Alberta in Kanada. In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 42 (3), p. 162-167.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Mining; Regional Planning
- 2851 **EHLERS, Eckart. 1966:** Landpolitik und Landpotential in den nördlichen kanadischen Prärieprovinzen. In: Zeitschrift für Ausländische Landwirtschaft 5, p. 42-55.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 2852 **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1989a:** Vom Stammesterritorium zur heutigen Indianerreservation - Idealtypische Überlegungen im Zusammenhang mit der territorialen Entwicklung des Reservationslandes innerhalb der USA und seiner Restsouveränität. In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 10, p. 15f.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2853 **FRANTZ, Klaus. 1989b:** Zur Frage der territorialen Entwicklung und Souveränität der US-amerikanischen Indianerreservationen. In: MÖGG 131, p. 27-46.
United States - General; Pop. Developm. and Pop. Distribution; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2854 **FRIESE, Heinz W. 1969:** Landesplanung und Landschaftswandel in Florida. In: GR 21 (9), p. 329-334.
South Atlantic States; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional

- 2855 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1978a:** Das "Resource Conservation and Development"-Programm als Beitrag zur Landesentwicklung der USA, dargestellt am "Lumberjack"-Projekt in Wisconsin. In: Geogr. Helv. 33 (3), p. 153-164.
East North Central States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 2856 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1978b:** Der Wiederaufbau der nordamerikanischen Zivilisationslandschaft durch staatliche Maßnahmen, am Beispiel von Wisconsin. In: Erdkunde 32 (2), p. 142-157.
East North Central States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 2857 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1984a:** The Implementation of Environmental Protection: The NEPA-Decade in the USA. In: 25th International Geographical Congress Paris, Abstracts of Papers I, p. 13-15.
United States - General; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Planning
- 2858 **GALLUSSER, Werner A. 1984b:** Umweltgefährdung und Umweltsanierung in den USA. - Fragenkreise 23571, Paderborn.
United States - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 2859 **GERLOFF, Jens Uwe. 1984:** Strategien und territoriale Organisationsformen der Erschließung des kanadischen Nordens. In: PM 128 (4), p. 255-266.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2860 **GERLOFF, Jens Uwe. 1987:** Die Erschließung des Nordens als Prozeß globaler Dimension. In: VOROBOV, V.V.; GERLOFF, Jens Uwe (Eds.): Die Erschließung Sibiriens und des Fernen Ostens. - Ergänzungsheft 285 zu PM, p. 178-194.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2861 **GERLOFF, Jens Uwe. 1989:** Die Erschließung des Nordens als globales Problem. Politisch- und ökonomisch-geographische Aspekte. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 16, p. 7-14.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2862 **GLAWION, Rainer. 1988:** Aktuelle Entwicklungen, Nutzungskonflikte und Schutzmaßnahmen im Olympic Nationalpark. In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 8, p. 9-23.
Pacific States; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 2863 **GRUBER, Gerald R. 1986:** Der Einfluß von Recht und Technik auf Wasser- und Landnutzung im San Joaquin Valley (Kalifornien) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Problems "Westlands Water District". In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 3, p. 43-60.
Pacific States; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Political Geography - General Studies

- 2864 **HELLER, Lutz. 1981: Die entspannungsfeindliche Politik der USA und die Rolle des militärisch-industriellen Komplexes.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 33 (5), p. 191-200.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2865 **HELLER, Lutz. 1982: Wissenschaftlich-technischer Fortschritt und sozialer Rückschritt in den USA.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 34 (5), p. 177-187.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2866 **HELLER, Lutz. 1983: Rassismus und Bürgerrechtsbewegung in den USA.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 35 (2-3), p. 92-101.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2867 **HELLER, Lutz. 1985: Vom Honigmond der Expansionsprofite ins "Profitparadies" der Strukturkrise - die USA und das internationale kapitalistische Erdölkartell der "Sieben Schwestern".** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 37 (1), p. 24-31.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Mining; Energy; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2868 **HEROLD, Detlef. 1981: Die Rohstoffversorgung Westeuropas und Nordamerikas aus sicherheitspolitischer Sicht.** In: 43. Deutscher Geographentag Mannheim 1981. Tagungsbericht und wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Wiesbaden, p. 345-347.
North America - General; Mining; Energy; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2869 **HESSING, Franz Josef. 1966a: Drei Jahrzehnte Tennessee Valley Authority.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 24 (3), p. 120-129.
East South Central States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2870 **HESSING, Franz-Josef. 1966b: Stadtsanierung und Regionalplanung in Nordamerika.** In: Informationen Institut für Raumforschung 16 (7), Bad Godesberg, p. 183-197.
North America - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning
- 2871 **HEYNEN, Thomas Christoph. 1985: Ordnungs- und Strukturpolitische Gestaltungselemente zur Erstellung eines neuen luftverkehrspolitischen Konzepts unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Luftverkehrs in Europa und Nordamerika.** - Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 48, Frankfurt am Main.
North America - General; Trade and Transportation; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2872 **HOFFMANN, Friedrich. 1954: Die State Economic Areas der USA, ein Versuch zur Gliederung von Verwaltungsbezirken nach funktionalen Gesichtspunkten.** In: Berichte zur Deutschen Landeskunde 12, p. 265-277.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 2873 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1967: Die Public Domain. Entwicklung und gegenwärtige Problematik der Staatsländereien in USA.** In: GR 19, p. 48-56.
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2874 **HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1976: Indianerreservationen in den USA. Territoriale Entwicklung und wirtschaftliche Eignung.** In: GR 28, p. 507-518.

- 2875 HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1980: Die Grenze von Indianerreservationen in USA: Landschaftselement, rechtlicher Status, ökonomische Bedeutung, Veränderlichkeit. In: Geography and its Boundaries. In Memory of Hans Boesch. Bern, p. 69-80.**
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Areal Organization
- 2876 HOFMEISTER, Burkhard. 1990: Die politische Geographie Angloamerikas im Lichte des Free Trade Agreement USA - Kanada 1988. In: NAGEL, Frank Norbert (Ed.): Der nordatlantische Raum. Festschrift für G. Oberbeck. - Mitteilungen der Geogr. Gesellschaft in Hamburg 80, Hamburg, p. 159-173.**
Canada - General; North America - General; Trade and Transportation; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General: Studies
- 2877 HOFMEISTER, Burkhard; KLUCZKA, Georg; LENZ, Karl. 1979: The Impact of the Federal System on Regional Developments. Bericht über ein Deutsch-Amerikanisches Seminar vom 29. September bis zum 13. Oktober 1979 in Austin, Texas. In: Die Erde 110 (4), p. 315-317.**
United States - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization
- 2878 KANNAPIN, Klaus. 1973a: Die USA - Hauptmacht des kapitalistischen Wirtschaftssystems. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 25 (8-9), p. 309-328.**
United States - General; Geography in Education; Economic Geography - General Studies; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2879 KANNAPIN, Klaus. 1973b: Gesellschaftsprobleme in den USA. In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 25 (11), p. 409-418.**
United States - General; Geography in Education; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2880 KLOHN, Werner. 1987a: Ausländischer Landbesitz in den USA. In: GR 39 (9), p. 506-509.**
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2881 KLOHN, Werner. 1987b: Foreign Ownership of U.S. Farmland. In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 5, p. 36-48.**
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2882 KLOHN, Werner. 1990: Ausländischer Landbesitz in Kalifornien. In: KLOHN, Werner; WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm: Strukturen und Probleme der Intensivlandwirtschaft in Kalifornien. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 11, Vechta, p. 137-149.**
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Agriculture; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2883 KÖNIG, René. 1985: Cultural Interplay and Political Anthropology: The Navajo Case. In: Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 15-29.**
Mountain States; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2884 KÖPPE, Irmgard. 1962: Die Bundesregierung und die Ballungen in den USA. Finanzen und Kompetenzen. In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 20, p. 33-35.**

- 2885 **KRUMME, Günter. 1983: Regional Environmental Policies and Industrial Location Adjustments: Conceptual Explorations.** In: ADAMS, John S.; FRICKE, Werner; HERDEN, Wolfgang (Eds.): *Geography and Regional Policy: Resource Management by Complex Political Systems.* - Heidelberg Geogr. Arbeiten 73, Heidelberg, p. 264-283.
United States - General; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2886 **LEITNER, Helga. 1987: Pro-Growth Coalitions, the Local State and Downtown Development: The Case of Six Cities.** In: FISCHER, Manfred M.; SAUBERER, Michael (Eds.): *Gesellschaft - Wirtschaft - Raum. - Arbeitskreis für Neue Methoden in der Regionalforschung 17*, Wien, p. 111-125.
United States - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2887 **LEITNER, Helga. 1990: Cities in Pursuit of Economic Growth: The Local State as Entrepreneur.** In: *Political Geography Quarterly* 9 (2), p. 146-170.
United States - General; Urban Growth; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2888 **LENZ, Karl. 1983: 50 Jahre Planungen im Tennessee-Tal.** In: GR 35 (4), p. 182-188.
The South - General; East South Central States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2889 **LICHTENBERGER, Elisabeth. 1990: Die Auswirkungen der Ära Reagan auf Obdachlosigkeit und soziale Probleme in den USA.** In: GR 42 (9), p. 476-481.
United States - General; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2890 **LÖTSCHER, Lienhard. 1986: Humanökologie, Lebensqualität und engagierte Geographie.** In: STEINER, Dieter et al. (Eds.): *Humanökologie und Geographie.* - Zürcher Geogr. Schriften 28, Zürich, p. 107-121.
Human Geography - General Studies; Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2891 **LÜBKES, Ilse M. 1960: Der wachsende Einfluß der Bundesregierung der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika auf den Wohnungs- und Städtebau.** In: *Raumforschung und Raumordnung* 18, p. 193-204.
United States - General; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning
- 2892 **LÜBKES, Ilse M. 1964: Das Freilandprogramm der USA.** In: *Raumforschung und Raumordnung* 22, p. 26-27.
United States - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning
- 2893 **LÜBKES, Ilse M. 1965: Entwicklungen in der Wohngesetzgebung der USA.** In: *Raumforschung und Raumordnung* 23, p. 98-101.
United States - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Political Geography - General Studies

- 2894 LÜDEMANN, Ernst. 1973: Verstärkte Aktivitäten bei der Entwicklung der Nordgebiete Kanadas.** In: Zeitschrift für den Erdkundeunterricht 25 (10), p. 368-377.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2895 MAHNKE, Hans-Peter. 1972: Hauptstadtverlegungen in den USA.** In: GR 24 (9), p. 366-371.
United States - General; Hist. Geogr. - Cities; Urban Systems and Central Places; City Types and City Classifications; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2896 MOSE, Ingo. 1987a: "Solange das Gras wächst und das Wasser fließt". Indianer und Reservatspolitik in den USA. UE ab Klasse 9.** In: Praxis Geogr. 17 (7-8), p. 34-40.
United States - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2897 MOSE, Ingo. 1987b: Armut in den USA.** In: GR 39 (9), p. 481-484.
United States - General; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2898 MOSE, Ingo. 1987c: Poverty in the USA. Paper presented at the Meeting of the AAG in Minneapolis 1986.** In: Mitteilungsblatt des Arbeitskreises USA im Zentralverband der Deutschen Geographen 5, p. 49-56.
United States - General; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2899 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1974: How Effective is Oil Pollution Legislation in Arctic Waters? An Example from Repulse Bay / Nauyas, N.W.T.** In: The Musk-Ox 14, p. 56-57.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Hydrology and Water Resources; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2900 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1979: Indianer und Land im Expansions- und Integrationsstreben des Staates Kanada. Zur politischen Geographie von Urbevölkerungen.** In: PLETSCH, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada - Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 57-76.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2901 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1981: Indian Land and Canada's Territorial Formation and National Integration.** In: HOVENS, Pieter (Ed.): North American Indian Studies: European Contributions. Göttingen, p. 155-174.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2902 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1982: Cultural and Political Implications of the Northeastern Québec Agreement for the Naskapi of Shefferville.** In: SEMPLE, Keith; BARR, William (Eds.): Northern Development and the Environment. - Saskatchewan Geography 1, p. 19-28.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2903 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983a: Autonomy or Dependence: Bargaining for the Survival of the Naskapi Hunting in Northeastern Québec.** In: HECHT, Alfred (Ed.): Regional Development in the Peripheries of Canada and Europe. - Manitoba Geographical Studies 8, p. 36-51.
Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Forestry, Fishery, Hunting; Political Areal Organization

- 2904 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger (Ed.). 1983b: Beiträge zum Entwicklungskonflikt in Nouveau-Québec (Kanada-Projekt I) / Conflict in Development in Nouveau-Québec. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, Marburg / McGill Subarctic Research Paper 37.
Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2905 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger. 1983c: Nouveau-Québec: Entwicklungskonflikt in der polaren Ökumene Kanadas. In: Marburger Geogr. Schriften 89, Marburg, p. 1-12.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2906 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger (Ed.). 1989: Social Change and Space. Indigenous Nations and Ethnic Communities in Canada and Finland. Montréal.
Canada - General; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2907 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; PELTO, Pertti J. 1979: Stratégies politiques du Quart Monde nordique: Inuit, Cris, Sami / Political Expressions in the Northern Fourth World: Inuit, Cree, Sami. In: Etudes / Inuit / Studies 3 (2), p. 5-17.
Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2908 MÜLLER-WILLE, Ludger; PLETSCH, Alfred. 1981: Ethnizitätskonflikt, sozioökonomischer Wandel und Territorientwicklung in Québec / Kanada. In: Die Erde 112 (1), p. 61-89.
Quebec; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization
- 2909 NICHOLSON, Norman L. 1967: Regionalism and Economic Development in Canada. In: Festschrift L. Scheidl zum 60. Geburtstag, II. Teil. - Wiener Geogr. Schriften 24-29, Wien, p. 347-355.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2910 NIEMZ, Günter. 1982: Die Tennessee-Region. Erfolgreiche Inwertsetzung einer geschädigten Landschaft. In: Perthes-Transparent-Atlas 9481 B. Darmstadt.
East South Central States; Atlases, Maps, Remote Sensing; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 2911 NOTZKE, Claudia. 1985a: Development Problems of Southern Albertan Indian Reserves. In: PLETSCH, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada. International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 90-101.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2912 NOTZKE, Claudia. 1985b: Indian Reserves in Canada. Development and Problems of the Stoney and Peigan Reserves in Alberta. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 97, Marburg.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2913 PANTENBURG, Vitalis. 1977: Ein Erdteil für 1700 Eskimos. In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 21 (1), p. 19-20.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies

- 2914 PLETSCHE, Alfred. 1985a: Ethnizitätsprobleme in Kanada. Ein Forschungs- und Konferenzbericht. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 5 (8,1), p. 109-114.**
Canada - General; History of Geography, Biographies; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2915 PLETSCHE, Alfred. 1985b: French and English Settlement in the Eastern Townships (Québec) - Conflict or Coexistence. In: PLETSCHE, Alfred (Ed.): Ethnicity in Canada - International Examples and Perspectives (Kanada Projekt III). - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 96, Marburg, p. 164-183.**
Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Rural Areas - Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2916 PLETSCHE, Alfred. 1986a: Der "Fall Québec" - sozial- und wirtschaftsgeographische Auswirkungen eines politischen Wandlungsprozesses. In: ANDRES, Wolfgang; BUCHHOFER, Ekkehard; MERTINS, Günter (Eds.): Geographische Forschungen in Marburg. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 100, Marburg, p. 230-245.**
Quebec; Economic Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2917 PLETSCHE, Alfred. 1986b: Ethnizitätsprobleme in Ontario und Québec. In: Schriften der Universitätsbibliothek Marburg 34, Marburg, p. 71-98.**
Quebec; Ontario; Hist. Geogr. - Immigration, Ethnicity; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2918 PLETSCHE, Alfred. 1988: Zentrum-Peripheriestrukturen in Kanada - Allgemeine Kennzeichen und Problemstellung. In: Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Kanada-Studien 8 (13), p. 7-21.**
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2919 PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1985: Der Ausbruch des Mount St. Helens 1980 - Administrative Reaktionen und ihre räumlichen Auswirkungen. - Arbeiten aus dem Geogr. Inst. der Univ. des Saarlandes, Sonderheft 5, Saarbrücken.**
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards; Economic Geography - General Studies; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2920 PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1986a: Mount St. Helens National Volcanic Monument - Planungsprozesse auf unterschiedlichen behördlichen Ebenen. In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 155-168.**
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 2921 PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1986b: Planning Procedures on Different Levels for a Protected Area around Mount St. Helens. In: KELLER, Sarah A.C. (Ed.): Mount St. Helens: Five Years Later. Cheney, Wash., p. 401-412.**
Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Landscapes, Ecol. Research; Natural Hazards; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 2922 PREUSSER, Hubertus. 1990: Mount St. Helens: Hazard und Hazardminimierung nach der Katastrophe. In: 47. Deutscher Geographentag Saarbrücken 1989. Tagungsbericht und**

wissenschaftliche Abhandlungen, Stuttgart p. 428-433.

Pacific States; Geomorphology; Natural Hazards; Political Geography - General Studies

- 2923 PRIOR, Roger A. 1953: Geographie und staatliche Behörden in den USA.** In: Die Erde 5 (2), p. 167-169.
United States - General; Bibliographies, Research Reports; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2924 RAUCH, Bernhard. 1991: Ölwirtschaft versus Umweltschutz: Der Staat Alaska zwischen Selbstbestimmung und Außenlenkung am Beispiel des Exxon/Valdez Unfalls 1989.** In: Frankfurter Wirtschafts- und Sozialgeogr. Schriften 55, Frankfurt, p. 141-186.
Alaska; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Mining; Energy; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2925 ROEHRIG, H.W. 1951: Das Tennessee-Tal. Ein Beispiel amerikanischer Großraumplanung und Großraumordnung.** - Arbeiten des Institutes für Raumforschung in Bonn. Bielefeld.
East South Central States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 2926 ROTHAUER, Herlinde. 1989: Der Beitrag von Einkaufszentren zur Stadterneuerung in den USA.** In: Berichte zur Raumforschung und Raumplanung 33 (1-2), p. 39-41.
United States - General; Cities - Intern. Struct., Land Use; Urban Econ. - Manuf., Serv. and Transp.; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning
- 2927 SANDER, Hans-Jörg. 1978: Wasserwirtschaft und Regionalplanung am oberen Colorado.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 22 (1), p. 6-13.
Mountain States; Hydrology and Water Resources; Regional Planning
- 2928 SAWATZKY, H. Leonard. 1979: Probleme rationeller Raumgestaltung und Bodennutzung im kanadischen Westen.** In: PLETSCHE, Alfred; SCHOTT, Carl (Eds.): Kanada, Naturraum und Entwicklungspotential. - Marburger Geogr. Schriften 79, Marburg, p. 191-205.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; British Columbia; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 2929 SCHMIDT, Carola. 1991: Die Erschließung neuer Gebiete in der Gegenwart, dargestellt am Beispiel des kanadischen Nordens.** In: Zeitschrift für Wirtschaftsgeogr. 34, p. 146-157.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Regional Planning
- 2930 SCHMIDT-VOGT, Dietrich. 1982: Potential und Inwertsetzung der Keewatin-Festlandsregion: Kontroversen der Erschließung eines arktischen Wirtschaftsraumes.** In: FEZER, Fritz; FRICKE, Werner (Eds.): Kurt Hiehle Festschrift. - Heidelberger Geogr. Arbeiten 75, Heidelberg, p. 238-256.
Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2931 SCHNEIDER-SLIWA, Rita. 1989: Großstadtpolitik in den USA vor und unter der Reagan-Administration und die "Central City-Suburb Disparität".** In: Die Erde 120 (4), p. 253-270.
United States - General; City Types and City Classifications; Soc. Proc., Ethn. Neighb., Ghettos; Urban Planning, New Towns; Urban Renewal a. Preservation; Regional Planning

- 2932 **SCHOLZ, Hartmut. 1968:** Die Planung im Staate Arkansas. In: Raumsforschung und Raumordnung 26 (1), p. 22-29.
West South Central States; Regional Planning
- 2933 **SCHREIBER, Karsten. 1991:** Das Navajogebiet und seine Institutionen im Umbruch der Industrialisierung. - Materialien zur Raumordnung 40, Bochum.
Mountain States; Economic Geography - General Studies; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2934 **SCHROEDER-LANZ, Hellmut. 1977:** Zur Optimierung landeskundlicher Information für die Fremdenverkehrsplanung von Québec. In: Trierer Geogr. Studien, Sonderheft 1, Trier, p. 140-188.
Quebec; Geogr. of Recreation, Leisure a. Tourism; Regional Planning
- 2935 **SCHWEINFURTH, Ulrich. 1978a:** Alaska: The U.S.A.'s 'Frontier State'. In: German Foreign Affairs Review 29 (4), p. 414-424.
Alaska; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2936 **SCHWEINFURTH, Ulrich. 1978b:** Alaska - Frontier State der U.S.A. In: Aussenpolitik 29 (4), p. 411-421.
Alaska; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2937 **SMITH, P.J. 1982:** Municipal Conflicts over Territory and the Effectiveness of the Regional Planning System in the Edmonton Metropolitan Area. In: BECKER, Hans (Ed.): Kulturgeographische Prozeßforschung in Kanada. - Bamberger Geogr. Schriften 4, Bamberg, p. 207-223.
Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta; Urban Planning, New Towns; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 2938 **STAGL, Rudolf. 1986:** Auswirkungen der Offenlegungspflicht der plutoniumverarbeitenden Anlage Rocky Flats auf Wahrnehmung und Bodenmarkt im Raum Denver / Boulder (Colorado, U.S.A.). - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Instituts, Anthropogeographie 40, Berlin.
Mountain States; Manufact. and Industrial Location; Energy; Social Geography; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2939 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1976:** Wirtschaftliche Erschließung und Land-Besitzansprüche der Eingeborenen-Bevölkerung im kanadischen Norden. In: GR 28 (2), p. 50-57.
Canada - General; Hist. Geogr. - Agricult., Land Survey; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2940 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1977:** Eskimoische Landabtretungen in Nordlabrador im 18. Jahrhundert. In: Polarforschung 47 (1-2), p. 61-71.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2941 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1980:** Eighteenth Century Eskimo Land Cessions in Northern Labrador. In: The Musk-Ox 26, p. 3-12.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Hist. Geogr. - Frontiers, Settlements; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies

- 2942 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1982: Nutzungswandel, Nutzungspotential und Raumnutzungskonflikte in der kanadischen Arktis.** In: Geoökodynamik 3, p. 247-269.
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Northwest Territ., Yukon Territ.; Natural Landscapes, Ecolog. Research; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Land Resources and Land Use; Ethnic Groups and Minorities; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2943 **TREUDE, Erhard. 1983: Die Polargebiete. Politisch-rechtliche Probleme ihrer Erschließung und Nutzung.** In: GR 35 (3), p. 126-132.
North America - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2944 **UHLIG, Klaus. 1970: Das Planungsstudium in den USA.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 28 (3), p. 107-112.
United States - General; Geography in Education; Urban Planning, New Towns; Regional Planning
- 2945 **VOGELSANG, Roland. 1985: Die Rolle der USA in der Welt.** In: FOCHLER-HAUKE, Gustav; KARGER, Adolf; SCHLEGEL, Walter (Eds.): Länder, Völker, Kontinente. Gütersloh, p. 228-237.
United States - General; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2946 **VOGELSANG, Roland. 1988: Weites Land Kanada - Probleme eines Flächenstaates.** In: UniPress - Zeitschrift der Universität Augsburg 4, Augsburg, p. 14-18.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2947 **VOGELSANG, Roland (Ed.). 1990: Kanada im Spannungsfeld regionaler Gegensätze: Untersuchungen zu Bevölkerungsentwicklung, Regionalpolitik und Verfassungsreform in den 80er Jahren.** - Kanada-Studien 6, Bochum.
Canada - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Population Geography - General Studies; Social Geography; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 2948 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1976a: Grundriß der regionalen Entwicklungspolitik in den USA. Gesellschaftliche Einflüsse, historische Entwicklung, theoretische Ansätze und neuere gesetzliche Grundlagen.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 34 (5), p. 200-206.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies; Regional Planning
- 2949 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1976b: Regionalplanung in den USA. Das "Appalachian Regional Development Program" am Beispiel von Ost-Kentucky.** - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Instituts, Anthropogeogr. 25, Berlin.
East South Central States; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Regional Planning
- 2950 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1981: Bundesstaatliche Regionalpolitik und regionale Organisationsformen in den USA. Aktuelle Programme und Reformansätze.** In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 39 (2-3), p. 65-76.
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 2951 **VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1986a: Kulturregionen der USA und der neue Nord-Süd-Regionalismus.** In: WINDHORST, Hans-Wilhelm; BERENTSEN, William H. (Eds.): Beiträge zur räumlichen Prozeßforschung in den USA. - Vechtaer Arbeiten zur Geographie und Regionalwissenschaft 2, Vechta, p. 23-34.
United States - General; Economic Geography - General Studies; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Cultural

- 2952 VOLLMAR, Rainer. 1986b: Regionalpolitik in den USA: Theoretische Grundlagen und politisch-administrative Praxis. - Abhandlungen des Geogr. Instituts, Anthropogeographie, Sonderheft 2, Berlin.**
United States - General; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Geography - General Studies; Regional Planning
- 2953 WAGNER, Julius. 1950: Die territoriale Entwicklung Nordamerikas. In: GR 2 (1), p. 29-30.**
North America - General; Hist. Geogr. - General Studies; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2954 WALKER, David F. 1984: Innovationsorientierte Regionalpolitik. Die Stellung der Universitäten am Beispiel der University of Waterloo, Ontario. In: Wirtschaftsgeogr. Studien 7 (12-13), p. 85-102.**
Ontario; Regional Dev. and Economic Regions; Political Areal Organization; Regional Planning
- 2955 WERNER, H. 1953: Landesplanung in USA. In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 11, p. 221-222.**
United States - General; Regional Planning
- 2956 WINDELBERG, Jens. 1989: Regionale Umweltpolitik in den USA. Das Beispiel der Chesapeake-Bay. In: Raumforschung und Raumordnung 47 (5-6), p. 364-370.**
South Atlantic States; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Regional Planning
- 2957 WINKLER, Ernst. 1960: Der St.-Lorenz-Seeweg. Planung und Gestaltung einer Stromlandschaft. In: Geogr. Helv. 15, p. 19-33.**
Nfld., Pr. E. I., Nov. Scot., N. Brw.; Quebec; Ontario; Hydrology and Water Resources; Trade and Transportation; Regional Planning
- 2958 ZIMMERMANN, H. 1983: Ökonomische Anreizinstrumente in einer auflagenorientierten Umweltpolitik. Notwendigkeit, Möglichkeit und Grenzen am Beispiel der amerikanischen Luftreinhaltepolitik. - Materialien zur Umweltforschung 8, Stuttgart.**
United States - General; Environment - Protection a. Pollution; Political Geography - General Studies
- 2959 ZIMMERMANN, Hans W. 1972: Der bundesstaatliche Landbesitz in den USA. In: Geogr. Helv. 27 (2), p. 73-82.**
United States - General; Land Resources and Land Use; Political Areal Organization

4 INDEXES

4.1 INDEX OF AUTHORS

- ADAMS, J.S. (1647) (1648) (2835) (2836)
AHNERT, F. (210) (211) (212) (213) (321)
(322) (385) (386) (387) (589) (590)
(856) (1153) (1154) (1237) (1425)
(1426)
ALBRECHT, V. (263) (264) (1427) (1428)
(1429) (1430) (2318) (2319) (2549)
(2550) (2720) (2837)
ALEAN, J. (591)(999)
ALTMANN, F.E.W. (1) (1155)
ANDERSON, P. C. (422) (621)
ANDREAE, B. (2002)
AURADA, F. (1649) (2003) (2838)
- BACH, W. (592) (857)
BÄHR, J. (76) (214)
BARISS, N. (388) (389) (593) (594)
BARSCH, D. (77) (78) (79) (80) (81) (323)
(324) (390) (391) (392) (393) (394)
(395) (396) (397) (398) (399) (401)
(402) (541) (595) (596) (597) (598)
(599) (600) (735) (751) (1000)
(1001) (1002) (1003) (1004) (1005)
(1006) (1007) (1008) (1009) (1010)
(1011) (1012) (1013) (1081)
BARTH, H.K. (403) (411) (412) (604)
(2004)
BARTZ, F. (2) (325) (1156) (1238) (1431)
(1650) (1651) (2005) (2006) (2007)
(2008) (2009) (2010)
BATHELT, H. (1652) (1653) (1654)
BAUER, B. (1655)
BAUMGARDT, K. (858) (1656) (2551)
BAUMGARTNER, R. (129) (130) (131)
(132) (133) (134) (326) (327) (328)
(329) (330) (331) (405) (406) (859)
(860) (861) (862) (863) (864)
BECKER, H. (82) (135) (1157) (1158)
(1239) (1240) (1241) (1242) (1243)
(1432) (1433) (1434) (1657) (1658)
(1659) (1660) (1661) (2320) (2552)
BEHRENS, O. (1159) (1160)
- BERENTSEN, W.H. (215) (378) (1231)
(1662) (1663) (1664) (2011) (2321)
(2553) (2554) (2839) (2840)
BERGER, P. (601) (1014)
BERNHARD, H. (3) (865) (1244) (1435)
(1436) (2012)
BHARDWAJ, S.M. (2322) (2479) (2555)
(2659) (2721) (2771)
BINDER JOHNSON, H. (264) (1437)
BIRD, B. (407)
BIRLE, S. (2013) (2014)
BLATTER, H. (602) (1015)
BLEICH, K.E. (408) (603) (1016) (1017)
BLEWETT, K. (837) (1149)
BLOCH, D. (1438)
BLOTEVOGEL, H.H. (83)
BLUME, H. (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11)
(12) (136) (216) (266) (403)(404)
(409) (410) (411) (412) (604) (1161)
(1245) (1246) (1247) (1248) (1249)
(1439) (1440) (1665) (1666) (1667)
(1668) (2015) (2016) (2017) (2018)
(2019) (2020) (2021) (2022) (2323)
(2324)
BOBEK, H. (217) (332) (333) (1162)
(1163)
BOESCH, H. (13) (14) (15) (16) (17) (18)
(19) (20) (84) (137) (334) (413)
(414) (866) (1250) (1251) (1252)
(1253) (1442) (1443) (1669) (1670)
(1671) (1672) (2023) (2024) (2025)
BOESLER, K.A. (218) (2841)
BÖHN, D. (267) (268) (269) (270) (271)
(279) (1441) (1726) (2556)
BONACKER, W. (21)
BORCHERT, J. (219) (605) (2026)
BORGHORST, H (1444) (2842)
BOSANQUET, M. (2027)
BOUSTEDT, O. (1445)
BRAKE, K. (1446)
BRAND, U. (1673)
BRASE, G. (1674)

BRAUN, G. (1447) (1448) (1675) (2843)
 BRESSER, K. (85) (138) (415) (606)
 BREUER, H.W. (1164) (1449) (1676)
 (1677) (1678) (1679) (1680) (1681)
 (1682) (1683) (1684) (1685) (2325)
 (2844) (2845) (2846)
 BRIGGS, R. (1686) (2028) (2792)
 BRILL, D. (1254) (1450) (1687)
 BRONGER, A. (388)(389) (593) (594)
 (607) (608) (609) (610) (611) (612)
 (613) (614)
 BROZEK, C. (1451) (2847)
 BRÜCKNER, H. (220) (416) (417) (615)
 BRUNGER, A.G. (1255)
 BRUNNER, H. (42) (297)
 BRUNNSCHWEILER, D. (418) (419) (616)
 (617) (618) (1256) (2326)
 BUGOSH, N. (422) (621)
 BULLER, H.G. (619) (867) (2029)
 BUNTE, K. (420) (421)
 BURDACK, J. (1452) (1453) (2030) (2031)
 (2327)
 BURGHARDT, A.F. (86) (1257)
 BURKHARDT, P. (1688)
 BUTLER, R.W. (2328) (2793)
 BÜTTNER, M.(221)
 BUTZER, K. (222)
 BUTZIN, B. (1454) (1455) (2329) (2330)

 CAINE, N. (397)
 CAMPEN, I. (2331)
 CARLBERG, B. (87) (139)
 CAROL, H. (1456)
 CAVIEDES, C.N. (175) (483) (620) (847)
 (868) (993) (2032) (2255)
 CHRISTOPHERSEN, O. (140) (1457)
 CHUBB, M. (1458) (2794)
 CLARK, A.H. (223)
 CLAUS, R.J. (2033)
 COENEN, M. (1689)
 COLE, C.F. (2034)
 COLE, D. (224) (2322)
 CONSTANTINI, O. (1690)
 CONZEN, M.P. (1459)
 COTIC, B.A. (1258) (1469)
 COWAN, M.V. (825) (1142)
 CUSTER, S.G. (421) (422) (429) (430)
 (621)

 CYBRIWSKI, R. (1526) (2385) (2588)
 CZAJKA, W. (622) (1259) (2035)

 DALICHOW, F (2033)
 DARNELL, R.E. (1827) (2637)
 DAVIS, G. (335) (1165)
 DEHMEL, R. (623) (869) (1166) (1167)
 (1260) (1461) (1462) (1691) (1692)
 (1693) (1694) (2333) (2557) (2848)
 (2849)
 DENECKE, D. (1261) (1262) (1263) (1463)
 (1464)
 DEUTSCH, R. (1695)
 DIEM, M. (624) (1018) (1696)
 DIETZ, K.R. (141) (142) (143) (144) (145)
 (146) (147) (148) (149) (150) (159)
 (423)
 DITTMANN, A. (151) (2334)
 DOBSON, J.E. (625) (870)
 DOMISSE, E. (1525) (2747)
 DÖPP, W. (1465) (1697)
 DRAWS-TYCHSEN, H. (2335)
 DURAND, L. (1264) (2036)
 DÜSTERLOH, D. (22) (272)

 EBEL, B.J. (1698) (2850)
 EBERLE, I. (1265) (1266) (1267) (1268)
 (1269) (1270) (1271) (2037) (2038)
 (2039) (2040) (2041) (2042) (2043)
 (2336) (2795)
 ECKELMANN, S. (424) (626)
 EHLERS, E. (88) (1168) (1272) (1273)
 (1274) (1275) (1276) (1277) (1278)
 (2044) (2045) (2046) (2047) (2048)
 (2049) (2050) (2051) (2052) (2053)
 (2054) (2055) (2056) (2057) (2337)
 (2338) (2339) (2340) (2341) (2342)
 (2343) (2851)
 EICHLER, G. (1699)
 EICHLER, H. (425) (426) (1019) (1020)
 ENDLICHER, W. (152) (627) (871)
 ENGEL, J. (273)
 ERGENZINGER, P. (421) (422) (427)
 (428) (429) (430) (564) (621) (628)
 ESPENSHADE, E.B. (89) (153)

 FAESSLER, C. (1169) (1700)
 FALUDI, A. (225) (1466) (1467) (1468)

FELLNER, A. (1279) (1469)
 FELS, E. (90) (336) (629) (1170) (1701)
 FINK, J. (226) (337)
 FINKE, S. (431) (639) (1021)
 FISCHER, E. (1702) (2558)
 FLIEDNER, D. (1280) (1281) (1282)
 (1283) (2722) (2723) (2724) (2725)
 FLÜGEL, W.-A. (631) (632) (633) (634)
 (635) (636) (637) (638) (1022)
 (1023) (1024) (1025) (1026) (1027)
 (1028) (1029)
 FOCHLER-HAUKE, G.(23) (1284) (1703)
 (2344) (2726)
 FRANTZ, K. (1285) (1286) (1287) (1470)
 (1471) (2345) (2346) (2347) (2348)
 (2559) (2560) (2561) (2562) (2563)
 (2852) (2853)
 FRÄNZLE, O. (639) (640)
 FREEMAN, O. (1704) (2058)
 FREISINGER, K. (2320) (2552)
 FRICKE, W. (1648) (2836)
 FRIEDEMANN, H. (1472)
 FRIEDRICH, K. (1473) (1474) (2349)
 (2350) (2564) (2565)
 FRIEDRICH, M. (338) (1171)
 FRIESE, H.W. (24) (25) (274) (275) (276)
 (872) (873) (1288) (1705) (1706)
 (1707) (1708) (1709) (1710) (1711)
 (1712) (2351) (2352) (2566) (2567)
 (2568) (2854)
 FRITZ-ASSMUS, D. (1713)
 FUCHS, G. (91) (227) (228) (339) (1172)
 FÜRBRINGER, W. (154) (432) (433)
 (1030) (1031) (1031)
 GABRIEL, M. (434) (1475)
 GAD, G. (1476)
 GAERTNER, H. (1173)
 GALLUSSER, Werner A. (874) (875) (876)
 (877) (1289) (1714) (1715) (1716)
 (2059) (2353) (2727) (2855) (2856)
 (2857) (2858)
 GEESINK, B. (820) (1138)
 GEIPEL, R. (155) (156) (157) (277) (278)
 (340) (435) (878) (879) (880) (881)
 (1174) (1477) (1478) (1479) (1480)
 (1481) (2569)
 GERBER, P.R. (2354) (2570)
 GERLING, W. (1290) (1291) (1482) (1483)
 (2355)
 GERLOFF, J.U. (1292) (1293) (1717)
 (1718) (1719) (1720) (2859) (2860)
 (2861)
 GERSTENHAUER, A. (436)
 GIERLOFF-EMDEN, H.G. (158) (159)
 (160) (341) (437) (438) (1175)
 (1721) (1722) (2796)
 GIESE, R. (614)
 GLAWION, R. (641) (642) (882) (883)
 (2797) (2862)
 GOCHT, W. (439) (1723)
 GORMSEN, E. (1294) (1484) (2356) (2571)
 (2798)
 GRABOWSKI, H. (1485) (1724) (1725)
 (2357)
 GRÄF, H. (279) (1726)
 GRATZ, H.J. (1472)
 GROPE, W.-D. (1176) (1727)
 GROSS, H. (643) (1295) (1296) (2728)
 (2729)
 GROTHUES-SPORK, H. (644) (1033)
 GRUBER, G.R. (280) (1297) (1728) (2060)
 (2061) (2062) (2063) (2064) (2358)
 (2359) (2360) (2361) (2572) (2573)
 (2863)
 GRUBER, W. (192) (193) (559) (558)
 GRÜNSTEUDEL, G. (92)
 GRUPP, M. (1729) (2065) (2574)
 HABRICH, W. (281) (440) (645) (1034)
 (1035) (1036) (1037) (1298) (1299)
 (1730) (2066) (2362) (2363) (2364)
 (2365) (2730) (2731) (2732) (2733)
 HAEBERLI, W (441) (646) (1038) (1731)
 HAEFNER, H. (647) (648) (884) (1177)
 (1178) (1486) (2067) (2068) (2069)
 (2799)
 HAGEL, J. (442)
 HAHN, B. (1487) (1488) (1489)
 HAHN, J. (1300) (1301) (1302) (2366)
 (2367) (2368) (2734) (2735) (2736)
 HAHN, R.H. (26) (27) (28) (1732) (1733)
 (1734)
 HAMBLOCH, H. (2070) (2369)
 HANEFELD, H. (443)
 HANNEMANN, M. (444)

HARPER, R. (1426)
 HARTMANN, R. (93) (94) (1303) (1490)
 (1735) (2370) (2575) (2800) (2801)
 (2802) (2803)
 HATTENDORF, H.-G. (649) (1039)
 HAUCK, P. (282) (2071)
 HAUSER, H. (29)
 HAVLIK, D. (161) (650) (1491)
 HAWKES, H.B. (229) (885)
 HAYDN, R. (154) (1031)
 HAYUK, H. (1526) (2385) (2588)
 HECHT, A. (250) (304) (1492) (1862)
 (1800) (2371) (2472) (2576) (2653)
 (2737)
 HEINEBERG, H. (83)
 HEINRICH, A. (2738)
 HEISING, H. (1304) (2372)
 HELL, G. (162) (1040)
 HELLEINER, F.M. (886) (1736) (2804)
 HELLER, L. (283) (284) (285) (286) (287)
 (887) (1737) (2373) (2577) (2578)
 (2864) (2865) (2866) (2867)
 HELLFRITZ, K.-P. (651) (821) (888)
 HENDL, M. (652)
 HENNING, D. (658) (659) (660) (661)
 (662) (663) (891)
 HENNING, F. (1305) (1738) (1739)
 HENNING, I. (342) (343) (653) (654) (655)
 (656) (657) (658) (659) (660) (661)
 (662) (663) (889) (890) (891)
 HERDEN, W. (230) (1493) (1494) (1495)
 (1496) (1497) (1648) (1740) (2374)
 (2375) (2376) (2377) (2378) (2579)
 (2580) (2581) (2582) (2836)
 HEROLD, D. (1741) (2868)
 HERR, K.H. (2072)
 HESSE, K. (1179) (1742)
 HESSING, F.-J. (1498) (1743) (2869)
 (2870)
 HEYNEN, T.C. (1744) (2871)
 HINGST, K. (11) (266)
 HINZ, H.-M. (892) (2583) (2805) (2806)
 HIRLE, H. (664) (893)
 HOCHHOLZER, H. (1306) (1745)
 HOFFMANN, F. (1748) (2872)
 HOFMANN, W. (163) (452) (453) (671)
 HOFMEISTER, B. (24) (25) (30) (31) (32)
 (33) (95) (96) (97) (231) (232) (233)
 (275) (276) (345) (454) (455) (1180)
 (1181) (1308) (1501) (1502) (1503)
 (1504) (1505) (1506) (1507) (1508)
 (1509) (1510) (1511) (1512) (1513)
 (1514) (1515) (1516) (1749) (1750)
 (1751) (1752) (1753) (1754) (2073)
 (2074) (2075) (2076) (2077) (2078)
 (2079) (2080) (2379) (2380) (2381)
 (2382) (2383) (2384) (2567) (2568)
 (2584) (2585) (2586) (2739) (2807)
 (2808) (2809) (2810) (2873) (2874)
 (2875) (2876) (2877)
 HÖHL, G. (1307) (1499)
 HÖLLER, K. (1500) (1746)
 HÖLLERMANN, P.W. (344) (445) (446)
 (447) (448) (449) (450) (451) (665)
 (666) (667) (668) (669) (670) (894)
 (895) (896) (897)
 HOLTMEIER, F.K. (164) (346) (672) (673)
 (674) (675) (676) (677) (678) (679)
 (680) (681) (682) (898) (899) (900)
 (901) (902) (903) (904) (905) (906)
 (907) (908) (1041)
 HOLZNER, L. (34) (35) (36) (234) (235)
 (1309) (1517) (1518) (1519) (1520)
 (1521) (1522) (1523) (1524) (1525)
 (1526) (2385) (2587) (2588) (2740)
 (2741) (2742) (2743) (2744) (2745)
 (2746) (2747)
 HOPF, C. (1956)
 HÖPPL, G. (1747)
 HOTTENROTH, H. (1310) (2081)
 HOTZ, G. (1311) (2386)
 HUBER, A. (1182) (2082)
 HÜBSCHMANN, E.W. (1755)
 HÜSER, K. (588)
 IHDE, H. (1312) (1527) (2387)
 IKEN, A. (456) (683) (1042)
 INHELDER, H. (1528)
 ITO, H. (165) (457) (458) (684) (685)
 (1043) (1044)
 JACKSON, H.R. (2388) (2589)
 JAECKEL, R.-G. (1045) (1183)
 JAGFELD, E. (1756)
 JAHN, A. (459) (687) (1046)
 JANHOFER, G.R. (688) (689) (1184)

JANKE, R (1526) (2385) (2588)
 JÄTZOLD, R. (686)
 JOHNSON, A.H. (2034)
 JOPP, W. (37)
 JÜLG, F. (1757) (2811)
 JÜNGST, P. (1465) (1529) (1530) (1697)
 (1758) (1759) (2083) (2084)
 JUNK, H.-K. (1531)
 KABITZSCH, G. (1313) (1532)
 KAISER, K. (460) (690)
 KAMPHOEFNER, W.D. (1314) (2389)
 KANNAPIN, K. (288) (289) (290) (1760)
 (1761) (2590) (2878) (2879)
 KAPPENBERGER, G (461) (691) (1047)
 KARRASCH, H. (462) (463) (464) (692)
 (693) (694) (909) (910) (911) (912)
 (1048) (1762)
 KARTE, J. (166) (465)
 KELLER, R. (695) (913)
 KELLETAT, D. (466) (467) (468) (696)
 KERKEMEYER, S (2085)
 KILONSKY, B.J. (761)
 KING, L. (79) (80) (81) (167) (168) (323)
 (324) (347) (348) (398) (469) (470)
 (471) (472) (473) (474) (475) (595)
 (596) (697) (698) (699) (700) (701)
 (702) (703) (704) (705) (1008)
 (1009) (1010) (1011) (1012) (1049)
 (1050) (1051) (1052) (1053) (1054)
 (1055) (1056) (1057) (1058) (1059)
 (1060) (1185) (1763)
 KIRCHBERG, G. (38) (291) (292) (293)
 (294) (1186) (1764) (1765) (2086)
 KIRCHESCH, U. (706) (914)
 KLAUS, D. (707)
 KLETT, H. (295) (2390) (2591)
 KLOHN, W. (296) (1533) (1534) (1535)
 (1536) (1766) (1767) (1989) (2087)
 (2088) (2089) (2090) (2091) (2092)
 (2093) (2094) (2095) (2096) (2097)
 (2098) (2099) (2100) (2101) (2313)
 (2880) (2881) (2882)
 KLOSS, H. (2391)
 KLUCZKA, G. (233) (1754) (2877)
 KNAPP, J. (2589) (2388)
 KNISPEL, A. (1537) (1768)
 KNOBLAUCH, R. (1769)
 KNÜBEL, H. (1315) (1538) (1770) (2102)
 (2392)
 KOCH, A. (1363) (2473) (2654)
 KOCH, J. (1539) (2393) (2592)
 KOCH, R. (2394)
 KOCH-KRAFT, A. (1316) (2395) (2593)
 KOEGEL, L. (1771)
 KOENIGSWALD, W. (112) (1338) (2428)
 (2754)
 KOHL, H. (1187) (1773)
 KÖHLER, G. (1772)
 KOHLHEPP, G. (236) (237) (1188) (2748)
 KOHNEN, H. (98) (99) (709) (825) (1061)
 (1062) (1063) (1064) (1065) (1142)
 (1774) (1775) (1776)
 KOLB, A. (39)
 KÖNIG, R. (2396) (2594) (2883)
 KÖNNECKE, M. (708) (915) (916) (1317)
 (2103) (2104) (2105) (2106)
 KÖPPE, I. (1540) (2884)
 KORTUM, G. (1318) (1319) (1320) (2397)
 (2398) (2399) (2595) (2596) (2597)
 KOSACK, H.-P. (40) (41) (100) (1066)
 (1067) (1189)
 KRAAS, F. (151) (2334)
 KRAMER, H. (1777)
 KRAMM, H.J. (42) (297)
 KRAUS, P. (710) (1068)
 KRAUS, T. (1778)
 KREISEL, W. (169) (349) (761) (917)
 (1190) (1321) (1322) (1323) (1541)
 (1542) (1779) (1780) (2400) (2401)
 (2402) (2403) (2404) (2405) (2406)
 (2407) (2598) (2599) (2600) (2749)
 (2812)
 KRENN, E. (1324)
 KRENZLIN, A. (1325) (2107)
 KREUER, W. (1781)
 KRONBERG, P. (170) (1069)
 KRUG, E.C. (625) (870)
 KRÜGER, K. (43)
 KRÜGLER, F. (2108)
 KRUMME, G. (1782) (2885)
 KRZEMIEN, G. (711) (2109)
 KÜCHLER, A.W. (238) (712) (713)
 KÜCHLER, J. (1783)
 KUHN, W. (1545) (1546)
 KÜHN, A. (476) (918) (1070) (1191)

KUMMER, S. (1962)
 KÜMMERLE, U. (44) (298)
 KÜNNECKE, B.H. (1192) (1326) (2110)
 (2111) (2408) (2601)
 KÜPPER, U.I. (1543) (1544) (1784) (1785)
 KUTTLER, W. (714) (919) (1547)

LAMPING, H. (1327) (1548) (1786)
 LANGE, N. de (299) (1787) (1788) (2409)
 (2410) (2411) (2602)
 LARSEN, J. (1874)
 LAUBENBERGER, F. (171) (239)
 LAUBENFELS, D.J. (1549)
 LAUER, W. (11) (266) (350) (1193)
 LAUSCHER, F. (715)
 LAUTENSACH, H. (1194) (2412) (2603)
 LAWS, J. (716) (1789)
 LEEMANN, A. (1550)
 LEHMANN, H. (477) (478)
 LEITNER, H. (1551) (1552) (1553) (1554)
 (2886) (2887)
 LENZ, K. (45) (46) (101) (102) (103) (104)
 (105) (172) (173) (233) (240) (351)
 (357) (1195) (1196) (1204) (1328)
 (1329) (1330) (1331) (1332) (1555)
 (1556) (1557) (1754) (1790) (1791)
 (1792) (1793) (1794) (1795) (1796)
 (1797) (1798) (1799) (1800) (2112)
 (2113) (2114) (2115) (2116) (2117)
 (2413) (2414) (2415) (2416) (2417)
 (2418) (2604) (2605) (2606) (2607)
 (2877) (2888)
 LENZ, W (1558) (2118)
 LEUSMANN, C. (1559) (1801)
 LEWIS, J.E. (734) (930)
 LICHTENBERGER, E. (1560) (1561)
 (1562) (1563) (1564) (2608) (2609)
 (2889)
 LIDAUER, R. (1565) (1802) (2119)
 LINDEMANN, R. (106) (479) (1071)
 (1803)
 LINKE, M. (241)
 LITTMANN, T. (480) (717) (920)
 LOGAN, R. (718) (921)
 LÖTSCHER, L. (1197) (1566) (1567)
 (1568) (1569) (1804) (2610) (2611)
 (2612) (2613) (2614) (2813) (2890)
 LOTTES-GRÖTSCH, R. (135) (1434)

LÜBKES, I.M. (1570) (1571) (1572) (2891)
 (2892) (2893)
 LÜDEMANN, E. (1805) (2894)
 LÜKENGA, W. (300) (301) (922) (923)
 (924) (925) (926) (1806) (1807)
 (1808) (1809) (1810)
 LÜLLAU, I. (352) (927)

MAHNKE, H.-P. (1333) (1573) (1574)
 (2895)
 MAI, U. (928) (2814) (2815) (2816)
 MARCUS, R.B. (175) (483) (2817)
 MARIENFELD, F.W. (484) (485)
 MARTIN, P. (1811)
 MARTIN, R. (1575) (2818)
 MATTES, E. (721) (1576) (1812)
 MATTINGLY, P. (1577) (1813)
 MAUELSHAGEN, L. (176) (192) (193)
 (486) (558) (559)
 MAULBETSCH, K.E. (722)
 MÄUSBACHER, R. (174) (398) (481)
 (482) (596) (637) (638) (719) (720)
 (1028) (1029) (1011) (1012) (1072)
 (1073) (1074) (1075)
 MAYER, H.M. (1578)
 MAYER, R. (107) (353) (1076) (1579)
 (1580) (1814)
 MAYR, A. (1581) (1815) (2120)
 McBOYLE, G.R. (723)
 MECKELEIN, W. (108) (487) (1077)
 (1078)
 MENSCHING, H. (488) (724)
 METZ, B. (489) (490) (725) (1816)
 MIECZKOWSKI, Z.T. (1817) (2819)
 MIKUS, W. (1818) (1819) (1820) (1821)
 (1822) (1823) (2615) (2616)
 MIOTKE, F.-D. (491) (492) (493) (494)
 (495) (496) (497) (498) (726) (727)
 (728) (729) (730) (731) (732) (733)
 (929) (1079)
 MOEVES, W. (1582) (2121) (2419) (2617)
 MOORE, T.R. (734) (930)
 MORTENSEN, H. (499) (500)
 MOSE, I. (1824) (2100) (2420) (2421)
 (2422) (2618) (2619) (2620) (2621)
 (2622) (2896) (2897) (2898)
 MUELLER, J.G. (1525) (2747)
 MULLA, U. (1373) (1585) (1600)

- MÜLLER, C. (302) (1583)
MÜLLER, F. (47) (165) (458) (591) (601)
(685) (743) (792) (999) (1014)
(1044) (1080) (1088) (1121)
MÜLLER, G. (399) (597) (735) (1013)
(1081)
MÜLLER, Ha. (736) (1082)
MÜLLER, He. (1584) (2623)
MÜLLER-BECK, H. (109) (110) (111)
(112) (737) (931) (932) (1083)
(1084) (1334) (1335) (1336) (1337)
(1338) (2423) (2424) (2425) (2426)
(2427) (2428) (2750) (2751) (2752)
(2753) (2754)
MÜLLER-DOMBOIS, D. (738) (933)
MÜLLER-WILLE, Li. (2637)
MÜLLER-WILLE, Lu. (177) (178) (179)
(180) (181) (182) (224) (242) (243)
(354) (739) (934) (940) (1989)
(1198) (1339) (1340) (1825) (1826)
(1827) (1839) (1851) (1863) (2122)
(2123) (2124) (2125) (2126) (2332)
(2371) (2429) (2430) (2431) (2432)
(2433) (2434) (2435) (2436) (2437)
(2438) (2439) (2440) (2441) (2442)
(2443) (2444) (2445) (2446) (2447)
(2448) (2449) (2450) (2451) (2452)
(2453) (2454) (2455) (2456) (2457)
(2576) (2624) (2625) (2626) (2627)
(2628) (2629) (2630) (2631) (2632)
(2633) (2634) (2635) (2636) (2637)
(2638) (2638) (2643) (2755) (2756)
(2757) (2758) (2759) (2760) (2761)
(2762) (2763) (2764) (2899) (2900)
(2901) (2902) (2903) (2904) (2905)
(2906) (2907) (2908)
MURR, K. (1828) (1829)
NAGEL, F.N. (935) (1586) (1590) (1830)
(1831) (1832) (1833) (2127) (2128)
(2129) (2130) (2458) (2639) (2820)
NAGEL, G. (501) (740) (741) (1085)
(1086)
NEEF, V. (48)
NEUNTEUFL, J. (1341) (2131)
NICHOLSON, N.L. (1834) (2909)
NIEDEREHE, H.J. (1199) (2765)
NIEMEIER, G. (2132) (2459) (2640)
NIEMZ, G. (183) (502) (503) (936) (937)
(938) (1200) (1342) (1587) (1588)
(1589) (1835) (1836) (2133) (2821)
(2910)
NITZ, H.-J. (1343) (1344) (1345) (2134)
(2135)
NOTZKE, C. (2460) (2461) (2641) (2642)
(2911) (2912)
NUHN, H. (858) (1656) (1837) (2551)
OBERBECK, G. (1346) (1586) (1590)
(1838) (2136) (2458) (2639)
OHMURA, A. (742) (743) (939) (1087)
(1088)
ORZECZOWSKA, M. (940) (1989) (1839)
OSTHEIDER, M. (184) (744) (1090)
PAFFEN, K. (76) (214)
PALA, S. (355) (941)
PALMER, A.N. (497) (732)
PANTENBURG, V. (49) (745) (1347)
(1348) (1349) (1840) (1841) (1842)
(1843) (1844) (1845) (1846) (1847)
(1848) (1849) (1850) (2137) (2138)
(2139) (2462) (2913)
PAPENBERG, H. (498) (733)
PARDE, M. (746) (942)
PASCHINGER, H. (1591)
PATZER, W. (173)
PELTO, P.J. (1827) (1851) (2455) (2636)
(2637) (2643) (2907)
PEPLIES, R.W. (625) (870)
PFANNSCHMIDT, M. (1592)
PFEIFER, G. (244) (245) (246) (247) (943)
(1201) (1202) (1350) (1351) (1352)
(1353) (1593) (1852) (1853) (2140)
(2141) (2766) (2767) (2768)
PICHLER, H. (504) (944)
PILLEWIZER, W. (113) (185)
PITTELKOW, H. (1854)
PLATZER, M. (2463) (2769)
PLETSCH, A. (50) (51) (52) (53) (114)
(248) (249) (250) (303) (304) (356)
(357) (358) (505) (1196) (1203)
(1204) (1205) (1354) (1355) (1356)
(1357) (1358) (1359) (1360) (1361)
(1362) (1363) (1364) (1365) (1594)
(1855) (1856) (1857) (1858) (1859)

- (1860) (1861) (1862) (1863) (2142)
(2143) (2144) (2145) (2146) (2147)
(2371) (2456) (2464) (2465) (2466)
(2467) (2468) (2469) (2470) (2471)
(2472) (2473) (2474) (2475) (2576)
(2638) (2644) (2645) (2646) (2647)
(2648) (2649) (2650) (2651) (2652)
(2653) (2654) (2655) (2656) (2770)
(2908) (2914) (2915) (2916) (2917)
(2918)
- PLUHAR, E. (439) (1723)
POHL, I. (54) (305)
PÖTKE, M.P. (1595) (1864) (1865) (2148)
(2476) (2822) (2823)
POTSCHIN, M.B. (506) (1091)
PREUSSER, H (186) (507) (508) (509)
(510) (511) (945) (946) (947) (948)
(949) (1866) (2919) (2920) (2921)
(2922)
PRIESNITZ, K. (512) (513) (514) (515)
(516) (517) (518) (519) (747) (1092)
(1093) (1094) (1095) (1096) (1097)
(1098) (1099)
PRIOR, R.A. (115) (2923)
PULS, W.W. (116) (1596) (1867) (2477)
(2657)
- QUITTER, K.H. (1868)
- RADTKE, U. (220) (416) (417) (615)
RANKE, W. (2149) (2150) (2151) (2152)
RAUCH, B. (950) (1869) (2924)
RAUP, H. (1870)
RICHTER, M. (520) (748) (951)
RIEGE, H. (55) (56)
RIEHM, R. (57)
RINSCHEDI, G. (306) (307) (308) (359)
(749) (952) (953) (954) (955) (1206)
(1366) (1367) (1368) (1369) (1370)
(1871) (2153) (2154) (2155) (2156)
(2157) (2158) (2159) (2160) (2161)
(2162) (2163) (2322) (2388) (2478)
(2479) (2555) (2589) (2658) (2659)
(2721) (2771) (2824) (2825)
- ROB, G. (58)
ROEDER, D.H. (360) (521)
ROEHRIG, H.W. (1872) (2164) (2925)
ROEMER, A. (1873)
- ROGERS, E. (1874)
ROGGE, J. (1816)
ROLSHOVEN, M. (956) (2826)
ROMSA, G.H. (117) (1597) (2480) (2660)
(2661) (2827)
ROSENBERG, H. (1207) (1875) (2481)
(2662)
ROSENKRANZ, E. (59)
ROSTANKOWSKI, P. (2165)
ROTHAUER, H. (1598) (2926)
ROTHER, K. (1371) (2166) (2482) (2663)
ROUVE, G. (750) (1876)
ROYSE, C. (400) (401) (402) (522) (598)
(751)
RÜGENER, W. (1877) (2664)
RUSH, R.M. (625) (870)
RUST, U. (160) (438)
- SAARMANN, G. (251) (1208) (1878)
SANDER, H.-J. (752) (957) (1599) (1879)
(2167) (2483) (2665) (2927)
SASSE, E. (753) (1100)
SAUER, C.O. (252) (2168) (2772)
SAWATZKY, H.L. (754) (1372) (2169)
(2170) (2484) (2666) (2928)
SCHAFFER, F. (1373) (1600)
SCHEIDL, L. (187) (253) (1880)
SCHEMPP, H. (1374) (2485) (2667)
SCHENK, E. (523) (755) (1101)
SCHIFFERS, H. (118) (716)
SCHILLING, H. (2171) (2668)
SCHINDLER, H.-G. (1789)
SCHIPULL, K. (524) (525) (526) (527)
SCHLENGER, H. (60) (119) (361) (1209)
SCHLICHTMANN, H. (86) (1881)
SCHMID, G. (188) (528)
SCHMIDT, A (1882) (2669)
SCHMIDT, C. (1720) (1883) (2172) (2929)
SCHMIDT, K.-H. (529) (530) (531) (532)
(533) (534) (535) (536) (537) (538)
(539) (540) (541) (756)
SCHMIDT-VOGT, D. (1884) (2173) (2930)
SCHMIEDER, O. (61) (62)
SCHMITT-v. MÜHLENFELS, A. (1375)
SCHNEIDER, F. (63) (309)
SCHNEIDER-SLIWA, R. (1601) (1885)
(1886) (2670) (2931)
SCHNURR, H.-E. (1376)

- SCHOLZ, H. (2932)
- SCHOTT, C. (64) (65) (66) (120) (254)
 (310) (358) (362) (363) (364) (365)
 (542) (1205) (1210) (1211) (1212)
 (1213) (1377) (1378) (1887) (1888)
 (1889) (1890) (1891) (1892) (1893)
 (1894) (2174) (2175) (2176) (2177)
 (2178) (2179) (2486) (2487) (2773)
- SCHREIBER, D. (757) (2180)
- SCHREIBER, K. (1895) (2488) (2671)
 (2933)
- SCHREINER, B.T. (850) (1151)
- SCHRÖDER, P. (1898)
- SCHRÖDER, R. (748) (951)
- SCHROEDER, K. (67) (68) (311) (716)
 (758) (759) (760) (1379) (1472)
 (1789) (1896) (1897) (2181) (2182)
 (2183) (2184) (2489) (2490) (2672)
 (2774)
- SCHROEDER, T.A. (761)
- SCHROEDER-LANZ, H. (121) (122) (123)
 (189) (190) (191) (255) (554) (366)
 (367) (368) (543) (1198) (1199)
 (1214) (1215) (1216) (1380) (1381)
 (1602) (1603) (1899) (1900) (2185)
 (2186) (2765) (2775) (2776) (2828)
 (2934)
- SCHULTE, M. (1382) (1383) (2187) (2188)
 (2491) (2492) (2673) (2674) (2777)
 (2778)
- SCHULTZ, G. (1384) (2493) (2675) (2779)
- SCHUNKE, E. (517) (518) (519) (544)
 (545) (546) (547) (548) (549) (550)
 (551) (552) (553) (554) (747) (762)
 (763) (764) (765) (766) (1097)
 (1098) (1099) (1102) (1103) (1104)
 (1105) (1106) (1107) (1108) (1109)
 (1110) (1111) (1112) (1113)
- SCHÜSSLER, C (1604)
- SCHWABE, E. (256)
- SCHWARZ, R.H. (12) (136)
- SCHWARZ, U. (767) (2189) (2494)
- SCHWEINFURTH, U. (124) (958) (1901)
 (1902) (2935) (2936)
- SCHWEINGRUBER, F. (822) (1139)
- SCHWENDER, J. (312) (369) (1217)
 (1605)
- SEDLMEYER, K.A. (2495) (2676)
- SEIFRIED, A. (556) (768)
- SEMMEL, A. (557) (769)
- SHAFFER, R.G. (1903)
- SIEDENTOP, I. (959) (2190) (2191) (2829)
- SIEGEL, J. (370) (1218)
- SIEMENS, A.H. (1385) (1606) (2496)
- SLUPETZKY, H. (176) (192) (193) (486)
 (558)
- SMITH, E. (1219) (1607)
- SMITH, G. (1904)
- SMITH, P.J. (1608) (1905) (2937)
- SOLLBACH, G.E. (2497) (2677)
- SOMMERHOFF, G. (560) (561) (562)
 (770) (771) (772) (1115) (1116)
 (1117)
- SOYEZ, D. (960) (961) (962) (1906) (1907)
 (1908) (1909) (2192) (2193) (2194)
 (2195) (2196) (2830)
- SPÄTH, H.-J. (563) (773) (774) (775) (776)
 (777) (778) (779) (780) (781) (782)
 (783) (784) (785) (786) (787) (788)
 (789) (963) (964) (965) (966) (967)
 (968) (969) (970) (971) (972) (973)
 (974) (975) (2197) (2198) (2199)
 (2200) (2201) (2202) (2203) (2204)
 (2205) (2206) (2207) (2208) (2209)
 (2210) (2211) (2212)
- SPIEKER, R. (421) (564)
- STÄBLEIN, G. (565) (566) (567) (790)
 (791) (1118) (1119) (1120)
- STADEL, C. (125) (194) (1609) (2213)
- STAGL, J. (1386) (2498) (2678) (2780)
- STAGL, R. (1910) (1911) (2679) (2680)
 (2938)
- STAHR, K. (603) (1017)
- STANFIELD, C.A. (1610) (2831)
- STEFFEN, K. (792) (1121)
- STEINER, D. (195) (723) (793) (2214)
- STERNIG-KRUGHEIM, G (1912)
- STERR, H. (568) (569) (570) (571) (572)
 (573) (575) (976) (977)
- STEWIG, R. (76) (214) (1611)
- STOCKS, T. (574)
- STRÄSSER, M. (794) (795) (796) (797)
 (798) (799) (800) (801) (802) (803)
 (804) (978) (979) (980) (1387)
 (1388) (1913) (1914) (1915) (1916)
 (1917) (2215) (2216) (2217) (2218)

(2219) (2220) (2221) (2222) (2781)
 (2782)
 STRATHMANN, F. (196) (1612)
 STRZYGOWSKI, W. (1220) (1389) (1613)
 (1918)
 SUTCLIFFE, A. (1634)
 SZABO, B. (575)

TANK, H. (1390) (2499) (2681)
 TEXTOR, J (2500) (2682) (2783)
 TEXTOR, L.A. (1391) (2501)
 THANNHEISER, D. (753) (805) (806)
 (807) (808) (809) (810) (811) (812)
 (813) (814) (815) (816) (817) (818)
 (819) (820) (821) (822) (823) (824)
 (981) (982) (983) (984) (1100)
 (1122) (1123) (1124) (1125) (1126)
 (1127) (1128) (1129) (1130) (1131)
 (1132) (1133) (1134) (1135) (1136)
 (1137) (1138) (1139) (1140) (1141)
 (1221) (1392) (2223) (2502)
 THIELE, P. (209) (1152)
 THIERBACH, H. (1222) (1919) (2503)
 (2683)
 THYSSEN, F. (825) (1063) (1064) (1142)
 (1775) (1776)
 TICHY, F. (257) (2784)
 TIETZE, W. (371) (826) (1920) (2224)
 TINCO, G.W. (825) (1142)
 TÖNNIES, G. (1614) (2504)
 TOPPINGS, E. (69)
 TORKE, W. (112) (1338) (2428) (2754)
 TRETER, U. (827) (828) (985) (2225)
 TREUDE, E. (70) (99) (126) (258) (850)
 (986) (1065) (1151) (1223) (1393)
 (1394) (1395) (1396) (1397) (1398)
 (1399) (1921) (1922) (1923) (1924)
 (1925) (1926) (1927) (1928) (1929)
 (1930) (1931) (2226) (2227) (2228)
 (2229) (2230) (2231) (2232) (2233)
 (2234) (2235) (2236) (2237) (2238)
 (2239) (2505) (2506) (2507) (2508)
 (2509) (2510) (2511) (2512) (2513)
 (2514) (2515) (2516) (2684) (2685)
 (2738) (2939) (2940) (2941) (2942)
 (2943)
 TROLL, C. (576) (829) (830) (987)
 TRÜPER, M. (313)

TÜRKE, K. (1615) (1932) (2686)

UHLIG, H. (259)
 UHLIG, K. (314) (1616) (2944)
 ULBRICHT, R. (302) (555) (1583)
 ULLMAN, E.L. (1933)
 UPDIKE, R.G. (401) (402) (599) (600)
 UPMEIER, H. (1934) (2687)

VALENTIN, H. (260)
 VATTER, A. (1935) (2240)
 VENZKE, J.-F. (831) (832) (833) (988)
 (989) (990) (991) (1145) (1143)
 (1144)
 VESTWEBER, I. (1363) (1364) (1365)
 (1400) (1617) (2473) (2474) (2475)
 (2517) (2654) (2655) (2656) (2688)

VETTER, F. (1618)
 VIEDEBANNT, K. (53)
 VIZENETZ, R. (1936)
 VOCKRODT, E. (834) (1937)
 VOGELANG, R. (127) (315) (372) (1224)
 (1401) (1402) (1403) (1404) (1405)
 (1406) (1407) (1408) (1409) (1619)
 (1620) (1621) (1938) (1939) (1940)
 (1941) (1942) (1943) (1944) (1945)
 (1946) (2241) (2242) (2243) (2518)
 (2519) (2520) (2521) (2522) (2523)
 (2524) (2525) (2689) (2690) (2691)
 (2692) (2693) (2694) (2695) (2696)
 (2945) (2946) (2947)
 VÖLK, H.R. (577) (578) (579) (1146)
 (1147) (1148)
 VOLKMANN, H. (835) (992) (1622)
 (1623) (1947) (1948) (1949) (1950)
 (2244) (2245)
 VOLLMAR, R. (44) (173) (197) (198)
 (199) (200) (201) (202) (203) (298)
 (373) (374) (375) (376) (836) (1225)
 (1226) (1227) (1228) (1410) (1411)
 (1412) (1413) (1624) (1625) (1951)
 (1952) (1953) (1954) (1955) (1956)
 (2246) (2247) (2526) (2527) (2528)
 (2529) (2530) (2531) (2697) (2785)
 (2786) (2787) (2788) (2789) (2948)
 (2949) (2950) (2951) (2952)
 VOPPEL, G. (204) (1626) (1957) (1958)
 (2532)

VOSSEN, J. (1414) (1415) (2533) (2534)
 (2698) (2699) (2790) (2791)

WACHNER, P. (1685)

WAGNER, J. (1416) (1959) (1960) (2248)
 (2953)

WALKER, D.F. (1961) (1962) (2954)

WALKER, H.J. (433) (1032)

WALLER, P. (1963) (1964)

WALTER, R. (837) (1149)

WEBER, D. (1627)

WEBER, E. (2535)

WEBER, L. (182) (2457) (2764)

WEGMANN, E. (1392) (2223)

WEHMEIER, E. (205) (206) (580) (581)
 (582) (583) (838) (839) (840) (841)
 (842) (843) (844) (845) (1628)
 (1629) (1965) (1966) (1967) (2249)
 (2250) (2251)

WEIGAND, K. (1630) (2252) (2253) (2536)
 (2537) (2538) (2700) (2701) (2702)

WEIGT, E. (261) (846) (1229) (1631)
 (1968) (1969) (2254) (2539) (2540)

WEISCHET, W. (355) (620) (847) (868)
 (941) (993) (2032) (2255)

WEISS, W. (848) (2256)

WELLEMS, C. (1732) (1733) (1734)

WENZENS, G. (584) (585)

WERNER, H (2955)

WERNER, J. (849) (850) (1150) (1151)

WERNER, R. (1632) (1633) (1634)

WIDMER, O. (1970) (2257)

WIEBE, R. (53)

WIEGER, A. (335) (851) (1165) (1417)
 (1418) (1419) (1420) (1421) (1971)
 (1972) (1973) (1974) (1975) (1976)
 (1977) (2258) (2259) (2260) (2261)
 (2262) (2263) (2264) (2265)

WIEK, K. (1635) (1636) (1637) (1978)
 (1979) (2541) (2542) (2703) (2704)
 (2705) (2706) (2707) (2708) (2832)
 (2833) (2834)

WILHELM, F. (262)

WILHELMY, H. (71) (72) (73) (207) (377)
 (586) (852) (994) (1422) (1980)

WILLERS, T. (823) (824) (984) (1140)
 (1141)

WINDELBERG, J. (995) (2956)

WINDHORST, H.-W. (316) (317) (378)
 (853) (996) (1230) (1231) (1423)
 (1536) (1638) (1639) (1767) (1981)
 (1982) (1983) (1984) (1985) (1986)
 (1987) (1988) (1989) (2100) (2101)
 (2266) (2267) (2268) (2269) (2270)
 (2271) (2272) (2273) (2274) (2275)
 (2276) (2277) (2278) (2279) (2280)
 (2281) (2282) (2283) (2284) (2285)
 (2286) (2287) (2288) (2289) (2290)
 (2291) (2292) (2293) (2294) (2295)
 (2296) (2297) (2298) (2299) (2300)
 (2301) (2302) (2303) (2304) (2305)
 (2306) (2307) (2308) (2309) (2310)
 (2311) (2312) (2313) (2543) (2544)
 (2709) (2710) (2711) (2712) (2713)
 (2714) (2715) (2716) (2717) (2718)

WINKLER, E. (3) (74) (75) (379) (380)
 (854) (1232) (1233) (1990) (1991)
 (1992) (2314) (2545) (2957)

WIRTHMANN, A. (381) (587) (588) (997)

WISSMANN, H. von (855)

WITTHAUER, K. (2546)

WITWER, J.A. (318) (319) (320) (382)
 (383) (384) (1234) (1235) (1236)

WOLFF, P. (1640) (2336) (2547) (2719)

WOLFRAM-SEIFERT, U. (1641) (1993)

ZABEL, G. (208) (2315)

ZEPP, J. (54) (305)

ZICK, W. (209) (1152)

ZIEGRA, H. (1994) (1995) (1996)

ZIMMER, D.M. (1424) (1642) (1643)
 (1644) (1997) (1998) (1999) (2000)
 (2316)

ZIMMERMANN, H. (998) (2958)

ZIMMERMANN, H.W. (2317) (2959)

ZOLTAI, S. (555) (766) (1113)

ZOTHNER, V. (1258) (1460)

ZSILINCSAR, W. (128) (1645) (1646)
 (2001) (2548)

4.2 REGIONAL INDEX

NORTH AMERICA - GENERAL

6, 11, 16, 17, 23, 31, 33, 35, 48, 54, 55, 56, 58, 61, 62, 70, 73, 76, 78, 83, 84, 85, 87, 91, 94, 96, 118, 136, 139, 171, 173, 199, 200, 203, 204, 208, 214, 217, 221, 223, 225, 226, 227, 228, 231, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 242, 243, 244, 246, 266, 305, 310, 337, 339, 350, 365, 388, 389, 397, 415, 418, 419, 421, 424, 454, 455, 502, 504, 520, 593, 594, 606, 612, 616, 617, 622, 626, 643, 652, 655, 656, 657, 660, 661, 662, 664, 673, 678, 682, 686, 695, 706, 715, 722, 723, 745, 757, 830, 855, 866, 893, 899, 904, 908, 913, 914, 944, 1007, 1041, 1172, 1188, 1193, 1202, 1213, 1219, 1223, 1252, 1259, 1290, 1295, 1296, 1309, 1311, 1324, 1330, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1371, 1374, 1376, 1403, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1416, 1443, 1445, 1456, 1458, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1482, 1488, 1497, 1498, 1501, 1504, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1514, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1525, 1543, 1544, 1562, 1607, 1621, 1652, 1654, 1674, 1741, 1744, 1753, 1771, 1772, 1781, 1784, 1785, 1824, 1850, 1890, 1912, 1931, 1958, 1964, 2035, 2116, 2134, 2135, 2166, 2180, 2239, 2248, 2315, 2322, 2378, 2386, 2415, 2420, 2437, 2482, 2485, 2487, 2497, 2518, 2526, 2528, 2529, 2555, 2587, 2605, 2618, 2663, 2667, 2677, 2689, 2721, 2728, 2729, 2740, 2741, 2747, 2748, 2768, 2785, 2786, 2787, 2794, 2802, 2804, 2816, 2868, 2870, 2871, 2876, 2943, 2953

UNITED STATES - GENERAL

5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 15, 19, 20, 21, 34, 22, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30, 36, 38, 42, 44, 46, 60, 63, 67, 68, 89, 90, 93, 95, 97, 107, 113, 115, 116, 119, 128, 141, 149, 150, 153, 159, 185, 195, 210, 211, 215, 216, 218, 219, 222, 229, 230, 232, 233, 238, 241, 251, 252, 259, 260, 262, 264, 265, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 297, 298, 299, 306, 307, 309, 311, 313, 314, 315, 318, 319, 332, 333, 336, 345, 353, 361, 378, 382, 383, 410, 423, 464, 493, 605, 607, 608, 610, 611, 613, 619, 623, 629, 639, 640, 663, 689, 692, 693, 711, 712, 716, 721, 728, 746, 793, 797, 846, 867, 869, 876, 877, 881, 885, 891, 909, 910, 936, 942, 952, 998, 1076, 1162, 1163, 1167, 1170, 1184, 1186, 1191, 1200, 1209, 1230, 1231, 1234, 1235, 1251, 1253, 1262, 1263, 1288, 1306, 1308, 1312, 1314, 1319, 1320, 1333, 1342, 1352, 1386, 1391, 1409, 1413, 1428, 1430, 1438, 1441, 1444, 1451, 1452, 1459, 1464, 1472, 1474, 1477, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1502, 1503, 1512, 1513, 1515, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1526, 1527, 1538, 1540, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1563, 1564, 1570, 1671, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1576, 1579, 1582, 1592, 1596, 1598, 1599, 1601, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1626, 1633, 1634, 1645, 1647, 1648, 1650, 1662, 1663, 1670, 1680, 1681, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1688, 1689, 1692, 1699, 1701, 1702, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1708, 1709, 1715, 1737, 1740, 1748, 1751, 1754, 1756, 1757, 1760, 1761, 1764, 1765, 1777, 1778, 1782, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1795, 1801, 1812, 1829, 1882, 1885, 1886, 1911, 1914, 1917, 1951, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1957, 1932, 1933, 1935, 1959, 1960, 1968, 1970, 1983, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1991, 1995, 1996, 2026, 2028, 2029, 2031, 2058, 2061, 2063, 2077, 2079, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2097, 2100, 2109, 2111, 2121, 2132, 2154, 2155, 2167, 2171, 2181, 2214, 2240, 2247, 2254, 2257, 2266, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2273, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2311, 2317, 2318, 2325, 2327, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2350, 2358, 2359, 2370, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2387, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2394, 2398, 2399, 2408, 2409, 2410,

2411, 2419, 2421, 2422, 2459, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2483, 2494, 2495, 2498, 2500, 2501, 2503, 2521, 2524, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2535, 2539, 2540, 2544, 2549, 2550, 2554, 2556, 2558, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2565, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2572, 2573, 2575, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2585, 2586, 2588, 2590, 2591, 2596, 2596, 2597, 2601, 2602, 2604, 2608, 2609, 2617, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2640, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2665, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2676, 2678, 2680, 2682, 2683, 2686, 2692, 2695, 2697, 2709, 2711, 2713, 2714, 2715, 2742, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2771, 2780, 2783, 2788, 2789, 2792, 2800, 2801, 2810, 2811, 2821, 2825, 2835, 2836, 2837, 2839, 2840, 2841, 2842, 2846, 2847, 2852, 2853, 2857, 2858, 2864, 2865, 2866, 2867, 2872, 2873, 2874, 2875, 2877, 2878, 2879, 2880, 2881, 2882, 2884, 2885, 2883, 2887, 2889, 2891, 2892, 2893, 2895, 2896, 2897, 2923, 2926, 2931, 2944, 2945, 2948, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2955, 2958, 2959

THE NORTHEAST

The Northeast - General

467, 468, 1470, 1471, 1907, 2559, 2560, 2830

New England

18, 137, 196, 312, 625, 870, 1164, 1250, 1331, 1449, 1612, 1624, 1646, 1653, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1682, 1798, 1933, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2844, 2845

Middle Atlantic States

155, 156, 157, 263, 302, 312, 322, 443, 1279, 1285, 1291, 1307, 1318, 1331, 1390, 1414, 1415, 1427, 1446, 1469, 1480, 1481, 1483, 1499, 1537, 1545, 1546, 1549, 1583, 1605, 1610, 1631, 1641, 1768, 1770, 1798, 1870, 1903, 1934, 1993, 2345, 2355, 2397, 2499, 2533, 2534, 2595, 2596, 2595, 2681, 2687, 2698, 2699, 2699, 2716, 2790, 2791, 2831

THE SOUTH

The South - General

13, 202, 316, 376, 436, 758, 1228, 1673, 1796, 1828, 1956, 1981, 1984, 2267, 2712, 2888

South Atlantic States

14, 157, 175, 317, 385, 467, 468, 483, 620, 800, 847, 868, 872, 873, 892, 993, 995, 1159, 1154, 1237, 1261, 1331, 1350, 1351, 1425, 1426, 1463, 1533, 1575, 1595, 1664, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1798, 1853, 1864, 1865, 1982, 2000, 2032, 2113, 2141, 2148, 2220, 2255, 2276, 2283, 2298, 2321, 2351, 2352, 2414, 2476, 2543, 2553, 2566, 2583, 2710, 2766, 2767, 2805, 2806, 2817, 2818, 2822, 2823, 2854, 2956

East South Central States

183, 197, 373, 403, 477, 478, 492, 494, 495, 497, 498, 727, 729, 730, 732, 733, 874, 875, 929, 937, 1225, 1565, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1649, 1669, 1695, 1729, 1743, 1872, 1952, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2065, 2133, 2164, 2283, 2574, 2766, 2767, 2838, 2848, 2869, 2910, 2925, 2949

West South Central States

158, 341, 437, 444, 491, 726, 759, 761, 767, 1161, 1175, 1238, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1254, 1379, 1440, 1450, 1531, 1535, 1536, 1627, 1630, 1639, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1687, 1721, 1722, 1767, 1818, 1819, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1897, 1989, 2096, 2099, 2119, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2189, 2252, 2253, 2312, 2313, 2320, 2323, 2324, 2489, 2490, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2552, 2672, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2700, 2701, 2702, 2774, 2796, 2932

THE MIDDLE WEST

The Middle West - General

142, 146, 157, 338, 589, 650, 758, 856, 1171, 1174, 1180, 1256, 1264, 1437, 1502, 1505, 1707, 1745, 1896, 2036, 2078, 2168, 2272, 2274, 2326, 2417, 2607, 2772

East North Central States

161, 409, 411, 592, 604, 857, 893, 1289, 1384, 1439, 1448, 1453, 1491, 1550, 1577, 1578, 1580, 1588, 1618, 1632, 1671, 1714, 1750, 1752, 1813, 1814, 1835, 1870, 1903, 1978, 1979, 2030, 2059, 2074, 2080, 2293, 2353, 2493, 2541, 2542, 2675, 2703, 2074, 2703, 2704, 2727, 2779, 2855, 2856

West North Central States

143, 144, 145, 147, 609, 614, 713, 943, 1373, 1389, 1423, 1551, 1585, 1587, 1600, 1613, 1794, 1854, 1933, 1989, 2115, 2140, 2275, 2312, 2313

THE WEST

The West - General

308, 344, 371, 446, 448, 449, 450, 460, 572, 584, 585, 648, 667, 668, 669, 690, 749, 780, 784, 786, 801, 831, 895, 896, 953, 955, 967, 971, 973, 976, 988, 1177, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1375, 1510, 1586, 1590, 1749, 1819, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1871, 2068, 2070, 2073, 2075, 2076, 2156, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2203, 2207, 2209, 2221, 2319, 2369, 2458, 2615, 2616, 2639, 2720, 2808, 2809

Mountain States

129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 148, 160, 164, 189, 198, 201, 205, 206, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 334, 343, 346, 352, 359, 366, 369, 374, 375, 386, 387, 396, 400, 401, 402, 404, 405, 406, 412, 414, 420, 422, 427, 428, 429, 430, 434, 438, 445, 480, 487, 488, 499, 500, 522, 524, 525, 526, 527, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 563, 564, 568, 569, 570, 571, 573, 575, 580, 581, 582, 583, 586, 590, 598, 599, 600, 621, 628, 654, 665, 672, 674, 675, 676, 677, 679, 680, 681, 717, 718, 724, 751, 752, 756, 776, 777, 778, 779, 781, 782, 783, 785, 787, 788, 789, 794, 795, 799, 802, 803, 804, 834, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 890, 898, 900, 901, 902, 903, 905, 906, 907, 920, 921, 927, 954, 963, 964, 965, 966, 968, 969, 970, 972, 974, 975, 977, 978, 980, 994, 1078, 1181, 1194, 1206, 1207, 1214, 1217, 1226, 1227, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1303, 1366, 1387, 1388, 1429, 1490, 1534, 1628, 1629, 1735, 1747, 1854, 1895, 1910, 1913, 1915, 1937, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1989, 2098, 2140, 2153, 2157, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2208, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2219, 2222, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2312, 2379, 2380, 2388, 2396, 2412, 2488, 2589, 2594, 2603, 2662, 2671, 2679, 2722, 2723, 2724, 2725, 2781, 2782, 2803, 2807, 2824, 2883, 2927, 2933, 2938

Pacific States

157, 163, 186, 189, 191, 207, 279, 296, 326, 368, 377, 435, 442, 447, 451, 452, 453, 466, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 576, 641, 642, 647, 666, 670, 671, 688, 688, 696, 694, 707, 708, 714, 748, 773, 774, 775, 826, 829, 836, 848, 852, 853, 858, 878, 879, 880, 882, 883, 884, 894, 897, 911, 912, 915, 916, 919, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 951, 956, 987, 996, 1156, 1178, 1192, 1201, 1206, 1208, 1214, 1216, 1220, 1297, 1304, 1313, 1326, 1352, 1422, 1431, 1473, 1478, 1479, 1484, 1486, 1500, 1509, 1528, 1532, 1539, 1547, 1581, 1593, 1625, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1656, 1726, 1728, 1746, 1766, 1815, 1820, 1837, 1852, 1866, 1874, 1877, 1918, 1920, 1933, 1980, 2001, 2025, 2033, 2034, 2060, 2062, 2064, 2067, 2069, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2101, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2110, 2120, 2153, 2197, 2198, 2224, 2246, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2349, 2360, 2361, 2372, 2393, 2527, 2548, 2551, 2564, 2592, 2664, 2705, 2705, 2706, 2707, 2707, 2717, 2718, 2797, 2798, 2799, 2824, 2826, 2832, 2833, 2834, 2862, 2863, 2919, 2920, 2921, 2922

Alaska

2, 4, 40, 4, 47, 71, 72, 74, 99, 100, 124, 154, 170, 287, 300, 301, 380, 432, 433, 439, 441, 463, 479, 496, 512, 515, 516, 519, 523, 544, 545, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 646, 731, 747, 755, 762, 763, 764, 827, 828, 887, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 950, 958, 979, 985, 989, 990, 991, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1038, 1048, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1069, 1079, 1080, 1092, 1095, 1096, 1099, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1157, 1176, 1179, 1189, 1222, 1240, 1243, 1277, 1284, 1341, 1485, 1658, 1661, 1690, 1703, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1727, 1731, 1755, 1762, 1803, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1817, 1841, 1843, 1846, 1847, 1867, 1869, 1901, 1902, 1916, 1919, 2051, 2131, 2165, 2225, 2357, 2819, 2924, 2935, 2936

Hawaii

39, 169, 342, 349, 381, 413, 417, 574, 587, 588, 653, 658, 738, 761, 889, 917, 933, 997, 1159, 1160, 1173, 1190, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1541, 1542, 1779, 1780, 2335, 2344, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2605, 2406, 2407, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2726, 2749, 2812

CANADA - GENERAL

17, 29, 32, 43, 45, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 57, 59, 65, 66, 69, 75, 82, 84, 88, 101, 101, 103, 104, 105, 114, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 127, 172, 187, 194, 240, 248, 249, 250, 253, 254, 255, 303, 304, 320, 354, 356, 357, 358, 362, 364, 372, 384, 505, 542, 556, 768, 835, 865, 928, 959, 1158, 1166, 1168, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1215, 1224, 1229, 1236, 1244, 1255, 1260, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1276, 1278, 1329, 1332, 1339, 1347, 1358, 1359, 1363, 1377, 1381, 1396, 1404, 1405, 1407, 1408, 1424, 1447, 1454, 1455, 1462, 1476, 1489, 1503, 1508, 1556, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1597, 1602, 1603, 1609, 1622, 1623, 1675, 1691, 1693, 1696, 1753, 1792, 1793, 1799, 1800, 1811, 1834, 1840, 1842, 1844, 1849, 1857, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1863, 1868, 1880, 1888, 1889, 1893, 1899, 1904, 1906, 1908, 1926, 1927, 1936, 1941, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1969, 1977, 1994, 2027, 2044, 2045, 2047, 2049, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2114, 2117, 2137, 2175, 2178, 2179, 2193, 2245, 2194, 2213, 2234, 2265, 2314, 2316, 2329, 2330, 2333, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2354, 2413, 2416, 2418, 2435, 2438, 2446, 2451, 2452, 2454, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2473, 2480, 2509, 2510, 2519, 2520, 2522, 2523, 2525, 2545, 2546, 2557, 2570, 2584, 2606, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2614, 2627, 2628, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2651, 2654, 2660, 2661, 2685, 2690, 2691, 2693, 2694, 2696, 2739, 2758, 2763, 2765, 2770, 2773, 2776, 2813, 2815, 2827, 2829, 2843, 2876, 2900, 2901, 2906, 2909, 2914, 2918, 2939, 2946, 2947

Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick

106, 370, 379, 484, 485, 560, 561, 562, 770, 771, 772, 808, 810, 811, 812, 814, 816, 960, 961, 962, 986, 1071, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1125, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1131, 1134, 1169, 1196, 1198, 1199, 1218, 1232, 1294, 1305, 1331, 1356, 1378, 1392, 1394, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1651, 1700, 1738, 1739, 1769, 1783, 1797, 1798, 1873, 1891, 1909, 1923, 1921, 1929, 1930, 1942, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1991, 1992, 2072, 2108, 2146, 2191, 2192, 2195, 2196, 2223, 2228, 2231, 2236, 2238, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2264, 2356, 2439, 2511, 2515, 2516, 2629, 2814, 2902, 2940, 2941, 2842, 2957

Quebec

106, 168, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 348, 355, 469, 565, 567, 697, 734, 750, 790, 791, 854, 893, 930, 935, 940, 941, 986, 1049, 1071, 1089, 1118, 1120, 1185, 1187, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1294, 1310, 1340, 1354, 1355, 1357, 1360, 1361, 1364, 1365, 1380, 1382, 1383, 1400, 1448, 1492, 1594, 1617, 1640, 1694, 1719, 1769, 1773, 1825, 1826, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1839, 1851, 1856, 1858, 1876, 1894, 1900, 1921, 1923, 1930, 1992, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2081, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2226, 2228, 2231, 2235, 2356, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2436, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2453, 2455, 2457, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2474, 2475, 2491, 2492, 2505, 2506, 2513,

2517, 2547, 2624, 2625, 2360, 2631, 2632, 2636, 2638, 2643, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2655, 2656, 2673, 2674, 2688, 2688, 2719, 2737, 2738, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2764, 2775, 2777, 2778, 2795, 2820, 2828, 2861, 2902, 2903, 2904, 2905, 2907, 2908, 2915, 2916, 2917, 2934, 2940, 2941, 2942

Ontario

152, 355, 627, 871, 893, 930, 941, 957, 1187, 1257, 1258, 1310, 1357, 1361, 1436, 1448, 1460, 1492, 1586, 1611, 1769, 1773, 1879, 1900, 1903, 1961, 1962, 1992, 2043, 2081, 2186, 2432, 2470, 2623, 2625, 2650, 2737, 2917, 2954

Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta

64, 140, 166, 188, 190, 351, 360, 363, 367, 465, 489, 490, 503, 521, 528, 543, 725, 754, 851, 938, 992, 1182, 1195, 1316, 1328, 1362, 1372, 1402, 1435, 1457, 1487, 1555, 1557, 1608, 1620, 1698, 1790, 1791, 1816, 1836, 1848, 1881, 1900, 1905, 1939, 1940, 1947, 1990, 2046, 2050, 2082, 2085, 2112, 2122, 2169, 2170, 2174, 2186, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2263, 2371, 2395, 2429, 2460, 2461, 2471, 2484, 2571, 2576, 2593, 2641, 2642, 2652, 2666, 2850, 2851, 2911, 2912, 2928

British Columbia

176, 192, 193, 300, 301, 360, 462, 486, 518, 559, 821, 886, 888, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 1098, 1214, 1325, 1385, 1465, 1529, 1530, 1604, 1606, 1963, 2024, 2083, 2084, 2107, 2170, 2190, 2496, 2928

Northwest Territories, Yukon Territory

40, 41, 47, 77, 79, 80, 81, 98, 99, 100, 106, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 136, 138, 162, 167, 168, 174, 177, 178, 179, 182, 184, 190, 209, 224, 281, 323, 324, 347, 348, 367, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 398, 399, 407, 408, 425, 426, 431, 439, 456, 457, 459, 461, 463, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 479, 481, 482, 487, 501, 506, 512, 513, 514, 516, 517, 518, 519, 523, 544, 545, 547, 549, 550, 551, 553, 554, 555, 557, 565, 566, 567, 577, 578, 579, 591, 595, 596, 597, 601, 602, 603, 624, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 644, 645, 649, 683, 684, 687, 691, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 709, 710, 719, 720, 735, 736, 737, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 747, 753, 755, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 769, 790, 791, 792, 805, 806, 807, 809, 813, 815, 817, 818, 819, 820, 822, 823, 824, 825, 837, 849, 850, 886, 918, 931, 932, 934, 939, 940, 981, 982, 984, 986, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1039, 1040, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1077, 1078, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1126, 1130, 1132, 1133, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1147, 1148,

1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1155, 1157, 1183, 1185, 1189, 1221, 1239, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1286,
1287, 1292, 1293, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1341, 1346,
1348, 1349, 1393, 1395, 1401, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1475, 1558, 1591, 1619, 1657, 1659, 1660,
1713, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1723, 1730, 1736, 1762, 1763, 1774, 1745, 1775, 1776, 1803,
1805, 1817, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1838, 1839, 1841, 1843, 1845, 1846, 1851, 1883, 1884, 1887,
1892, 1898, 1922, 1924, 1925, 1928, 1930, 1938, 2050, 2118, 2123, 2124, 2126, 2136, 2138,
2139, 2172, 2173, 2177, 2226, 2227, 2229, 2230, 2232, 2233, 2237, 2241, 2328, 2331, 2332,
2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2929, 2930, 2367, 2368, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428,
2429, 2430, 2431, 2433, 2434, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2447, 2448, 2450, 2455, 2457, 2462, 2463,
2502, 2507, 2508, 2512, 2514, 2624, 2626, 2636, 2637, 2643, 2684, 2730, 2731, 2732, 2733,
2734, 2735, 2736, 2750, 2751, 2752, 2753, 2754, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2759, 2760, 2769, 2793,
2819, 2859, 2860, 2861, 2894, 2899, 2905, 2907, 2913, 2942

5 LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AAAG	=	Annals of the Association of American Geographers
Anthropogeogr.	=	Anthropogeographie
Ber.	=	Bericht, Berichte
Conf.	=	Conference
ETHZ	=	Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich
Geogr.	=	Geographie, geographische
Geogr. Hel.	=	Geographica Helvetica
Geogr. Rev.	=	Geographical Review
Geowiss.	=	Geowissenschaften, geowissenschaftliche
GR	=	Geographische Rundschau.
GZ	=	Geographische Zeitschrift
Inst.	=	Institut
Jg.	=	Jahrgang
Math.-Phys. Kl.	=	Mathematisch-Physikalische Klasse
MÖGG	=	Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft
N.F.	=	Neue Folge
PM	=	Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen
Praxis Geogr.	=	Praxis Geographie
Proc.	=	Proceedings
Sozialgeogr.	=	Sozialgeographie, sozialgeographische
Suppl.	=	Supplement
Univ.	=	Universität
Westf.	=	Westfälische
Wirtschaftsgeogr.	=	Wirtschaftsgeographie, wirtschaftsgeographische

6 LIST OF CONTRIBUTORS

Prof. Dr. Helmut Blume	Geographisches Institut der Universität Tübingen Hölderlinstraße 12 D-7400 Tübingen
Prof. Dr. Helmut W. Breuer	Lehrstuhl für Angewandte Geographie, RWTH Aachen Templergraben 55 D-5100 Aachen
Prof. Dr. Arnt Bronger	Geographisches Institut der Universität Kiel Olshausenstr. 40 D-2300 Kiel